United States
Environmental Protection Agency

Draft Risk Evaluation for
Asbestos

March 2020

30

TABLE OF CONTENTS

232

233

LIST OF TABLES

477
478

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDIX TABLES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Docket

Supporting information can be found in public docket: EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736.

Disclaimer

Reference herein to any specific commercial products, process or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer or otherwise does not constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation or favoring by the United States Government.

ABBREVIATIONS

572		
573	ABPO	1989 Asbestos Ban and Phase Out Rule
574	ACC	American Chemistry Council
575	ADC	Average Daily Concentration
576	AHERA	Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act
577	ASHAA	Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act
578	ASHARA	Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Reauthorization Act
579	ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
580	CAA	Clean Air Act
581	CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number
582	CBI	Confidential Business Information
583	CDR	Chemical Data Reporting
584	CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
585	COU	Condition of Use
586	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission
587	CWA	Clean Water Act
588	DIY	Do-It-Yourself
589	EG	Effluent Guideline
590	ELCR	Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk
591	EMP	Elongated Mineral Particle
592	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
593	EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
594	EU	European Union
595	FDA	Food and Drug Administration
596	f/cc	Fibers per cubic centimeter
597	FHSA	Federal Hazardous Substance Act
598	g	Gram(s)
599	HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant
600	HEPA	High-Efficiency Particulate Air
601	HTS	Harmonized Tariff Schedule
602	IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
603	IRIS	Integrated Risk Information System
604	IUR	Inhalation Unit Risk
605	K_l	Lung cancer potency factor
606	K_m	Mesothelioma potency factor
607	LADC	Lifetime Average Daily Concentration
608	lb	Pound
609	LTL	Less Than Lifetime
610	LOEC	Lowest Observable Effect Concentration
611	MAP	Model Accreditation Plan
612	MCLG	Maximum Contaminant Level Goal
613	μm	Micrometers
614	MFL	Million Fibers per Liter
615	mppcf	million particles per cubic foot of air
616	mg	Milligram(s)
617	MPa	Megapascal
618	MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
619	mV	Millivolt
620	NAICS	North American Industry Classification System

621	ND	Non-detects (value is < analytical detection limit)
622	NEI	National Emissions Inventory
623	NESHAP	National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants
624	NIH	National Institutes of Health
625	NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
626	NPL	National Priorities List
627	NTP	National Toxicology Program
628	OCSPP	Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention
629	OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
630	ONU	Occupational Non-User
631	OPPT	Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics
632	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
633	PCM	Phase Contrast Microscopy
634	PECO	Population, Exposure, Comparator and Outcome
635	PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
636	PESO	Pathways/Processes, Exposure, Setting and Outcomes
637	PF	Problem Formulation
638	POD	Point of Departure
639	POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
640	PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
641	ppm	Part(s) per Million
642	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
643	RA	Risk Assessment
644	RESO	Receptors, Exposure, Setting/Scenario and Outcomes
645	RfC	Reference Concentration
646	RIA	Regulatory Impact Analysis
647	RR	Relative Risk
648	SDS	Safety Data Sheet
649	SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
650	SNUN	Significant New Use Notice
651	SNUR	Significant New Use Rule
652	TSFE	Time Since First Exposure
653	TCCR	Transparent, Clear, Consistent, and Reasonable
654	TEM	Transmission Electron Microscopy
655	TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
656	TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
657	TURA	Toxics Use Reduction Act
658	TWA	Time Weighted Average
659	U.S.	United States
660	USGS	United States Geological Survey
661	UTV	Utility vehicle
662	WHO	World Health Organization

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This draft risk evaluation for asbestos was performed in accordance with the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act and is being disseminated for public comment and peer review. The Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act amended the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), the Nation's primary chemicals management law, in June 2016. As per EPA's final rule, *Procedures for Chemical Risk Evaluation Under the Amended Toxic Substances Control Act* (82 FR 33726), EPA is taking comment on this draft and will also obtain peer review on this draft risk evaluation for asbestos. All conclusions, findings, and determinations in this document are preliminary and subject to comment. The final risk evaluation may change in response to public comments received on the draft risk evaluation and/or in response to peer review, which itself may be informed by public comments. The preliminary conclusions, findings, and determinations in this draft risk evaluation are for the purposes of identifying whether asbestos presents unreasonable risk or no unreasonable risk under the conditions of use, in accordance with TSCA section 6, and are not intended to represent any findings under TSCA section 7.

TSCA § 26(h) and (i) require EPA to use scientific information, technical procedures, measures, methods, protocols, methodologies and models consistent with the best available science and to base its decisions on the weight of the scientific evidence. To meet these TSCA § 26 science standards, EPA used the TSCA systematic review process described in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* document (U.S. EPA, 2018a). The data collection, evaluation, and integration stages of the systematic review process are used to develop the exposure, fate and hazard assessments for risk evaluations.

Asbestos is subject to federal and state regulations and reporting requirements. Asbestos is reportable to the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) under Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) but is only reportable in the friable form at concentration levels of 0.1% or greater. It is designated a Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) under the Clean Air Act (CAA), and is a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). Asbestos is subject to National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (NPDWR) under the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) and designated as a toxic pollutant under the Clean Water Act (CWA) and as such is subject to effluent limitations. Under TSCA, EPA has promulgated several regulations for asbestos, including the Asbestos Ban and Phase Out rule of 1989, which was then largely vacated in 1991, and under the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), which requires inspection of schools for asbestos. On April 25, 2019, EPA finalized an Asbestos Significant New Use Rule (SNUR) under TSCA Section 5 that prohibits manufacture (including import) or processing of discontinued uses of asbestos from restarting without EPA having an opportunity to evaluate each intended use for risks to health and the environment and to take any necessary regulatory action, which may include a prohibition.

Asbestos has not been mined or otherwise produced in the U.S. since 2002. Although there are several known types of asbestos, the only form of asbestos known to be imported, processed, or distributed for use in the United States at the posting of this draft risk evaluation is chrysotile. Raw chrysotile asbestos currently imported into the U.S. is used exclusively by the chlor-alkali industry. Based on 2019 data, the total amount of raw asbestos imported into the U.S. was 750 metric tons. EPA has also identified the importation of asbestos-containing products; however, the import volumes of those products are not fully known. The asbestos-containing products that EPA has identified as being imported and used are

710   sheet gaskets, brake blocks, aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, other vehicle friction products, and
711   other gaskets. In this draft risk evaluation, EPA evaluated the following categories of conditions of use
712   (COU) for chrysotile asbestos: manufacturing; processing; distribution in commerce; occupational and
713   consumer uses; and disposal.
714
715   *Approach*
716   EPA used reasonably available information (defined in 40 CFR 702.33 as "*information that EPA*
717   *possesses, or can reasonably obtain and synthesize for use in risk evaluations, considering the deadlines*
718   *for completing the evaluation*"), in a fit-for-purpose approach, to develop a risk evaluation that relies on
719   the best available science and is based on the weight of the scientific evidence. EPA used previous
720   analyses as a starting point for identifying key and supporting studies to inform the exposure, fate, and
721   hazard assessments. EPA also evaluated other studies published since the publication of previous
722   analyses. EPA reviewed the information and evaluated the quality of the methods and reporting of
723   results of the individual studies using the evaluation strategies described in *Application of Systematic*
724   *Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a).
725
726   During development of this risk evaluation, the only fiber type of asbestos that EPA identified as
727   imported, processed, or distributed under the COUs in the United States is chrysotile, the serpentine
728   variety. Chrysotile is the prevailing form of asbestos currently mined worldwide, and so it is assumed
729   that a majority of commercially available products fabricated overseas are made with chrysotile. Any
730   asbestos being imported into the U.S. in articles is believed to be chrysotile. The other five forms of
731   asbestos are now subject to a SNUR as described previously[1].
732
733   EPA evaluated the following categories of COU of chrysotile asbestos in this draft risk evaluation:
734   manufacturing; processing; distribution in commerce; occupational and consumer uses; and disposal for
735   the following COUs: use of diaphragms in the chlor-alkali industry, sheet gaskets in chemical
736   production facilities, oilfield brake blocks, aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, other vehicle friction
737   products, and other gaskets. EPA continues to review the recent court decision in Safer Chemicals
738   Healthy Families v. EPA, Nos. 17-72260 et al. (9th Cir. 2019), and this draft risk evaluation does not
739   reflect consideration of any legacy uses and associated disposal for chrysotile asbestos or other asbestos
740   fiber types as a result of that decision. EPA intends to consider legacy uses and associated disposal in a
741   supplemental scope document and supplemental risk evaluation.
742
743   In the problem formulation (U.S. EPA, 2018d) (PF), EPA identified the conditions of use and presented
744   three conceptual models and an analysis plan for this draft risk evaluation. These have been carried into
745   the draft risk evaluation where EPA has quantitatively evaluated the risk to human health using
746   monitoring data submitted by industry and found in the scientific literature through systematic review
747   for the COUs (identified in Section 1.4.3 of this draft risk evaluation). During the PF phase of the Risk
748   Evaluation, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water releases for the TSCA

---

[1] This requires notification to, and review by, the Agency should any person wish to pursue manufacturing, importing, or
processing crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite (either in raw
form or as part of articles) for any use (40 CFR 721.11095). Therefore, under the final asbestos SNUR, EPA will be made
aware of manufacturing, importing, or processing for any intended use of crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-
grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite (either in raw form or as part of articles). If EPA finds upon review of the
Significant New Use Notice (SNUN) that the significant new use presents or may present an unreasonable risk (or if there is
insufficient information to permit a reasoned evaluation of the health and environmental effects of the significant new use),
then EPA would take action under TSCA section 5(e) or (f) to the extent necessary to protect against unreasonable risk.

749 COUs to determine the need to evaluate risk to aquatic and sediment-dwelling organisms. After the PF
750 was released, EPA continued to search EPA databases as well as the literature and attempted to contact
751 industries to shed light on potential releases to water. The reasonably available information indicated
752 that there were minimal or no surface water releases of asbestos associated with the COUs in this draft
753 risk evaluation.
754
755 EPA evaluated exposures (inhalation only) to asbestos in occupational and consumer settings to
756 estimate risk of health hazard (cancer only) for the COUs in this draft risk evaluation. In occupational
757 settings, EPA evaluated inhalation exposures to workers and occupational non-users, or ONUs. EPA
758 used inhalation monitoring data submitted by industry and literature sources, where reasonably
759 available and that met TSCA systematic review data evaluation criteria, to estimate potential inhalation
760 exposures. In consumer settings, EPA evaluated inhalation exposures to both consumers (Do-it-
761 Yourselfers or DIY mechanics) and bystanders and used estimated inhalation exposures, from literature
762 sources where reasonably available and that met data evaluation criteria, to estimate potential
763 exposures using a range of user durations. These analyses are described in Section 2.3 of this draft risk
764 evaluation.
765
766 EPA evaluated reasonably available information for human health hazards and identified hazard
767 endpoints for cancer. EPA used the Framework for Human Health Risk Assessment to Inform Decision
768 Making (U.S. EPA, 2014a) to evaluate, extract, and integrate asbestos' dose-response information. EPA
769 evaluated the large database of health effects associated with asbestos exposure cited in numerous U.S.
770 and international data sources. Many authorities have established that there are causal associations
771 between asbestos exposures and cancer (NTP, 2016; IARC, 2012; ATSDR, 2001a; U.S. EPA, 1988b;
772 IARC, 1987; U.S. EPA, 1986; IARC, 1977).
773
774 Given the well-established carcinogenicity of asbestos for cancer, EPA, in its PF document, decided to
775 limit the scope of its systematic review to cancer and to inhalation exposures with the goal of updating,
776 or reaffirming, the existing 1988 EPA inhalation unit risk (IUR) for general asbestos (U.S. EPA,
777 1988b). Therefore, the literature was reviewed to determine whether a new IUR needed to be
778 developed. The IUR for asbestos developed in 1988 was based on 14 epidemiologic studies that
779 included occupational exposure to chrysotile, amosite, or mixed-mineral exposures [chrysotile, amosite,
780 crocidolite]. However, EPA's research to identify COUs indicated that only chrysotile asbestos is
781 currently being imported in the raw form or imported in products. In addition, most studies of
782 populations exposed only to chrysotile provide the most informative data for the purpose of developing
783 the TSCA risk estimates for the COUs for asbestos in this document. EPA will consider legacy uses
784 and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.
785
786 As stated in Section 3.2, epidemiological studies on mesothelioma and lung cancer in cohorts of workers
787 using chrysotile in commerce were identified that could inform the estimation of an exposure-response
788 function allowing for the derivation of a chrysotile asbestos IUR. EPA could not find any recent risk
789 values in the literature for chrysotile asbestos since the IRIS IUR value was the result of contemporary
790 data from the 1980s.
791
792 EPA derived the chrysotile IUR based on review of the epidemiology literature describing occupational
793 cohorts exposed to commercial chrysotile that provided adequate data for the assessment of lung cancer
794 and mesothelioma risks. EPA developed data evaluation criteria specifically to assess the quality of
795 epidemiology studies of asbestos and lung cancer and mesothelioma. The study domains of exposure,
796 outcome, study participation, potential confounding, and analysis were further tailored to the specific
797 needs of evaluating asbestos studies for their potential to provide information on the exposure-response

798 relationship between asbestos exposure and mortality from lung cancer and from mesothelioma. In terms
799 of evaluating exposure information, asbestos is unique among these first 10 TSCA chemicals
800 undergoing risk evaluation as it is a fiber and has a long history of different exposure assessment
801 methodologies. For mesothelioma, this assessment is also unique with respect to the impact of the
802 timing of exposure relative to the cancer outcome as the time since first exposure plays a dominant role
803 in modeling risk. The most relevant exposures for understanding mesothelioma risk were those that
804 occurred decades prior to the onset of mesothelioma and subsequent mesothelioma mortality.
805
806 Cancer potency values were either extracted from published epidemiology studies or derived from the
807 data within those studies. Once the cancer potency values were obtained, they were adjusted for
808 differences in air volumes between workers and other populations so that those values can be applied
809 to the U.S. population as a whole in standard EPA life-table analyses. The life-table methodology
810 allows the estimation of an exposure concentration associated with a specific extra risk of cancer
811 mortality caused by chrysotile asbestos. According to standard practice, the lifetime unit risks for lung
812 cancer and mesothelioma were estimated separately and then statistically combined to yield the cancer
813 inhalation unit risk. Less-than-lifetime or partial lifetime unit risks were also derived for a range
814 of exposure scenarios based on different ages of first exposure and different durations of exposure
815 (e.g., 20 years old and 40 years of exposure).
816
817 *Risk Characterization*
818 Environmental Risk: Based on the reasonably available information in the published literature,
819 provided by industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is minimal or no releases
820 of asbestos to surface water associated with the COUs that EPA is evaluating in this risk evaluation.
821 Thus, EPA believes there is low or no potential for environmental risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling
822 receptors from the COUs included in this risk evaluation because water releases associated with the
823 COUs are not expected and were not identified. Terrestrial pathways, including biosolids, were
824 excluded from risk evaluation at the PF stage.
825
826 Human Health Risks: EPA identified cancer risks from inhalation exposure to chrysotile asbestos.
827 For workers and ONUs, EPA estimated cancer risk from inhalation exposures to asbestos using IUR
828 values and exposures for each COU. EPA estimated risks using several occupational exposure
829 scenarios related to the central and high-end estimates of exposure without the use of personal
830 protective equipment (PPE), and with potential PPE for workers using asbestos. Industry submissions
831 indicated that some workers used respirators for certain tasks, but not others, while other workers used
832 ineffective respirators (sheet gasket stampers using N95 respirators is not protective based on OSHA
833 regulations). Although hypothetical respirator usage with an applied protection factor (APF) of 10 and
834 25 was calculated for all COUs, actual respirator use was limited to an APF of 10 (the use of sheet
835 gaskets) and APFs of 10 and 25, in some cases, for chlor-alkali diaphragm use. No other APFs were
836 indicated for any other COU. For asbestos, nominal APFs (e.g., 25) may not be achieved for all PPE
837 users. More information on respiratory protection, including EPA's approach regarding the
838 occupational exposure scenarios for asbestos, is in Section 2.3.1.2.
839
840 For workers, cancer risks in excess of the benchmark of 1 death per 10,000 (or 1×10^{-4}) were indicated
841 for all conditions of use under high-end and central tendency exposure scenarios when PPE was not
842 used. With the hypothetical use of PPE at APF of 10 (except for chlor-alkali processing and use and
843 sheet gasket use), most risks were reduced for central tendency estimates but still persisted for sheet
844 gasket stamping, auto brake replacement, other vehicle friction products and utility vehicle (UTV use
845 and disposal) gasket replacement for high-end exposure estimates (both 8-hour and short-term
846 durations). Although not expected to be worn given the reasonably available information, when PPE

847 with an APF of 25 was applied, risk was still indicated only for the high-end, short term exposure
848 scenario for the auto brakes and other vehicle friction products. EPA's estimates for worker risks for
849 each occupational scenario are presented by each COU in Section 4.2.2 and summarized in Table 4-38.
850
851 For ONUs, cancer risks in excess of the benchmark of 1 death per 10,000 (or 1 x 10^{-4}) were indicated for
852 both central tendency and high-end exposures for sheet gasket use (in chemical production) and UTV
853 gasket replacement. In addition, cancer risks for ONUs were indicated for high-end exposures only for
854 chlor-alkali, sheet gasket stamping, and auto brakes. ONUs were not assumed to be using PPE to reduce
855 exposures to asbestos used in their vicinity. EPA's estimates for ONU risks for each occupational
856 exposure scenario are presented by each COU in Section 4.2.2 and summarized in Table 4-38.
857
858 For consumers (Do-it-Yourselfers, or DIY) and bystanders of consumer use, EPA estimated cancer
859 risks resulting from inhalation exposures with a range of user durations, described in detail in Section
860 4.2.3. EPA assumed that consumers or bystanders would not use PPE.
861
862 For consumers and bystanders, cancer risks in excess of the benchmark of 1 death per 1,000,000 (or 1
863 x 10^{-6}) were indicated for most COUs for consumer exposure scenarios. Risks were indicated for all
864 high-end exposures for both consumers and bystanders for brake and UTV gasket indoor scenarios;
865 and the high-end consumer outdoor scenarios (for 30-minute exposures). EPA's estimates for
866 consumer and bystander risks for each consumer use exposure scenario are presented in Section 4.2.3
867 and summarized in Table 4-48.
868
869 *Uncertainties.* Uncertainties have been identified and discussed after each section in this risk
870 evaluation. In addition, Section 4.3 summarizes the major assumptions and key uncertainties by major
871 topic: uses of asbestos, occupational exposure, consumer exposure, envioronmental risk, IUR
872 derivation, cancer risk value and human health risk estimates.
873
874 Beginning with the February, 2017 request for information on uses of asbestos (see 2017 Public
875 Meeting) and followed by both the Scope document (June (2017c)) and Problem Formulation (June
876 (2018d)), EPA has refined its understanding of the current conditions of use of asbestos in the U.S.
877 Chrysotile asbestos is the only fiber type imported, processed, or distributed in commerce for use in
878 2019. All the raw asbestos imported into the U.S. is used by the chlor-alkali industry for use in asbestos
879 diaphragms. The remaining COUs are for articles that contain chrysotile asbestos and EPA received
880 voluntary acknowledgement from a handful of industries that fall under these COU categories.
881 Therefore, EPA evaluated manufacturing, processing, distribution in commerce, occupational and
882 consumer uses, and disposal of chrysotile asbestos in this draft risk evaluation.
883
884 By finalizing the asbestos SNUR on April 25, 2019 to include manufacturing (including import) or
885 processing discontinued uses not already banned under TSCA, EPA is highly certain that manufacturing
886 (including import), processing, or distribution of asbestos is not intended, known or reasonably foreseen
887 beyond the six product categories in this risk evaluation. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated
888 disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.
889
890 For occupational exposures, the number of chlor-alkali plants in the U.S. is known and therefore the
891 number of workers potentially exposed is fairly certain. The number of workers potentially exposed for
892 other COUs is less certain. Only two workers were identified for stamping sheet gaskets, and two TiO$_2$
893 manufacturing facilities were identified in the U.S. who use asbestos-containing gaskets. However, EPA
894 is not certain if asbestos-containing sheet gaskets are used in other industries and to what extent. For the
895 other COUs, no estimates of the number of potentially exposed workers were submitted to EPA by

896   industry or its representatives, so estimates were used and were based on market estimates for that work
897   category; but with no information on the market share for asbestos containing products. Therefore,
898   numbers of workers potentially exposed were estimated and, based on the COU, these estimations have
899   a range of uncertainty from low (chlor-alkali) to high (sheet gasket use, oilfield brake blocks,
900   aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, other vehicle friction products and other gaskets).
901
902   Exposures for ONUs can vary substantially. Most data sources do not sufficiently describe the proximity
903   of these employees to the exposure source. As such, exposure levels for the ONU category will vary
904   depending on the work activity. It is unknown whether these uncertainties overestimate or underestimate
905   exposures.
906
907   A review of resonably available literature for consumer exposure estimates related to brake
908   repair/replacement activities by a DIY consumer was limited and no information for consumer exposure
909   estimates related to UTV exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activities was found. This absence of
910   scenario-specific exposure information required EPA to use surrogate monitoring data from
911   occupational studies to evaluate consumer risk resulting from exposure to asbestos during these two
912   activities. The surrogate occupational studies tended to be based on older studies that may or may not
913   reflect current DIY consumer activities, including best practices for removing asbestos containing
914   materials. In addition, EPA is uncertain about the number of asbestos containing brakes that are being
915   purchased online and installed in cars (classic cars or new cars) or gaskets that are being replaced in
916   UTVs.
917
918   After the PF was released, EPA continued to search EPA databases and all publicly available literature
919   and contact industries to shed light on potential releases to water from the COUs in this risk evaluation
920   for the purpose of evaluating risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling organisms. EPA found minimal or no
921   releases of asbestos to surface water associated with the COUs in this risk evaluation. In addition, there
922   are no reported releases of asbestos to water from TRI. EPA views the uncertainty that this introduces as
923   low.
924
925   A specific IUR was developed in this risk evaluation for combined mesothelioma and lung cancer
926   following exposure to chrysotile asbestos. There is evidence that other cancer endpoints may also be
927   associated with exposure to the commercial forms of asbestos. IARC concluded that there was sufficient
928   evidence in humans that commercial asbestos (chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, tremolite, actinolite, and
929   anthophyllite) was causally associated with lung cancer and mesothelioma, as well as cancer of the
930   larynx and the ovary. The lack of sufficient numbers of workers to estimate risks of ovarian and
931   laryngeal cancer is a downward bias leading to lower IUR estimates in an overall cancer health
932   assessment; however, the selected IUR was chosen to compensate for this bias (See Section 3.2.4).
933
934   The endpoint for both mesothelioma and lung cancer was mortality, not incidence. Incidence data are
935   not available for any of the cohorts. Nevertheless, mortality rates approximate incidence rates for
936   cancers such as lung cancer and mesothelioma because the survival time between cancer incidence and
937   cancer mortality is short. Therefore, while the absolute rates of lung cancer mortality may underestimate
938   the rates of lung cancer incidence, the uncertainty for lung cancer is low. For mesothelioma, the median
939   length of survival with mesothelioma is less than 1 year for males, with less than 20% surviving after 2-
940   years and less than 6% surviving after 5-years. Because the mesothelioma model is absolute risk, this
941   leads to an under-ascertainment on mesothelioma risk, however, the selected IUR was chosen to
942   compensate this bias (See Section 3.2.4)

943
944 Epidemiologic studies are observational and as such are potentially subject to confounding and selection
945 biases. Most of the studies of asbestos exposed workers did not have information to control for cigarette
946 smoking, which is an important risk factor for lung cancer in the general population. However, the bias
947 related to this failure to control for smoking is believed to be small. It is unlikely that smoking rates
948 among workers in the chosen epidemiology studies differed substantially enough with respect to their
949 cumulative chrysotile exposures to induce important confounding in risk estimates for lung cancer (see
950 Section 4.3.7). Mesothelioma is not related to smoking and thus smoking could not be a confounder for
951 mesothelioma.
952
953 Depending on the variations in the exposure profile of the workers/occupational non-users and
954 consumers/bystanders, risks could be under- or over-estimated for all COUs. The estimates for extra
955 cancer risk were based on the EPA-derived IUR for chrysotile asbestos. The occupational exposure
956 assessment made standard assumptions of 240 days per year, 8 hours per day over 40 years starting at
957 age 16 years. This assumes the workers and ONUs are regularly exposed until age 56. If a worker
958 changes jobs during their career and are no longer exposed to asbestos, this may overestimate exposures.
959 However, if the worker stays employed after age 56, it would underestimate exposures.
960
961 Potentially Exposed Susceptible Subpopulations (PESS): TSCA § 6(b)(4) requires that EPA conduct a
962 risk evaluation to *"determine whether a chemical substance presents an unreasonable risk of injury to*
963 *health or the environment, without consideration of cost or other non-risk factors, including an*
964 *unreasonable risk to a potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation identified as relevant to the risk*
965 *evaluation by the Administrator, under the conditions of use."* TSCA § 3(12) states that *"the term*
966 *'potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation' means a group of individuals within the general*
967 *population identified by the Administrator who, due to either greater susceptibility or greater exposure,*
968 *may be at greater risk than the general population of adverse health effects from exposure to a chemical*
969 *substance or mixture, such as infants, children, pregnant women, workers, or the elderly."*
970
971 EPA identified certain human subpopulations who may be more susceptible to exposure to asbestos than
972 others. Workers exposed to asbestos in workplace air, especially if they work directly with asbestos, are
973 most susceptible to the health effects associated with asbestos. Although it is clear that the health risks
974 from asbestos exposure increase with heavier exposure and longer exposure time, investigators have
975 found asbestos-related diseases in individuals with only brief exposures. Generally, those who develop
976 asbestos-related diseases could show no signs of illness for decades after exposure.
977
978 A source of variability in susceptibility between people is smoking history or the degree of exposure to
979 other risk factors with which asbestos interacts. In addition, the long-term retention of asbestos fibers in
980 the lung and the long latency period for the onset of asbestos-related respiratory diseases suggest that
981 individuals exposed earlier in life may be at greater risk to the eventual development of respiratory
982 problems than those exposed later in life (ATSDR, 2001a). There is also some evidence of genetic
983 predisposition for mesothelioma related to having a germline mutation in BAP1 (Testa et al., 2011).
984
985 Cancer risks were indicated for all the worker COUs and most of the consumer/bystander COUs. In
986 addition, several subpopulations (e.g., smokers, genetically predisposed individuals, workers who
987 change their own asbestos-containing brakes) may be more susceptible than others to health effects
988 resulting from exposure to asbestos. These conditions are discussed in more detail for potentially
989 exposed or susceptible subpopulations and aggregate exposures in Section 4.4 and Section 4.5.
990

991   <u>Aggregate and Sentinel Exposures:</u> Section 6(b)(4)(F)(ii) of TSCA requires the EPA, as a part of the risk
992   evaluation, to describe whether aggregate or sentinel exposures under the conditions of use were
993   considered and the basis for their consideration. The EPA has defined aggregate exposure as "*the*
994   *combined exposures to an individual from a single chemical substance across multiple routes and*
995   *across multiple pathways* (40 CFR § 702.33)." Exposures to asbestos were evaluated by the inhalation
996   route only. Inhalation and oral exposures could occur simultaneously for workers and consumers. EPA
997   chose not to employ simple additivity of exposure pathways at this time within a COU since the most
998   critical exposure pathway is inhalation and the target being assessed is combined lung cancer and
999   mesothelioma.
1000
1001   Aggregate exposures for asbestos were not assessed by all routes of exposure, since only inhalation
1002   exposure was evaluated in the RE. Pathways of exposure were also not combined in this RE. EPA
1003   recognizes that it is possible that workers exposed to asbestos might also be exposed as consumers (by
1004   changing asbestos-containing brakes at home).
1005
1006   The EPA defines sentinel exposure as "*the exposure to a single chemical substance that represents the*
1007   *plausible upper bound of exposure relative to all other exposures within a broad category of similar or*
1008   *related exposures* (40 CFR § 702.33)." In this risk evaluation, the EPA considered sentinel exposure the
1009   highest exposure given the details of the COU and the potential exposure scenarios. EPA considered
1010   sentinel exposures by considering risks to populations who may have upper bound (e.g., high-end, high
1011   intensities of use) exposures
1012
1013   *Risk Determination*
1014   In each risk evaluation under TSCA section 6(b), EPA determines whether a chemical substance
1015   presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health or the environment, under the conditions of use. The
1016   determination does not consider costs or other non-risk factors. In making this determination, EPA
1017   considers relevant risk-related factors, including, but not limited to: the effects of the chemical substance
1018   on health and human exposure to such substance under the conditions of use (including cancer and non-
1019   cancer risks); the effects of the chemical substance on the environment and environmental exposure
1020   under the COU; the population exposed (including any potentially exposed or susceptible
1021   subpopulations); the severity of hazard (including the nature of the hazard, the irreversibility of the
1022   hazard); and uncertainties. EPA also takes into consideration the Agency's confidence in the data used
1023   in the risk estimate. This includes an evaluation of the strengths, limitations, and uncertainties associated
1024   with the information used to inform the risk estimate and the risk characterization. The rationale for the
1025   risk determination is discussed in Section 5.2.
1026
1027   <u>Environmental Risk:</u> As described in the problem formulation (U.S. EPA, 2018d), other Agency
1028   regulations adequately assess and effectively manage exposures from asbestos releases to terrestrial
1029   pathways, including biosolids, for terrestrial organisms. After the PF was released, EPA continued to
1030   search EPA databases as well as the literature and contacted industries to shed light on potential releases
1031   of asbestos to water from the TSCA COUs. Based on the reasonably available information in the
1032   published literature, provided by industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is
1033   minimal or no releases of asbestos to surface water associated with the COUs in this risk evaluation.
1034   Therefore, EPA concludes there is no unreasonable risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling environmental
1035   organisms. Details are provided in Section 4.1.
1036
1037   <u>Risk of Injury to Health</u>: EPA's determination of unreasonable risk for specific COUs of asbestos listed
1038   below are based on health risks to workers, occupational non-users, consumers, or bystanders from
1039   consumer use. The health effect driver for EPA's determination of unreasonable risk is cancer from

1040   inhalation exposure. As described below, risks to the general population were not relevant for these
1041   conditions of use.
1042
1043   There are physical-chemical characteristics that are unique to asbestos, such as insolubility in water,
1044   suspension and duration in air, transportability, the friable nature of asbestos-containing products, which
1045   attribute to the potential for asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne under
1046   the conditions of use (re-entrainment). Also unique to asbestos is the impact of the timing of exposure
1047   relative to the cancer outcome; the most relevant exposures for understanding cancer risk were those that
1048   occurred decades prior to the onset of cancer and subsequent cancer mortality. In addition to the cancer
1049   benchmark, the physical-chemical properties and exposure considerations are important factors in
1050   considering risk of injury to health. To account for the exposures for ONUs and, in certain cases
1051   bystanders, EPA derived a distribution of exposure values for calculating the risk for cancer by using
1052   area monitoring data (i.e., fixed location air monitoring results) where available for certain conditions of
1053   use and when appropriate applied exposure reduction factors, using data from published literature (see
1054   Sections 2.3.1 and 2.3.2 for details on ONU and bystander methods, respectively). The risk
1055   determination for each COU in this risk evaluation considers both central tendency and high-end risk
1056   estimates for workers, ONUs, consumers and bystanders. Where relevant EPA considered PPE for
1057   workers. For many of the COUs both the central tendency and high-end risk estimates exceed the risk
1058   benchmark for each of the exposed populations evaluated. However, the risk benchmarks do not serve as
1059   a bright line for making risk determinations and other relevant risk-related factors were considered. In
1060   particular there are severe and irreversible health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures
1061   and fibers can become airborne again and available for exposure, which resulted in EPA focusing on the
1062   high-end risk estimates rather than central tendency risk estimates to be most protective of workers,
1063   ONUs, consumers, and bystanders. Additionally, EPA's confidence in the data used in the risk estimate
1064   is considered.
1065
1066   Risk to the General Population: General population exposures to chrysotile asbestos may occur from
1067   industrial and/or commercial uses; industrial releases to air, water or land; and other conditions of use.
1068   As part of the PF for asbestos, EPA found those exposure pathways are covered under the jurisdiction of
1069   other environmental statutes, administered by EPA, which adequately assess and effectively manage
1070   those exposures, i.e., CAA, SDWA, CWA, and RCRA. EPA believes that the TSCA risk evaluation
1071   should focus on those exposure pathways associated with TSCA uses that are not subject to the
1072   regulatory regimes discussed above because these pathways are likely to represent the greatest areas of
1073   concern to EPA for unmanaged risks. Therefore, EPA did not evaluate hazards or exposures to the
1074   general population in this risk evaluation, and there is no risk determination for the general population.
1075
1076   Risk to Workers: The conditions of use of asbestos that present an unreasonable risk to workers include
1077   processing and industrial use of asbestos-containing diaphragms, processing and industrial use of
1078   asbestos-containing sheet gaskets and industrial use of asbestos-containing brake blocks, aftermarket
1079   automotive asbestos-containing brakes/linings, other vehicle friction products, and other asbestos-
1080   containing gaskets. A full description of EPA's determination for each condition of use is in Section 5.2.
1081
1082   Risk to Occupational Non-Users (ONUs): EPA determined that the conditions of use that present
1083   unreasonable risks for ONUs include processing and industrial use of asbestos-containing diaphragms,
1084   processing and industrial use of asbestos-containing sheet gaskets and industrial use of asbestos-
1085   containing brake blocks, aftermarket automotive asbestos-containing brakes/linings, other vehicle
1086   friction products, and other asbestos-containing gaskets. A full description of EPA's determination for
1087   each condition of use is in Section 5.2.

1088
1089   Risk to Consumers: For consumers, EPA determined that the conditions of use that present an
1090   unreasonable risk are use of aftermarket automotive asbestos-containing brakes/linings and other
1091   asbestos-containing gaskets. A full description of EPA's determination for each condition of use is in
1092   Section 5.2.
1093
1094   Risk to Bystanders (from consumer uses): EPA determined that the conditions of use that present an
1095   unreasonable risk to bystanders are use of aftermarket automotive asbestos-containing brakes/linings
1096   and other asbestos-containing gaskets. A full description of EPA's determination for each condition of
1097   use is in Section 5.2.
1098
1099   Summary of risk determinations:

1100   EPA has preliminarily determined that there are no conditions of use presenting an unreasonable risk to
1101   environmental receptors (see details in Section 5.1).

1102   EPA has preliminarily determined that the following conditions of use of asbestos present an
1103   unreasonable risk of injury to health to workers (including, in some cases, occupational non-users) or to
1104   consumers (including, in some cases, bystanders). The details of these determinations are presented in
1105   Section 5.2.[2]

1106

Occupational Conditions of Use that Present an Unreasonable Risk to Health
• Processing and Industrial use of Asbestos Diaphragms in Chlor-alkali Industry • Processing and Industrial Use of Asbestos-Containing Sheet Gaskets in Chemical Production • Industrial Use and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Brake Blocks in Oil Industry • Commercial Use and Disposal of Aftermarket Automotive Asbestos-Containing Brakes/Linings • Commercial Use and Disposal of Other Vehicle Friction Products • Commercial Use and Disposal of Other Asbestos-Containing Gaskets

1107

Consumer Uses and Disposal that Present an Unreasonable Risk to Health
• Aftermarket Automotive Asbestos-Containing Brakes/Linings • Other Asbestos-Containing Gaskets

1108
1109   EPA has determined that the following conditions of use of asbestos do not present an unreasonable risk
1110   of injury to health. The details of these determinations are presented in section 5.2.
1111
1112
1113

---

[2] Although EPA has identified both industrial and commercial uses here for purposes of distinguishing scenarios in this analysis, the Agency interprets the authority over "any manner or method of commercial use" under TSCA section 6(a)(5) to reach both.

Conditions of Use that Do Not Present an Unreasonable Risk to Health
• Import of asbestos and asbestos-containing products • Distribution of asbestos-containing products • Disposal of asbestos-containing sheet gaskets processed and/or used in chemical production • Import, use, distribution and disposal of asbestos-containing brakes for the specialized and large National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) transport plane ("Super Guppy")

1114

1 INTRODUCTION

1115

1116 This document presents the draft risk evaluation for asbestos under the Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical
1117 Safety for the 21st Century Act which amended the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Nation's primary
1118 chemicals management law, in June 2016.
1119

1120 EPA published the scope of the risk evaluation for asbestos (U.S. EPA, 2017c) in June 2017, and the
1121 problem formulation in June 2018 (U.S. EPA, 2018d), which represented the analytical phase of risk
1122 evaluation in which "the purpose for the assessment is articulated, the problem is defined, and a plan for
1123 analyzing and characterizing risk is determined" as described in Section 2.2 of the *Framework for*
1124 *Human Health Risk Assessment to Inform Decision Making*. EPA has received information and
1125 comments specific to individual chemicals and of a more general nature relating to various aspects of the
1126 risk evaluation process, technical issues, and the regulatory and statutory requirements. EPA has
1127 considered comments and information received at each step in the process and factored in the
1128 information and comments as the Agency deemed appropriate and relevant including comments on the
1129 published problem formulation for asbestos. Thus, in addition to any new comments on the draft risk
1130 evaluation, the public should re-submit or clearly identify at this point any previously filed comments,
1131 modified as appropriate, that are relevant to this risk evaluation and that the submitter feels have not
1132 been addressed. EPA does not intend to further respond to comments submitted prior to the publication
1133 of this draft risk evaluation unless they are clearly identified in comments on this draft risk evaluation.

1134 As per EPA's final rule, *Procedures for Chemical Risk Evaluation Under the Amended Toxic*
1135 *Substances Control Act* (82 Fed. Reg. 33726 (July 20, 2017))*,* this draft risk evaluation will be subject to
1136 both public comment and peer review. EPA is providing 60 days for public comment on this draft risk
1137 evaluation, including the submission of any additional information that might be relevant to the science
1138 underlying the risk evaluation and the outcome of the systematic review associated with asbestos. This
1139 satisfies TSCA (15 U.S.C. 2605(b)(4)(H)), which requires EPA to provide public notice and an
1140 opportunity for comment on a draft risk evaluation prior to publishing a final risk evaluation.

1141 Peer review will be conducted in accordance with EPA's regulatory procedures for chemical risk
1142 evaluations, including using the *EPA Peer Review Handbook* and other methods consistent with Section
1143 26 of TSCA (*See* 40 CFR 702.45). As explained in the *Risk Evaluation Rule* (82 Fed. Reg. 33726 (July
1144 20, 2017)), the purpose of peer review is for the independent review of the science underlying the risk
1145 assessment. Peer review will therefore address aspects of the underlying science as outlined in the
1146 charge to the peer review panel such as hazard assessment, assessment of dose-response, exposure
1147 assessment, and risk characterization. EPA believes peer reviewers will be most effective in this role if
1148 they receive the benefit of public comments on draft risk evaluations prior to peer review. For this
1149 reason, and consistent with standard Agency practice, the public comment period will precede peer
1150 review on this draft risk evaluation. The final risk evaluation may change in response to public
1151 comments received on the draft risk evaluation and/or in response to peer review, which itself may be
1152 informed by public comments. EPA will respond to public and peer review comments received on the
1153 draft risk evaluation and will explain changes made to the draft risk evaluation for asbestos in response
1154 to those comments in the final risk evaluation.
1155

1156 The PF identified the conditions of use (COUs) and presented three conceptual models and an analysis
1157 plan. Based on EPA's analysis of the COU, physical-chemical and fate properties, environmental
1158 releases, and exposure pathways, the PF preliminarily concluded that further analysis was necessary for

1159   exposure pathways to workers, consumers, and surface water, based on a qualitative assessment of the
1160   physical-chemical properties and fate of asbestos in the environment. However, during development of
1161   the PF, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water releases for the COUs. After
1162   the PF was released, EPA continued to search EPA databases as well as the literature and either engaged
1163   in a dialogue with industries or reached out for a dialogue to shed light on potential releases to water.
1164   The reasonably available information indicated that there were surface water releases of asbestos;
1165   however, not all releases are subject to reporting (e.g., effluent guidelines) or are applicable (e.g.,
1166   friability). Based on the reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by
1167   industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is minimal or no releases of asbestos to
1168   surface water associated with the COUs in this risk evaluation. Therefore, EPA concludes there is no
1169   unreasonable risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling environmental organisms (See Section 4.1).
1170
1171   Asbestos has been regulated by various Offices of EPA for years. The risk evaluation (RE) for asbestos
1172   has posed some unique challenges to OPPT. Unlike the other nine chemicals that are part of the "First
1173   10" risk evaluations under the Lautenberg Act of 2016, asbestos is a naturally occurring fiber, which
1174   poses its own set of issues, including defining: (1) the COU (by asbestos fiber type); (2) the appropriate
1175   inhalation unit risk (IUR) value to use for the hazard/dose-response process; and (3) the appropriate
1176   exposure assessment measures.
1177
1178   The COUs in this draft risk evaluation for asbestos are limited to only a few categories of ongoing uses,
1179   and chrysotile is the only type of asbestos fiber identified for these COUs[3]. Ongoing uses of asbestos in
1180   the U.S. were difficult to identify despite using an extensive list of resources. To determine the COU of
1181   asbestos and inversely, activities that do not qualify as COUs, EPA conducted extensive research and
1182   outreach. EPA identified activities that include import of raw asbestos, used solely in the chlor-alkali
1183   industry, and import and use of asbestos-containing products. The COUs included in this draft risk
1184   evaluation that EPA considers to be known, intended, or reasonably foreseen are the manufacture/
1185   import, use, distribution and disposal of asbestos diaphragms, sheet gaskets, other gaskets, oilfield brake
1186   blocks, aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, and other vehicle friction products and the processing of
1187   asbestos diaphragms and sheet gaskets. Some of these COUs are very specialized. Since the PF, three
1188   uses were removed from the scope of the RE based on further investigation (see Section 1.4.3); these
1189   uses include woven products, cement products, and packings (from "gaskets and packings"). EPA
1190   determined that there is no evidence to support that asbestos-containing woven products, cement
1191   products, or packings are COUs of asbestos. These three uses were added to the Significant New Use
1192   Rule (SNUR) for asbestos (40 CFR 721.11095). The Asbestos SNUR is an Agency action
1193   complementary to this risk evaluation and taken under TSCA section 5 to prohibit any manufacturing
1194   (including import) or processing for discontinued uses of asbestos from restarting without EPA having
1195   an opportunity to evaluate them to determine risks to health or the environment and take any necessary
1196   regulatory action, which may include a prohibition. The final asbestos SNUR ensures that any
1197   manufacturing (including import) and processing for all discontinued uses and types of asbestos that are
1198   not already banned are restricted from re-entering the U.S. marketplace without notification to EPA and
1199   review and any necessary regulatory action by the Agency. Thus, should any person wish to

---

[3] Please note that EPA continues to review the recent court decision in *Safer Chemicals Healthy Families v. EPA*, Nos. 17-72260 et al. (9th Cir. 2019). This draft risk evaluation does not reflect consideration of legacy uses and associated disposal as a result of that decision. EPA is still seeking public comment on and peer review of this version, however. EPA intends to consider legacy uses and associated disposal in a supplemental scope document and supplemental risk evaluation.

1200 manufacture, import, or process asbestos for an activity that is not a COU identified in this document or
1201 subject to an existing ban, then EPA would review the risk of the activity associated with such a use in
1202 accordance with TSCA section 5.
1203
1204 During the investigation of the COUs, EPA also determined that asbestos is no longer mined in the U.S.,
1205 and that only chrysotile asbestos is being imported. The other five forms of asbestos identified for this
1206 risk evaluation, including crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-grunerite), anthophyllite,
1207 tremolite or actinolite, are no longer manufactured, imported, or processed in the United States and are
1208 also now subject to the SNUR. After EPA confirmed that chrysotile asbestos is the only type of asbestos
1209 still being imported into the U.S. either in raw form or in products, EPA developed a chrysotile IUR[4] to
1210 be used in the RE. The IUR for asbestos developed in 1988 was based on 14 epidemiologic studies that
1211 included occupational exposure to chrysotile, amosite, or mixed-mineral exposures (chrysotile, amosite,
1212 crocidolite). As a naturally occurring mineral, chrysotile can co-occur with other minerals, including
1213 amphibole forms of asbestos. Trace amounts of these minerals may remain in chrysotile as it is used in
1214 commerce. This commercial chrysotile, rather than theoretically "pure" chrysotile, is therefore the
1215 substance of concern for this assessment. The epidemiologic studies available for risk evaluation all
1216 include populations exposed to commercial chrysotile asbestos, which may contain small, but variable
1217 amounts of amphibole asbestos. Because the only form of asbestos imported, processed, or distributed
1218 for use in the United States today is chrysotile, studies of populations exposed only to chrysotile provide
1219 the most informative data for the purpose of updating the TSCA risk estimates for the COUs for
1220 asbestos in this document. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent
1221 supplemental documents.
1222
1223 Related to the focus on chrysotile asbestos is the method of identifying asbestos in studies used to
1224 develop the IUR. The IUR is based on fiber counts made by phase contrast microscopy (PCM) and
1225 should not be applied directly to measurements made by other analytical techniques. PCM
1226 measurements made in occupational environments were used in the studies used to support the
1227 derivation of the chrysotile IUR. PCM detects only fibers longer than 5 µm and >0.4 µm in diameter,
1228 while transmission electron microscopy (TEM), often found in environmental monitoring
1229 measurements, can detect much smaller fibers. In developing a PCM-based IUR in this risk evaluation,
1230 several TEM papers modeling risk of lung cancer were found, but because there was no TEM-based
1231 modeling of mesothelioma mortality, TEM data could not be used to derive a TEM-based IUR.
1232
1233 EPA stated in the PF that the asbestos RE would focus on epidemiological data on lung cancer and
1234 mesothelioma. The 1988 IUR identified asbestos as a carcinogen causing both lung cancer and
1235 mesothelioma from inhalation exposures and derived a unit risk to address both cancers (for all TSCA
1236 Title II fiber types – see Section 1.1). EPA is not aware of any other chrysotile-specific IUR for the
1237 asbestos types included in this RE or any other risk-based values having been estimated for other types
1238 of cancer for asbestos by either EPA or other government agencies. For the derivation of a chrysotile
1239 asbestos IUR, epidemiological studies on mesothelioma and lung cancer in cohorts of workers using
1240 chrysotile in commerce were identified to inform the estimation of an exposure-response function. Over
1241 24,000 studies were initially identified for consideration during the Systematic Review process to
1242 determine whether the IUR needed to be updated. This large number of studies posed its own unique
1243 challenges, including development of data quality review standards specific to asbestos.

---

[4] Inhalation Unit risk (IUR) is typically defined as a plausible upper bound on the estimate of cancer risk per µg/m³ air breathed for 70 years. For asbestos, the IUR is expressed as cancer risk per fibers/cc (in units of the fibers as measured by PCM).

1244
1245 EPA derived an IUR for chrysotile asbestos using five epidemiological study cohorts analyzing lung
1246 cancer and mesothelioma. EPA derived cancer-specific unit risks using lifetables. Different modeling
1247 choices and combinations of cancer-specific unit risks yielded candidate IUR values ranging from 0.08
1248 to 0.33 per f/cc, indicating low model-based uncertainty. The IUR chosen is 0.16 per f/cc and it was
1249 applied to the COUs to calculate lifetime risks for workers and consumers.
1250
1251 EPA estimated risks for workers, occupational non-users (ONUs), consumers (do-it-yourself [DIY]
1252 mechanics) and bystanders for the COUs identified. Inhalation exposure scenarios were used to estimate
1253 risks for cancer based on the EPA-derived IUR for chrysotile asbestos. This assessment is unique with
1254 respect to the timing of exposure relative to the cancer outcome as the time since first exposure plays a
1255 dominant role in modeling risk. Occupational exposures assumed 240 days/year for 8-hour workdays for
1256 40 years starting at 16 years old; with other starting ages and exposure durations also presented.
1257 Occupational exposures for chlor-alkali and sheet gasket workers and ONUs were based on monitoring
1258 data supplied by companies performing the work. Consumer exposures were based on study data
1259 provided in the literature for gasket replacement and brakes. Consumer exposures assumed that DIY
1260 mechanics for both COUs changed brakes or gaskets once every three years (the task taking three hours)
1261 over a lifetime and that exposures lingered between the episodic exposures.
1262
1263 In this draft risk evaluation, Section 1 presents the basic physical-chemical characteristics of asbestos, as
1264 well as a background on regulatory history, COUs, and conceptual models, with particular emphasis on
1265 any changes since the publication of the PF. This section also includes a discussion of the systematic
1266 review process utilized in this draft risk evaluation. Section 2 provides a discussion and analysis of the
1267 exposures, both health and environmental, that can be expected based on the COUs for asbestos. Section
1268 3 discusses environmental and health hazards of asbestos. Section 4 presents the risk characterization,
1269 where EPA integrates and assesses reasonably available information on health and environmental
1270 hazards and exposures, as required by TSCA (15 U.S.C. 2605(b)(4)(F)). This section also includes a
1271 discussion of any uncertainties and how they impact the draft risk evaluation. Section 5presents EPA's
1272 proposed determination of whether the chemical presents an unreasonable risk under the COU, as
1273 required under TSCA (15 U.S.C. 2605(b)(4)).
1274

1275 ## 1.1 Physical and Chemical Properties and Environmental Fate

1276 Asbestos is a "generic commercial designation for a group of naturally occurring mineral silicate fibers
1277 of the serpentine and amphibole series" (IARC, 2012). The Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) definition
1278 of asbestos is "a grayish, non-combustible fibrous material. It consists primarily of impure magnesium
1279 silicate minerals." The general CAS Registry Number (CASRN) of asbestos is 1332-21-4; this is the
1280 only asbestos CASRN on the TSCA Inventory. However, other CASRNs are available for specific fiber
1281 types.
1282
1283 TSCA Title II (added to TSCA in 1986), Section 202 defines asbestos as the "asbestiform varieties of
1284 six fiber types – chrysotile (serpentine), crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-grunerite),
1285 anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite." The latter five fiber types are amphibole varieties. In the *Problem
1286 Formulation of the Risk Evaluation for Asbestos* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0131) (U.S. EPA, 2018d),
1287 physical and chemical properties of all six fiber types were presented. As discussed in more detail in
1288 Section 1.4, this risk evaluation has focused on chrysotile given EPA's knowledge of the COUs of
1289 asbestos, and EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental
1290 documents. Table 1-1. lists the physical/chemical properties for the six fiber types of asbestos. As with
1291 all silicate minerals, the basic building blocks of asbestos fibers are silicate tetrahedra $[SiO_4]^{4-}$ where

1292 four oxygen atoms are covalently bound to the central silicon. These tetrahedra occur as sheets [Si_4O_{10}]
1293 in chrysotile. In the case of chrysotile, an octahedral brucite layer having the formula [$Mg_6O_4(OH)_8$] is
1294 intercalated between each silicate tetrahedral sheet.
1295
1296 **Table 1-1. Physical and Chemical Properties of Asbestos Fiber Types[a]**

	Chrysotile	Amosite	Crocidolite	Asbestiform Tremolite	Asbestiform Anthophyllite	Asbestiform Actinolite
Essential composition	Mg silicate with some water	Fe, Mg silicate	Na, Fe silicate with some water	Ca, Mg silicate with some water	Mg silicate with iron	Ca, Mg, Fe silicate with some water
Color	White, gray, green, yellowish	Ash gray, greenish or brown	Lavender, blue, greenish	Gray-white, greenish, yellowish, bluish	Grayish white, also brown-gray or green	Greenish
Luster	Silky	Vitreous to pearly	Silky to dull	Silky	Vitreous to pearly	Silky
Surface area[b,] (m^2/g)	13.5-22.4	2.25-7.10	4.62-14.80	No data	No data	No data
Hardness (Mohs)	2.5-4.0	5.5-6.0	4.0	5.5	5.5-6.0	6.0
Specific gravity	2.4-2.6	3.1-3.25	3.2-3.3	2.9-3.2	2.85-3.1	3.0-3.2
Optical properties	Biaxial positive parallel extinction	Biaxial positive parallel extinction	Biaxial extinction inclined	Biaxial negative extinction inclined	Biaxial positive extinction parallel	Biaxial negative extinction inclined
Refractive index	1.50-1.55	1.64	1.7 pleochroic	1.61	1.61	1.63 weakly pleochroic
Flexibility	High	Good	Good	Poor, generally brittle	Poor	Poor
Texture	Silky, soft to harsh	Coarse but somewhat pliable	Soft to harsh	Generally harsh, sometimes soft	Harsh	Harsh
Spinnability	Very good	Fair	Fair	Generally poor, some are spinnable	Poor	Poor
Tensile strength (MPa)	550-690 (80,000-100,000 lb/in^2)	110-620 (16,000-90,000 lb/in^2)	690-2100 (100,000-300,000 lb/in^2)	7-60 (1,000-8,000 lb/in^2)	≤30 (≤ 4,000 lb/in^2)	≤7 (≤ 1,000 lb/in^2)
Fiber size, median true diameter (μm)[c]	0.06[e]	0.26	0.09	No data	No data	No data

	Chrysotile	Amosite	Crocidolite	Asbestiform Tremolite	Asbestiform Anthophyllite	Asbestiform Actinolite
Fiber size, median true length (μm)[d]	0.55[e]	2.53	1.16	No data	No data	No data
Resistance to: Acids	Weak, undergoes fairly rapid attack	Fair, slowly attacked	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
Bases	Very good	Good	Good	Good	Very good	Fair
Zeta potential (mV)[d]	+13.6 to +54	-20 to -40	-32	No data	No data	No data
Decomposition temperature (°C)	600-850	600-900	400-900	950-1,040	No data	No data

[a] Badollet (1951)
[b] Addison et al. (1966)
[c] Hwang (1983)
[d] Virta (2011)
[e] The reported values for diameter and length are median values. As reported in Virta (2011), "Industrial chrysotile fibers are aggregates…that usually exhibit diameters from 0.1 to 100 μm; their lengths range from a fraction of a millimeter to several centimeters, although most chrysotile fibers used are < 1 cm."

1297

1.2 Uses and Production Volume

1298
1299 The only form of asbestos manufactured (including imported), processed, or distributed for use in the
1300 United States today is chrysotile. The United States Geological Survey (USGS) estimated that 750
1301 metric tons of raw chrysotile asbestos were imported into the U.S. in 2018 (USGS, 2019). This raw
1302 asbestos is used exclusively by the chlor-alkali industry and imported amounts tend to range between
1303 300 and 800 metric tons during a given year (USGS, 2019).
1304
1305 In addition to the use of raw imported chrysotile asbestos by the chlor-alkali industry, EPA is also aware
1306 of imported asbestos-containing products; however, the import volumes of those products are not fully
1307 known. The asbestos-containing products that EPA has identified as being imported and used are sheet
1308 gaskets, brake blocks, aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, other vehicle friction products, and other
1309 gaskets. More information about the uses of asbestos and EPA's methodology for identifying COUs is
1310 provided in Section 1.4.1 of this document. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in
1311 subsequent supplemental documents.
1312

1.3 Regulatory and Assessment History

1313
1314 EPA conducted a search of existing domestic and international laws, regulations and assessments
1315 pertaining to asbestos. EPA compiled this summary from data available from federal, state, international
1316 and other government sources, as cited in 7Appendix A. EPA evaluated and considered the impact of at
1317 least some of these existing laws and regulations to determine what, if any further analysis might be
1318 necessary as part of the risk evaluation. Consideration of the nexus between these regulations and the
1319 TSCA COU evaluated in this risk evaluation were developed and described in the PF document.

1320
1321 *Federal Laws and Regulations*
1322 Asbestos is subject to federal statutes or regulations, other than TSCA, that are implemented by other
1323 offices within EPA and/or other federal agencies/departments. A summary of federal laws, regulations
1324 and implementing authorities is provided in Appendix A.1.
1325
1326 *State Laws and Regulations*
1327 Asbestos is subject to statutes or regulations implemented by state agencies or departments. A summary
1328 of state laws, regulations and implementing authorities is provided in Appendix A.2.
1329
1330 *Laws and Regulations in Other Countries and International Treaties or Agreements*
1331 Asbestos is subject to statutes or regulations in countries other than the United States and/or
1332 international treaties and/or agreements. A summary of these laws, regulations, treaties and/or
1333 agreements is provided in Appendix A.3.
1334
1335 Table 1-2. Assessment History of Asbestos provides assessments related to asbestos conducted by other
1336 EPA Programs and other organizations. Depending on the source, these assessments may include
1337 information on COU, hazards, exposures and potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations.
1338
1339 **Table 1-2. Assessment History of Asbestos**

Authoring Organization	Assessment
EPA assessments	
EPA, Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)	IRIS Assessment on Asbestos (1988b)
EPA, Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS)	IRIS Assessment on Libby Amphibole Asbestos (2014c)
EPA, Region 8	Site-Wide Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment, Libby Asbestos Superfund Site, Libby Montana (U.S. EPA, 2014b)
EPA, Drinking Water Criteria Document	U.S. EPA Drinking Water Criteria Document for Asbestos (1985)
EPA, Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Asbestos	Asbestos: Ambient Water Quality Criteria (1980)
EPA, Final Rule (40 CFR Part 763)	Asbestos; Manufacture, Importation, Processing and Distribution in Commerce Prohibitions (1989)
EPA, Asbestos Modeling Study	Final Report; Asbestos Modeling Study (U.S. EPA, 1988a)
EPA, Asbestos Exposure Assessment	Revised Report to support ABPO rule (1988)
EPA, Nonoccupational Exposure Report	Revised Draft Report, Nonoccupational Asbestos Exposure (Versar, 1987)
EPA, Airborne Asbestos Health Assessment Update	Support document for NESHAP review (1986)
Other U.S.-based organizations	

Authoring Organization	Assessment
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)	Asbestos Fibers and Other Elongate Mineral Particles: State of the Science and Roadmap for Research (2011)
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)	Toxicological Profile for Asbestos (2001a)
National Toxicology Program (NTP)	Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition (2016)
CA Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology Section	Public Health Goal for Asbestos in Drinking Water (2003)
International	
International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)	IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans. Arsenic, Metals, Fibres, and Dusts. Asbestos (Chrysotile, Amosite, Crocidolite, Tremolite, Actinolite, and Anthophyllite) (2012)
World Health Organization (WHO)	World Health Organization (WHO) Chrysotile Asbestos (2014)

1340

1.4 Scope of the Evaluation

1342

1.4.1 Refinement of Asbestos Fiber Type Considered in this Risk Evaluation

1344 During risk evaluation, EPA determined that the only form of asbestos manufactured (including
1345 imported), processed, or distributed for use in the United States today is chrysotile. The other five forms
1346 of asbestos are no longer manufactured, imported, or processed in the United States and are now subject
1347 to a significant new use rule (SNUR) that requires notification of and review by the Agency should any
1348 person wish to pursue manufacturing, importing, or processing crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite
1349 (cummingtonite-grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite (either in raw form or as part of articles)
1350 for any use (40 CFR 721.11095). Therefore, under the final asbestos SNUR, EPA will be made aware of
1351 manufacturing, importing, or processing for any intended use of the other forms of asbestos. If EPA
1352 finds upon review of the Significant New Use Notice (SNUN) that the significant new use presents or
1353 may present an unreasonable risk (or if there is insufficient information to permit a reasoned evaluation
1354 of the health and environmental effects of the significant new use), then EPA would take action under
1355 TSCA section 5(e) or (f) to the extent necessary to protect against unreasonable risk.
1356

1357 Data from USGS indicates that the asbestos being imported for chlor-alkali plants is all chrysotile. Virta
1358 (2006) notes that when South Africa closed its amosite and crocidolite mines (in 1992 and 1997
1359 respectively), worldwide production of amosite and crocidolite ceased. Virta (2006) concluded that
1360 almost all of the world's production of asbestos is chrysotile and that "[s]mall amounts, probably less
1361 than a few thousand tons, of actinolite, anthophyllite, and tremolite asbestos are produced for local use
1362 in countries such as India, Pakistan, and Turkey."
1363

1364   Chrysotile is the prevailing form of asbestos currently mined worldwide, therefore, commercially
1365   available products fabricated overseas are made with chrysotile. Any asbestos being imported into the
1366   U.S. in articles for the COUs EPA has identified is believed to be chrysotile. Based on EPA's
1367   determination that chrysotile is the only form of asbestos imported into the U.S. as both raw form and as
1368   contained in articles, EPA is performing a quantitative evaluation for chrysotile asbestos only in this risk
1369   evaluation. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental
1370   documents.
1371

1372   ### 1.4.2   Refinement of Evaluation of Releases to Surface Water
1373   EPA did not evaluate the risk to aquatic species from exposure to surface water in its PF. During the PF
1374   phase of the Risk Evaluation, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water
1375   releases for the TSCA COUs. After the PF was released, EPA continued to search EPA databases as
1376   well as the literature and attempted to contact industries to shed light on potential releases to water. The
1377   available information indicated that there were surface water releases of asbestos; however, not all
1378   releases are subject to reporting (e.g., effluent guidelines) or are applicable (e.g., friability). Based on the
1379   reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by industries using asbestos, and
1380   reported in EPA databases, there is minimal or no releases of asbestos to surface water associated with
1381   the COUs that EPA is evaluating in this risk evaluation (see Appendix D).
1382

1383   ### 1.4.3   Conditions of Use Included in the Risk Evaluation
1384   TSCA § 3(4) defines the COU as ''the circumstances, as determined by the Administrator, under which
1385   a chemical substance is intended, known, or reasonably foreseen to be manufactured, processed,
1386   distributed in commerce, used, or disposed of.'' Throughout the scoping (2017c), PF (2018d), and risk
1387   evaluation stages, EPA identified and verified the uses of asbestos.
1388
1389   To determine the COU of asbestos and inversely, activities that do not qualify as COU, EPA conducted
1390   extensive research and outreach. This included EPA's review of published literature and online
1391   databases including the most recent data available from EPA's Chemical Data Reporting program
1392   (CDR), Safety Data Sheets (SDSs), the U.S. Geological Survey's Mineral Commodities Summary and
1393   Minerals Yearbook, the U.S. International Trade Commission's DataWeb and government and
1394   commercial trade databases. EPA also reviewed company websites of potential manufacturers,
1395   importers, distributors, retailers, or other users of asbestos. EPA also received comments on the *Scope of*
1396   *the Risk Evaluation for Asbestos* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0086, 2017c) that were used to inform
1397   the COU. In addition, prior to the June 2017 publication of the scope document, EPA convened
1398   meetings with companies, industry groups, chemical users, and other stakeholders to aid in identifying
1399   COU and verifying COU identified by EPA.
1400
1401   EPA has removed from the risk evaluation any activities that EPA has concluded do not constitute COU
1402   – for example, because EPA has insufficient information to find certain activities are circumstances
1403   under which the chemical is actually "intended, known, or reasonably foreseen to be manufactured,
1404   processed, distributed in commerce, used or disposed of."
1405
1406   Since the PF document was published in June 2018 (U.S. EPA, 2018d), EPA has further refined the
1407   COU of asbestos for risk evaluation. The activities that EPA has determined are not COU in this
1408   document are packings, woven products, and cement products. Asbestos "packings" are listed under a
1409   broader category of "gaskets, packings, and seals" and more detailed data revealed that only imported
1410   gaskets, not packings, contain asbestos. EPA concluded that "woven and knitted fabrics," which are

1411   reported in USGS's 2016 Minerals Yearbook under Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) code
1412   6812.99.0004 are misreported (see Appendix C for further explanation). Upon further review, EPA
1413   determined that woven products are not a COU but are precursors to asbestos-containing products or
1414   physical attributes of the asbestos. EPA contacted potential foreign exporters of asbestos woven
1415   products and asbestos cement products, and these foreign companies informed EPA that they do not
1416   have customers in the United States (U.S. EPA, 2018b, c). The Agency has not found any evidence to
1417   suggest that woven products (other than those that are already covered under a distinct COU such as
1418   brake blocks used in draw works) or cement products imported into the United States contain asbestos.
1419   Furthermore, EPA discussed the use of asbestos in cement pipe with a trade organization, who indicated
1420   that domestic production, importation, or distribution for such a use is neither known to be currently
1421   ongoing nor foreseeable (AWWA, 2019). Based on outreach activity and lack of evidence, EPA does
1422   not believe asbestos packings, asbestos woven products (that are not already covered under a separate
1423   and ongoing COU), or asbestos cement products are COU of asbestos in the United States, and
1424   therefore, packings, woven products, and cement products are no longer under consideration for this risk
1425   evaluation and are now subject to the asbestos SNUR under TSCA section 5. Table 1-3. represents the
1426   activities that have been removed from the scope of the risk evaluation since the PF document was
1427   published in June 2018. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent
1428   supplemental documents.
1429
1430   **Table 1-3. Categories Determined Not to be Conditions of Use After Problem Formulation**

Product Category	Example
Asbestos Cement Products	Cement pipe
Asbestos Woven Products	Imported Textiles
Asbestos Packings	Dynamic or mechanical seals

1431
1432   EPA has verified that U.S. automotive manufacturers are not installing asbestos brakes on new cars for
1433   domestic distribution or use. Therefore, this use will only be evaluated in occupational settings for one
1434   use that EPA identified for cars that are manufactured with asbestos-containing brakes in the U.S. but
1435   are exported and not sold in the U.S. However, removing and installing asbestos brakes in older vehicles
1436   by both professional mechanics and DIY consumers will be evaluated (see Table 1-4. below). The only
1437   use that was identified for the "other gaskets" category was for a specific utility vehicle (UTV) that has
1438   an asbestos-containing gasket in its exhaust system.
1439
1440   Based on the above discussion, the COUs that are included in this risk evaluation are described in Table
1441   1-4.
1442
1443   The life cycle diagram is presented in Figure 1-1.
1444

1445

1446 **Table 1-4. Categories of Conditions of Use Included in this Risk Evaluation**

Product Category	Example
Asbestos Diaphragms	Chlor-alkali Industry
Sheet Gaskets	Chemical Production
Oilfield Brake Blocks	Oil Industry
Aftermarket Automotive Brakes/Linings	Foreign aftermarket brakes sold online
Other Vehicle Friction Products	Brakes installed in exported cars
Other Gaskets	Utility Vehicles

1447

1448
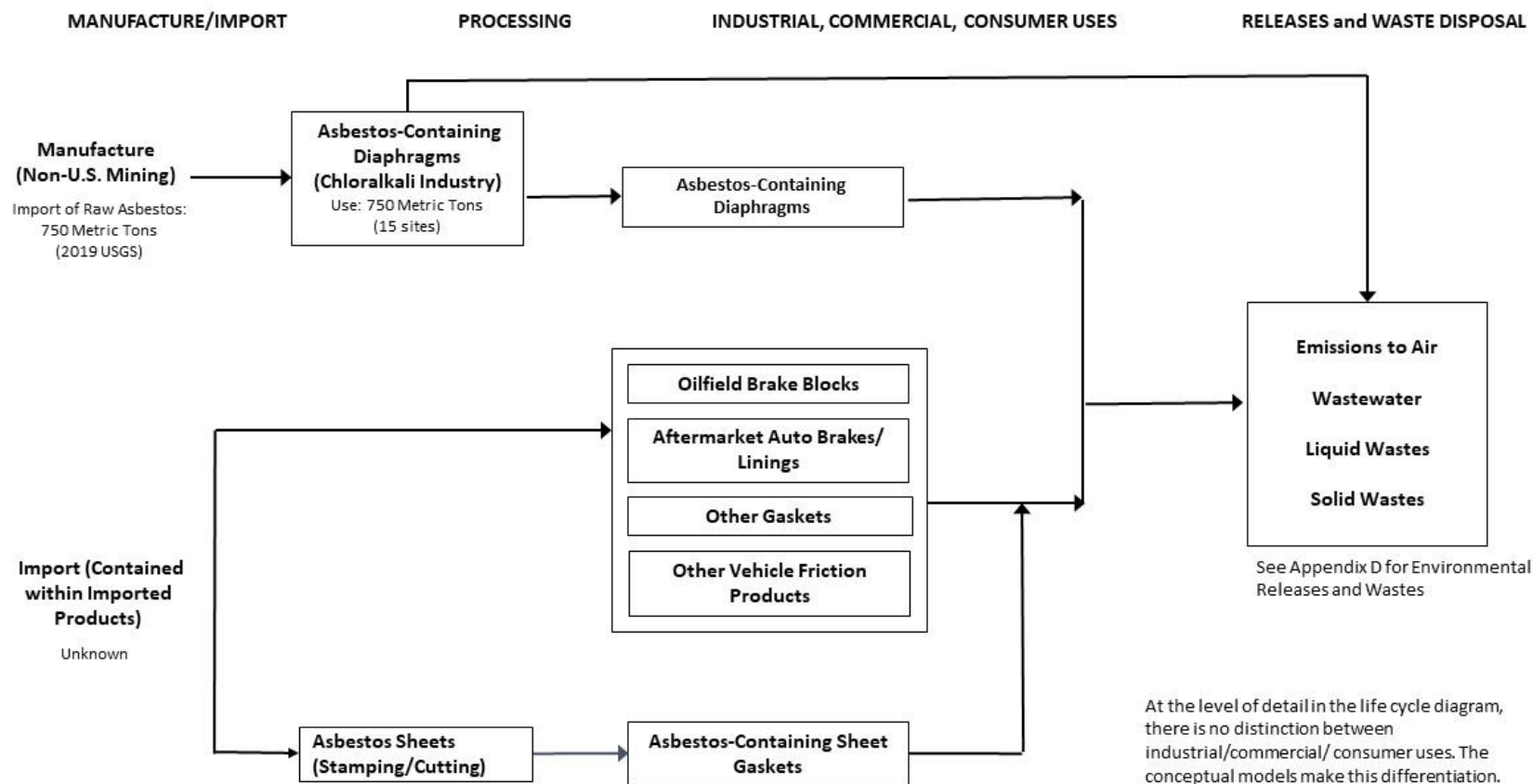
1449

1450 **Figure 1-1. Asbestos Life Cycle Diagram**
1451 The life cycle diagram depicts the COUs that have been assessed in this risk evaluation. It has been updated to reflect the removal from the PF
1452 of woven products, cement products, and packing (see Section 1.4.3) as well as using the 2018 import volume of raw asbestos.
1453

1.4.4 Conceptual Models

The conceptual models have been modified to reflect the refined COUs of asbestos described in Section 1.4.1. Figure 1-2. and Figure 1-3 present the conceptual models for industrial and commercial uses and consumer uses, respectively. The asbestos conceptual model for environmental releases and wastes from the refined COUs was removed and is discussed in Releases and Exposure to the Environment Supplementary Information Appendix D since it is not being considered in the RE. This was discussed in the Introduction and further discussed in Section 1.4.3.

1462
1463

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES/USES **EXPOSURE PATHWAY** **EXPOSURE ROUTE** **RECEPTORS** [a] **HAZARDS**

- Asbestos-Containing Diaphragms
- Sheet Gaskets
- Oilfield brake blocks
- Aftermarket Vehicle Brakes/Linings
- Other Vehicle Friction Products
- Other Gaskets

Outdoor/Indoor Air → Inhalation → Workers, Occupational Non-Users → Hazards Potentially Associated with Asbestos Exposure See Section 3.2

Waste Handling, Treatment and Disposal → Direct Contact with Dry/Friable Asbestos → Inhalation → Workers, Occupational Non-Users

Emissions to Wastewater, Liquid Waste

1464
1465 **Figure 1-2. Asbestos Conceptual Model for Industrial and Commercial Activities and Uses: Potential Exposures and Hazards**
1466 The conceptual model presents the exposure pathways, exposure routes and hazards to human receptors from industrial and commercial
1467 activities and uses of asbestos.
1468 [a] Receptors include PESS.

CONSUMER ACTIVITIES/USES [a]   EXPOSURE PATHWAY [b]   EXPOSURE ROUTE   RECEPTORS   HAZARDS
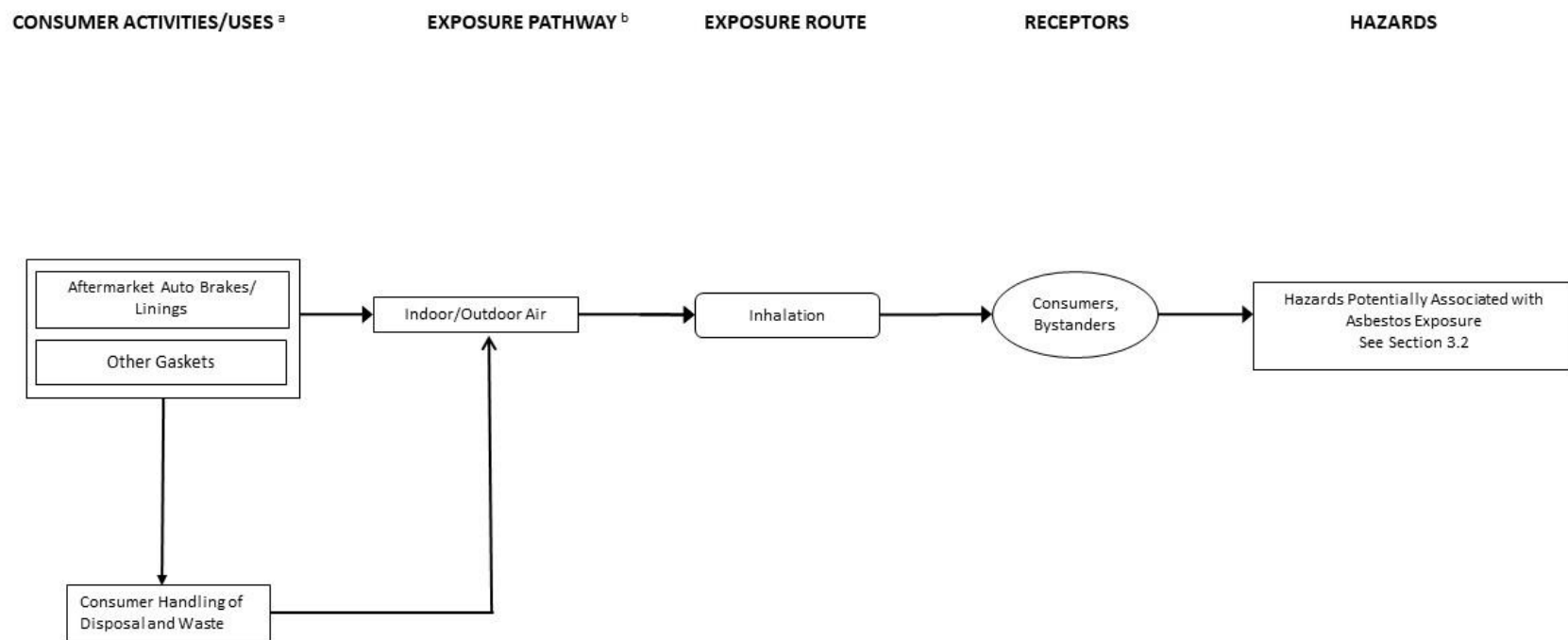
1469

Figure 1-3. Asbestos Conceptual Model for Consumer Activities and Uses: Potential Exposures and Hazards

[a]Woven products were removed from this model after the PF was published. Upon further review, EPA determined that woven products are not a COU but are precursors to asbestos-containing products or physical attributes of the asbestos. Utility vehicle gaskets were added during RE.

[b]Products may be used during indoor and outdoor activities.

[c]Receptors include PESS.

1.5 Systematic Review

TSCA requires EPA to use scientific information, technical procedures, measures, methods, protocols, methodologies and models consistent with the best available science and base decisions under Section 6 on the weight of scientific evidence. Within the TSCA risk evaluation context, the weight of the scientific evidence is defined as "a systematic review method, applied in a manner suited to the nature of the evidence or decision, that uses a pre-established protocol to comprehensively, objectively, transparently, and consistently identify and evaluate each stream of evidence, including strengths, limitations, and relevance of each study and to integrate evidence as necessary and appropriate based upon strengths, limitations, and relevance" (40 C.F.R. 702.33).

To meet the TSCA science standards, EPA used the TSCA systematic review process described in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* document (U.S. EPA, 2018a). The process complements the risk evaluation process in that the data collection, data evaluation and data integration stages of the systematic review process are used to develop the exposure and hazard assessments based on reasonably available information. EPA defines "reasonably available information" to mean information that EPA possesses, or can reasonably obtain and synthesize for use in risk evaluations, considering the deadlines for completing the evaluation (40 CFR 702.33).

EPA is implementing systematic review methods and approaches within the regulatory context of the amended TSCA. Although EPA will make an effort to adopt as many best practices as practicable from the systematic review community, EPA expects modifications to the process to ensure that the identification, screening, evaluation and integration of data and information can support timely regulatory decision making under the aggressive timelines of the statute.

1.5.1 Data and Information Collection

EPA planned and conducted a comprehensive literature search based on key words related to the different discipline-specific evidence supporting this risk evaluation (e.g., environmental fate and transport; engineering releases and occupational exposure; exposure to general population, consumers and environmental exposure, and environmental and human health hazard). EPA then developed and applied inclusion and exclusion criteria during the title and abstract screening to identify information potentially relevant for the risk evaluation process. The literature and screening strategy as specifically applied to asbestos is described in the *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental Document to the TSCA Scope Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736), and the results of the title and abstract screening process were published in the *Asbestos (CASRN 1332-21-4) Bibliography: Supplemental File for the TSCA Scope Document,* EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736) (U.S. EPA, 2017b).

For studies determined to be on-topic (or relevant) after title and abstract screening, EPA conducted a full text screening to further exclude references that were not relevant to the risk evaluation. Screening decisions were made based on eligibility criteria documented in the form of the populations, exposures,

1516 comparators, and outcomes (PECO) framework or a modified framework.[5] Data sources that met the
1517 criteria were carried forward to the data evaluation stage. The inclusion and exclusion criteria for full
1518 text screening for asbestos are available in Appendix D of the *Problem Formulation of the Risk*
1519 *Evaluation for Asbestos* (U.S. EPA, 2018d).
1520
1521 Although EPA conducted a comprehensive search and screening process as described above, EPA made
1522 the decision to leverage the literature published in previous assessments[6] when identifying relevant key
1523 and supporting data[7] and information for developing the asbestos risk evaluation. This is discussed in the
1524 *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental Document to the TSCA Scope*
1525 *Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736). In general, many of the key and supporting data sources were
1526 identified in the comprehensive *Asbestos Bibliography: Supplemental File for the TSCA Scope*
1527 *Document* (U.S. EPA, 2017a, b). However, there were instances during the releases and occupational
1528 exposure data search for which EPA missed relevant references that were not captured in the initial
1529 categorization of the on-topic references. EPA found additional relevant data and information using
1530 backward reference searching, which is a technique that will be included in future search strategies. This
1531 issue is discussed in Section 4 of the *Application of Systematic Review for TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S.
1532 EPA, 2018a). Other relevant key and supporting references were identified through targeted
1533 supplemental searches to support the analytical approaches and methods in the asbestos risk evaluation
1534 (e.g., to locate specific information for exposure modeling) or to identify new data and information
1535 published after the date limits of the initial search.
1536
1537 EPA used previous chemical assessments to quickly identify relevant key and supporting information as
1538 a pragmatic approach to expedite the quality evaluation of the data sources, but many of those data
1539 sources were already captured in the comprehensive literature search as explained above. EPA also
1540 considered newer information on asbestos not taken into account by previous EPA chemical assessments
1541 as described in the *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental Document*
1542 *to the TSCA Scope Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736). EPA then evaluated the relevance and
1543 quality of the key and supporting data sources, as well as newer information, instead of reviewing all the
1544 underlying published information on asbestos. A comprehensive evaluation of all of the data and
1545 information ever published for a substance such as asbestos would be extremely labor intensive and
1546 could not be achieved considering the deadlines specified in TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(G) for conducting
1547 risk evaluations.
1548
1549 This pragmatic approach allowed EPA to maximize the scientific and analytical efforts of other
1550 regulatory and non-regulatory agencies by accepting, for the most part, the relevant scientific knowledge
1551 gathered and analyzed by others except for influential information sources that may have an impact on
1552 the weight of the scientific evidence and ultimately the risk findings. The influential information (i.e.,
1553 key/supporting) came from a smaller pool of sources subject to the rigor of the TSCA systematic review

---

[5] A PESO statement was used during the full text screening of environmental fate and transport data sources. PESO stands for Pathways and Processes, Exposure, Setting or Scenario, and Outcomes. A RESO statement was used during the full text screening of the engineering and occupational exposure literature. RESO stands for Receptors, Exposure, Setting or Scenario, and Outcomes.

[6] Examples of existing assessments are EPA's chemical assessments (e.g., previous work plan risk assessments, problem formulation documents), ATSDR's Toxicological Profiles, EPA's IRIS assessments and ECHA's dossiers. This is described in more detail in the *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental File for the TSCA Scope Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736).

[7] Key and supporting data and information are those that support key analyses, arguments, and/or conclusions in the risk evaluation.

1554 process to ensure that the risk evaluation used the best available science and the weight of the scientific
1555 evidence.
1556
1557 Figure 1-4 to Figure 1-8 depict the literature flow diagrams illustrating the results of this process for
1558 each scientific discipline-specific evidence supporting the draft risk evaluation. Each diagram provides
1559 the total number of references at the start of each systematic review stage (i.e., data search, data
1560 screening, data evaluation, data extraction/data integration) and those excluded based on criteria guiding
1561 the screening and data quality evaluation decisions.
1562
1563 EPA bypassed the data screening step for data sources that were highly relevant to the draft risk
1564 evaluation and moved these sources directly to the data quality evaluation step, as described above.
1565 These data sources are depicted as "key/supporting data sources" in the literature flow diagrams. Note
1566 that the number of "key/supporting data sources" were excluded from the total count during the data
1567 screening stage and added, for the most part, to the data evaluation stages depending on the discipline-
1568 specific evidence. The exception was the releases and occupational exposure data sources that were
1569 subject to a combined data extraction and evaluation step as shown in Figure 1-5.
1570
1571 EPA did not have a previous, recent risk assessment of asbestos on which to build; therefore, initially
1572 the Systematic Review included a very large number of papers for all areas. Initially, studies were
1573 limited to those published after 1987, containing at least one of the six fiber types identified under
1574 TSCA. In addition, only observational human studies were searched for the health hazard assessment.
1575 The risk evaluation was further refined to identify studies pertaining to only mesothelioma and lung
1576 cancer as health outcomes, as well as studies containing information specific to chrysotile asbestos only.
1577
1578 As the process for the risk evaluation proceeded, more data became available and the systematic review
1579 was refined. This included exposure and engineering citations, e.g., correspondences with industry,
1580 considered to be on-topic and used to inform the likelihood of exposure. The nature of these documents
1581 is such that the current framework as outlined in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk*
1582 *Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a) is not well suited for the review of these types of references. And as
1583 such, these references, were handled on a case by case basis and are cited in the references section of
1584 this document.
1585
1586 Information for fate assessment for the first 10 chemical risk evaluations considered the physical
1587 chemical properties of the chemical and environmental endpoints. For the first 10 chemicals, EPA
1588 assessed chemical fate as defined by traditional fate endpoints, for example, solubility, partitioning
1589 coefficients, biodegradation and bioaccumulation – properties that do not apply to asbestos minerals. As
1590 such, there were few discipline-specific papers identified in the fate systematic review of asbestos
1591 literature (Figure 1-4).
1592

1593
1594
1595 **Figure 1-4. Key/Supporting Data Sources for Environmental Fate**
1596
1597   **Note 1:** Literature search results for the environmental fate of asbestos yielded 7,698 studies. Of these
1598   studies 7,687 were determined to be off-topic or they did not meet screening criteria (such as non-primary
1599   source data or lacking quantitative fate data). The remaining studies entered full text screening for the
1600   determination of relevance to the risk evaluation. There were three key and/or supporting data sources
1601   identified, the primary literature cited in these sources were passed directly to data evaluation. One
1602   primary study was deemed unacceptable based on the evaluation criteria for fate and transport studies and
1603   the remaining 10 primary studies were carried forward to data extraction/data integration according to
1604   Appendix F in *Application of Systematic Review for TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a). The data
1605   evaluation and data extraction files are provided in Appendix F in this draft RE.
1606
1607   **Note 2:** Data sources identified relevant to physical-chemical properties were not included in this
1608   literature flow diagram. The data quality evaluation of physical-chemical properties studies can be found
1609   in the supplemental document, *Data Quality Evaluation of Physical-Chemical Properties Studies* (U.S.
1610   EPA, 2019j) and the extracted data are presented in Table 1-1.
1611
1612
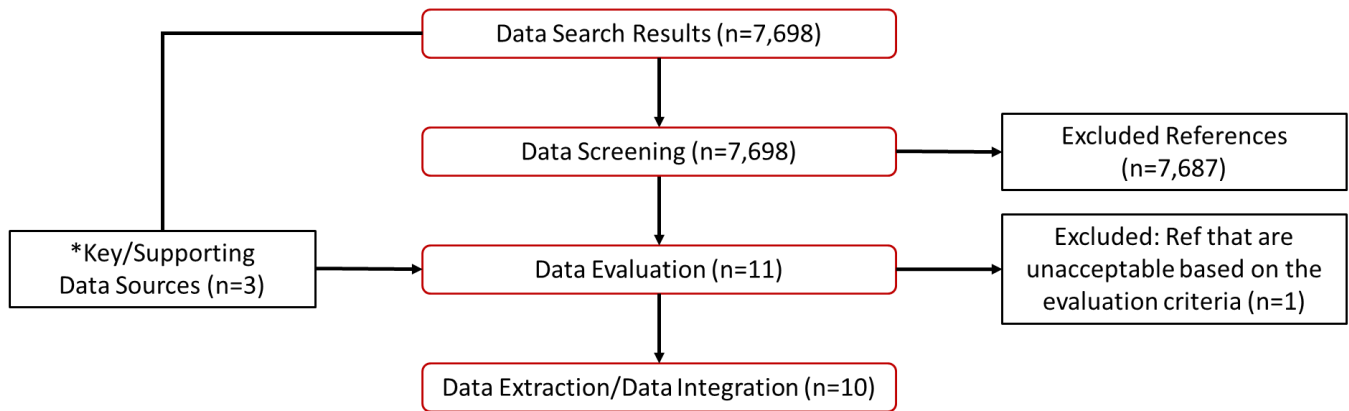
*These are key and supporting studies from existing assessments (e.g., EPA IRIS assessments, ATSDR assessments, ECHA dossiers) that were considered highly relevant for the TSCA risk evaluation. These studies bypassed the data screening step and primary references cited therein were passed directly to the data evaluation step.

1613
1614
1615
1616
1617

1618
1619 **Figure 1-5. Key/Supporting Data Sources for Engineering Releases and Occupational Exposure**
1620

1621   **Note**: Literature search results for environmental release and occupational exposure yielded 10,031 data
1622   sources. Of these data sources, 114 were determined to be relevant for the risk evaluation through the data
1623   screening process. These relevant data sources were entered into the data extraction/evaluation phase. After
1624   data extraction/evaluation, EPA identified several data gaps and performed a supplemental, targeted search
1625   to fill these gaps (e.g., to locate information needed for exposure modeling). The supplemental search
1626   yielded six relevant data sources that bypassed the data screening step and were evaluated and extracted in
1627   accordance with Appendix D in *Application of Systematic Review for TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA,
1628   2018a). Of the 120 sources from which data were extracted and evaluated, 39 sources only contained data
1629   that were rated as unacceptable based on serious flaws detected during the evaluation. Of the 81 sources
1630   forwarded for data integration, data from 42 sources were integrated, and 39 sources contained data that
1631   were not integrated (e.g., lower quality data that were not needed due to the existence of higher quality data,
1632   data for release media that were removed from scope after data collection). The data evaluation and data
1633   extraction files are provided as separate files (See Appendix B in this draft RE).
1634
1635
1636
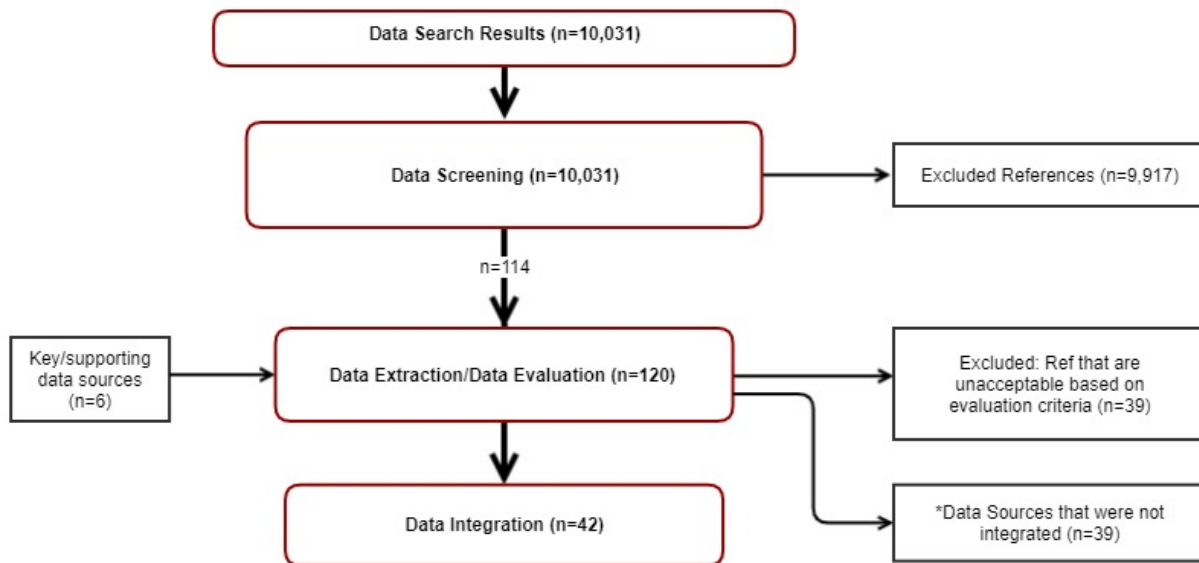
*The quality of data in these sources (n=39) were acceptable for risk assessment purposes, but they were ultimately excluded from further consideration based on EPA's integration approach for environmental release and occupational exposure data/information. EPA's approach uses a hierarchy of preferences that guide decisions about what types of data/information are included for further analysis, synthesis and integration into the environmental release and occupational exposure assessments. EPA prefers using data with the highest rated quality among those in the higher level of the hierarchy of preferences (i.e., data > modeling > occupational exposure limits or release limits). If warranted, EPA may use data/information of lower rated quality as supportive evidence in the environmental release and occupational exposure assessments.

1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644

1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650 **Figure 1-6. Key/Supporting Data Sources for Consumer and Environmental Exposure**
1651
1652   **Note:** Literature search results for consumer and environmental exposure yielded 1,509 data sources. Of
1653   these data sources, 84 made it through data screening and into data evaluation. These data sources were
1654   then evaluated based on a set of metrics to determine overall relevancy and quality of each data source.
1655   The data evaluation stage excluded an additional 56 data sources based on unacceptability under data
1656   evaluation criteria (6), not considered a primary source of data, no extractable data, or overall low
1657   relevancy to the COUs evaluated (50). The remaining 28 data sources that made it to data evaluation had
1658   data extracted for use within the risk evaluation. The data evaluation and data extraction files are provided
1659   as separate files (See Appendix B in this draft RE).
1660

Data Search Results (n = 1509)

Data Screening (n = 1509) → Excluded References (n = 1425)

Data Evaluation (n = 84) → *Excluded References (n = 56)

Unacceptable based on data evaluation criteria (n = 6)
Not primary source, not extractable or
not most relevant (n = 50)

Data Extraction/Data Integration (n = 28)
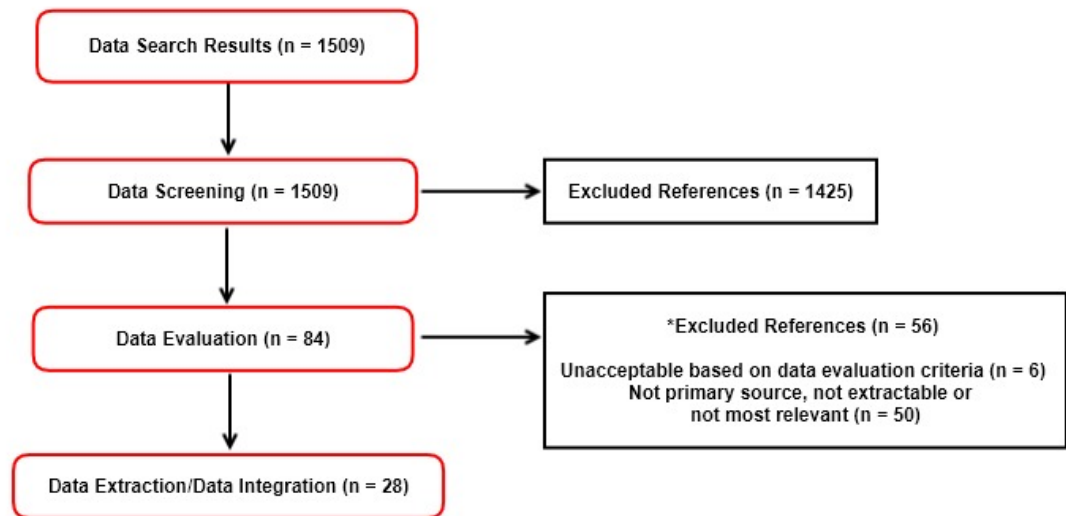
*The quality of data in these sources were acceptable for risk assessment purposes and considered for
integration. The sources; however, were not extracted for a variety of reasons, such as they contained
only secondary source data, duplicate data, or non-extractable data (i.e., charts or figures). Additionally,
some data sources were not as relevant to the PECO as other data sources which were extracted.

1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673

1674
1675
1676
1677
1678   **Figure 1-7. Key /Supporting Data Sources for Environmental Hazard**
1679
1680   **Note:** The environmental hazard data sources were identified through literature searches and screening
1681   strategies using the ECOTOX Standing Operating Procedures. Additional details can be found in the
1682   *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental Document to the TSCA Scope*
1683   *Document,* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736). During PF, EPA made refinements to the conceptual models
1684   resulting in the elimination of the terrestrial exposure pathways. Thus, environmental hazard data sources
1685   on terrestrial organisms were determined to be out of scope and excluded from data quality evaluation.
1686   The data evaluation file is provided as a separate file (See Appendix B in this draft RE).
1687
1688
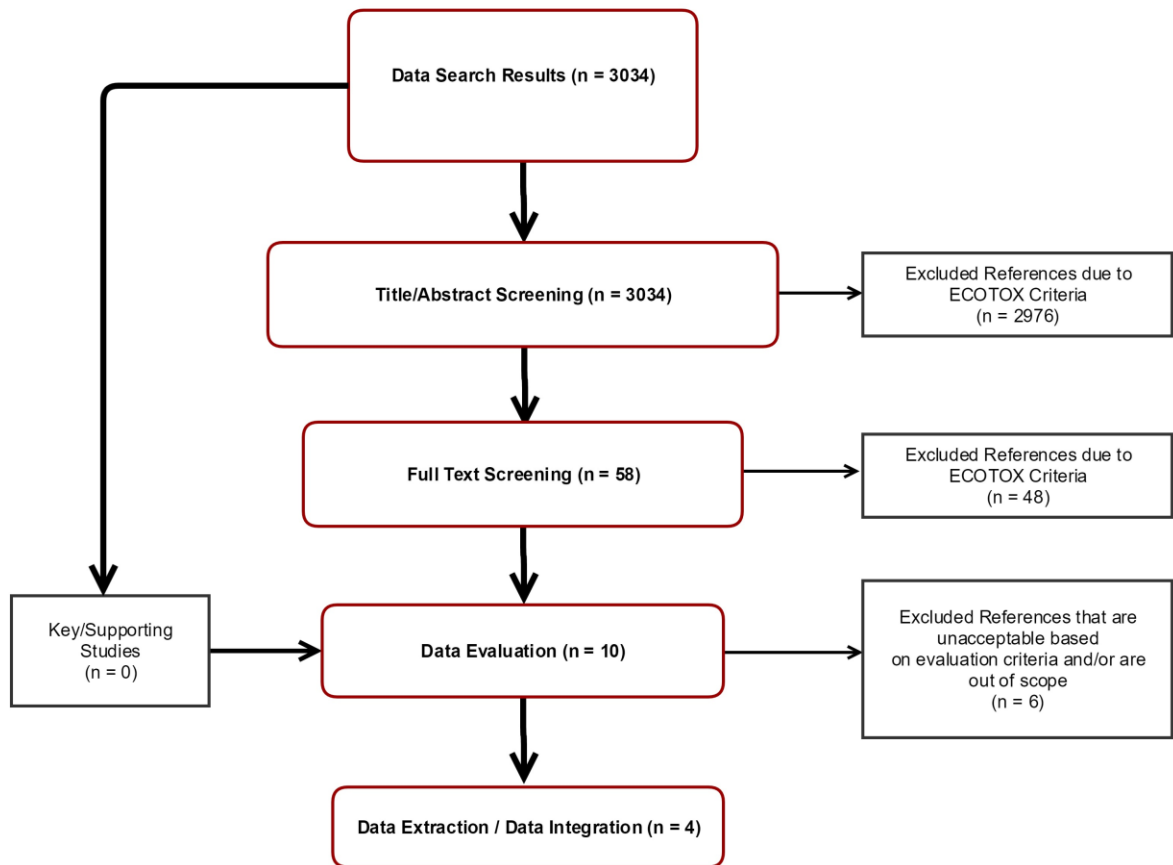
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699

1700
1701 **Figure 1-8. Key/Supporting Data Sources for Human Health Hazard**
1702
1703   **Note:** Studies were restricted to only mesothelioma and lung cancer as health outcomes, and further
1704   restricted to studies containing information specific to chrysotile asbestos only. The data evaluation and
1705   data extraction files are provided as separate files (See Appendix B in this draft RE).
1706
1707

Data Search Results (n = 24,050 data sources)

Key/supporting data sources (n = 3 data sources)

Data Screening (n = 24,036 data sources)

Excluded References (n = 24,012 data sources)

n=23 data sources

Data Evaluation (n = 26 data sources [7 cohorts])

Excluded: Ref that are unacceptable based on evaluation criteria (n = 0 cohorts)

Data Extraction/Data Integration (n = 26 data sources [7 cohorts])
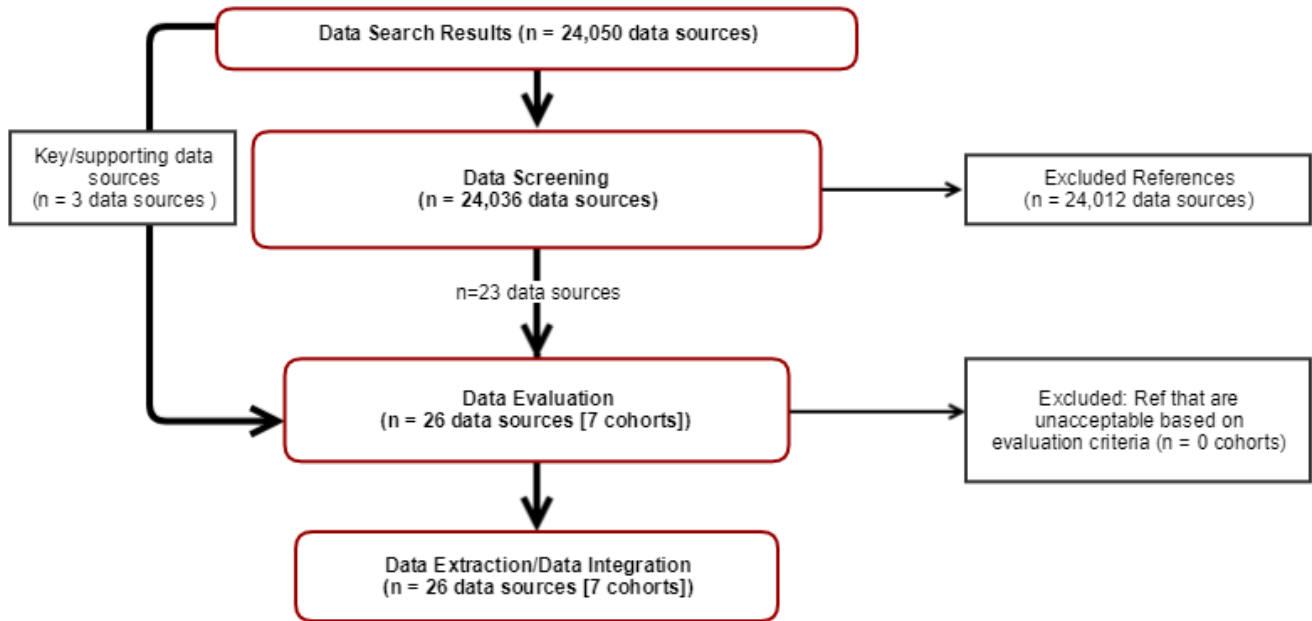
1708
1709

1710   **1.5.2   Data Evaluation**
1711 During the data evaluation stage, EPA assessed the quality of the data sources using the evaluation
1712 strategies and criteria described in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S.
1713 EPA, 2018a). For the data sources that passed full-text screening, EPA evaluated their quality and each
1714 data source received an overall confidence of high, medium, low or unacceptable.
1715
1716 For evaluation of human health hazard studies, the quality criteria presented for epidemiologic studies in
1717 the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a) were tailored to meet
1718 the specific needs of asbestos studies and to determine the studies' potential to provide information on
1719 the exposure-response relationship between asbestos exposure and mortality from lung cancer and from
1720 mesothelioma (Section 3.2.3.1). The results of the data quality evaluations are summarized in the
1721 Supplemental File. Supplemental files (see Appendix B) also provide details of the data evaluations
1722 including individual metric scores and the overall study score for each data source.
1723

1724   **1.5.3   Data Integration**
1725 Data integration includes analysis, synthesis and integration of information for the risk evaluation.
1726 During data integration, EPA considers quality, consistency, relevancy, coherence and biological
1727 plausibility to make final conclusions regarding the weight of the scientific evidence. As stated in the
1728 *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a), data integration

1729 involves transparently discussing the significant issues, strengths, and limitations as well as the
1730 uncertainties of the reasonably available information and the major points of interpretation (U.S. EPA,
1731 2018e) EPA defines "reasonably available information" to mean information that EPA possesses, or can
1732 reasonably obtain and synthesize for use in risk evaluations, considering the deadlines for completing
1733 the evaluation (*Procedures for Chemical Risk Evaluation Under the Amended Toxic Substances Control*
1734 *Act* (82 FR 33726)).
1735
1736 EPA used previous assessments (see Table 1-2. Assessment History of Asbestos) to identify key and
1737 supporting information and then analyzed and synthesized available lines of evidence regarding
1738 asbestos' chemical properties, environmental fate and transport properties, and its potential for exposure
1739 and hazard. EPA's analysis also considered recent data sources that were not considered in the previous
1740 assessments (as explained in Section 1.5.1 of this document), as well as reasonably available
1741 information on potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations.

2 EXPOSURES

1742

1743 For TSCA exposure assessments, EPA evaluated exposures and releases to the environment resulting
1744 from the conditions of use applicable to asbestos. Post-release pathways and routes were described to
1745 characterize the relationship or connection between the conditions of use for asbestos (Section 1.4.1) and
1746 the exposure to human receptors, including potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations (PESS)
1747 and ecological receptors. EPA considered, where relevant, the duration, intensity (concentration),
1748 frequency and number of exposures in characterizing exposures to asbestos.
1749

2.1 Fate and Transport

1750

1751 Asbestos is a persistent mineral fiber that can be found in soils, sediments, lofted in air and windblown
1752 dust, surface water, ground water and biota (ATSDR, 2001b). Asbestos fibers are largely chemically and
1753 biologically inert in the environment. They may undergo minor physical changes, such as changes in
1754 fiber length or leaching of surface minerals, but do not react or dissolve in most environmental
1755 conditions (Favero-Longo et al., 2005; Gronow, 1987; Schreier et al., 1987; Choi and Smith, 1972).
1756
1757 The reasonably available data/information on the environmental fate of asbestos is found in Appendix F.
1758 Those data are summarized below.
1759
1760 Chrysotile asbestos forms stable suspensions in water; surface minerals may leach into solution, but the
1761 underlying silicate structure remains unchanged at neutral pH (Gronow, 1987; Bales and Morgan, 1985;
1762 Choi and Smith, 1972). Small asbestos fibers (<1 µm) remain suspended in air and water for significant
1763 periods of time and may be transported over long distances (Jaenicke, 1980). Asbestos fibers will
1764 eventually settle to sediments and soil, and movement therein may occur via erosion, runoff or
1765 mechanical resuspension (wind-blown dust, vehicle traffic, etc.) (ATSDR, 2001b).
1766
1767 Limited information is available on the bioconcentration or bioaccumulation of asbestos. Aqueous
1768 exposure to chrysotile asbestos (10^4-10^8 fibers/liter) results in embedding of fibers in the tissues of
1769 aquatic organisms (Belanger et al., 1990; Belanger et al., 1986c; Belanger et al., 1986a, b). In controlled
1770 laboratory experiments, asbestos had a negligible bioconcentration factor (BCF slightly greater than 1)
1771 (Belanger et al., 1987). Asbestos is not expected to bioaccumulate in food webs (ATSDR, 2001b).
1772

1773 Asbestos may be released to the environment through industrial or commercial activities, such as
1774 processing raw asbestos, fabricating/processing asbestos containing products, or the lofting of friable
1775 asbestos during use, disturbance and disposal of asbestos containing products.

2.2 Releases to Water

2.2.1 Water Release Assessment Approach and Methodology

1778 The environmental exposure characterization focuses on aquatic releases of asbestos from facilities that
1779 manufacture, process, or use asbestos under industrial and/or commercial COUs included in this
1780 document. To characterize environmental exposure, EPA assessed point estimate exposures derived
1781 from measured concentrations of asbestos in surface water in the United States. Measured surface water
1782 concentrations were obtained from EPA's Water Quality Exchange (WQX) using the Water Quality
1783 Portal (WQP) tool, which is the nation's largest source of water quality monitoring data and includes
1784 results from EPA's STORage and RETrieval (STORET) Data Warehouse, the United States Geological
1785 Service (USGS) National Water Information System (NWIS), and other federal, state, and tribal sources.
1786 A literature search was also conducted to identify other peer-reviewed or authoritative gray sources of
1787 measured surface water concentrations in the United States, but no data were found.
1788
1789 As discussed in the PF document, because the drinking water exposure pathway for asbestos is currently
1790 addressed in the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) regulatory analytical process for public water
1791 systems, this pathway (drinking water for human health) will not be evaluated in this draft RE. The
1792 Office of Water does not have an ambient water quality criterion for asbestos for aquatic life. Thus,
1793 potential releases from industrial and commercial activities associated with the TSCA COUs included
1794 this document to surface water were considered in this draft RE. However, identifying or estimating
1795 asbestos concentrations in water to evaluate risk to environmental receptors has been challenging.
1796 During the PF phase of the RE, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water
1797 releases for the TSCA COUs. After the PF was released, EPA continued to search other sources of data
1798 including TRI data, EPA environmental and compliance monitoring databases, including permits,
1799 industry responses to EPA questions, and other EPA databases. Details of these investigations are
1800 included in Appendix D and summarized below.
1801
1802 TRI reports (Table_APX D-2) show that there were zero pounds of friable asbestos reported as released
1803 to water via surface water discharges in 2018. In addition, TRI reports zero pounds of friable asbestos
1804 transferred off-site to publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) or to non-POTW facilities for the
1805 purpose of wastewater treatment. The vast majority of friable asbestos waste management was disposal
1806 to hazardous waste landfills and to non-hazardous waste landfills.
1807
1808 EPA issues Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Pretreatment Standards, which are national regulatory
1809 standards for industrial wastewater discharges to surface waters and POTWs (municipal sewage
1810 treatment plants). EPA issues these guidelines for categories of existing sources and new sources under
1811 Title III of the Clean Water Act (CWA). The standards are technology-based (i.e., they are based on the
1812 performance of treatment and control technologies); they are not based on risk or impacts upon
1813 receiving waters (see Industrial Effluent Guidelines for more information). For most operations covered
1814 by effluent guidelines and standards for the asbestos manufacturing point source category (40 CFR 427),
1815 the discharge of all pollutants is prohibited. For certain asbestos manufacturing operations, the effluent
1816 guidelines establish limits on the allowable levels of total suspended solids (TSS), pH, or chemical
1817 oxygen demand (COD). The regulations do not establish specific limits for asbestos from those
1818 operations where discharges are allowed. Thus, without the requirement to measure asbestos
1819 concentrations in effluent, estimating asbestos levels in effluent or receiving waters is challenging.

1820
1821   EPA investigated industry sector, facility, operational, and permit information regulated by NPDES
1822   (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System) under the CWA to identify any permit limits,
1823   monitoring and reporting requirements, and any discharge provisions related to asbestos. The CWA
1824   prohibits point source pollutant discharges into waters of the United States unless specifically authorized
1825   under the Act, for example through a permit under section 402 (by EPA or an authorized state) that
1826   establishes conditions for discharge. Available data were accessed through EPA's Envirofacts and
1827   Enforcement and Compliance History Online (ECHO) systems to identify any evidence of asbestos
1828   discharge pertaining to the COUs being evaluated herein. EPA found that no asbestos discharges
1829   pertaining to the COUs were reported, and no specific asbestos violations were reported. None of the
1830   industrial permits pertaining to the COUs (i.e., chlor-alkali and sheet gasket facilities) had requirements
1831   to monitor asbestos. No violation of TSS standards or pH standards were reported.

1832
1833   EPA reports asbestos levels in drinking water from compliance monitoring data from 1998 through 2011
1834   in two separate six year review cycles (see Table 2-1). However; these data cannot be traced to a
1835   specific COU in this draft risk evaluation. In addition, the data are from public water supplies and most
1836   likely represent samples from finished drinking water (i.e., tap water) or some other representation that
1837   may not reflect the environment in which ecological organisms exist. For these two reasons, these data
1838   may not be relevant in assessing the environmental release pathway.

1839
1840   **Table 2-1. EPA OW Six Year Review Cycle Data for Asbestos in Drinking Water, 1998-2011**

Review Cycle	Number of Systems Sampled	Number of Systems with Detections ≥ Minimum Reporting Level (MRL of 0.2 MFL)	Number of Systems with Detections > the MCL of 7 MFL
1998-2005	8,278	268 (3.2%)	14 (<0.2%)
2006-2011	5,785	214 (3.7%)	8 (<0.1%)

1841   **2.2.2   Water Releases Reported by Conditions of Use**

1842   **2.2.2.1   Processing and Industrial Use of Asbestos Diaphragms in Chlor-alkali**
1843   **Industry**
1844   As noted in the PF, EPA staff visited two separate chlor-alkali facilities in March of 2017 to better
1845   understand how asbestos is used, managed and disposed of. The American Chemistry Council (ACC)
1846   provided a process description of on-site wastewater treatment methods employed by chlor-alkali
1847   facilities to manage and treat wastewater based on their NPDES permits. Some companies in the chlor-
1848   alkali industry are known to collect all used diaphragms, hydroblast the asbestos off the screen on which
1849   the diaphragm is formed, and filter press the asbestos-containing wastewater. This water in these cases is
1850   collected to a sump, agitated, and transferred to a filter press. The filter press contains multiple filter
1851   plates with polypropylene filter elements (8 to 100 µm pore size). After solids separation, the filters are
1852   removed to large sacks for disposal to a landfill that accepts asbestos-containing waste per federal and
1853   state asbestos disposal regulations. The effluent is filtered again and discharged to the facility's
1854   wastewater collection and treatment system (See Attachment B in ACC Submission). Asbestos releases
1855   from chlor-alkali facility treatment systems to surface water and POTWs are not known. While the
1856   treatment technologies employed would be expected to capture asbestos solids, the precise treatment
1857   efficiency is not known. Chlor-alkali facilities are not required to monitor effluents for asbestos releases,
1858   and EPA's broader research into this COU did not find asbestos water release data.
1859

1860 Another data source considered for asbestos water releases from chlor-alkali facilities was the TRI.
1861 According to the TRI reporting requirements, industrial facilities are required to disclose asbestos waste
1862 management practices and releases only for the portion of asbestos that is friable. TRI reporting is not
1863 required for other forms of asbestos (e.g., non-friable asbestos, asbestos in aqueous solutions) (U.S.
1864 EPA, 2017e). Consistent with this qualification in the TRI reporting requirements, no chlor-alkali
1865 facilities reported asbestos surface water discharges to TRI in reporting year 2018. All chlor-alkali
1866 facilities reported zero surface water discharges and zero off-site transfers for wastewater treatment.

1867 **2.2.2.2   Processing Asbestos-Containing Sheet Gaskets**
1868 Based on reasonably available process information provided during an EPA site visit, sheet gasket
1869 stamping occurs in a warehouse setting with stamping machines (Branham email(s) and observations
1870 during August 2, 2018 plant visit to Gulfport, MS) (Branham, 2018). The warehouse has no industrial
1871 wastewater or water systems, except for potable uses. Housekeeping practices used in relevant work
1872 areas at the facility EPA visited included a weekly "wipe-down" of equipment (e.g., machine presses,
1873 dies) and workstations (e.g., table tops) with damp rags, which were disposed of with asbestos-
1874 containing gasket scraps. This waste was double bagged, sealed, labeled as asbestos, placed in special
1875 container, and disposed in a landfill permitted to accept asbestos wastes. This company has two sites and
1876 does not report to TRI for friable asbestos and does not have NPDES permits.
1877
1878 EPA attempted to identify other companies that fabricate asbestos-containing sheet gaskets in the United
1879 States but could not locate any. Therefore, it is not known how many sites fabricate imported sheet
1880 gaskets containing asbestos in the United States. If other companies stamp gaskets in the same way that
1881 EPA observed at one facility, it could then be assumed that there will not be water releases. However, it
1882 is not possible to rule out incidental releases of asbestos fibers in wastewater at other fabrication
1883 facilities if different methods are used, but any amounts of release cannot be quantified.

1884 **2.2.2.3 Industrial Use of Sheet Gaskets at Chemical Production Plants**
1885 Based on reasonably available process information for the titanium dioxide (TiO_2) production facility–
1886 the example used in this draft RE for chemical production plants--described by ACC (ACC, 2017b) and
1887 EPA knowledge of the titanium manufacturing process, the purpose of the gasket is to seal equipment
1888 components. The information indicates that after maintenance workers remove a gasket from a flange,
1889 he or she will double-bag and seal the gasket and label the bag "asbestos," and place it in special
1890 containers for disposal in a landfill permitted to accept asbestos wastes. It appears that there are no water
1891 releases during use of asbestos gaskets or disposal, and water is not used as an exposure control method;
1892 therefore, releases to water are not anticipated. However, it is not possible to rule out incidental releases
1893 of asbestos fibers in wastewater at other facilities if different methods are used, but any amounts of
1894 release cannot be quantified.
1895
1896 **2.2.2.4 Industrial Use and Disposal of Asbestos-Containing Brake Blocks in Oil**
1897 **Industry**
1898 EPA attempted to evaluate potential water releases of asbestos from use in oil field brake blocks. EPA
1899 found no reasonably available data or publications documenting asbestos releases from the use of oil
1900 field brake blocks to water. The only relevant information obtained was an industry contact's remark
1901 that workers wash down drawworks before removing used brake blocks and installing new ones (Popik,
1902 2018) – a comment that suggests some asbestos fibers may be released into water during this practice.
1903 The TRI reporting requirements do not apply to the three NAICS codes believed to best represent the
1904 industries that use oil field brake blocks. No other reasonably available data, such as relevant sampling
1905 data, publications, or other quantitative insights were found to inform the release assessment. The

1906 reasonably available information currently available for this COU is insufficient for deriving water
1907 release estimates.
1908
1909 Regarding solid waste, used brake blocks are replaced when worn down to 0.375-inch thickness at any
1910 point. Because the remaining portions of the used blocks still contain asbestos, they will be handed as
1911 solid waste and are likely handled similarly to used asbestos-containing sheet gaskets: bagged and sent
1912 to landfills permitted to accept asbestos waste. The SDS obtained for asbestos-containing brake blocks
1913 includes waste disposal. It suggests associated waste should be sent to landfills (Stewart & Stevenson,
1914 2000). While these brake blocks are generally considered non-friable when intact, it is unclear if the
1915 asbestos in the used brake blocks is friable or remains non-friable.
1916

1917   **2.2.2.5   Commercial Use, Consumer Use, and Disposal of Aftermarket Automotive**
1918   **Asbestos-Containing Brakes/Linings, Other Vehicle Friction Products, and Other**
1919   **Asbestos-Containing Gaskets**
1920 EPA determined that water releases for aftermarket asbestos-containing automotive parts (brakes,
1921 clutches, gaskets, utility vehicle (UTV) gaskets) do not involve the use of water during the removal and
1922 clean up. EPA has not identified peer-reviewed publications that measure water releases of asbestos
1923 associated with processing, using, or disposing of aftermarket automotive products.

1924   **2.2.3   Summary of Water Releases and Exposures**
1925 During the PF phase of the RE, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water
1926 releases for the TSCA COUs in this document. After the PF was released, EPA continued to search EPA
1927 databases as well as the literature and attempted to contact industries to shed light on potential releases
1928 to water. Very little information was located that indicated that there were surface water releases of
1929 asbestos; however, not all releases are subject to reporting (e.g., effluent guidelines) or are applicable
1930 (e.g., friability). Based on the reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by
1931 industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is minmal or no releases of asbestos to
1932 surface water associated with the COUs that EPA is evaluating in this risk evaluation.
1933

1934 ## 2.3 Human Exposures
1935 EPA evaluated both occupational and consumer scenarios for each COU. The following table provides a
1936 description of the COUs and the scenario (occupational or consumer) evaluated in this RE.
1937
1938 **Table 2-2. Crosswalk of Conditions of Use and Occupational and Consumer Scenarios Assessed in**
1939 **the Risk Evaluation**

COU	Scenario	Form of asbestos
Diaphragms for Chlor-Alkali Industry (Processing and Use)	Occupational	Imported raw asbestos (used to fabricate diaphragms)
Brake Block Use (Use)	Occupational	Imported article
Sheet Gaskets Stamping (Processing)	Occupational	Imported sheets
Sheet Gaskets In chemical production (Use)	Occupational	Gaskets imported or purchased in US
Brakes Installation in exported cars (Use)	Occupational	Imported brakes

COU	Scenario	Form of asbestos
Brakes Repair/replacement (Use and Disposal)	Occupational (repair shops)	Imported brakes
Brakes Repair/replacement (Use and Disposal)	Consumer (DIY)	Imported (Internet purchase)
UTV Gaskets Manufacture UTV in US (Use and Disposal)	Occupational	Imported gaskets
UTV Gaskets Repair/replacement (Use and Disposal)	Occupational (repair shops)	Imported gaskets
UTV Gaskets Repair/replacement (Use and Disposal)	Consumer (DIY)	Imported gaskets

1940

2.3.1 Occupational Exposures

1942 For the purposes of this assessment, EPA considered occupational exposure of the total workforce of
1943 exposed users and non-users, which include, but are not limited to, male and female workers of
1944 reproductive age who are >16 years of age. This section summarizes the key occupational acute and
1945 chronic inhalation exposure concentrations for asbestos.
1946
1947 EPA only evaluated inhalation exposures to workers and occupational non-users (ONUs) in association
1948 with asbestos manufacturing, import, processing, distribution and use in industrial applications and
1949 products in the Risk Evaluation. The physical condition of asbestos is an important factor when
1950 considering the potential human pathways of exposure. Several of the asbestos-containing products
1951 identified as COUs of asbestos are not friable as intact products; however, non-friable asbestos can be
1952 made friable due to physical and chemical wear and normal use of asbestos-containing products.
1953 Exposures to asbestos can potentially occur via all routes; however, EPA anticipates that the most likely
1954 exposure route is inhalation for workers and ONUs. ONUs do not directly handle asbestos or asbestos-
1955 containing products but are present during their work time in an area where asbestos or an asbestos-
1956 containing product is or may be present.
1957
1958 Where available, EPA used inhalation monitoring data from industry, trade associations, or the public
1959 literature. For each COU, EPA separately evaluates exposures for workers and ONUs. A primary
1960 difference between workers and ONUs is that workers may handle chemical substances and have direct
1961 contact with chemicals, while ONUs are working in the general vicinity but do not handle the chemical
1962 substance. Examples of ONUs include supervisors/managers, and maintenance and janitorial workers
1963 who might access the work area but do not perform tasks directly with asbestos or asbestos containing
1964 products. For inhalation exposure, in cases where no ONU sampling data are available, EPA typically
1965 assumes that ONU inhalation exposure is comparable to area monitoring results that may be available or
1966 assumes that ONU exposure is likely lower than workers.
1967
1968

1969 *Components of the Occupational Exposure Assessment*
1970 The occupational exposure assessment of each COU comprises the following components:
1971 • **Process Description:** A description of the COU, including the role of asbestos in the use;
1972   process vessels, equipment, and tools used during the COU; and descriptions of the worker
1973   activities, including an assessment for potential points of worker exposure.
1974 • **Worker Activities:** Activities in which workers may be potentially exposed to asbestos.
1975 • **Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers:** Estimated number of sites that use
1976   asbestos for the given COU; estimated number of workers, including ONUs, who could
1977   potentially be exposed to asbestos for the given COU.
1978 • **Occupational Inhalation Exposure Results:** EPA used exposure monitoring data provided by
1979   industry, when it was available, to assess occupational inhalation exposures. EPA also
1980   considered worker exposure monitoring data published in the peer-reviewed literature. In all
1981   cases, EPA synthesized the reasonably available information and considered limitations
1982   associated with each data set. Later in this section, EPA reports central tendency and high-end
1983   estimates for exposure distribution derived for workers and for ONUs for each COU and
1984   acknowledges the limitations associated with these exposure estimates.
1985 • **Inhalation Exposure Results for Use in the Risk Evaluation:** Central tendency and high-end
1986   estimates of inhalation exposure to workers and ONUs.

1987 ### 2.3.1.1 Occupational Exposures Approach and Methodology
1988 EPA reviewed reasonably available information from OSHA, NIOSH, the peer-reviewed literature,
1989 industries using asbestos or asbestos-containing products, and trade associations that represent this
1990 industry (e.g., ACC) to identify relevant occupational inhalation exposure data. Quantitative data
1991 obtained during Systematic Review were used to build appropriate exposure scenarios when monitoring
1992 data were not reasonably available to develop exposure estimates. For uses with limited available
1993 exposure data the assessment used similar occupational data and best professional judgment to estimate
1994 exposures. In these cases, EPA used assumptions to evaluate risk.
1995
1996 *General Inhalation Exposures Approach and Methodology*

1997 EPA provided occupational exposure results for each COU that were representative of *central tendency*
1998 estimates and *high-end* estimates when possible. A central tendency estimate was assumed to be
1999 representative of occupational exposures in the center of the distribution for a given COU. EPA's
2000 preference was to use the 50th percentile of the distribution of inhalation exposure data as the central
2001 tendency. In cases where other approaches were used, the text describes the rationale for doing so. EPA
2002 provided high-end estimates at the 95th percentile. If the 95th percentile was not available, or if the full
2003 distribution was not known and the preferred statistics were not available, EPA used a reported
2004 maximum value or other bounding estimate to represent the high-end estimate.

2005 ### 2.3.1.2   Consideration of Engineering Controls and Personal Protective Equipment
2006 OSHA requires employers utilize the hierarchy of controls to address hazardous exposures in the
2007 workplace. The hierarchy of controls prioritizes the most effective measures to address exposure; the
2008 first of which is to eliminate or substitute the harmful chemical (e.g., use a different process, substitute
2009 with a less hazardous material), thereby preventing or reducing exposure potential. Following
2010 elimination and substitution, the hierarchy prioritizes engineering controls to isolate employees from the
2011 hazard, followed by administrative controls, or changes in work practices to reduce exposure potential
2012 (e.g., source enclosure, local exhaust ventilation systems, temperature). Administrative controls are
2013 policies and procedures instituted and overseen by the employer to protect worker exposures. As the last

2014 means of control, the use of personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g., respirators, gloves) is required,
2015 when the other control measures cannot reduce workplace exposure to an acceptable level.
2016
2017 **Respiratory Protection and OSHA Standards**
2018 OSHA has standards that are applicable to occupational exposure to asbestos including the Respiratory
2019 Protection Standard (29 CFR § 1910.134); and the Asbestos Standard (29 CFR § 1910.1001). Both
2020 standards have multiple provisions that are highlighted below.
2021
2022 OSHA's 29 CFR § 1910.134 requires employers to perform a hazard assessment to determine what
2023 hazardous exposures exist, if any, and how to mitigate such exposures. The occupational hazard
2024 assessment is the basis for the implementation of control measures. Certain industries address
2025 workplace hazards by implementing engineering and administrative control measures. When these
2026 measures do not fully mitigate the hazard, respiratory protection may be used. Respirator selection
2027 provisions are provided in § 1910.134(d) and require that appropriate respirators be selected based on
2028 the respiratory hazard(s) to which the worker will be exposed and workplace and user factors that affect
2029 respirator performance and reliability. Assigned protection factors (APFs) are provided in Table 1 under
2030 § 1910.134(d)(3)(i)(A) (see below in Table 2-3.). APFs refer to the level of respiratory protection that a
2031 respirator or class of respirators is expected to provide to employees when the employer implements a
2032 continuing, effective respiratory protection program.
2033
2034 **Table 2-3. Assigned Protection Factors for Respirators in OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.134[eg]**

Type of Respirator[a, b]	Quarter Mask	Half Mask	Full Facepiece	Helmet/ Hood	Loose-fitting Facepiece
1. Air-Purifying Respirator	5	**10 [c]**	**50**		
2. Powered Air-Purifying Respirator (PAPR)		**50**	**1,000**	25/1,000 [d]	25
3. Supplied-Air Respirator (SAR) or Airline Respirator					
• Demand mode		**10 [f]**	**50**		
• Continuous flow mode		**50 [f]**	**1,000**	25/1,000 [d]	25
• Pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode		**50 [f]**	**1,000**		
4. Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA)					
• Demand mode		**10 [f]**	**50**	50	
• Pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode (e.g., open/closed circuit)			**10,000**	10,000	

2035 [a] Employers may select respirators assigned for use in higher workplace concentrations of a hazardous substance for use at
2036 lower concentrations of that substance, or when required respirator use is independent of concentration.
2037 [b] The assigned protection factors are only effective when the employer implements a continuing, effective respirator program
2038 as required by 29 CFR § 1910.134, including training, fit testing, maintenance, and use requirements.
2039 [c] This APF category includes filtering facepieces and half masks with elastomeric facepieces.
2040 [d] The employer must have evidence provided by the respirator manufacturer that testing of these respirators demonstrates
2041 performance at a level of protection of 1,000 or greater to receive an APF of 1,000. This level of performance can best be
2042 demonstrated by performing a workplace protection factor (WPF) or simulated workplace protection factor (SWPF) study or
2043 equivalent testing. Absent such testing, all other PAPRs and SARs with helmets/hoods are to be treated as loose-fitting
2044 facepiece respirators and receive an APF of 25.

2045 [e] These APFs do not apply to respirators used solely for escape. For escape respirators used in association with specific
2046 substances covered by 29 CFR § 1910 subpart Z, employers must refer to the appropriate substance-specific standards in that
2047 subpart. Escape respirators for other IDLH atmospheres are specified by 29 CFR § 1910.134(d)(2)(ii).
2048 [f] These respirators are not common.
2049 [g] Respirators with bolded APFs satisfy the OSHA requirements for asbestos and an appropriate respirator should be selected
2050 based on the air concentration. Filtering facepiece respirators do not satisfy OSHA requirements for protection against
2051 asbestos fiber.
2052
2053 OSHA's 29 CFR § 1910.1001(g)(2)(ii), however, is specific to asbestos and states that employers must -
2054 when the employee chooses to use a powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR), and it provides adequate
2055 protection to the employee - provide an employee with a tight-fitting PAPR instead of a negative
2056 pressure respirator selected according to § 1910.1001(g)(3). In addition, OSHA 1910.1001(g)(3) states
2057 that employers must not select or use filtering facepiece respirators for protection against asbestos fibers.
2058 Therefore, filtering facepieces (N95), quarter masks, helmets, hoods, and loose fitting facepieces should
2059 not be used. OSHA's 29 CFR § 1910.1001(g)(3)(ii) also indicates that high-efficiency particulate air
2060 (HEPA) filters for PAPR and non-powered air-purifying respirators should be provided.
2061
2062 APFs are intended to guide the selection of an appropriate class of respirators to protect workers after a
2063 substance is determined to be hazardous, after an occupational exposure limit is established, and only
2064 when the occupational exposure limit is exceeded after feasible engineering, work practice, and
2065 administrative controls have been put in place. For asbestos, the employee permissible exposure limit
2066 (PEL) is 0.1fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) as an 8-hour, time-weighted average (TWA) and/or the
2067 excursion limit of 1.0f/cc averaged over a sampling period of 30 minutes.
2068
2069 Using the OSHA PEL for asbestos of 0.1 f/cc, a half-mask negative pressure HEPA filtered facepiece
2070 (when fitted properly) can provide protection in atmospheres with up to 1.0 f/cc [0.1 f/cc multiplied by
2071 the APF of 10].
2072
2073 *Only the respirator types and corresponding APFs bolded in Table 2-3. meet the OSHA requirements*
2074 *for asbestos.* The specific respiratory protection required in any situation is selected based on air
2075 monitoring data. OSHA specifies that the Maximum Use Concentration (MUC) be calculated to assess
2076 respirator selection. The MUC is the maximum amount of asbestos that a respirator can handle from
2077 which an employee can be expected to be protected when wearing a respirator. The APF of the
2078 respirator or class of respirators is the amount of protection that it provides the worker compared to not
2079 wearing a respirator. The permissible exposure limit for asbestos (0.1 f/cc) sets the threshold for
2080 respirator requirements. The MUC can be determined mathematically by multiplying the APF specified
2081 for a respirator by the OSHA PEL, short-term exposure limit, or ceiling limit.
2082
2083 The APFs are not assumed to be interchangeable for any COU, any workplace, or any worker. The use
2084 of a respirator would not necessarily resolve inhalation exposures since it cannot be assumed that
2085 employers implement comprehensive respiratory protection programs for their employees. Table 2-3.
2086 can be used as a guide to show the protectiveness of each category of respirator. Based on the APFs
2087 specifically identified for asbestos and presented in Table 2-3, inhalation exposures may be reduced by a
2088 factor of 10 to 10,000 assuming employers institute a comprehensive respiratory protection program.
2089
2090 However, for asbestos, nominal APFs in Table 2-3 may not be achieved for all PPE users (Riala and
2091 Riipinen, 1998), investigated performance of respirators and HEPA units in 21 different exposure
2092 abatement scenarios; most involved very high exposures not consistent with COUs identified in this RE.
2093 However, for three abatement scenarios, exposure concentrations were below 1 f/cc, which is relevant to
2094 the COUs in this draft risk evaluation. In the three scenarios, actual APFs were reported as 50, 5, and 4.

2095   The strength of this publication is the reporting of asbestos samples inside the mask, use of worker's
2096   own protection equipment, and measurement in different real work conditions. The results demonstrate
2097   that while some workers have protection above nominal APF, some workers have protection below
2098   nominal APF, so even with every worker wearing respirator, some of these workers would not be
2099   protected.
2100
2101

2.3.1.3   Chlor-Alkali Industry

2103   This section reviews the presence of chrysotile asbestos in semi-permeable diaphragms used in the
2104   chlor-alkali industry and evaluates the potential for worker exposure to asbestos.
2105

2.3.1.3.1   Process Description – Asbestos Diaphragms

2107   Asbestos (raw chrysotile) is used in the chlor-alkali industry for the fabrication of semi-permeable
2108   diaphragms, which are used in the production of chlorine and sodium hydroxide (caustic soda). The
2109   incorporation of asbestos is vital because it is chemically inert and able to effectively separate the anode
2110   and cathode chemicals in electrolytic cells (USGS, 2017). Figure 2-1. below shows a typical diaphragm
2111   after it has been formed.
2112

2113
2114   **Figure 2-1. Closeup of a Chrysotile Diaphragm Outside of the Electrolytic Cell**
2115   **Photograph courtesy of the American Chemistry Council**
2116

2117   Chlor-alkali industry representatives have stated that three companies own a total of 15 chlor-alkali
2118   facilities in the United States that use asbestos-containing semi-permeable diaphragms onsite. Some of
2119   these facilities fabricate diaphragms onsite from asbestos, and other facilities receive fabricated
2120   diaphragms from other chlor-alkali facilities and send them back when the diaphragms reach the end of
2121   service life. EPA does not expect exposures to occur when handling fabricated diaphragms. Based on
2122   information provided by ACC, the management of asbestos in the chlor-alkali industry is performed in a
2123   closely controlled process from its entry into a port in the United States through all subsequent uses.
2124   ACC reports that engineering controls, PPE, employee training, medical surveillance, and personal
2125   monitoring are all used to monitor and mitigate worker exposures (ACC submission, see Enclosure C).
2126

2127   The remainder of this section is based on a description of the chlor-alkali diaphragm manufacturing
2128   process and associated asbestos controls. ACC provided this information to EPA, and it is included in
2129   the docket (ACC Submission). Unless otherwise specified, all process details presented in the following
2130   paragraphs are based on this docket submission. In addition, in 2017 EPA engineers conducted site visits
2131   to two chlor-alkali facilities. During these site visits, the observations by EPA engineers' confirmed
2132   details of the process descriptions provided by industry and described below. Other citations are

2133   included in the following paragraphs only for specific details not covered in the main docket reference
2134   (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0763-0052).

2135

2136   After arriving at the plant, the shipping container with raw asbestos is inspected, and any damaged
2137   containers are shipped back to the sender. Port and warehouse workers manage and remediate any
2138   damaged containers in conformance with OSHA's asbestos standard for general industry, which
2139   includes requirements for PPE and respiratory protection (as described above in Section 2.3.1.2).
2140   Asbestos within the containers is sealed in bags, and workers' first task after opening the containers is to
2141   inspect bags for leaks. If bags are broken or loose asbestos is evident, the area is controlled to prevent
2142   accidental exposure, the bags are repaired, and the location is barricaded and treated as an area requiring
2143   cleanup; workers involved in this activity wear PPE and use respiratory protection, per requirements in
2144   OSHA's asbestos standard. Plastic-wrapped pallets are labeled per OSHA's hazard communication and
2145   asbestos standards. Any loose asbestos from punctured bags inside the container is collected using
2146   HEPA-filtered vacuum cleaners or wetted with water and cleaned up before unloading can proceed.
2147   Damaged bags are repaired or placed in appropriately labeled, heavy-duty plastic bags. Workers not
2148   involved in cleanup are prohibited from entering the area until cleanup is complete. When moving the
2149   asbestos bags into storage locations, care is taken to ensure that bags are not punctured, and personnel
2150   moving the bags wear specific PPE, including respirators. Storage areas are isolated, enclosed, labeled,
2151   secured and routinely inspected. Any area or surface with evidence of asbestos is cleaned by a HEPA-
2152   filtered vacuum or wetted and cleaned up by trained employees wearing PPE.

2153

2154   To create asbestos-containing diaphragm cells, sealed bags of asbestos are opened, and the asbestos is
2155   transferred to a mixing tank. At some plants, this process is fully automated and enclosed, in which the
2156   sealed bags of asbestos are placed on a belt conveyor. The conveyor transfers the sealed bag to an
2157   enclosure above a mixing vessel. Mechanical knives cut open the bag, and the asbestos and bag
2158   remnants fall via a chute into the mixing vessel. In other cases, opening of the sealed bags takes place in
2159   glove boxes. Empty bags are placed into closed and labeled waste containers, either through a port in the
2160   glove box or during the automated process. The glove boxes are sealed containers with gloves built into
2161   the side walls, which allow workers to manipulate objects inside while preventing any exposure from
2162   occurring. Glove boxes also allow workers to open sealed bags and transfer asbestos to a mixing tank
2163   via a closed system maintained under vacuum.

2164

2165   Once in the mixing vessel, the raw asbestos used to create a diaphragm is blended with a liquid solution
2166   of weak caustic soda and salt, thus forming a chrysotile asbestos slurry. Modifiers (e.g., Halar®,
2167   Teflon®) are added to the slurry. Figure 2-2. shows a process flow diagram of an example glove-box-
2168   based asbestos handling system and slurry mix tank.
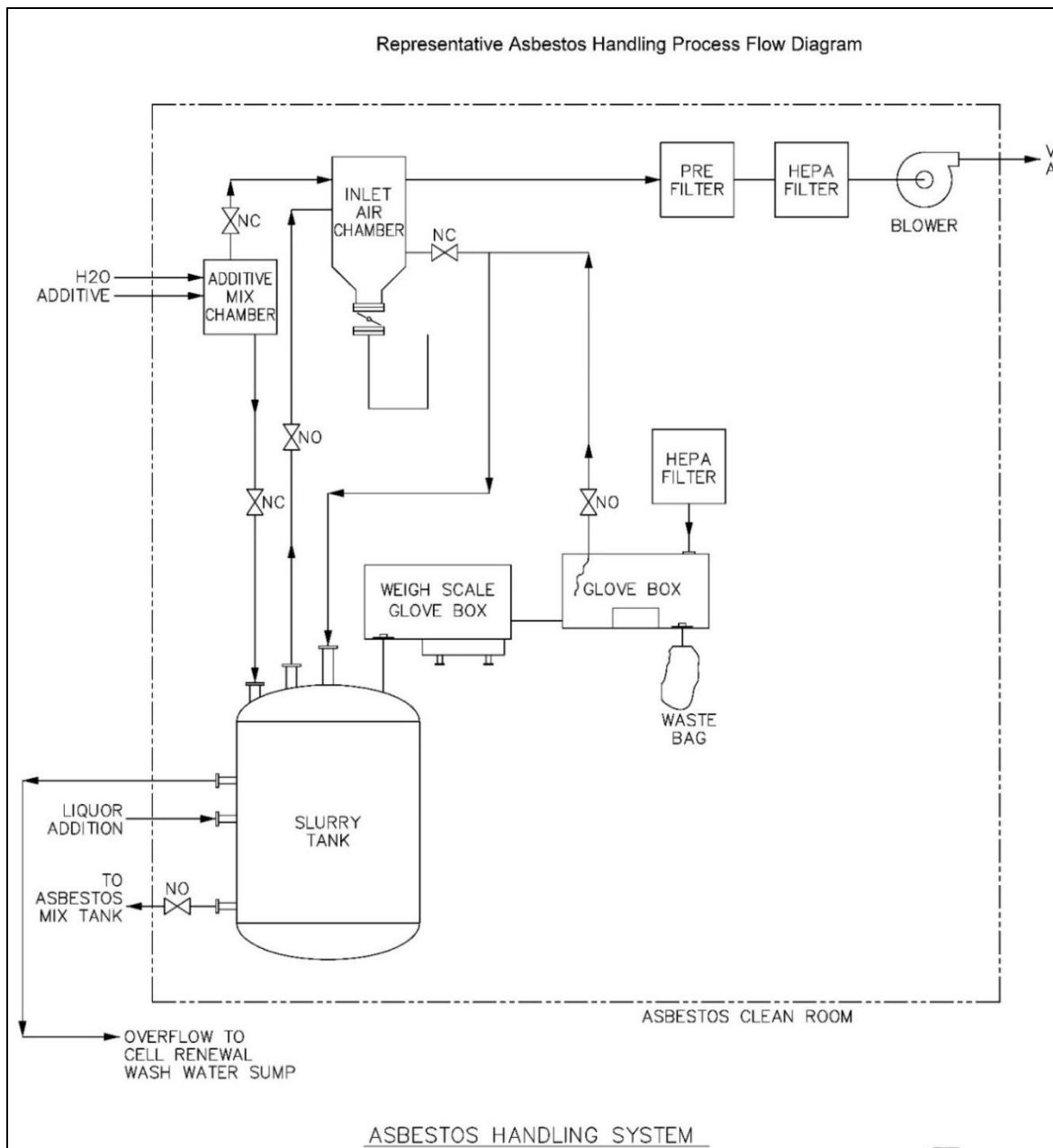
Figure 2-2. Process Flow Diagram of an Asbestos Handling System and Slurry Mix Tank Image
Courtesy of the American Chemistry Council
Source: EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0106

The chrysotile asbestos slurry is deposited onto a metallic screen or perforated plate to form the diaphragm, using a vacuum to evenly apply the slurry across the screen or plate. The diaphragm is drained to remove unbound (free) water and then placed in an oven to dry and harden the asbestos. The modifiers sinter and fuse to the asbestos, the asbestos fuses to the screen or plate, and the asbestos becomes non-friable. After cooling, the diaphragm is installed in the electrolytic cell.

The amount of asbestos used for each diaphragm ranges from 50 to 250 pounds (depending on cell size) and a typical chlor-alkali facility will use about 5 to 25 tons of raw asbestos per year. Industry representatives stated during meetings with EPA that a standard-sized manufacturing cell has a surface

2183   area of 70 m^2 and each cell typically has 20 chrysotile asbestos diaphragms within it, although cell sizes
2184   vary (EPA Preliminary Information).
2185
2186   The chlor-alkali chemical production process involves the separation of the sodium and chloride atoms
2187   of salt in saltwater (brine) via electricity to produce sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), hydrogen, and
2188   chlorine. This reaction occurs in an electrolytic cell. The cell contains two compartments separated by a
2189   semi-permeable diaphragm, which is made mostly of chrysotile asbestos. The diaphragm prevents the
2190   reaction of the caustic soda with the chlorine and allows for the separation of both materials for further
2191   processing.
2192
2193   The cell will typically operate for one to three years before it must be replaced due to a loss of
2194   conductivity. Many factors can determine the life of a cell, including the brine quality and the cell size.
2195   During the March 2017 site visit, EPA learned that at least one facility bags and discards the whole
2196   diaphragm apparatus. However, other chlor-alkali facilities reuse parts of the electrolytic cell, including
2197   the screen or plate on which the chrysotile diaphragm was formed. The spent asbestos diaphragm is not
2198   reusable and must be hydroblasted off the screen in a cleaning bay (remaining in a wet state) in order for
2199   the screen to be reused. The excess water used during this process is filtered prior to discharge to the
2200   facility's wastewater collection and treatment system. The filtered waste is placed into containers,
2201   sealed, and sent to a landfill that accepts asbestos-containing waste per federal and state asbestos
2202   disposal regulations (EPA Preliminary Information). Figure 2-3. illustrates components and construction
2203   of an electrolytic cell.
2204
2205
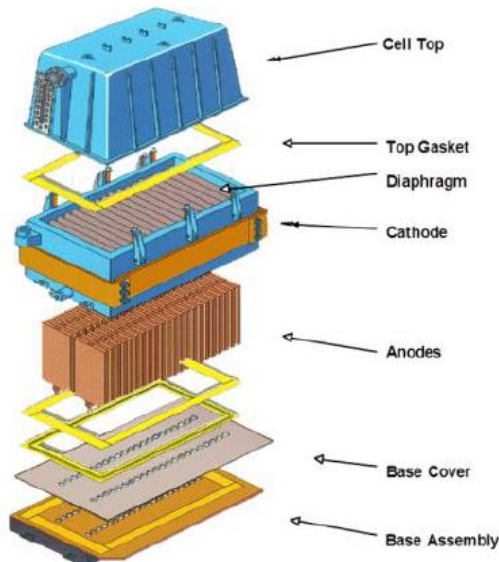
2206
2207   **Figure 2-3. Electrolytic Cell Construction**
2208   **Image courtesy of the American Chemistry Council**
2209   **Source:** (See Enclosure B)
2210
2211
2212
2213

2.3.1.3.2 Worker Activities – Asbestos Diaphragms

Workers may be potentially exposed to asbestos during various activities associated with constructing, using, and deconstructing asbestos diaphragms, including:

- Inspecting or handling broken bags
- Remediating loose asbestos inside the shipping container
- Opening the bag and handling raw asbestos
- Preparing the diaphragm using asbestos slurry
- Installing the diaphragm in an electrolytic cell (assembly)
- Maintaining the electrolytic cells
- Removing, dismantling, and hydroblasting diaphragms

Based on information provided by industry, when receiving and unloading bags at the facility, workers may be protected through the use of PPE, including respiratory protection (e.g., half-mask respirator with HEPA filters), work gloves, and disposable particulate suits (See Enclosure C).

As noted previously, some facilities have fully automated and enclosed systems for transferring sealed bags of asbestos to mixing vessels. However, some chlor-alkali facilities transfer materials to a glovebox for weighing operations, during which workers typically wear PAPRs, gloves, and disposable particulate suits (See Enclosure C). The specific practices for loading dry asbestos from 40-kg bags into the glovebox have not been provided to EPA and likely vary depending on the facility and the glovebox configuration. While some gloveboxes are designed to form a seal with drum-sized product containers, others may require open handling to load the material from the bulk bag into the glovebox.

Slurry preparation involves enclosed processes and wet methods, which minimize airborne exposure potential. Because this is a wet process, workers typically wear gloves and boots with disposable particulate suits, but do not wear respirators even though the short-term (15-minute sampling time) ambient air concentrations were reported to be 0.02 fibers/cc at 50th percentile and as high as 0.04 fibers/cc (See Enclosure C).

For preparing diaphragms, wet asbestos slurry is deposited onto diaphragm screens. One facility stated that the wetted diaphragms are vacuum-dried before being placed in ovens to set (Axiall-Westlake, 2017). While forming the diaphragms, workers typically wear gloves and boots with disposable particulate suits but do not wear respirators even though the short-term (15-minute sampling time) ambient air concentrations were reported to be 0.0125 fibers/cc at 50th percentile and as high as 0.1 fibers/cc which is the OSHA PEL (See Enclosure C).

For cell assembly, the asbestos contained in the diaphragm is reported to be non-friable (See Enclosure C), thereby eliminating exposure potential. Workers typically wear impermeable gloves and boots but do not wear respirators (See Enclosure C). Following cell assembly, the diaphragm is inspected and then joined with other parts to complete the electrolytic cell. The short-term (15-minute sampling time) ambient air concentrations for this process were reported to be as high as 0.154 f/cc (See Enclosure C). Once the diaphragm is in the cell for use in the electrolytic chlor-alkali production process, asbestos exposure from the diaphragms is not expected to occur because the cells are sealed throughout production.

Chlor-alkali facilities use different practices for handling used diaphragms. Some facilities recondition their own diaphragms; some facilities send their used diaphragms to other facilities for reconditioning; and other facilities dispose of used diaphragms and do not recondition them. At the facilities that do perform reconditioning, worker cell repair activities involve disassembling cells and then hydroblasting

2263 diaphragms to remove the asbestos coating. For disassembly, workers typically wear impermeable
2264 gloves, boots, goggles, and disposable particulate suits but do not wear respirators even though the short
2265 term (15-minute sampling time) ambient air concentrations were reported to be 0.016 fibers/cc at 50th
2266 percentile and as high as 0.45 fibers/cc (See Enclosure C). For hydroblasting, workers wear a supplied
2267 air respirator hood, a waterproof suit, impermeable gloves, and boots (See Enclosure C). This activity
2268 occurs in blasting rooms, and workers (while wearing PPE) may be present in these rooms during
2269 hydroblasting activity (Axiall-Westlake, 2017).

2271 For one site EPA visited, the hydroblasting itself was not enclosed but was conducted in a dedicated
2272 area. The asbestos handling area (slurry mixing, oven, diaphragm disassembly, and hydroblasting area)
2273 was walled off on three sides with a series of giant pull down doors. The fourth side wall did not extend
2274 to the ceiling. The layout of such areas may be different at other sites.

2276 Wastewater from hydroblasting is filter pressed to remove asbestos before discharge from the facility.
2277 Workers who perform this task typically wear impermeable gloves, boots, and disposable particulate
2278 suits but do not wear respirators even though the short term (15-minute sampling time) ambient air
2279 concentrations were reported to be 0.0275 fibers/cc at 50th percentile and as high as 0.2 fibers/cc (See
2280 Enclosure C). Filters with filter cakes are then removed from the plate press and bagged for disposal.
2281 Additionally, two specific practices are expected to minimize workers' asbestos exposures while
2282 completing this disposal activity: (1) all workers who handle wastes wear PPE, including respirators
2283 (PAPR) and (2) workers wet solid waste before double-bagging the waste, sealing it, and placing it in
2284 roll-off containers for eventual transfer to an asbestos landfill (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0763-0478) .

2285 ### 2.3.1.3.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – Asbestos
2286 ### Diaphragms

2287 During a meeting with EPA in January 2017, industry representatives stated that in the United States,
2288 three companies own a total of 15 chlor-alkali plants that continue to fabricate and use asbestos
2289 (chrysotile)-containing semipermeable diaphragms onsite (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0069). These
2290 three companies are Olin Corporation, Occidental Chemical Corporation, and Westlake Corporation. A
2291 fourth company, Axiall Corporation, previously operated chlor-alkali facilities in the United States, but
2292 Westlake Corporation acquired this company in 2016. Throughout this section, the companies are
2293 referred to as Olin, Occidental, and Axiall-Westlake, with the latter referring to chlor-alkali facilities
2294 currently owned by Westlake, which includes some facilities that were previously owned by Axiall.

2296 To confirm this facility count, EPA reviewed two other data sources. First, EPA reviewed Chemical
2297 Data Reporting (CDR) data. Only Olin and Axiall-Westlake reported importing asbestos in 2015. Each
2298 company reported using asbestos at fewer than 10 sites. Second, EPA reviewed the 2017 TRI data and
2299 identified a total of 11 facilities reporting information on friable asbestos: three Olin facilities; one
2300 Axiall-Westlake facility; and seven Occidental facilities. However, it is possible that some of the
2301 existing chlor-alkali facilities did not have asbestos usage characteristics that would have triggered TRI
2302 reporting. These two data sources are consistent with the finding that 15 chlor-alkali facilities fabricate
2303 or use asbestos-containing diaphragms onsite.

2305 In 2016 CDR, Olin reported a total of at least 25 and fewer than 50 workers who are likely exposed to
2306 asbestos across all of the company's chlor-alkali facilities, and Axiall-Westlake reported a total of at
2307 least 50 and fewer than 100 workers who are likely exposed to asbestos across all of the company's
2308 chlor-alkali facilities. This results in an estimate of at least 75 (25 plus 50) and fewer than 148 (49 plus
2309 99) workers likely exposed, although this estimate does not include Occidental facilities. As noted
2310 previously, Occidental facilities did not report to CDR.

2311
2312 ACC has indicated that approximately 100 workers nationwide in the chlor-alkali industry perform daily
2313 tasks working with and handling dry asbestos. ACC's estimate is within the range derived from 2016
2314 CDR and includes Occidental facilities.
2315
2316 Regarding potential ONU exposure, EPA considered the fact that area restrictions and other safety
2317 precautions adopted by the chlor-alkali industry help ensure that no ONU (other than directly exposed
2318 workers) are near the asbestos diaphragm fabrication processes and use (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0763-
2319 0052). However, EPA's observations during site visits suggest that asbestos exposure might occur to
2320 workers outside these processes. Additionally, some ONUs (e.g., janitorial staff) may work near the
2321 asbestos diaphragm fabrication processes. For purposes of this assessment, EPA assumes an equal
2322 number of ONUs (100) may be exposed to asbestos released from diaphragm fabrication processes and
2323 use.

2324 ### 2.3.1.3.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposures – Asbestos Diaphragms
2325 To identify relevant occupational inhalation exposure data, EPA reviewed reasonably available
2326 information from OSHA, NIOSH, the peer-reviewed literature, the chlor-alkali industry, and trade
2327 associations that represent this industry (e.g., ACC).
2328
2329 **Analysis of Exposed Workers**
2330
2331 EPA first considered the 2011 to 2016 nationwide exposure data provided by OSHA and the history of
2332 NIOSH Health Hazard evaluations (HHEs). The OSHA data did not include any observations from the
2333 chlor-alkali NAICS codes (i.e., 325181 for 2011 and 325180 for 2012 to 2016). Of the NIOSH HHEs
2334 reviewed, only two were conducted at chlor-alkali facilities, but these evaluations focused on chlorine
2335 and mercury exposures, not asbestos exposure. One NIOSH HHE considered a facility that received
2336 disassembled diaphragms for servicing (Abundo et al., 1994). NIOSH found that the anodes contained
2337 80 to 90 percent chrysotile asbestos, but the settled dusts from the electrode-servicing facility did not
2338 have detectable asbestos. The quantitation limit for the dust sampling was not specified. Finally, the
2339 peer-reviewed literature did not include recent quantitative reports of worker asbestos exposures in the
2340 chlor-alkali industry.
2341
2342 To assess occupational inhalation exposures, EPA used exposure monitoring data provided by industry.
2343 Data were provided by the three companies that currently use asbestos in the United States chlor-alkali
2344 industry. Occidental provided exposure monitoring data for six facilities for 1996 to 2016 (Occidental
2345 Data, see Volume 2); Axiall-Westlake provided data for 2016 from a single facility (Axiall, Attachments
2346 1 and 2); and Olin provided data for 2012 to 2019 from three chlor-alkali facilities and a fourth facility
2347 that reprocesses anodes (Olin Corp, 2017). ACC also provided data for 1996 to 2016 (ACC Data). The
2348 data that ACC provided were collected at the same chlor-alkali facilities referenced above, and some of
2349 the data provided by ACC may include duplicates with the data provided by the individual companies.
2350 This section focuses on PBZ data for asbestos workers.
2351
2352 The following tables summarize occupational exposure results of different exposure durations for the
2353 fabrication, use, and disposal of asbestos diaphragms in the chlor-alkali industry. The exposure durations
2354 considered are full-shift samples, 30-minute average samples, and additional samples of other durations.
2355 The tables summarize 1,378 sampling results based on the combined PBZ samples from Axiall-
2356 Westlake, Occidental, Olin, and ACC. Axiall-Westlake, Occidental, and Olin provided a numerical
2357 sample duration for each sample. For these two data sets (i.e., the combined set from three companies
2358 and the ACC data), EPA designated samples with durations between 420 and 680 minutes as "full-shift,

2359 samples," as these durations characterize workers with either 8-hour or 10-hour shifts. The data provided
2360 by ACC did not include numerical sample durations. Rather, the ACC data had sample duration
2361 descriptions of either "short-term sample" or "full-shift sample," which EPA assumes refers to 30-
2362 minute and 8-hour average observations, respectively. EPA assumes ACC's sample data were PBZ
2363 samples, though this was not clear from the documentation provided.

2365 For samples with results less than the limit of detection (LOD) or limit of quantitation (LOQ), surrogate
2366 values were used based on statistical analysis guidelines for occupational exposure data that were
2367 developed for EPA (U.S. EPA, 1994). These guidelines call for replacing non-detects with the LOD or
2368 LOQ divided by two or divided by the square root of two, depending on the skewness of the data
2369 distributions. However, at least half of the samples for every sample averaging time considered were
2370 measured concentrations above the detection limit. As a result, the 50th and 95th percentile
2371 concentrations were sensitive only to the magnitude of the measured concentrations and not the strategy
2372 used for non-detect replacement.

2374 Table 2-4 and Table 2-5 provide both full-shift and short-term sample summaries. Table 2-6 summarizes
2375 PBZ data for all other sampling durations, and Table 2-7 summarizes all short-term samples by exposure
2376 group, with additional breakdown by task.

Table 2-4. 30-min Short-Term PBZ Sample Summary*

Sample Type	Date Range of Samples	Number of Samples	Maximum Result (f/cc)	50th Percentile (f/cc)	95th Percentile (f/cc)
PBZ	2004 to 2017	384	11**	0.032	0.35

2380 *Data from Olin, Occidental and ACC
2381 **Note: The maximum concentration in this table (11 fibers/cc) was originally reported as being an "atypical result." The
2382 employer in question required respirator use until re-sampling was performed. The follow-up sample found an exposure
2383 concentration (0.019 fibers/cc) more than 500 times lower.

Table 2-5. Full-Shift* PBZ Sample Summary

Sample Type	Date Range of Samples	Number of Samples	Maximum Result (f/cc)	50th Percentile (f/cc)	95th Percentile (f/cc)
PBZ	1996 to 2017	650	0.41	0.0060	0.050

2387 * Includes both 8-hr and 10-hr TWA sample results.

Table 2-6. Summary of PBZ Sampling Data for All Other Durations

Sample Type	Date Range of Samples	Number of Samples	Maximum Result (f/cc)	50th Percentile (f/cc)	95th Percentile (f/cc)
PBZ	2004 to 2019	344	0.91	0.029	0.260

2394 **Table 2-7 Summary of ACC Short-Term PBZ Sampling Data by Exposure Group (samples from**
2395 **2001 to 2016)**

Exposure Group / Task Name(s)	Number of Samples	Maximum Result (f/cc)	50th Percentile (f/cc)	95th Percentile (f/cc)
Asbestos Unloading/Transport	8	0.12	0.01	0.09865
Glovebox Weighing and Asbestos Handling	150	1.7	0.0295	0.44
Asbestos Slurry *	5	0.04	0.02	0.036
Depositing *	27	0.1	0.0125	0.0601
Cell Assembly *	31	0.077	0.012	0.0645
Cell Disassembly *	49	0.45	0.016	0.0732
Filter Press *	36	0.2	0.0275	0.1315
Hydroblasting	20	0.51	0.14	0.453

2396   * Task-specific PPE does not include respirators (See Enclosure C)
2397
2398
2399 **Analysis of ONUs**
2400 At chlor-alkali facilities, ONU exposures to asbestos are expected to be limited because most asbestos
2401 handling areas are likely designated regulated areas pursuant to the OSHA asbestos standard, with
2402 access restricted to employees with adequate personal protective equipment. However, EPA considered
2403 the possibility of ONU exposure when employees not engaged in asbestos-related activities work near or
2404 pass through the regulated areas and may be exposed to asbestos fibers released into the workplace.
2405 These employees may include maintenance and janitorial staffs.
2406
2407 EPA considered area monitoring data (i.e., fixed location air monitoring results) as an indicator of this
2408 exposure potential. Across the four sampling data sets provided by industry, only the data provided by
2409 Olin included area sampling results (Olin Corp, 2017). The area monitoring data from Olin's Alabama,
2410 Arkansas, and Louisiana facilities include 15 full-shift asbestos samples collected at fixed locations. The
2411 asbestos concentration levels are reported as either 0.004 fibers/cc [N=11] or 0.008 fibers/cc [N=4].
2412 EPA has reason to believe these are all non-detect observations. The notes fields in the sample results
2413 identified as 0.008 fibers/cc state "detection limit was 0.008 fibers/cc." The data that Olin provided for
2414 its fourth (Texas) facility do not clearly distinguish whether measurements are area samples or personal
2415 breathing zone samples.
2416
2417 As true exposure values below any limit of detection (LOD) are distributed from zero to the limit of
2418 detection, the value of the detection level represents the high end of the distribution of the observations
2419 below LOD. To estimate the central tendency, EPA used the mean of the values which was 0.005
2420 fibers/cc and divided by 2 for a central tendency exposure estimate of 0.0025 fibers/cc. The high-end
2421 exposure estimate of <0.008 fibers/cc is the higher of the two reported LODs. These values will be used
2422 to represent ONU full-shift TWA exposure distribution values in this draft risk evaluation.

2423   **2.3.1.3.5 Exposure Results for Use in Risk Evaluation**
2424 Table 2-8 presents asbestos exposure data that EPA used in the risk evaluation for workers and ONUs in
2425 the chlor-alkali industry. EPA's basis for selecting the data points appears after the table.
2426

2427
2428

Table 2-8 Summary of Asbestos Exposures During Processing and Use in the Chlor-Alkali Industry Used in EPA's Risk Evaluation

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)					
	Workers			ONUs		
	Central Tendency	High-end (95th percentile)	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: full-shift TWA exposure	0.0060	0.050	High	0.0025	0.008	Medium
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: short-term TWA exposure (30 mins)	0.032	0.35	High	--	--	--

2429 "—" indicates no data reported
2430
2431
2432 The data in Table 2-8 provide a summary of exposure values among workers and ONUs who produce,
2433 handle, and dispose of asbestos diaphragms at chlor-alkali facilities. These data represent a complex mix
2434 of worker activities with varying asbestos exposure levels. It should be noted that not all activities
2435 include use of respirators (Table 2-7). The data points in Table 2-8 were compiled as follows (details
2436 presented in *Supplemental File: Occupational Exposure Calculations (Chlor-Alkali)* (U.S. EPA, 2019b):

2437 • Table 2-8 lists the full-shift TWA exposure levels that EPA used in this risk evaluation. The
2438   central tendency value for workers (0.0050 fibers/cc) is the median value of the exposure
2439   samples provided by Olin, Occidental and ACC, while the high-end value (0.036 fibers/cc) is the
2440   calculated 95th percentile (see Table 2-5).
2441

2442 • For ONU exposure estimates area samples were used. Two chlor-alkali facilities provided a total
2443   of 15 area samples which were all below the limit of detection (LOD). There were two different
2444   detection limits in the two submissions. As true exposure values below any limit of detection are
2445   distributed from zero to the limit of detection, the value of the detection level represents the high
2446   end of the distribution of the observations below LOD. Central tendency exposure concentrations
2447   were calculated by using one-half the detection limit for individual samples; and the high-end
2448   concentration is assumed to be the highest detection limit provided.
2449

2450 • The central tendency short-term TWA exposure value for workers was based on short-term (30-
2451   minute) sampling data provided by industry. The value in Table 2-5 (0.032 fibers/cc) is the
2452   median value of all 30-minute personal samples submitted. The high-end short-term TWA

2453   exposure value for workers (0.35 fibers/cc) is the calculated 95th percentile value for the
2454   compiled industry short-term exposure data. These values are based on all employee tasks
2455   combined. Refer to Table 2-7 for specific employee tasks (e.g., asbestos handling, filter press
2456   operation) with higher short-term exposure levels.
2457

2458   **2.3.1.3.6 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence**
2459 The exposure data shown in Table 2-8 are based monitoring results from the chlor-alkali industry.
2460 Worker exposure sampling data are available from all three companies (i.e., Occidental, Olin, Axiall-
2461 Westlake) that currently operate the entire inventory of chlor-alkali facilities nationwide and the overall
2462 confidence ratings from systematic review for these data were all rated high. Tables 4 through 7
2463 summarize more than 1,000 individual exposure sampling results, which represent extensive coverage of
2464 the estimated 100 directly exposed workers. Each company submission of monitoring data includes a
2465 variety of worker activities. Therefore, this collection of monitoring data likely captures the variability
2466 in exposures across the different chlor-alkali sites and likely captures the variability in exposures during
2467 normal operations within a single site.
2468
2469 EPA notes several limitations with these data:
2470
2471   •   the data provided by Axiall-Westlake, Occidental, and Olin represent worker exposures for the
2472   individual companies. However, the data provided by ACC may include duplicates with the data
2473   provided by the three companies. The extent of duplicate entries is not known and cannot be
2474   assessed from the information provided; and
2475
2476   •   the monitoring data capture all of the chlor-alkali facilities that use asbestos. However, it is
2477   uncertain if certain high-exposure activities are captured in this dataset, such as exposures when
2478   cleaning spilled asbestos within a container from damaged bags.
2479
2480 EPA used the data for the risk evaluation because of the large number of samples, both full shift and
2481 short term, and the range of worker activities that will likely capture the variability in exposures.
2482
2483 EPA considered the quality and uncertainties of the data to determine a level of confidence for the
2484 assessed inhalation exposures for this COU. The primary strength of this assessment is the use of
2485 monitoring data from all the sites, which is the highest approach of the inhalation exposure assessment
2486 approach hierarchy. Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for
2487 EPA's assessment of occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is high.
2488
2489 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for the worker 8-hr TWA
2490 and short-term data is high.
2491
2492 For the ONU data – which were all non-detectable area samples – there is medium confidence for this
2493 set of data.
2494

2495   **2.3.1.4   Sheet Gaskets**
2496 This section describes how asbestos-containing rubberized sheeting is processed into gaskets.

2.3.1.4.1 Process Description – Sheet Gasket Stamping

2497
2498   Gaskets are commonly used in industry to form leakproof seals between fixed components (e.g., pipes).
2499   Figure 2-4. shows an asbestos-containing gasket and depicts a typical gasket installation for pipe fittings.
2500   While many asbestos-free gaskets are commercially available and widely used, asbestos-containing
2501   gaskets continue to be the material of choice for industrial applications where gasket material is exposed
2502   to extreme conditions such as titanium dioxide manufacturing (e.g., high temperature, high pressure,
2503   presence of chlorine). Based on correspondence from ACC, gaskets made from non-asbestos materials
2504   reportedly do not provide an adequate seal under these extreme conditions (ACC, 2018).

2505
2506
2507

Figure 2-4. Typical Gasket Assembly
From left to right: photograph of a gasket; illustration of a flange before gasket installation; and
illustration of a pipe and flange connection after gasket installation.
Photograph taken by EPA; Illustrations from Wikipedia.

2512
2513
2514   One known company in the United States (Branham Corporation) processes (or fabricates) gaskets from
2515   asbestos-containing rubberized sheeting. This stamping activity occurs at two Branham facilities: one in
2516   Gulfport, Mississippi and the other in Calvert City, Kentucky. Branham imports the sheeting from a
2517   Chinese supplier, and the sheets contain 80 percent (minimum) chrysotile asbestos encapsulated in 20
2518   percent styrene-butadiene rubber (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0067). Branham supplies its finished non-
2519   friable asbestos-containing gaskets to several customers, primarily chemical manufacturing facilities in
2520   the United States and abroad (see Section 2.3.1.5). It is unknown if other U.S. companies import
2521   asbestos-containing sheet material to stamp gaskets.

2522
2523   EPA communicated with industry to understand how Branham typically processes gaskets from
2524   asbestos-containing sheeting. This communication includes an October 2017 meeting between EPA and
2525   industry representatives, written communications submitted by industry representatives and ACC, and
2526   an August 2018 EPA site visit to the Branham gasket stamping facility in Gulfport Mississippi. An
2527   overview of the manufacturing process follows.

2528
2529   Rolls of imported asbestos-containing rubberized sheeting are transported inside bolt-locked, sealed
2530   containers from the port of entry to the Branham facilities. Branham then stores these rolls in the
2531   original inner plastic film wrapping until use. Incoming sheets are typically 1/16-inch thick and weigh

2532 0.6167 pounds per square foot (ACC, 2018). Branham employees stamp and cut gaskets to customer
2533 size specifications in a production area. Various other operations occur simultaneously at the Branham
2534 facilities to include stamping of non-asbestos gaskets using similar stamping machines. These other
2535 operations occur approximately 20 feet away from the stamping machines used to make asbestos-
2536 containing gaskets (EHM, 2013). As noted later in this section, EPA considers the workers supporting
2537 other nearby operations to be ONUs for this risk evaluation.
2538
2539 At the Branham facility visited by EPA, workers used three stamping machines to cut the imported
2540 asbestos-containing sheets into desired sizes. The facility reportedly does not saw gasket material
2541 (Branham, 2018), and EPA did not see evidence of this practice during its site visit. The stamping
2542 machines can be adjusted to make products of varying diameters, from 4 inches to 4 feet. Figure 2-5.
2543 shows a worker wearing a face mask while operating one of the stamping machines, which uses round
2544 headed dies attached to a blade. Blades are not removed from the dies, and the dies are seldom "re-
2545 ruled" (where the rule blade would be pressed back into the wooden die frame).
2546
2547
2548

2549
2550 **Figure 2-5. Asbestos-Containing Stamping Operation**
2551 **Photographs courtesy of Branham Corporation and used with Branham's permission**
2552
2553
2554 Figure 2-6. shows a photograph of the rule blade, which is approximately 0.010 inches thick.
2555
2556

2557
2558 **Figure 2-6. Rule Blade for Stamping Machine**
2559 **Photographs courtesy of Branham Corporation and used with Branham's permission**

2560 After stamping the sheet, workers place the finished gasket in individual 6-mm thick resealable bags.
2561 These are double-bagged with a warning label and ultimately placed in a container for shipping to
2562 customers. Figure 2-7. shows the warning label that Branham applies to asbestos-containing gasket
2563 products.
2564
2565
2566

2567
2568 **Figure 2-7. Asbestos Warning Label on Finished Gasket Product**
2569 **Photograph taken by EPA and used with Branham's permission**
2570
2571
2572 An important consideration for worker exposure is the extent to which sheet gasket stamping releases
2573 asbestos-containing fibers, dusts and particles. Industry representatives have informed EPA that the
2574 stamping process creates no visible dust, due in part to the fact that the asbestos fibers are non-friable
2575 and encapsulated in rubberized sheet material (ACC, 2018). This statement is consistent with EPA's
2576 observations during the site visit, in which no significant dust accumulations were observed on or near
2577 Branham's stamping machines. However, EPA's observations are based on a single, announced site
2578 visit. More importantly, sampling data reviewed for this operation do indicate the presence of airborne
2579 asbestos. This suggests that the stamping releases some asbestos into the workplace air.
2580
2581 The principal cleanup activity during the stamping operation is collection of unused asbestos-containing
2582 scrap sheeting, also referred to by the facility as "lattice drops." Workers manually collect this material
2583 and place it in 6-mm thick polyethylene bags, which are then sealed in rigid containers and shipped to
2584 the following landfills permitted to receive asbestos-containing waste (ACC, 2018):
2585
2586 • Asbestos-containing waste from Branham's Kentucky facility are transported by Branham to the
2587 Waste Path Sanitary Landfill at 1637 Shar-Cal Road, Calvert City, Kentucky.
2588
2589 • Asbestos-containing waste from Branham's Mississippi facility are transported by Team Waste
2590 to the MacLand Disposal Center at 11300 Highway 63, Moss Point, Mississippi.
2591
2592 No surface wipe sampling data are available to characterize the extent of settled dust and asbestos fibers
2593 present during this operation. The Branham facilities informed EPA that they do not use water,
2594 including to wash away scrap or other debris or perform wet mopping, and EPA confirmed this during
2595 the site visit. Once per week, however, workers use a damp cloth to wipe down the stamping machine
2596 area. Spent cloths from this wiping are bagged and placed in the same rigid containers with the unused
2597 scrap material for eventual disposal.
2598

2.3.1.4.2 Worker Activities – Cutting of Asbestos-containing Sheet Gaskets

Worker activities most relevant to potential asbestos exposure include receiving asbestos-containing rubber sheeting, processing gaskets by stamping, packaging finished gaskets for shipment, and collecting asbestos containing scrap waste.

The amount of time that workers conduct cutting asbestos-containing sheets varies with production demand and other factors. EPA received one month of worker activity data for Branham's Mississippi facility, and these data indicated that, in May 2018, the worker spent no more than 70 minutes per day processing asbestos-containing gaskets (Branham, 2018). Branham informed EPA that the worker at the Kentucky facility perform asbestos-containing gasket stamping activity two to three days per week (Branham, 2018). The worker exposure levels from the Kentucky facility will be used in this draft risk evaluation because Branham officials informed EPA that they do not anticipate considerable increases or decreases in production demand for asbestos-containing sheet gaskets.

Information on worker PPE use was based on photographs provided by Branham, information in facility documents, and observations that EPA made during its site visit. When handling and stamping asbestos-containing sheeting and when collecting scraps for disposal, the worker wears safety glasses, gloves, and N95 disposable facepiece masks, consistent with Branham procedures (ACC, 2017a). A 2013 industrial hygiene evaluation performed by consultants from Environmental Health Management (EHM) concluded that measured asbestos exposures at Branham's Kentucky facility were not high enough to require respiratory protection (EHM, 2013); however, the worker uses the N95 masks to comply with Branham procedures.

2.3.1.4.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – Sheet Gasket Stamping

Branham operates two facilities that process asbestos-containing gaskets, with one worker at each facility who stamps the asbestos-containing sheet gaskets. During its site visit to one facility, EPA observed that stamping of asbestos-containing sheeting occurs in a 5,500 square foot open floor area. Other employees work in this open space, typically at least 20 feet away from where asbestos-containing gaskets are processed. EPA considers these other employees to be ONUs. The facility also included a fully-enclosed air-conditioned office space, where other employees worked.

EPA received slightly varying estimates of the number of workers at Branham's facilities and the specific locations where they work (ACC, 2018; Branham, 2018). Based on these estimates, EPA assumes that both facilities have one worker who processes asbestos-containing gaskets, two workers who process other non-asbestos containing gaskets in the same open floor area (and are considered to be ONUs), and at least two workers in the office space. Therefore, EPA assumes that asbestos-containing gasket stamping at this company (i.e., at both facilities combined) includes two directly exposed workers and four ONUs.

These estimates are based on the one company known to stamp asbestos-containing sheet gaskets. It is unknown if other U.S. companies perform this same stamping activity. EPA attempted to identify other companies that cut/stamp asbestos-containing sheet gaskets in the United States but could not locate any. Therefore, it is not known how many sites cut or stamp imported asbestos-containing sheet gaskets.

2.3.1.4.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposure Results – Sheet Gasket Stamping

To identify relevant occupational inhalation exposure data, EPA reviewed reasonably available information from OSHA, NIOSH, the published literature, and industry. All research steps are documented below, with more detailed discussion on the most relevant data source, which EPA determined was the monitoring results conducted at a Branham facility.

EPA first considered the 2011 to 2016 nationwide exposure data provided by OSHA and the history of NIOSH HHEs, but neither resource included exposure data relevant to stamping of asbestos-containing sheet gaskets. For instance, the OSHA data did not include any asbestos results for the gasket manufacturing NAICS code 339991.

EPA also considered the published literature on asbestos exposures associated with sheet gasket stamping. This search identified two studies that presented original worker exposure monitoring data. One was a 1998 study of sheet gasket production in Bulgaria (Strokova et al., 1998). However, the study lacked specific details on worker activities and the sampling and analysis method used, and the overall representativeness of 20-year old processing activities in Bulgaria to today's operations is unclear. The other was a 2000 publication as part of litigation support that examined exposures in a simulated work environment (Fowler, 2000), but this more recent study involved cutting gasket material with a conventional woodworking bandsaw - a practice that likely generates elevated asbestos exposures and is not representative of Branham's stamping operations.

EPA determined that a worker exposure monitoring study conducted at one of the Branham facilities provides the most relevant data for this COU. Branham hired EHM consultants to conduct this study, which involved a day of PBZ monitoring at the Kentucky facility in December 2012. The EHM consultants measured PBZ concentrations for one worker - the worker who operated the stamping machine to process asbestos-containing gaskets - and issued a final report of results in 2013 (EHM, 2013). The EHM consultants measured worker inhalation exposures associated with a typical day of processing asbestos-containing gaskets and reported that samples were collected "during work periods when the maximum fiber concentrations were expected to occur" (EHM, 2013). The EHM consultants did not measure or characterize ONU exposures, although EPA believes that two ONUs are present at each Branham facility where asbestos-containing sheet gaskets are processed.

The EHM consultants measured worker inhalation exposure during asbestos-containing gasket stamping operations. Ten short-term samples, all approximately 30 minutes in duration, were collected from one worker throughout an 8-hour shift. Samples were analyzed by PCM following NIOSH Method 7400.

The short-term exposures ranged from 0.008 fibers/cc to 0.059 fibers/cc. Table 2-9. lists the individual measurement results and corresponding sample durations. Based on the short-term results, the EHM consultants calculated an 8-hour TWA exposure of 0.014 fibers/cc, which assumed no exposure during periods without sampling. (Note: The periods without sampling appear to be the worker's break and lunch, when exposure would be expected to be zero.)

The EHM consultants' study report includes a data summary table, which indicates that the primary worker activity covered during the sampling was "cutting gaskets" (i.e., operation of the stamping machines); however, the EHM consultants also acknowledged that the worker who was monitored collected scrap material while PBZ sampling occurred (EHM, 2013). EPA infers from the document that the sampling represents conditions during a typical workday and covers multiple worker activities.

Table 2-9. Short-Term PBZ Asbestos Sampling Results (EHM, 2013)

Duration (minutes)	Result (fibers/cc)
30	0.059
27	0.031
36	0.020
32	0.026
29	0.028
35	0.010
40	0.018
29	0.008
30	0.008
25	0.033

2.3.1.4.5 Exposure Data for Use in Risk Evaluation – Sheet Gasket Stamping

Table 2-10 presents the worker and ONU exposure concentrations that EPA used in this risk evaluation. The following assumptions were made in compiling these data:

- The central tendency 8-hour TWA exposure value reported for workers (0.014 fibers/cc) was taken from the single calculated value from the personal exposure monitoring study of a Branham worker (EHM, 2013). The calculated value was derived from the ten sampling points shown in Table 2-9., assuming no exposure occurred when sampling was not conducted.

- The high-end 8-hour TWA exposure value for workers (0.059 fibers/cc) is an estimate, and this full-shift exposure level was not actually observed. This estimate assumes the highest measured short-term exposure of the gasket stamping worker could persist for an entire day.

- The central tendency short-term exposure value for workers (0.024 fibers/cc) is the arithmetic mean of the ten short-term measurements reported in the EHM study report on the Branham worker (EHM, 2013).

- The high-end short-term exposure value for workers (0.059 fibers/cc) is the highest measured short-term exposure of the Branham worker. This exposure value occurred during a 30-minute sample (EHM, 2013).

Table 2-10 presents the asbestos exposure data that EPA used in this draft risk evaluation for evaluating risks to workers and ONUs for the COU of processing asbestos-containing sheet gaskets. Given the small number of sampling data points available to EPA, only central tendency and high-end estimates are presented and other statistics for the distribution are not calculated.

2720 **Table 2-10 Summary of Asbestos Exposures During Sheet Gasket Stamping Used in EPA's Risk**
2721 **Evaluation**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Full-Shift Exposures (fibers/cc)					
	Workers			ONUs		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Sheet gasket stamping: 8-hr TWA exposure	0.014	0.059	Medium	0.0024	0.010	Medium
Sheet gasket stamping: Short-term exposures (approximate 30-minute duration)	0.024	0.059	Medium	0.0042	0.010	Medium

2722
2723
2724 ONU Exposures
2725 EPA did not identify any ONU exposure measurements for this COU. However, the literature includes
2726 "bystander" exposure studies that EPA could use to estimate ONU exposures. Specifically, one
2727 publication (Mangold et al., 2006) measured "bystander" exposure during asbestos-containing gasket
2728 removal. The "bystander" locations in this study were between 5 and 10 feet from the gasket removal
2729 activity, and asbestos concentrations were between 2.5 and 9 times lower than those measured for the
2730 worker. Based on these observations, EPA assumes that ONU exposures for this COU are a factor of
2731 5.75 (i.e., the midpoint between 2.5 and 9) lower than the directly exposed workers. This concentration
2732 reduction factor falls within the range of those reported for other asbestos COUs.

2733 ### 2.3.1.4.6 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Confidence Level
2734 The exposure data shown in Table 2-10 are based on 10 PBZ samples collected from one worker
2735 performing sheet gasket stamping on a single day at a single facility. EPA used the data from this study
2736 for the risk evaluation because it was the only study available that provided direct observations for
2737 asbestos-containing sheet gasket stamping operations in the United States. EPA considered the quality
2738 and uncertainties of the data to determine a level of confidence for the assessed inhalation exposures for
2739 this COU. The primary strength of this assessment is the use of monitoring data, which is the highest
2740 approach of the inhalation exposure assessment approach hierarchy. The overall confidence rating from
2741 systematic review for these data was high. These monitoring data were provided to EPA by a single
2742 company that processes asbestos-containing sheet gaskets with data representing one of its two facilities.
2743 However, it is not known how many companies and facilities in total process asbestos-containing sheet
2744 gaskets in the United States. Therefore, EPA is uncertain if these monitoring data are representative of
2745 the entire U.S. population of workers that are potentially exposed during asbestos-containing sheet
2746 gasket processing. The monitoring data were sampled throughout the day of the worker performing the
2747 sheet gasket stamping; therefore, these data likely capture the variability in exposures across the various
2748 sheet gasket stamping activities. However, it is uncertain if the single sampling day is representative of
2749 that facility's sheet gasket stamping days throughout the year.
2750
2751 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of
2752 occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is medium.
2753

2.3.1.5   Use of Gaskets in Chemical Production

2.3.1.5.1 Process Description – Sheet Gasket Use

Asbestos-containing gaskets are used primarily in industrial applications with extreme operating conditions, such as high temperatures, high pressures, and the presence of chlorine or other corrosive substances. Such extreme production conditions are found in many chemical manufacturing and processing operations. These include: the manufacture of titanium dioxide and chlorinated hydrocarbons; polymerization reactions involving chlorinated monomers; and steam cracking at petrochemical facilities. EPA has attempted to identify all industrial uses of asbestos-containing gaskets, but the primary use known to the Agency is among titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities.

EPA communicated with the titanium dioxide industry to understand typical industrial uses of asbestos-containing gaskets. This communication includes an October 2017 meeting between EPA and industry representatives and written communications submitted by industry representatives and ACC. An overview of asbestos-containing gasket use in the titanium dioxide manufacturing industry follows.

Branham supplies asbestos-containing gaskets to at least four titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities worldwide. Two are Chemours facilities located in DeLisle, Mississippi and New Johnsonville, Tennessee; and the other two are located outside the United States (Mingis, 2018). The manufacture of titanium dioxide occurs at process temperatures greater than 1,850 degrees Fahrenheit and pressures of approximately 50 pounds per square inch, and it involves multiple chemicals, including chlorine, toluene, and titanium tetrachloride (ACC, 2017b). Equipment, process vessels, and piping require durable gasket material to contain these chemicals during operation. The Chemours facilities use the Branham products - sheet gaskets composed of 80 percent (minimum) chrysotile asbestos, fully encapsulated in styrene-butadiene rubber - to create tight chemical containment seals for these process components (ACC, 2017b). One of these facilities reports replacing approximately 4,000 asbestos-containing gaskets of various sizes per year, but any given year's usage depends on many factors (e.g., the number of major turnarounds) (ACC, 2017b).

Installed gaskets typically remain in operation anywhere from a few weeks to three years; the time-frame before being replaced is largely dependent upon the temperature and pressure conditions (ACC, 2018), whether due to detected leaks or as part of a routine maintenance campaign. Used asbestos-containing gaskets are handled as regulated non-hazardous material. Specifically, they are immediately bagged after removal from process equipment and then placed in containers designated for asbestos-containing waste. Containerized waste (volume not known) from both Chemours domestic titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities is eventually sent to the following landfills, which are permitted to receive asbestos-containing waste (ACC, 2017b):

- Asbestos-containing waste from Chemours' Tennessee facility is transported to the West Camden Sanitary Landfill at 2410 Highway 70 West, Camden, Tennessee.

- Asbestos-containing waste from Chemours' Mississippi facility is transported to the Waste Management Pecan Grove Landfill at 9685 Firetower Road, Pass Christian, Mississippi.

Though Chemours has an active program to replace asbestos-containing gaskets with asbestos-free alternatives and this program has resulted in considerable decreases in asbestos-containing gasket use (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0067), gaskets formulated from non-friable chrysotile asbestos-containing sheeting continue to be the only product proven capable of withstanding certain extreme operating conditions and therefore provide a greater degree of process safety and integrity than unproven

2802 alternatives according to industry (ACC, 2017b). A single titanium dioxide manufacturer can have
2803 approximately 4,000 gaskets of various sizes distributed throughout the plant which are periodically
2804 replaced during facility shutdowns.

2.3.1.5.2 Worker Activities – Sheet Gasket Use

2806 Worker activities most relevant to asbestos exposure include receiving new gaskets, removing old
2807 gaskets, bagging old gaskets for disposal, and inserting replacement gaskets into flanges and other
2808 process equipment. Asbestos-containing gaskets are received and stored in individual resealable 6-mm
2809 thick plastic bags. Trained maintenance workers wear leather gloves when handling the gaskets for
2810 insertion into a flange. When removing old gaskets for replacement, trained maintenance workers wear
2811 respiratory protection—either an airline respirator or cartridge respirator with P-100 HEPA filters,
2812 although the APF for this respiratory protection was not specified (ACC, 2017a). Respiratory protection
2813 is used during this task to protect workers in cases where the originally non-friable asbestos in the
2814 gaskets has become friable over the service life (ACC, 2017a).

2.3.1.5.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – Sheet Gasket Use

2817 As noted previously, EPA is aware of two Chemours titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities that use
2818 asbestos-containing gaskets in the United States. However, no estimates of the number of potentially
2819 exposed workers were submitted to EPA by industry or its representatives. As gaskets are replaced
2820 during plant shutdowns, this potential number would be low as some workers would be off site during
2821 the shutdown.

2823 To estimate the number of potentially exposed workers and ONUs at these two facilities, EPA
2824 considered 2016 data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the NAICS code 325180 (Other Basic
2825 Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing). These data suggest an industry-wide aggregate average of 25
2826 directly exposed workers per facility and 13 ONUs per facility. EPA therefore estimates that the two
2827 Chemours facilities combined have approximately 50 directly exposed workers and 26 ONUs.

2829 These estimates are based on the one company known to use asbestos-containing gaskets at its titanium
2830 dioxide manufacturing facilities. Other titanium dioxide manufacturing plants that operate under similar
2831 conditions in the United States are thought to use asbestos-containing gaskets to prevent chlorine leaks,
2832 but EPA does not have information to confirm this (Mingis, 2018).

2.3.1.5.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposures – Sheet Gasket Use

2834 To identify relevant occupational inhalation exposure data, EPA reviewed reasonably available
2835 information from OSHA, NIOSH, the published literature, and industry. All research steps are
2836 documented below, with more detailed discussion on the most relevant data source, which EPA
2837 determined was the monitoring results submitted by ACC for a Chemours titanium dioxide
2838 manufacturing facility.

2840 EPA first considered the 2011 to 2016 nationwide exposure data provided by OSHA and the history of
2841 NIOSH HHEs, but neither resource included asbestos exposure data for the titanium dioxide
2842 manufacturing industry.

2844 EPA also considered the published literature on worker asbestos exposure attributed to gasket removal.
2845 This search did not identify publications that specifically addressed asbestos-containing gasket use in the
2846 titanium dioxide manufacturing industry. However, two peer-reviewed publications measured worker
2847 exposures of gasket removal in settings like those expected for this industry:

2848

2849 • One publication was a 1996 study of maintenance workers who removed braided gaskets and
2850   sheet gaskets at a chemical plant in the Netherlands (Spence and Rocchi, 1996). The study
2851   considered two types of sheet gasket removal activity: gaskets that could be easily removed with
2852   a putty knife without breaking, and gaskets that required more intensive means (and longer
2853   durations) for removal. Among the data for sheet gasket removal, the highest worker exposure
2854   concentration—with asbestos presence confirmed by TEM analysis—was 0.02 fibers/cc for a
2855   141-minute sample. A slightly higher result was reported in a different sample, but TEM analysis
2856   of that sample found no detectable asbestos. The overall representativeness of a study more than
2857   20 years old to today's operations is unclear.

2858

2859 • The other publication was a 2006 study that used a simulated work environment to characterize
2860   worker and ONU exposure associated with gasket removal onboard a naval ship or at an onshore
2861   site (Mangold et al., 2006). The simulations considered various gasket removal scenarios (e.g.,
2862   manual removal from flanges, removal requiring use of a knife, removal requiring use of power
2863   wire brushes). The 8-hour TWA PBZ exposures that were not conducted on marine vessels and
2864   therefore considered most relevant to the sheet gasket removal ranged from 0.005 to 0.023
2865   fibers/cc. The representativeness of these simulations to an industrial setting is unclear.
2866   However, the study provides useful insights on the relative amounts of asbestos exposure
2867   between workers and ONUs. The simulated gasket removal scenarios with detected fibers
2868   suggested that exposure levels decreased by a factor of 2.5 to 9 between the gasket removal site
2869   and the "area/bystander" locations, approximately 5 to 10 feet away.

2870

2871 Other peer-reviewed publications were identified and evaluated but not considered in this assessment
2872 because they pertained to heavy-duty equipment (Boelter et al., 2011), a maritime setting with confined
2873 spaces (Madl et al., 2014), and braided packing (Boelter et al., 2002).

2874

2875 EPA determined that worker exposure data submitted by ACC for one of the Chemours titanium dioxide
2876 manufacturing facilities provide the most relevant data for this COU. ACC stated that only trained
2877 Chemours mechanics remove asbestos-containing gaskets, and they use respiratory protection when
2878 doing so (either an atmosphere-supplying respirator or an air-purifying respirator) (ACC, 2017a).
2879 According to the information provided to EPA, 34 worker exposure samples have been collected since
2880 2009 during removal of asbestos-containing gaskets, but the number of workers that were evaluated is
2881 not known (based on discussions with Chemours during a visit to EPA in October 2017). The samples
2882 evidently were collected to assess compliance with OSHA occupational exposure limits, suggesting that
2883 they were analyzed using PCM. Asbestos levels in these samples ranged from 0.0026 to 0.094 fibers/cc,
2884 with an average of 0.026 fibers/cc (ACC, 2017a). The documentation provided for these sampling
2885 events does not indicate the sampling duration or the amount of time that workers performed gasket
2886 removal activity, nor were the raw data provided.

2887

2888   **2.3.1.5.5 Exposure Results for Use in Risk Evaluation – Sheet Gasket Use**
2889 Table 2-11. presents the worker exposure concentrations that EPA is using in this risk evaluation for use
2890 of asbestos-containing gaskets at titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities. The following assumptions
2891 were made in compiling these data:

2892

2893 • The central tendency 8-hour TWA exposure value for workers (0.026 fibers/cc) is based on the
2894 average asbestos exposure measurement reported for gasket removal at titanium dioxide
2895 manufacturing facilities (ACC, 2017a). Though the supporting documentation does not specify
2896 sample duration, EPA assumes, based on discussions with Chemours, the average reported
2897 concentration can occur throughout an entire 8-hour shift (e.g., for workers removing gaskets
2898 throughout a day during a maintenance campaign).

2899

2900 • The high-end 8-hour TWA exposure value for workers (0.094 fibers/cc) is based on the highest
2901 exposure measurement reported for gasket removal activity at titanium dioxide manufacturing
2902 facilities (ACC, 2017a). Again, the sample duration for this measurement was not provided and
2903 so this concentration represents a high-end by extrapolating the value to represent an entire shift.

2904

2905 • Because the documentation for the 34 worker exposure samples does not include sample
2906 duration, EPA cannot assume the central tendency and high-end values apply to short-term
2907 exposures. More specifically, if the original data were for full-shift exposures, then assuming
2908 those data points apply to short-term durations would understate these exposures. Therefore,
2909 EPA has determined that no reasonably available data are available for evaluating worker short-
2910 term exposures for this COU.

2911

2912 **Table 2-11. Summary of Asbestos Exposures During Sheet Gasket Use Used in EPA's Risk**
2913 **Evaluation**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	8-hr TWA Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)					
	Workers			ONUs		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Sheet gasket use: 8-hr TWA exposure	0.026	0.094	Medium	0.005	0.016	Medium

2914

2915 ONU Exposures
2916 As noted previously, one study (Mangold et al., 2006) measured "bystander" exposure during asbestos-
2917 containing gasket removal. The bystander locations were between 5 and 10 feet from the gasket removal
2918 activity, and concentrations were between 2.5 and 9 times lower than those measured for the worker.
2919 Based on these observations, EPA assumes that ONU exposures for this COU are a factor of 5.75 (i.e.,
2920 the midpoint between 2.5 and 9) lower than the directly exposed workers. This factor is based on a study
2921 that evaluated exposures in an enclosed setting and therefore may overstate ONU exposures for gasket
2922 removal activity in outdoor environments. ONUs may include other maintenance workers, operators,
2923 and supervisors.

2924

2925 **2.3.1.5.6 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence**
2926 The exposure data shown in Table 2-11. are based on observations from a single reference that presents
2927 worker exposure monitoring data for a single company, and documentation for this study is incomplete.
2928 EPA estimates that using the 34 direct observations for gasket removal workers likely offers the most
2929 representative account of actual exposures, rather than relying on data from the published literature
2930 taken from other settings. Moreover, the central tendency concentration shown in Table 2-11. is higher
2931 than results from the relevant literature that EPA reviewed, suggesting that the data source considered
2932 (ACC, 2017a) does not understate exposures.
2933

2934 EPA considered the quality and uncertainties of the data to determine a level of confidence for the
2935 assessed inhalation exposures for this COU. The primary strength of this assessment is the use of
2936 monitoring data, which is the highest approach of the inhalation exposure assessment approach
2937 hierarchy. The overall confidence rating from systematic review for these data was rated medium. These
2938 monitoring data were provided to EPA by industry and represent actual measurements made during
2939 asbestos-containing sheet gasket removal at a titanium dioxide manufacturing facility in the United
2940 States. However, the total number of facilities using asbestos-containing sheet gaskets in the United
2941 States is not known, and EPA could not determine if the industry-provided monitoring data are
2942 representative of all U.S. facilities that use asbestos-containing sheet gaskets. The monitoring data were
2943 collected from 2009 through 2017; therefore, the data likely capture temporal variability in the facility's
2944 operations.
2945
2946 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of
2947 occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is medium.
2948

2.3.1.6 Oil Field Brake Blocks

2949
2950 This section reviews the presence of chrysotile asbestos in oil field brake blocks and evaluates the
2951 potential for worker exposure to asbestos during use.

2.3.1.6.1 Process Description – Oil Field Brake Blocks

2952
2953 The rotary drilling rig of an oil well uses a drawworks hoisting machine to raise and lower the traveling
2954 blocks during drilling. The drawworks is a permanently installed component of a mobile drilling rig
2955 package, which can be either "trailerized" or self-propelled. Therefore, there is no on-site assembly of
2956 the drawworks. Except for initial fabrication and assembly prior to installation on a new rig, the
2957 drawworks is not set or installed in an enclosed building (Popik, 2018).
2958
2959 The drawworks consists of a large-diameter steel spool, a motor, a main brake, a reduction gear, and an
2960 auxiliary brake. The drawworks reels the drilling line over the traveling block in a controlled fashion.
2961 This causes the traveling block and its hoisted load to be lowered into or raised out of the wellbore
2962 (Schlumberger, 2018). The drawworks components are fully enclosed in a metal housing. The brake
2963 blocks, which ride between an inner brake flange and an outer metal brake band, are not exposed during
2964 operation of the drawworks (Popik, 2018).
2965
2966 The brake of the drawworks hoisting machine is an essential component that is engaged when no motion
2967 of the traveling block is desired. The main brake can have several different designs, such as a friction
2968 band brake, a disc brake, or a modified clutch. The brake blocks are a component of the braking system
2969 (Schlumberger, 2018). According to product specification sheets, asbestos-containing brake blocks are
2970 most often used on large drilling drawworks and contain a wire backing for added strength. They are
2971 more resistant than full-metallic blocks, with good flexibility and a favorable coefficient of friction. The
2972 asbestos allows for heat dissipation and the woven structure provides firmness and controlled density of
2973 the brake block. Workers in the oilfield industry operate a drilling rig's brakes in an outdoor
2974 environment and must periodically replace spent brake blocks (Popik, 2018).
2975
2976
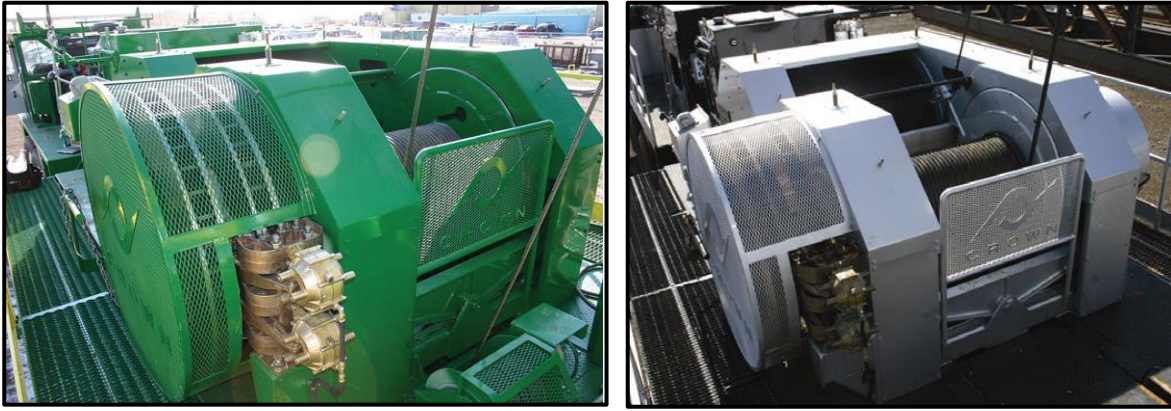
2977 **Figure 2-8. Photographs of Typical Oil Field Drawworks**
2978 **Photograph courtesy of Stewart & Stevenson and used with Stewart & Stevenson's permission**
2979
2980
2981 Drawworks can have either one or two drums, with each drum usually containing two bands, and each
2982 band usually containing 10 brake blocks, resulting in a total of 20 to 40 brake blocks per drawworks.
2983 The configuration can vary depending on the size of the drawworks. An industry contact specified brake
2984 block dimensions of 8 to 12 inches wide by 12 inches long by 0.75 to 1.125 inches thick and weighing
2985 six to seven pounds per block. The percent asbestos composition of the brake blocks is unknown (Popik,
2986 2018).
2987
2988 Brake blocks do not require maintenance other than replacement when worn down to a 0.375-inch
2989 thickness at any point in the block. The brake blocks typically last between 2 and 3 years under daily
2990 operation of the drawworks. Due to the heterogeneous pressure distribution inherent in the mechanics of
2991 the brake band design, the brake blocks wear differently depending on their position within the band.
2992 However, efforts are made to equalize the tapering pressure distribution by grading the brake block
2993 material in order to achieve a more uniform friction at all points along the brake band. (Popik, 2018).
2994
2995 The brake blocks are enclosed in the drawworks, so it is not necessary to clean off brake dust under
2996 normal operations. The drawworks is washed down prior to removal and installation of brake blocks—a
2997 task that could lead to water releases of asbestos dust. Brake block servicing typically takes place
2998 outdoors or in a large service bay inside a shop (Popik, 2018).
2999
3000 EPA obtained a safety data sheet (SDS) from Stewart & Stevenson Power Products, LLC for "chrysotile
3001 woven oilfield brake blocks, chrysotile woven plugs, and chrysotile molded oilfield brake blocks." The
3002 SDS recommends avoiding drilling, sanding, grinding, or sawing without adequate dust suppression
3003 procedures to minimize air releases and inhalation of asbestos fibers from the brake blocks. The SDS
3004 recommends protective gloves, dust goggles, and protective clothing. The SDS also specifies that used
3005 brake block waste should be sent to landfills (Stewart & Stevenson, 2000).
3006
3007 At least one U.S. company imports and distributes non-metallic, asbestos-woven brake blocks used in
3008 the drawworks of drilling rigs. Although the company no longer fabricates brake blocks using asbestos,
3009 the company confirmed that it imports asbestos-containing brake blocks on behalf of some clients for
3010 use in the oilfield industry. It is unclear if any other companies fabricate or import asbestos-containing
3011 brake blocks, or how widespread the continued use of asbestos brake blocks is in oilfield equipment.
3012 However, EPA understands from communications with industry that the use of asbestos brake blocks
3013 has decreased significantly over time and continues to decline (Popik, 2018).

2.3.1.6.2 Worker Activities – Oil Field Brake Blocks

Worker activities include receipt of asbestos-containing brake blocks, removing old brake blocks, bagging old brake blocks for disposal, and installing new brake blocks into drawworks machinery. The activities that may result in asbestos exposure include installing and servicing brake blocks (which may also expose workers in the vicinity). Additionally, workers at the drawworks may be exposed to asbestos fibers that are released as the brake blocks wear down over time. EPA has not identified PPE and industrial hygiene practices specific to workers removing and installing asbestos-containing brake blocks.

2.3.1.6.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – Oil Field Brake Blocks

EPA identified one U.S. facility that imports asbestos-containing brake blocks (Popik, 2018). It is unknown how many other facilities import asbestos-containing brake blocks. It is also unknown how many customers receive brake blocks from the sole facility identified by EPA. Unlike some of the other COUs, the lack of any information on oilfield brake block COU necessitated the use of other established methods to estimate the number of potentially exposed workers.

To estimate the number of potentially exposed workers, EPA used 2016 Occupational Employment Statistics data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) and 2015 data from the U.S. Census' Statistics of U.S. Businesses. EPA used BLS and Census data for three NAICS codes: 211111, Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction; 213111, Drilling Oil and Gas Wells; and 213112, Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations. Table 2-13 summarizes the total establishments, potentially exposed workers, and ONUs in these industries. EPA does not have an estimate of the number of establishments in these industries that use asbestos-containing brake blocks. Therefore, EPA presents these results as bounding estimates of the number of establishments and potentially exposed workers and ONUs.

For each of the three NAICS codes evaluated, Table 2-12. presents EPA's estimates of industry-wide aggregate averages of directly exposed workers per site and ONUs per site. EPA estimates an upper bound of 21,670 sites, 61,695 directly exposed workers, and 66,108 ONUs.

Table 2-12. Summary of Total Establishments in Relevant Industries and Potentially Exposed Workers and ONUs for Oilfield Brake Blocks

NAICS Codes	NAICS Description	Total (Entire Industry Sector)				Workers with Relevant Occupations			
		Total Firms	Total Establish-ments	Total Employees	Average Employees per Establish-ment	Workers in Relevant Occupa-tions	Occupa-tional Non-Users	Workers per Site	ONUs per Site
211111	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction	6,270	7,477	124,847	17	15,380	32,704	2	4
213111	Drilling Oil and Gas Wells	1,973	2,313	89,471	39	10,256	7,397	4	3
213112	Support Activities for Oil and	9,591	11,880	314,589	26	36,059	26,007	3	2

NAICS Codes	NAICS Description	Total (Entire Industry Sector)				Workers with Relevant Occupations			
		Total Firms	Total Establish-ments	Total Employees	Average Employees per Establish-ment	Workers in Relevant Occupa-tions	Occupa-tional Non-Users	Workers per Site	ONUs per Site
	Gas Operations								
All NAICS		17,834	21,670	528,907	27	61,695	66,108	3	3

3046 **2.3.1.6.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposures – Oil Field Brake Blocks**

3047 EPA did not identify any studies that contain exposure data related to asbestos-containing brake blocks
3048 but did identify one published study that contains limited air sampling data for asbestos-containing brake
3049 bands (Steinsvag et al., 2007). In the absence of any other exposure data, the limited data provided in
3050 this study were used to estimate exposures to workers from brake block installation, servicing, and
3051 removal. The study references stationary samples of asbestos fibers taken in 1988 from the drilling floor
3052 at an unnamed facility in Norway's offshore petroleum industry. Use of asbestos was generally banned
3053 in Norway in late 1984, but asbestos brake bands were used in the drilling drawworks on some
3054 installations until 1991. The study notes: "…the design of the drilling area might have led to migration
3055 of fibers from the brake bands into the drilling cabin or down one floor to the shale shaker area"
3056 (Steinsvag et al., 2007).

3057

3058 Stationary samples were taken at two locations: "above brake drum" and "other samples, brake dust."
3059 Reported arithmetic mean concentrations of asbestos fibers for both locations were 0.03 and 0.02
3060 fibers/cc, respectively. However, because the publication does not indicate what activities workers
3061 performed during sample collection, no inferences can be made regarding whether the results pertain to
3062 brake installation, removal, servicing, or repair. The study involved an unknown number of
3063 measurements made over an unknown duration of time. While the study does not identify the sample
3064 collection methods or the fiber counting algorithms, some text suggests that the presence of asbestos in
3065 the samples was confirmed by electron microscope. The study reports the following additional details
3066 about the asbestos content of the brake lining: "The composition of the brake lining was: 41% asbestos,
3067 28% rayon and cotton, 21% binding agent, 9% brass chip" (Steinsvag et al., 2007).

3068

3069 The sample measurements were made over an unknown duration of time, and EPA is assuming
3070 measurements are representative of an 8-hr TWA. EPA assumes the measurements taken above the
3071 brake drum are most relevant to worker exposures, as workers are likely to work nearest the brakes, such
3072 as operating a brake handle to control the speed of the drawworks or replacing the brake blocks. EPA
3073 assumes the other brake dust samples are relevant to ONU exposures as their exact sampling location is
3074 not specified but the arithmetic mean concentration is lower than that of the samples taken above the
3075 brake drum. Since these two results are both arithmetic means, EPA assumed the values were 0.03 and
3076 0.02 fibers/cc for 8-hour TWA, for workers and ONUs, respectively. This study was rated "low" in
3077 systematic review (Steinsvag et al., 2007).

3078

3079 **2.3.1.6.5 Exposure Results for Use in Risk Evaluation – Oil Field Brake
3080 Blocks**

3081 The information available to EPA confirms that some brake blocks used in domestic oilfields contain
3082 asbestos, as demonstrated by an SDS provided by a supplier. It is reasonable to assume that wear of the
3083 brake blocks over time will release some asbestos fibers to the workplace air. However, the magnitude

3084 of these releases and resulting worker exposure levels is not known. In an effort to provide a risk
3085 estimate for this COU, the exposure scenario described in the previous section will be used. Table 2-13
3086 presents the exposure data used for the risk estimates for brake block usage.

3087

3088 **Table 2-13. Summary of Asbestos Exposures During Use in Brake Blocks for EPA's Risk**
3089 **Evaluation**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	**8-hr TWA Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)**			
	Workers		**ONUs**	
	Central Tendency	**Confidence Rating**	**Central Tendency**	**Confidence Rating**
Brake Blocks: 8-hr TWA exposure	0.03	Low	0.02	Low

3090
3091 <u>ONU Exposures</u>
3092 EPA has not identified specific data on potential ONU inhalation exposures from brake block use. It is
3093 assumed that ONUs do not directly handle brake blocks and drawworks machineries, and it is also
3094 assumed that drawworks are always used and serviced outdoors close to oil wells. Given the limited
3095 information identified above, the lower of the two reported values in the Norway study will be used to
3096 represent ONU exposures for this COU.

3097

3098 **2.3.1.6.6 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence**
3099 The extent of brake block usage and associated worker exposures are highly uncertain. EPA was not
3100 able to identify the volume of imported asbestos-containing brake blocks, the number of brake blocks
3101 used nationwide, nor the number of workers exposed as a result of installation, removal, and disposal
3102 activities. Further, the study reviewed in this section examined asbestos exposures in 1988 in Norway's
3103 offshore petroleum industry and is of unknown relevance to today's use of oil field brake blocks in the
3104 United States. No other data for brake blocks could be located.

3105

3106 EPA considered the quality and uncertainties of the data to determine a level of confidence for the
3107 assessed inhalation exposures for this condition of use. The primary strength of this assessment is the
3108 use of monitoring data, which is the highest approach of the inhalation exposure assessment approach
3109 hierarchy. However, the monitoring data are limited a single offshore oil platform in Norway in 1988. It
3110 is unknown if these data capture current-day U.S. oil field or offshore platform operations. It is also
3111 unknown if the monitoring data capture the variabilities in the day-to-day operations of the single
3112 offshore platform sampled in the study.

3113

3114 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of
3115 occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is low.

2.3.1.7 Aftermarket Automotive Brakes/Linings and Clutches

The use of asbestos in automotive parts has decreased dramatically in the last 30-40 years. Several decades ago, virtually all vehicles had at least some asbestos-containing components. Currently, information indicates asbestos containing automobile components are used in a single vehicle which is manufactured domestically, but only exported and sold outside of the United States. However, the potential remains for some older vehicles to have asbestos-containing parts and for foreign-made aftermarket parts that contain asbestos to be imported and installed by consumers in cars when replacing brakes or clutches.

EPA is aware of one car manufacturer that imports asbestos-containing automotive friction products for new vehicles, but those vehicles are then exported and not sold in the United States. This COU is categorized as "other vehicle friction products" in Table 1-4. of Section 1.4.2 of this risk evaluation. This section reviews the presence of chrysotile asbestos in aftermarket automotive parts and evaluates the potential for worker exposure to asbestos. The section focuses on asbestos in light-duty passenger vehicles, including cars, trucks, and vans.

Note that for occupational exposure for this COU, the use of compressed air as a work practice will not be considered because, in addition to the EPA current best practice guidance (EPA-747-F-04-004), there is a provision in the OSHA Asbestos Standard: 29 CFR § 1910.1001(f)(1)(ix): Compressed air shall not be used to remove asbestos or materials containing asbestos unless the compressed air is used in conjunction with a ventilation system which effectively captures the dust cloud created by the compressed air.

2.3.1.7.1 Process Description – Aftermarket Automotive Brakes/Linings and Clutches

Based on the long history of the use of asbestos in automobile parts, and because aftermarket automotive parts may still be available for purchase, the Agency believes this COU is still ongoing. Over the past few decades, automobile weights, driving speeds, safety standards, and applicable environmental regulations have changed considerably. These and other factors have led to changes in materials of choice for automobile parts. Asbestos was previously a component of many automobile parts, including brakes, clutches, gaskets, seam sealants, and exhaust systems (Blake et al., 2008; Rohl et al., 1976); and older model vehicles still in operation may have various asbestos-containing parts. Additionally, aftermarket automotive parts made from asbestos can be purchased from online retailers, and it is possible that such products exist in older stockpiles. This section focuses on asbestos in brakes/linings and clutches because repairs for these parts - and hence potential occupational exposure to asbestos - are more likely than repairs for other vehicle components that were known to previously contain asbestos (e.g., seam sealants). For the purpose of this risk evaluation, EPA generally refers to brakes in the following sections, but this term also includes brake linings, brake pads, and clutches.

Automobile Brakes
Chrysotile asbestos fibers offer many properties (e.g., heat resistance, flexibility, good tensile strength) that are desired for brake linings and brake pads (Paustenbach et al., 2004). New automobiles manufactured in the United States had brake assemblies with asbestos-containing components. For instance, NIOSH reported in the late 1980s that friction materials in drum brakes typically contained 40 to 50 percent asbestos by weight (OSHA, 2006). Other researchers reported that some brake components during these years contained as much as 73 percent asbestos, by weight (Blake et al., 2003).

3163 The two primary types of automobile brakes are drum brakes and disc brakes, and chrysotile asbestos
3164 has been found both in linings for drum brake assemblies and pads in disc brake assemblies (see Figure
3165 2-9.). Drum brakes were more prevalent than disc brakes in older vehicles. When the vehicle operator
3166 engages drum brakes, the brake shoes (which contain friction materials) contact the rotating brake drum,
3167 and this contact slows the vehicle. Disc brakes are much more common today than drum brakes, and
3168 they function by applying brake pads (which contain friction materials) to the surface of the revolving
3169 brake disc, and this contact slows the vehicle. Since the mid-1990s, material and design improvements
3170 have led to most cars being manufactured with disc brakes, effectively phasing out drum brakes in
3171 passenger automobiles (Richter et al., 2009).

3172
3173
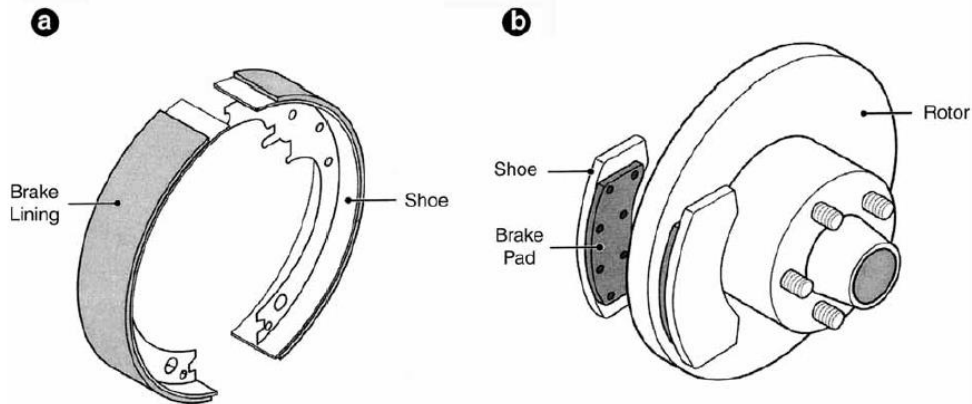
3174
3175 **Figure 2-9. Illustrations of brake assembly components: (a) a brake lining designed to be used**
3176 **with an internal drum brake and (b) a brake pad designed for use with a disc brake.**
3177 **Source:** (Paustenbach et al., 2004).

3178
3179
3180 Use of asbestos-containing braking systems began to decline in the 1970s due to many factors, including
3181 toxicity concerns, rising insurance costs, regulatory scrutiny, challenges associated with disposing of
3182 asbestos-containing waste, and availability of asbestos-free substitutes (Paustenbach et al., 2004). In
3183 1989, EPA issued a final rule that banned the manufacturing and importing of many asbestos-containing
3184 products, including automobile brake pads and linings (Federal Register, 1989). While the court
3185 overturned most of this ban in 1991, many manufacturers had already begun to phase out asbestos-
3186 containing materials and develop alternatives, including the non-asbestos organic fibers that are almost
3187 universally used in automobile brake assemblies today (Paustenbach et al., 2004). By 2000, domestic
3188 manufacturers had eliminated asbestos from virtually all brake assemblies in automobiles (Paustenbach
3189 et al., 2004). EPA is not aware of any automobile manufacturers that currently use asbestos products in
3190 brake assemblies for U.S. vehicles. In fact, the Agency received verification from five major vehicle
3191 manufacturers that asbestos-containing automotive parts are no longer used and import data has been
3192 misreported under the wrong Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS) code. However, the Agency knows of
3193 at least one company that imports asbestos-containing friction products for use in cars assembled in the
3194 U.S., but those vehicles are exported for sale and are not sold domestically. The COU identified for this
3195 scenario is specified as "other vehicle friction products" in Table 1-34, and the exposure values are
3196 based on aftermarket auto brakes (see Section 2.3.1.8).

3197
3198 The history of asbestos in aftermarket brake products has followed a similar pattern. For decades,
3199 asbestos was found in various aftermarket brake replacement parts (e.g., pads, linings, and shoes); but
3200 the same factors listed in the previous paragraph led to a significant decline in the use of asbestos in
3201 aftermarket vehicle friction products. Nonetheless, the literature indicates that asbestos-containing

3202 replacement brake materials continued to be available from parts suppliers into the 2000s; researchers
3203 were able to purchase these materials in 2008 from a vintage auto parts facility (Madl et al., 2008).
3204 Today, individual consumers can find aftermarket automotive products marketed as containing asbestos
3205 through online retailers.
3206
3207 In more recent years, state laws and regulations have limited sales of asbestos-containing aftermarket
3208 brake parts, even among existing stockpiles. In 2010, for instance, the state of Washington passed its
3209 "Better Brakes Law," which prohibits manufacturers, retailers, wholesalers, and distributors from selling
3210 brake friction material that contains more than 0.1 percent asbestiform fibers (Washington State, 2010).
3211 In the same year, the state of California passed legislation with similar requirements. The not-to-exceed
3212 limit of 0.1 percent asbestiform fibers in aftermarket brake parts now essentially extends nationwide,
3213 due to a memorandum of understanding between EPA and multiple industry stakeholders (e.g., Motor
3214 and Equipment Manufacturers Association, Automotive Aftermarket Suppliers Association, Brake
3215 Manufacturers Council) (U.S. EPA, 2015).
3216
3217 Despite this trend, asbestos in automotive parts is not banned at the federal level, and foreign suppliers
3218 face no restrictions (other than those currently in place in the states of California and Washington) when
3219 selling asbestos-containing brake products to business establishments and individuals in the United
3220 States. The Motor and Equipment Manufacturers Association informed EPA that approximately $2.2
3221 million of asbestos-containing brake materials were imported into the United States in 2014 (MEMA,
3222 2016). In 2018, the U.S. Geological Survey indicated that "an unknown quantity of asbestos was
3223 imported within manufactured products," such as brake linings (USGS, 2019).
3224
3225 Based on this context, asbestos is currently found in automobile brakes in the United States due to two
3226 reasons: (1) vehicles on the road may have asbestos-containing brakes, whether from original
3227 manufacturers (primarily for older and vintage vehicles) or aftermarket parts; and (2) vehicles may have
3228 new asbestos-containing brakes installed by establishments or individuals that use certain imported
3229 products.
3230
3231 Automobile Clutches
3232 In a manual transmission automobile, which currently accounts for less than 5 percent of automobiles
3233 sold in the United States, the clutch transfers power generated by the engine to the drive train. The
3234 schematic in Figure 2-10. shows a typical clutch assembly. Because it lies at the interface between two
3235 rotating metallic surfaces, the clutch disc typically contains friction materials. Decades ago, the friction
3236 material of choice was chrysotile asbestos, which previously accounted for between 30 and 60 percent of
3237 the friction material in clutch discs (Jiang et al., 2008).

3238
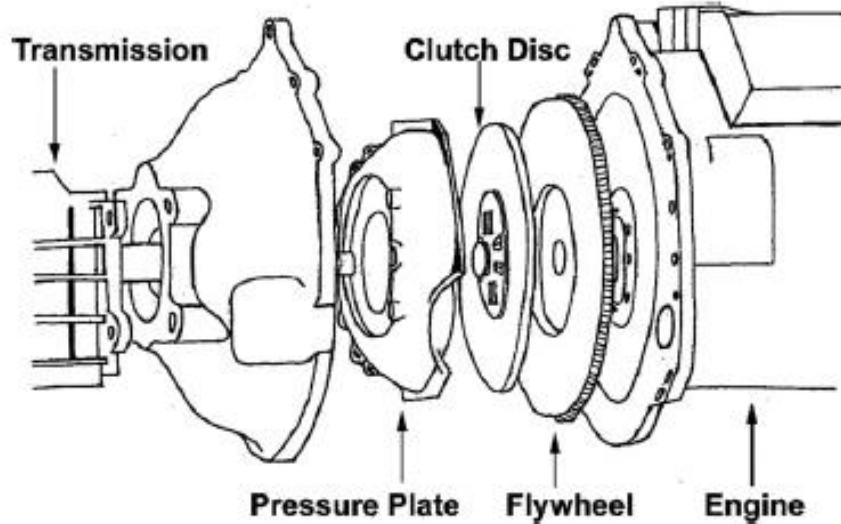
3239
3240 **Figure 2-10. Schematic of a clutch assembly. The clutch disc is made of friction material, which**
3241 **may contain asbestos.**
3242 **Source:** (Jiang et al., 2008).

3243
3244 Consistent with the history for brakes, friction materials in clutches moved from asbestos-containing to
3245 asbestos-free designs over recent decades. By the 1980s, automobile manufacturers began using various
3246 asbestos-free substitutes in clutch assemblies (Jiang et al., 2008); and by 2000, most automobiles in the
3247 United States were no longer made with asbestos-containing clutches (Cohen and Van Orden, 2008).
3248 However, aftermarket clutch parts may contain asbestos. As evidence of this, Jiang *et al*. (2008) reported
3249 purchasing 27 boxes of asbestos-containing clutch discs that had been stockpiled at a parts warehouse
3250 (Jiang et al., 2008), suggesting that stockpiles of previously manufactured asbestos-containing clutch
3251 assemblies could be available.

3252
3253 Asbestos-containing aftermarket clutches may be found as imports from foreign suppliers, although the
3254 extent to which this occurs is not known. No barriers currently exist to these imports, as asbestos in
3255 automotive clutches is not banned at the federal level and the brake laws passed in 2010 in the state of
3256 California and the state of Washington do not apply to clutches.

3257

3258 **2.3.1.7.2 Worker Activities – Aftermarket Automotive Brakes/Linings and**
3259 **Clutches**
3260 This section describes worker activities for repair and replacement of both brakes and clutches,
3261 including the types of dust control measures that are typically used. For both types of parts, asbestos
3262 exposure may occur during removal and disposal of used parts, while cleaning the assemblies, and
3263 during handling and installation of new parts.

3264
3265 Automobile Brake Repair and Replacement
3266 For both drum brakes and disc brakes, maintenance, repair, inspection, and replacement jobs typically
3267 involve several basic steps. Workers first need access to the brake assembly, which is typically
3268 accomplished by elevating the vehicle and removing the wheel. They then remove dust and debris from
3269 the brake apparatus using methods described below. Replacement or repair of parts follows, during
3270 which workers use various mechanical means to remove old parts and install new ones.

3271

3272 Two critical issues for exposure assessment are the work practices used to remove dust and debris from
3273 the brake assembly and the asbestos content of this material:
3274
3275   1. Work practices for automobile brake repair have changed considerably over the years. In the
3276   1970s, use of compressed air to clean brake surfaces was commonplace (Rohl et al., 1976).
3277   While effective at quickly preparing surfaces for repair, this practice caused brake dust and other
3278   material to become airborne, leading to potential asbestos exposures among workers and ONUs.
3279   The practice also caused asbestos-containing dust to settle at locations throughout the workplace,
3280   which became a source of future exposure.
3281
3282   Concerns about asbestos exposure during brake repair led NIOSH to perform a series of
3283   industrial hygiene evaluations in the late 1980s to investigate the effectiveness of different dust
3284   control strategies. Based on the results of these studies and other factors, OSHA amended its
3285   asbestos standard in 1994 to require workers performing brake repair and replacement tasks to
3286   control dusts (Federal Register, 1994). OSHA's standard established acceptable work practices
3287   for brake and clutch repair, with the extent of controls depending on the number of jobs
3288   performed per week. Examples of acceptable work practices for brake dust removal include: use
3289   of a negative pressure enclosure equipped with a HEPA-filtered vacuum, use of low-pressure wet
3290   cleaning methods, and use of wet wipe methods (Federal Register, 1994). This regulation is an
3291   important consideration for interpreting worker exposure studies because observed exposure
3292   levels prior to promulgation of OSHA's amended asbestos standard may not be representative of
3293   exposures at establishments that currently comply with OSHA requirements.
3294
3295   2. The second important consideration for exposure assessment is the asbestos content in brake
3296   dust. Due to the high friction environment in vehicle braking, asbestos fibers in the brake
3297   material degrade both chemically and physically. While brake linings and pads at installation
3298   may contain between 40 and 50 percent chrysotile asbestos (i.e., fibers longer than 5
3299   micrometers) (OSHA, 2006), brake dust is largely made up of particles and fibrous structures
3300   less than 5 micrometers in length, which would no longer be measured as asbestos by PCM. In
3301   1989, NIOSH reviewed brake dust sampling data and concluded "the vast majority of samples"
3302   reviewed contained less than 5 percent asbestos (OSHA, 2006). Other researchers have reported
3303   lower values, indicating that brake dust typically contains less than 1 percent asbestos
3304   (Paustenbach et al., 2003). This wearing and degradation of asbestos in brake parts must be
3305   considered when assessing worker exposures.
3306
3307 The amount of time that workers repair and replace automobile brakes depends on many factors. The
3308 literature suggests that a typical "brake job" for a single vehicle takes between 1 and 2 hours
3309 (Paustenbach et al., 2003). While most automotive mechanics perform various repair tasks, some
3310 specialized mechanics work exclusively on brakes. The literature also suggests that the number of brake
3311 repair jobs performed by automotive service technicians and mechanics range from 2 to 40 per week
3312 (Madl et al., 2008).
3313
3314 Automobile Clutch Repair and Replacement
3315 Repairing and replacing asbestos-containing clutch assemblies could also result in asbestos exposure.
3316 Workers typically elevate vehicles to access the clutch assembly, remove dust and debris, and perform
3317 repair and replacement tasks accordingly. Like asbestos in brakes, asbestos in clutch discs degrades with
3318 use. (Cohen and Van Orden, 2008) evaluated clutch assemblies from a vehicle salvage yard and found
3319 that clutch plates, on average, contained 43 percent asbestos, while the dust and debris in clutch
3320 housings, on average, contained 0.1 percent asbestos (Cohen and Van Orden, 2008).

3321
3322   However, clutch repair and replacement differ from brake work in two important ways. First, clutches
3323   generally do not need to be repaired as frequently. By estimates made in 2008, clutches typically last
3324   three times longer than brake linings (Cohen and Van Orden, 2008). Second, a common clutch repair
3325   method is to remove and replace the entire clutch assembly, rather than replacing the clutch disc
3326   component (Cohen and Van Orden, 2008). These two factors likely result in clutch repair asbestos
3327   exposures being lower than comparable brake repair asbestos exposures.

3328   **2.3.1.7.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – Aftermarket**
3329   **Automotive Brakes/Linings and Clutches**
3330   EPA considered several data sources when estimating the number of workers directly exposed to
3331   asbestos when working with aftermarket automotive products. In the late 1980s, NIOSH conducted a
3332   series of industrial hygiene surveys on brake repair facilities, and the Agency estimated that 155,000
3333   brake mechanics and garage workers in the United States were potentially exposed to asbestos (OSHA,
3334   2006). In 1994, OSHA estimated as part of its updated asbestos rulemaking that 676,000 workers
3335   performed automotive repair activities, and these workers were found in 329,000 establishments (i.e.,
3336   approximately two workers per establishment) (Federal Register, 1994). EPA considers the best current
3337   estimate of this worker population to be from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, which estimates that
3338   749,900 workers in the United States were employed as automotive service technicians and mechanics
3339   in 2016 (U.S. BLS, 2019). This includes workers at automotive repair and maintenance shops,
3340   automobile dealers, gasoline stations, and automotive parts and accessories stores.
3341
3342   ONU exposures associated with automotive repair work are expected to occur because automotive repair
3343   and maintenance tasks often take place in large open bays with multiple concurrent activities. EPA did
3344   not locate published estimates for the number of ONUs for this COU. However, consistent with the
3345   industry profile statistics from OSHA's 1994 rulemaking, EPA assumes that automotive repair
3346   establishments, on average, have two workers who perform automotive repair activities. Accordingly,
3347   EPA estimates that this COU has 749,900 ONUs.

3348   **2.3.1.7.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposures – Aftermarket Automotive**
3349   **Brakes/Linings and Clutches**
3350   To identify relevant occupational inhalation exposure data, EPA reviewed reasonably available
3351   information from OSHA, NIOSH, and other literature. All research steps are documented below, with
3352   more detailed discussion on the most relevant data sources, which EPA determined to be the post-1980
3353   studies conducted by NIOSH and the post-1980 publications in the peer-reviewed literature.
3354
3355   Automobile Brake Repair and Replacement
3356   EPA first considered worker exposure data from OSHA compliance inspections. EPA reviewed data that
3357   OSHA provided for 2011 to 2016 inspections, but these data did not include any PBZ asbestos
3358   measurements for the automotive repair and maintenance industry. For additional insights into OSHA
3359   sampling results, EPA considered the findings published by Cowan *et al*. (2015). These authors
3360   summarized OSHA workplace compliance measurements from 1984 to 2011, which included 394 PBZ
3361   samples obtained from workers at automotive repair, services, and parking facilities (Cowan et al.,
3362   2015). Because the samples were taken for compliance purposes, all measurements were presumably
3363   made using OSHA-approved methods (i.e., PCM analyses of filters). Table 2-14. summarizes these data,
3364   which suggest that asbestos exposures for this COU decreased from the mid-1980s to 2011.
3365
3366

Table 2-14. PBZ Asbestos Concentrations Measured by OSHA for Workers at Automotive Repair, Services, and Parking Facilities

Time Frame	Number of Samples	Number of Samples Non-Detect for Asbestos	Number of Samples with Detected Asbestos	Range of Detected Asbestos Concentrations (fibers/cc)
1984-1989	274	241	33	0.0031 – 35.6
1990-1999	101	101	0	N/A
2000-2009	17	17	0	N/A
2010-2011	2	2	0	N/A
Total	394	361	33	0.0031 – 35.6

Notes: Data from (Cowan et al., 2015).
Data are personal breathing zone (PBZ) concentrations of unknown duration.

EPA then considered relevant NIOSH publications, focusing on those published since 1980, because earlier publications evaluated work practices (e.g., compressed air blowdown of brake dust) that are no longer permitted. Specifically, EPA considered five NIOSH in-depth survey reports published in 1987 and 1988 (Cooper et al., 1988, 1987; Godbey et al., 1987; Sheehy et al., 1987a; Sheehy et al., 1987b) and a 1989 NIOSH publication that reviewed these findings (OSHA, 2006). The NIOSH studies investigated PBZ asbestos exposures among workers who employed various dust removal methods while servicing brakes. These methods included use of vacuum enclosures, HEPA-filtered vacuums, wet brushing, and aerosol sprays. In three of the NIOSH studies, the average (arithmetic mean) asbestos concentration over the 2-hour duration of brake repair jobs was below the detection limit (0.004 fibers/cc). The other two studies reported average (arithmetic mean) asbestos concentrations over the brake job duration of 0.006 fibers/cc and 0.007 fibers/cc. NIOSH's summary of the five studies concluded that "exposures can be minimal" provided workers use proper dust control methods (OSHA, 2006).

EPA also considered the published literature on asbestos exposures associated with automobile brake repair. This review focused on post-1980 publications that reported original asbestos PBZ measurements for business establishments in the United States. Three publications met these criteria (all were given a high rating in the data evaluation; see supplemental file (U.S. EPA, 2019f)):

- The first study was published in 2003, but it evaluated asbestos exposure for brake repair jobs conducted on vehicles with model years 1965-1968. The study considered work practices commonly used during the 1960s, such as compressed air blowdowns and arc grinding and sanding of surfaces (Blake et al., 2003). PBZ samples were collected during seven test runs, and measured asbestos concentrations ranged from 0.0146 fibers/cc to 0.4368 fibers/cc, with the highest level observed during arc grinding operations. This range of measurements was for sample durations ranging from 30 minutes to 107 minutes. These observations were considered in the occupational exposure evaluation even though they likely represent an upper-bound estimate of today's exposures.

- The second study, conducted in 2008, measured worker asbestos exposure during the unpacking and repacking of boxes of asbestos-containing brake pads and brake shoes (Madl et al., 2008). The asbestos-containing brake materials were originally manufactured for 1970-era automobiles, and the authors obtained the materials from vintage parts suppliers and repair facilities. The study evaluated how exposure varied with several parameters, including type of brake material (e.g., drum, shoe) and worker activity (e.g., packing, unpacking, cleaning). The range of personal

3407 breathing zone concentrations observed across 70 short-term samples was 0.032 fibers/cc to
3408 0.836 fibers/cc, with the highest exposure associated with unpacking and packing 16 boxes of
3409 asbestos-containing brake pads over approximately 30 minutes. EPA used bystander
3410 measurements from this study to assess ONU exposures for this COU.
3411

3412 • The third study examined asbestos exposures during brake repair operations, considering various
3413 worker activities (Weir et al., 2001). EPA did not use this study's measurements in the
3414 occupational exposure evaluation because the publication lacked details necessary for a thorough
3415 review. For instance, this study (in contrast to all others considered) did not report on the
3416 complete data set, the time-weighted average exposure values did not include an exposure
3417 duration, and the TEM metrics were qualitative and vague. For these and other reasons, the study
3418 was considered for contextual information, but not quantitatively in the exposure assessment.
3419

3420 Automobile Clutch Repair and Replacement
3421 EPA considered the same automotive brake repair and replacement information sources when assessing
3422 asbestos exposure during automobile clutch repair and replacement but did not identify relevant data
3423 from OSHA monitoring data or NIOSH publications. EPA identified three peer-reviewed publications
3424 (Blake et al., 2008; Cohen and Van Orden, 2008; Jiang et al., 2008) that measured worker asbestos
3425 exposure during automotive clutch repair. Though the clutch repair data are limited in comparison to
3426 brake repair exposure data, the three studies suggest that worker asbestos exposure while repairing or
3427 replacing asbestos-containing clutches are lower than corresponding exposures for brake repair and
3428 replacement activity. As noted earlier, EPA used the available brake repair data as its basis for deriving
3429 exposure estimates for the entire COU of working with aftermarket automotive parts.
3430

3431 **2.3.1.7.5 Exposure Data for Use in Risk Evaluation – Aftermarket Auto**
3432 **Brakes/Linings and Clutches**
3433 Table 2-15. presents the asbestos exposure data that EPA used in the risk evaluation for working with
3434 asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts. EPA's basis for selecting the data points appears after
3435 the table.
3436

3437

3438 **Table 2-15. Summary of Asbestos Exposures During Replacement of Aftermarket Automotive**
3439 **Parts Used in EPA's Risk Evaluation**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)					
	Workers			ONUs		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	0.006	0.094	Medium	0.0007	0.011	Medium
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure	0.006	0.836	Medium	0.0007	0.100	Medium

3440
3441
3442

Worker Exposures

- The central tendency short-term TWA exposure value for workers is based on the seven studies found to include relevant measurements (Madl et al., 2008; Blake et al., 2003; Cooper et al., 1988, 1987; Godbey et al., 1987; Sheehy et al., 1987a; Sheehy et al., 1987b). For each study, EPA identified the central tendency short-term exposure, which was either reported by the authors or inferred from the range of data points, and the value in Table 2-15. (0.006 fibers/cc) is the median of those central tendencies. Most of the studies selected for review do not present 8-hour TWA exposure values. They instead typically report "brake job TWA exposures"—or exposures that occur over the duration of a single brake repair activity. EPA selected a central tendency 8-hour TWA exposure value for workers (0.006 fibers/cc) by assuming the median short-term exposure level could persist for an entire workday. This is a reasonable assumption for full-time brake repair mechanics, who may conduct 40 brake repair jobs per week, and a protective assumption for automotive mechanics who do not repair brakes throughout their shifts.

- The high-end short-term TWA exposure value for workers (0.836 fibers/cc) is the highest short-term personal breathing zone observation among the seven studies that met the review criteria (Madl et al., 2008). The high-end 8-hour exposure value for workers (0.094 fibers/cc) is based on a study (Blake et al., 2003) that used arc grinding during brake repair with no exposure controls, which is a representation of a high-end exposure scenario of today's work practices.

ONU Exposures

EPA has not identified data on potential ONU inhalation exposures from after-market auto brake scenarios. ONUs do not directly handle brakes and the ONU exposure estimates in Table 2-15. were generated by assuming that asbestos concentrations decreased by a factor of 8.4 between the worker location and the ONU location. EPA derived this reduction factor from a publication (Madl et al., 2008) that had concurrent worker and bystander exposure measurements where the bystander was approximately 5 feet from the worker. The value of 8.4 is the average concentration reduction across four concurrent sampling events.

2.3.1.7.6 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence

The universe of automotive repair establishments in the United States is expected to have large variability in the determinants of exposure to asbestos during brake repair. These exposure determinants include, but are not limited to, vehicle age, type of brake assembly (disc vs. drum), asbestos content of used and replacement parts, dust control measures used, number of vehicles serviced per day, and duration of individual repair jobs. It is uncertain if the studies EPA cited for exposure data fully capture the distribution of determinants of exposure of current automotive brake jobs, and some of the studies reviewed for this draft risk evaluation are based on practices that are not widely used today.

PCM-based personal exposure measurement in an automotive repair facility may overstate asbestos exposures, which some studies have demonstrated through TEM analyses of filter samples (Blake et al., 2003; Weir et al., 2001). PCM measurements are based entirely on dimensional criteria and do not confirm the presence of asbestos, as can be done through supplemental analyses by TEM or another confirmatory method. Automotive repair facilities involve many machining operations that can release non-asbestos airborne fibers, such as cellulose fibers from brushes and metal and plastic fragments from body repair (Blake et al., 2008).

3490 EPA considered the quality and uncertainties of the data to determine a level of confidence for the
3491 assessed inhalation exposures for this condition of use. The primary strength of this assessment is the
3492 use of monitoring data, which is the highest approach of the inhalation exposure assessment approach
3493 hierarchy. The overall confidence ratings from systematic review for these data were high. The
3494 monitoring data were all collected from U.S.-based vehicular maintenance and repair shops. While these
3495 studies were conducted after the implementation of the OSHA rule, many of the studies were conducted
3496 in the late 1980s and may not be representative of current operations.
3497
3498 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of
3499 occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is medium.

2.3.1.8 Other Vehicle Friction Products

3501 While EPA has verified that U.S. automotive manufacturers are not installing asbestos brakes on new
3502 cars for domestic distribution, EPA has identified a company that is importing asbestos-containing
3503 brakes and installing them in their cars in the United States. These cars are exported and not sold
3504 domestically.
3505
3506 In addition, there is a limited use of asbestos-containing brakes for a special, large transport plane (the
3507 "Super-Guppy") by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) that EPA has recently
3508 learned about. In this public draft risk evaluation, EPA is providing preliminary information for public
3509 input and the information is provided in a brief format.

2.3.1.8.1 Installing New Brakes on New Cars for Export Only

3511
3512 EPA did not identify any studies that contain exposure data related to installation of asbestos-containing
3513 brakes from an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM). As a result, the exposure assessment
3514 approach used for the aftermarket automotive brakes/linings and clutches described in Section 2.3.1.7
3515 was also used for this COU and is reported here in Table 2-16.
3516
3517 Most, if not all, of the literature that EPA reviewed pertained to servicing vehicles that were already
3518 equipped with asbestos-containing brakes and clutches; requiring the removal of asbestos-containing
3519 parts and installing non-asbestos-containing replacement parts. When removing an asbestos-containing
3520 part, one of the main sources of exposure is the dust and debris that must be removed from the brake
3521 housing, which is not the case for installing OEM asbestos-containing components on new vehicles.
3522 Therefore, the aftermarket auto brakes/linings and clutches exposure value used to assess this COU may
3523 be an overestimate. The actual exposure for OEM installation is likely to be lower.
3524
3525 **Table 2-16. Other Vehicle Friction Products Exposure Levels (from Aftermarket Automotive**
3526 **Parts exposure levels)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)					
	Workers			ONUs		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	0.006	0.094	Low	0.0007	0.011	Low

Installing brakes with asbestos-containing automotive parts: short-term exposure	0.006	0.836	Low	0.0007	0.100	Low

Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence

The assumptions and uncertainties described above under Section 2.3.1.7 apply here. In addition, the procedure for installing asbestos containing brakes/friction products into a new vehicle does not involve removing of old asbestos-containing brakes/friction products. Thus, the actual exposure is likely to be much lower than estimated here.

Based on these strengths and limitations of the underlying data described above and in Section 2.3.1.7, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is low.

2.3.1.8.2 Use of Brakes/Frictional Products for a Single, Larg Transport Vehicle (NASA Super-Guppy)

This section evaluates asbestos exposures associated with brake block replacement for the Super Guppy Turbine (SGT) aircraft, which is operated by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). The SGT aircraft (Figure 2-11) is a specialty cargo plane that transports oversized equipment, and it is considered a mission-critical vehicle (NASA, 2020b). The aircraft brake blocks contain chrysotile asbestos, and this section evaluates potential worker exposures associated with servicing the brakes. All observations in this section are based on information provided by NASA.

Figure 2-11. NASA Super Guppy Turbine Aircraft
Photograph courtesy of NASA

Aircraft and Brake Description

Only one SGT aircraft is in operation today, and NASA acquired it in 1997. The SGT aircraft averages approximately 100 flights per year (NASA, 2020a). When not in use, it is hangered at the NASA

3555   Aircraft Operating Division's (AOD) El Paso Forward Operating Location in El Paso, Texas. This is
3556   also where the aircraft is serviced (NASA, 2020b).
3557
3558   The SGT aircraft has eight landing gear systems, and each system has 32 brake blocks. The individual
3559   blocks (Figure 2-12) contain 43 percent chrysotile asbestos; and they are 4 inches long, 4 inches wide,
3560   and 1 inch thick (NASA, 2020b). Each brake block weighs approximately 12.5 ounces.
3561

3562
3563
3564   **Figure 2-12. Brakes for NASA Super Guppy Turbine Aircraft**
3565   **Photograph courtesy of NASA**
3566
3567   *Worker Activities*
3568   Replacing asbestos-containing brake blocks is the principal worker activity potentially associated with
3569   asbestos exposure, and this task is performed by four certified technicians. According to NASA, the
3570   brake blocks are not replaced due to excessive wear; rather, they are typically replaced because they
3571   have become separated from the brake system or because they have become covered with hydraulic
3572   fluid or other substances (NASA, 2020a). This is an important observation, because in EPA's judgment,
3573   worn brake blocks would be more likely to contain dusts to which workers would be exposed.
3574
3575   In materials provided to EPA, NASA described the process by which workers replace brake blocks. This
3576   process begins by removing the brakes from the landing gear. To do so, the SGT aircraft is raised at the
3577   axle pads, and the landing gear is opened to allow workers access to the individual brake systems. The
3578   workers remove the brakes from the aircraft and clean the brakes at an outdoor wash facility.
3579
3580   The certified technicians then take the breaks into a ventilated walk-in booth (Figure 2-13), which is
3581   where brake block replacement occurs. According to a NASA job hazard analysis, workers use wet
3582   methods to control release of asbestos dust during this task (NASA, 2020a). The workers use spray
3583   bottles containing a soap-water mixture to keep exposed surfaces damp when replacing brake blocks.
3584   Waste dusts generated during this activity are collected using a high-efficiency particulate air vacuum;
3585   and all asbestos-containing wastes, including vacuumed waste, are double-bagged (NASA Occupational
3586   Health, 2020) and disposed of according to waste management regulations for asbestos (NASA, 2020b).
3587

Figure 2-13. Ventilated Walk-in Booth Where Brakes Pads Are Replaced
Photograph courtesy of NASA

The four certified technicians for SGT aircraft brake replacement receive annual training on asbestos. The training course addresses asbestos health hazards, work practices to reduce generation of airborne asbestos dust, and information on how PPE can reduce exposures (NASA Occupational Health, 2020). The training also indicates that brake replacement workers who follow proper methods for controlling asbestos dust releases are not required to use respiratory protection (NASA Occupational Health, 2020). Respirator usage is also not required because measured exposures were below applicable occupational exposure limits (NASA, 2020a). Despite respiratory protection not being required, NASA informed EPA that some certified technicians choose to use half mask air-purifying respirator with P-100 particulate filters when replacing brake blocks (NASA, 2020a).

Brake pad replacement for the one SGT aircraft occurs infrequently, approximately four times per year (NASA, 2020a). According to NASA, the four certified technicians who service the aircraft spend approximately 12 hours per year replacing brake pads.

Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers
Brake pad replacement for the SGT aircraft occurs at only one site nationwide: a NASA facility located in El Paso, Texas (NASA, 2020b).

Over the course of a year, only four certified technicians at this location perform brake pad replacement; and one or two of these technicians will perform individual brake pad replacements (NASA, 2020b). Because the brake replacement work occurs in a ventilated walk-in booth, asbestos fibers likely are not released into the general workspace where ONUs may be exposed.

Therefore, for this condition of use, EPA assumes four workers may be exposed, and no ONUs are exposed.

Worker Inhalation Exposures
EPA's estimate of occupational inhalation exposures for this condition of use are based on five worker exposure samples that NASA collected in 2014 (NASA, 2020a). The sampling was conducted according to NIOSH Method 7400, and asbestos was not found above the detection limit in any of the samples. EPA estimated worker exposure levels for the risk evaluation as follows:

3624

3625   ■   Three of the five sampling results that NASA provided were labeled as "8-hour TWA"
3626   observations, and EPA considered these to be representative of full shift exposures. The three
3627   results for this exposure duration were: <0.003 fibers/cc, <0.006 fibers/cc, and <0.0089 fibers/cc
3628   (NASA, 2020a). To calculate the central tendency for full shift exposure, EPA replaced the three
3629   observations with one-half the detection limit and calculated the arithmetic mean of those three
3630   value. By this approach, EPA calculated a central tendency concentration of <0.003 fibers/cc.
3631   For the high-end full shift exposure estimate, EPA used the highest detection limit across the
3632   three samples.

3633

3634   ■   Two of the five sampling results that NASA provided were labeled as being evaluated for "30-
3635   minute excursion limits"; and EPA considered these to be representative of short-term exposures.
3636   The two results, based on sampling durations of 30 and 35 minutes, were: <0.044 fibers/cc and
3637   <0.045 fibers/cc. Following the same approach that was used for full shift exposures, EPA
3638   estimated a central tendency short-term exposure of <0.022 fibers/cc and a high-end short-term
3639   exposure of <0.045 fibers/cc.

3640 Based on these assumptions, EPA will use these exposure values in this risk evaluaton:

3641

3642   Full Shift: Central Tendency – <0.003 f/cc
3643   Full Shift: High-End – <0.0089 f/cc
3644   Short-Term: Central Tendency – <0.022 f/cc
3645   Short-Term: High-End – <0.045 f/cc

3646

3647 EPA assigned a confidence rating of "high" for these exposure data. This rating was based on the fact
3648 that monitoring data are available from the one site where this condition of use occurs. Further,
3649 replacement of SGT aircraft brake blocks occurs approximately 12 hours per year, and the five available
3650 sampling events spanned more than 4 hours. Therefore, the available data, which were collected using
3651 an appropriate NIOSH method, represent almost one-third of the worker activity over an entire calendar
3652 year. The spatial and temporal coverage of these data are greater than those for any other condition of
3653 use in this risk evaluation.

3654

3655 *ONU Inhalation Exposures*
3656 As noted previously, EPA assumes no ONU exposures occur, because the worker activity with the
3657 highest likelihood of releasing asbestos occurs in a walk-in ventilated booth, where ONUs are not
3658 present.

3659

3660   **2.3.1.9 Other Gaskets-Utility Vehicles (UTVs)**

3661   **2.3.1.9.1 Process Description – UTV Gasket installation/Servicing**
3662 EPA has identified the use of asbestos-containing gaskets in the exhaust system of a specific type of
3663 utility vehicle available for purchase in the United States. This COU is identified as "other gaskets" in
3664 Table 1-4. of Section 1.4.2. It is known that these UTVs are manufactured in the United States, so EPA
3665 expects that there is potential for exposures to workers who install the gaskets during assembly and
3666 workers who may repair these vehicles.

3667

3668 To derive occupational exposure values for this risk evaluation, EPA is drawing on a review of several
3669 studies in the literature which characterize exposure scenarios from asbestos-containing gasket
3670 replacement in different types of vehicles.

3671

3672   **2.3.1.9.2 Worker Activities – UTV Gasket Installation/Servicing**

3673   The UTV manufacturers receive the pre-cut gaskets which are then installed during manufacture of the
3674   UTV. The gaskets may be removed during servicing of the exhaust system.

3675

3676   Thirty studies relating to gasket repair/replacement were identified and reviewed as part of the
3677   systematic review process for the consumer exposure scenario (see Section 2.3.2.2); resulting in
3678   identifying three studies as being relevant to gasket installation and replacement in vehicles (see Table
3679   2-29).

3680

3681   **2.3.1.9.3 Number of Sites and Potentially Exposed Workers – UTV Gasket**
3682   **Installation/Servicing**

3683   EPA estimated the number of UTV service technicians and mechanics potentially exposed to asbestos
3684   by assuming that asbestos-containing gaskets are most likely to be replaced at UTV dealerships that sell
3685   these vehicles.[8] However, no NAICS codes are specific to UTV dealers. These establishments are
3686   classified under the 4-digit NAICS 4412, "Other Motor Vehicle Dealers." Table 2-17. lists the specific
3687   industries included in that 4-digit NAICS. The industry most relevant to UTV dealers is the 7-digit
3688   NAICS code 4412281, "Motorcycle, ATV, and personal watercraft dealers." The 2012 Economic
3689   Census reports 6,999 establishments in this industry.

3690

3691

3692   **Table 2-17. Number of Other Motor Vehicle Dealers**

2012 NAICS code	2012 NAICS Code Description	Number of Establishments
4412	**Other motor vehicle dealers**	**14,249**
44121	Recreational vehicle dealers	2,605
441222	Boat dealers	4,645
441228	*Motorcycle, ATV, and all other motor vehicle dealers*	*6,999*
4412281	Motorcycle, ATV, and personal watercraft dealers	5,098
4412282	All other motor vehicle dealers	1,901
Source: (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016a).		

3693

3694

3695   The Economic Census also reports the product and service line statistics for retail establishments down
3696   to the 6-digit NAICS code level. Product and service code 20593 represents "All-terrain vehicles
3697   (ATVs) and personal watercraft." Out of the 6,999 establishments in the 6-digit NAICS code 441228,
3698   Table 2-18. shows that 2,989 of them deal in ATVs and personal watercraft. For purposes of this
3699   assessment, EPA assumes that approximately half of them (1,500 establishments, see Table 2-18.) sell
3700   and repair UTVs and ATVs, and that the other half specialize in personal watercraft.

3701

3702

---

[8] While UTV owners may have their vehicles serviced at repair and maintenance shops that are not part of dealerships, the
total number of sites and workers exposed may not necessarily change from the estimates in this analysis. More vehicles
being repaired in other types of repair shops would mean fewer vehicles being repaired (and fewer workers exposed) in
dealerships. This analysis simplifies the estimates by assuming that engine repairs all occur at dealerships.

Table 2-18. Number of ATV and Watercraft Dealers in NAICS 44128

2012 NAICS Code	2012 NAICS Code Description	Products and Services Code	Products and Services Code Description	Number of Establishments
441228	Motorcycle, ATV, and all other motor vehicle dealers	20593	All-terrain vehicles (ATVs) & personal watercraft	2,989
Source: (U.S. Census Bureau, 2016b).				

Table 2-19. Estimated Number of UTV Dealers

Description	Number of Establishments
Estimated number of dealerships repairing and maintaining UTVs/ATVs	1,500

The next step in estimating potentially exposed workers is to determine the number of workers engaged in UTV repairs. This number had to be estimated because the Bureau of Labor Statistics does not provide employment data by occupation for NAICS 4412281 and because Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes are not specific to workers engaged in UTV repairs. Reasonably available information to estimate potentially exposed workers is SOCs at the 4-digit NAICS level (NAICS 4412), which includes dealers in recreational vehicles, boats, motorcycles and ATVs. Table 2-20. presents SOCs that reflect the types of workers that may repair engines and identifies 41,930 workers in relevant occupations in NAICS 4412.[9]

Table 2-20. Selected Mechanics and Repair Technicians in NAICS 4412 (Other Motor Vehicle Dealers)

Occupation (SOC code)	Employment
First-Line Supervisors of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers (491011)	4,140
Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians (493011)	120
Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics (493023)	3,360
Motorboat Mechanics and Service Technicians (493051)	9,800
Motorcycle Mechanics (493052)	13,250

---

[9] This count excludes occupations in NAICS 4412 that are less likely to engage in engine repair involving gaskets similar to those found in UTVs. Thus, Table 4 does not include occupations such as Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers (SOC 492000), Automotive Body and Related Repairers (SOC 493021), Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines (SOC 493042), Tire Repairers and Changers (SOC 493093) and Outdoor Power Equipment and Other Small Engine Mechanics (SOC 493053). The latter covers workers who repair items such as lawn mowers, chain saws, golf carts, and mobility scooters, which do not generally have engines similar to UTVs.

Occupation (SOC code)	Employment
Recreational Vehicle Service Technicians (493092)	11,260
Total	**41,930**
Source: (U.S. BLS, 2019).	

3721
3722
3723 Based on the estimates for NAICS 4412 in Table 2-17. and Table 2-20., Table 2-21. calculates that
3724 across all entities in NAICS 4412, approximately 3 employees per dealership engage in occupations
3725 potentially relevant to UTV repairs.

3726
3727
3728 **Table 2-21. Number of Employees per Establishment in NAICS 4412 in Relevant Occupations**

Number of other motor vehicle dealers (NAICS 4412) (see Table 2-17.)	14,429 establishments
Number of mechanics and repair technicians in NAICS 4412 that may repair engines in recreational vehicles, boats, motorcycles, ATVs, etc. (see Table 2-20.)	41,930 employees
Estimated average number of employees per establishment that may repair motor vehicle engines (calculated as 41,930 divided by 14,429)	**~3 employees per establishment**

3729
3730 Assuming that the average number of mechanic and service technicians across NAICS 4412 is
3731 applicable to NAICS 4412281, Table 2-22. combines the estimate of 1,500 dealerships repairing and
3732 maintaining UTVs/ATVs from Table 2-19. Estimated Number of UTV Dealers with the estimated
3733 average of 3 employees per establishment from Table 2-21. to generate an estimate of 4,500 total
3734 employees that may repair UTV engines.

3735
3736 **Table 2-22. Estimated Number of Sites and Employees for UTV Engine Repair**

Description	Number of establishments
Estimated number of dealerships repairing and maintaining UTVs/ATVs (see Table 2-19. Estimated Number of UTV Dealers)	1,500
Estimated average number of employees per establishment that may repair motor vehicle engines (see Table 2-21.)	3
Estimated total number of employees that may repair UTV	4,500

3737

3738 **2.3.1.9.4 Occupational Inhalation Exposures for Use in Risk Evaluation - UTV**
3739 **Gasket Installation/Servicing**

3740
3741 No information from OSHA, NIOSH, or the scientific literature was available on occupational
3742 exposures to asbestos associated with installing and servicing gaskets in UTVs. EPA therefore
3743 considered studies of similar worker exposure scenarios to use as a surrogate. Multiple publications (see
3744 Section 2.3.2.2) report on occupational exposures associated with installing and servicing gaskets in
3745 automobiles. However, EPA located only one study (Paustenbach et al., 2006) that examined exposures
3746 associated with replacing vehicle exhaust systems, which is the UTV component where asbestos-
3747 containing gaskets are found. Therefore, EPA based its occupational inhalation exposure assessment for
3748 UTV gasket installation and servicing on this study.

3749
3750   Worker Exposures
3751

3752   EPA's estimate of occupational inhalation exposures is based on a 2006 study (Paustenbach et al.,
3753   2006), in which workers at a muffler shop removed exhaust systems from 16 vehicles. The vehicle
3754   model years ranged from 1946 to 1970; and 12 of the 16 vehicles were found to have asbestos in some
3755   combination of the mufflers, manifold gaskets, and exhaust pipe gaskets. The measured asbestos content
3756   in these components ranged from 9.5 to 80.1 percent, with only chrysotile asbestos fibers detected.
3757

3758   The study considered multiple types of exhaust system projects, including removal of different
3759   combinations of mufflers, exhaust pipes, and exhaust manifolds and conversion from single to dual
3760   exhaust systems. The time needed to remove an exhaust system and install a new one lasted up to 4
3761   hours, but workers reportedly spent less than one minute handling or coming into contact with gaskets.
3762   All jobs were performed indoors at the muffler shop, with service bay doors closed, and no other vehicle
3763   repair work occurring at the same time.
3764

3765   Personal breathing zone measurements were taken using sampling materials consistent with NIOSH
3766   Method 7400. Overall, 23 valid personal breathing zone samples were collected from mechanics and
3767   tested with PCM. Some additional samples were taken, but they were overloaded with particulate
3768   material and could not be analyzed. Among the 23 valid samples, 17 were non-detect for asbestos by
3769   PCM analysis; and 6 samples contained asbestos at concentrations up to 0.0505 fibers/cc. The TEM
3770   analyses identified asbestos fibers in 7 of the sampling filters.
3771

3772   Overall, based on the PCM analysis of the 23 valid samples, the study authors reported an average
3773   worker asbestos concentration of 0.024 fibers/cc and a maximum concentration of 0.066 fibers/cc.
3774   (Note: 1) The authors reported an average "PCM-adjusted" concentration that is 18 percent lower than
3775   the un-adjusted result. The adjustment accounts for the amount of fibers confirmed by TEM as being
3776   asbestos. 2) This appears to be a detection level 0.132 f/cc divided by two, contrary to more standard
3777   division by square root of two (approximately 1.4), thus underestimating the maximum concentration.
3778   The average and maximum concentrations pertain to the times when sampling occurred, and sampling
3779   durations ranged from 9 to 65 minutes. The study authors calculated an 8-hour TWA exposure
3780   concentration of 0.01 fibers/cc, based on a worker performing four exhaust system removal tasks in one
3781   shift.
3782

3783   EPA used the personal breathing zone (PBZ) values for the worker as follows: the last row in Table 2-30
3784   shows the maximum concentration calculated from the information within the study (Paustenbach et al.,
3785   2006) as the high-end estimated concentration for the worker and the mean concentration calculated
3786   from the information within the study as the central tendency concentration (see Table 2-23 below).
3787

3788   **Table 2-23. UTV Gasket Installation/Servicing Exposure Levels for EPA's Risk Evaluation**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	8-hr TWA Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)					
	Asbestos Worker			ONU		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating	Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
UTV	0.024	0.066	Medium	0.005	0.015	Medium

3789
3790
3791   ONU Exposures

3792
3793   The same publication (Paustenbach et al., 2006) includes area sampling results that EPA found
3794   appropriate for ONU exposures (rather than what the paper defines as a bystander). These samples were
3795   collected at breathing zone height at locations near the ends of the muffler shop bays where the exhaust
3796   system work was performed. The area sample durations ranged from 25 to 80 minutes, and these
3797   samples were collected during exhaust system work. Overall, 21 area samples from these locations were
3798   analyzed by PCM; and 16 of these samples were non-detects for asbestos. Among the PCM data from
3799   this subset of area samples, the authors report that the average asbestos concentration was 0.005
3800   fibers/cc and the maximum asbestos concentration was 0.015 fibers/cc. The study authors did not report
3801   8-hour TWA concentrations for the area sample locations. EPA used these average and maximum
3802   asbestos concentrations to characterize ONU exposures.
3803

3804   **2.3.1.9.5 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence**
3805   A principal assumption made in this assessment is that worker asbestos exposures for removing
3806   automobile exhaust systems are representative of worker asbestos exposures associated with installing
3807   and servicing gaskets found in UTV exhaust systems. Further, this assessment assumes that data from
3808   one publication (Paustenbach et al., 2006) are representative of exposures for this condition of use.
3809   However, the job activities and exposure scenarios considered in the publication differ from the UTV-
3810   related exposures in at least two ways.
3811
3812   First, the publication used in this analysis (Paustenbach et al., 2006) considered older automobiles. This
3813   focus was intentional, because newer vehicles generally do not have asbestos-containing exhaust
3814   systems. However, all vehicles considered in the study were more than 35 years old at the time the
3815   research was published. According to the study, the highest concentrations of asbestos in the removed
3816   gasket was 35.5 to 48.9 percent. It is unclear if the asbestos content in the automobile exhaust systems
3817   from pre-1970 automobiles are representative of the asbestos content in today's UTV exhaust systems.
3818
3819   Second, because the study considered vintage automobiles that presumably contained older parts, it is
3820   likely that the asbestos-containing gaskets in the exhaust systems had worn down with use and time.
3821   These older gaskets presumably would be more prone to release fibrous asbestos into the air, as
3822   compared to newer gaskets (which typically are pre-formed with the asbestos encapsulated in a binding
3823   agent or some other matrix) (Paustenbach et al., 2006). Therefore, the asbestos concentrations measured
3824   during the study may overstate the concentrations that might occur during UTV exhaust system
3825   servicing.
3826
3827   Additionally, EPA identified two sources of uncertainty pertaining to the data analysis. One pertains to
3828   the uncertainties associated with non-detect observations. For the average worker exposure
3829   concentration, 74 percent of the samples were non-detects; and the study authors replaced these
3830   observations with one-half the detection limit when calculating average concentrations (instead of more
3831   standard division by square root of 2, approximately 1.4). Similarly, for the area sampling results used
3832   for ONU exposures, 76 percent of the samples were non-detects.
3833
3834   Moreover, five of the personal breathing zone samples collected from mechanics had filters overloaded
3835   with particulate, and these samples were not analyzed. The authors noted that the overloaded filters may
3836   have resulted from particulate matter released while mechanics used torches to cut and weld exhaust
3837   pipes; but EPA cannot rule out the possibility that these overloaded filters might have contained elevated
3838   levels of asbestos.
3839

3840 Based on these strengths and limitations of the data, the overall confidence for EPA's assessment of
3841 occupational inhalation exposures for this scenario is medium.
3842

3843 ### 2.3.1.10 Summary of Inhalation Occupational Exposure Assessment
3844 Table 2-24. summarizes the inhalation exposure estimates for all occupational exposure scenarios.
3845 Where statistics can be calculated, the central tendency estimate represents the 50th percentile exposure
3846 level of the available data set, and the high-end estimate represents the 95th percentile exposure level.
3847 The central tendency and high exposures for ONU are derived separately from workers, often by using a
3848 reduction factor. See the footnotes for an explanation of the concentrations used for each COU.
3849

3850 **Table 2-24. Summary of Occupational Inhalation Exposures**

Condition of Use	Duration	Type	TWA Exposures, fibers/cc (see footnotes)		
			Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
Diaphragms for Chlor-Alkali Industry (Processing and Use)	Full Shift	Worker	0.0060 (a)	0.036 (a)	High
		ONU	0.0025 (b)	<0.008 (b)	High
	Short-term	Worker	0.032 (a)	0.35 (a)	Medium
		ONU	No data	No data	-
Sheet gaskets – stamping (Processing)	Full Shift	Worker	0.014 (c)	0.059 (c)	Medium
		ONU	0.0024 (d)	0.010 (d)	Medium
	Short-term	Worker	0.024 (c)	0.059 (c)	Medium
		ONU	0.0042 (d)	0.010 (d)	Medium
Sheet gaskets – use	Full Shift	Worker	0.026 (e)	0.094 (e)	Medium
		ONU	0.005 (d)	0.016 (d)	Medium
	Short-term	Worker	No data	No data	-
		ONU	No data	No data	-
Oilfield brake blocks - Use	Full Shift	Worker	0.03 (f)	No data	Low
		ONU	0.02 (f)	No data	Low
	Short-term	Worker	No data	No data	-
		ONU	No data	No data	-
Aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, clutches (Use and Disposal)	Full Shift	Worker	0.006 (g)	0.094 (g)	Medium
		ONU	0.0007 (h)	0.011 (h)	Medium
	Short-term	Worker	0.006 (g)	0.836 (g)	Medium
		ONU	0.0007 (h)	0.100 (h)	Medium
Other Vehicle Friction Products	Full Shift	Worker	0.006 (g)	0.094 (g)	Medium
		ONU	0.0007 (h)	0.011 (h)	Medium

Condition of Use	Duration	Type	TWA Exposures, fibers/cc (see footnotes)		
			Central Tendency	High-end	Confidence Rating
(brakes installed in exported cars) (Use)	Short-term	Worker	0.006 (g)	0.836 (g)	Medium
		ONU	0.0007 (h)	0.100 (h)	Medium
Other gaskets – UTVs (Ue and Disposal)	Full Shift	Worker	0.024 (i)	0.066 (i)	Low
		ONU	0.005 (i)	0.015 (i)	Low
	Short-term	Worker	No data	No data	-
		ONU	No data	No data	-

(a) Chronic exposure concentrations for the chlor-alkali industry are based on worker exposure monitoring data. Central tendency concentrations are 50th percentile values and high-end concentrations are 95th percentile values.

(b) Short-term exposure concentrations for the chlor-alkali industry are based on area monitoring data. Central tendency concentrations are 50th percentile values and high-end concentrations are 95th percentile values.

(c) Concentrations for sheet gasket stampers are based on worker exposure monitoring data (10 samples). For chronic exposures, central tendency is the single full-shift TWA data point available; and high-end assumes the highest observed short-term exposure persists over an entire shift. For short-term exposures, central tendency is the median concentration observed, and high-end is the highest concentration observed.

(d) Concentrations for ONUs at sheet gasket stamping facilities and sheet gasket use facilities were estimated by EPA using a concentration-decay factor for bystander exposures derived from the literature.

(e) Concentrations for sheet gasket use are based on descriptive statistics provided to EPA of 34 worker exposure monitoring samples. The central tendency concentration is the arithmetic mean and the high-end concentration is the highest measured value.

(f) Concentrations for oil field brake blocks are based on two data points—arithmetic mean exposure for different worker activities—reported in the scientific literature.

(g) Concentrations for aftermarket automotive parts are based on worker exposure monitoring data documented in seven studies. For chronic exposures, the central tendency concentration is the median of the arithmetic mean exposure values reported across the seven studies; and the high-end concentration is the highest TWA exposure concentration reported. For short-term exposures, the same data set was used but data were summarized for individual observations, not the full-shift TWA values.

(h) Concentrations for ONUs at auto repair facilities were estimated by EPA using a concentration-decay factor for bystander exposures derived from the literature, based on studies of this industry.

(i) Asbestos air measurements from Paustenbach et al., (2006): Removal and replacement of exhaust system gaskets from vehicles manufactured before 1974 with original and old exhaust systems.

2.3.2 Consumer Exposures

This section summarizes the data used for estimating consumer inhalation exposures to asbestos for two potential do-it-yourself (DIY) scenarios: (1) brake repair/replacement and (2) gasket repair/replacement in Utility Vehicles (UTVs). Specifically, the brake repair/replacement scenario involves repair or installation of imported aftermarket brake pads (disc brakes) or brake shoes (drum brakes) containing asbestos. The gasket repair/replacement in the UTV scenario involves removal or installation of aftermarket gaskets for UTV exhaust systems containing asbestos. Inhalation exposures are evaluated for both the individual doing the repair/replacement work and a potential bystander observing the work within the immediate area. For each scenario, it is assumed that consumers and bystanders will not be wearing any personal protective equipment. The number of consumers impacted by these COUs is unknown because the number of products containing asbestos for these COUs is unknown.

3888 Dermal exposures are not assessed for consumers in this draft risk evaluation. The basis for excluding
3889 this route is the expected state of asbestos being only solid/fiber phase. While asbestos may deposit on
3890 open/unprotected skin, it will not absorb into the body through the protective outer skin layers.
3891 Therefore, a dermal dose resulting from dermal exposure is not expected.
3892
3893 EPA has found no reasonably available information to suggest that asbestos-containing brakes are
3894 manufactured in the United States, and based on stakeholder outreach, the Agency does not believe that
3895 any domestic car manufacturer installs asbestos-containing brakes in new cars sold domestically.[10]
3896 However, consumers can purchase asbestos-containing brakes as an aftermarket replacement part for
3897 cars as well as asbestos containing gaskets for UTV exhaust systems.
3898
3899 The DIY consumer brake assessment and UTV gasket replacement assessment rely on qualitative and
3900 quantitative data obtained during the data extraction and integration phase of Systematic Review to build
3901 appropriate exposure scenarios and develop quantitative exposure estimates using personal inhalation
3902 monitoring data in both the personal breathing zone and the immediate area of the work. The literature
3903 search resulted in very little information specific to consumer exposures, thus the consumer assessment
3904 relies heavily on the review of occupational data, and best professional judgment. Many of the studies in
3905 existing literature are older (dating back to late 1970s). When possible, EPA used the most recent studies
3906 available and also considered data quality and adequacy of the data. Targeted literature searches were
3907 conducted as appropriate to augment the initial data obtained and to identify supplemental information
3908 such as activity patterns and exposure factors specific to consumers.

2.3.2.1 Consumer Inhalation Exposures of Do-It-Yourself (DIY) Mechanics During Brake Repair: Approach and Methodology

3911 This consumer assessment addresses potential scenarios in which a DIY consumer installs, repairs or
3912 replaces existing automobile brakes with imported aftermarket brake pads or shoes containing asbestos;
3913 including brake linings and clutches. While peer-reviewed literature indicates much of the asbestos
3914 brake pad or shoe use has been phased out and the majority of existing cars on the road do not have
3915 asbestos brakes (Finley et al., 2007), asbestos-containing brakes and shoes can still be purchased in the
3916 United States. This scenario evaluates potential consumer inhalation exposure to asbestos during
3917 removal of the old brakes or shoes containing asbestos, cleaning of the brake housing, shoes, and wheel
3918 assembly, as well as installation and grinding of the newly installed brakes or shoes containing asbestos.
3919
3920 Brake repair and replacement typically involve several basic steps. For both drum brakes and disc
3921 brakes, the first step is to access the brake assembly by elevating the vehicle and removing the wheel.
3922 The next step is to remove the old brake pads or shoes followed by cleaning the brake apparatus using
3923 various cleaning equipment such as dry or wet brush, wet rag, brake cleaning fluid, or compressed air.
3924 Although EPA does not recommend the work practice of blowing brakes with compressed air (U.S.
3925 EPA, 2007), there is insufficient information indicating such practice has been fully discontinued by the
3926 consumer. After the brake apparatus is cleaned, new pads or shoes are installed. In some situations,
3927 installation of new pads may require additional work such as brake shoe arc grinding. This additional
3928 work may be more likely when consumers are working on vintage vehicles and brake shoes do not fit
3929 exactly inside the brake drum.
3930

---

[10] EPA is aware of one car manufacturer who imports asbestos-containing automotive friction products for new vehicles, but those vehicles are then exported and not sold in the United States.

3931 Systematic review of the reasonably available literature on brake repair and replacement resulted in
3932 insufficient inhalation personal/area monitoring studies specifically for DIY consumer brake repair.
3933 Therefore, the DIY brake repair/replacement exposure assessment uses surrogate monitoring data from
3934 occupational brake repair studies. EPA recognizes that brake repair/replacement by a professional
3935 mechanic may involve the use of different equipment and procedures. Consumer exposure during DIY
3936 brake repair is expected to differ from occupational brake repair in four ways (Versar, 1987): (1)
3937 consumers generally do not have a fully equipped professional garage to perform auto repairs (in some
3938 cases, the repairs would occur in an enclosed garage); (2) consumers would not wear respirators,
3939 mitigate dust emissions, or have available the professional equipment found in commercial repair shops;
3940 (3) consumers have limited experience, and thus the time required to make repairs would be longer; and
3941 (4) consumers are unlikely to perform more than one brake job per year and it was assumed that only
3942 one consumer would perform the task of replacing asbestos brakes or shoes. Considering the expected
3943 differences between brake repair/replacement work conducted by a professional mechanic and a DIY
3944 consumer, EPA identified several factors to consider during the systematic review process for using
3945 professional mechanic information as a surrogate for the DIY consumer. The goal was to examine the
3946 activity patterns monitored in the various occupational studies and only select those studies which are
3947 expected to represent a DIY consumer scenario.
3948
3949 Specifically, EPA only considered activity patterns within the various occupational studies
3950 representative of expected DIY consumer activity patterns and work practices. EPA also considered only
3951 those studies with information related to typical passenger vehicles (automobiles, light duty trucks,
3952 mini-vans, or similar vehicle types); it is not expected that a typical DIY consumer would perform brake
3953 repair/replacement work on heavy duty trucks, tractor trailers, airplanes, or buses. Furthermore,
3954 consideration was given to reasonably available literature which had monitoring data in the personal
3955 breathing zone of the potential DIY consumer and area monitoring within a garage. Lastly, EPA
3956 considered those studies where the work was performed without localized or area engineering controls
3957 as it is unlikely a DIY consumer will have such controls (e.g., capture hoods, roof vents, industrial
3958 exhaust fans baghouses, etc.) within their residential garage.
3959
3960 The following assumptions are used to assess consumer inhalation exposure to asbestos during DIY
3961 brake repairs:
3962
3963 • Location: EPA presents an indoor and an outdoor scenario for brake repair and
3964 replacement work. The indoor scenario assumes the DIY brake repair/replacement is
3965 performed in the consumer's residential garage with the garage door closed. It also
3966 assumes the additional work associated with this brake work is arc grinding and occurs
3967 within the garage with the garage door closed. The outdoor scenario assumes the DIY
3968 brake repair/replacement work is performed in the consumer's residential driveway. It
3969 also assumes the additional work associated with this brake work is brake filing and
3970 occurs in the residential driveway.
3971
3972 • Duration of Activity: Available literature indicates a typical "brake job" for a
3973 professional brake mechanic for a single vehicle takes between one and two hours
3974 (Paustenbach et al., 2003). No data were found in existing literature on the length of
3975 time needed for a DIY consumer to perform a brake job. EPA assumes a consumer
3976 DIY brake repair/replacement event could take twice as long as a professional
3977 mechanic, or about three hours (double the mean of time found in the literature for
3978 professional mechanics).
3979

- Cleaning methods: EPA assumes, for the indoor scenario, a consumer may use compressed air to clean brake assemblies since it was historically utilized, is still readily available to consumers (canned air or air compressor systems), and nothing prohibits consumers from using compressed air. EPA assumes, for the outdoor scenario, a consumer does not use compressed air.

- Possible additional work during repair/installation of brakes: EPA assumes a consumer may perform additional work on brakes, like arc grinding, hand filing, or hand sanding of brake pads as part of the brake repair/replacement work. EPA assumes the consumer performs arc grinding for the indoor scenario and assumes the consumer performs hand filing for the outdoor scenario. Concentrations resulting from brake work including this additional work is utilized as the high-end estimate for consumer exposure. The central tendency is based on changing out brakes only with no additional work.

- Frequency of brake repair jobs: EPA assumes the average consumer performs a single brake repair/replacement job about once every three years. Brakes in cars and small trucks are estimated to require replacement approximately every 35,000 to 60,000 miles (Advance Auto Parts, website accessed on November 12, 2018). The three-year timeline is derived by assuming the need to replace brakes every 35,000 miles, and an average number of annual miles driven per driver in the United States of 13,476 miles/year (U.S. DOT, 2018). This can vary if the consumer has more than one car or works on vintage cars and that same consumer does all of the brake repair/replacement work for all cars they own.

- Brake type: EPA assumes exposure to asbestos is similar during the replacement of disc brake pads and drum brake shoes.

2.3.2.1.1 Consumer Exposure Results – Do-It-Yourself (DIY) Mechanics During Brake Repair

Utilizing the factors and the assumptions discussed above, EPA identified five relevant studies which could be applied to the expected DIY consumer brake repair/replacement scenario. These references as well as the data quality scores are provided in the following table:

Table 2-25. Summary of Studies Satisfying Conditions/Factors for Use in Consumer DIY Brake Exposure Scenario

Reference	Occupational Exposures?	Consumer/DIY Exposures?	Data Quality Rating (Score)
(Sheehy et al., 1989)	Yes	Yes	Medium (1.7)
(Blake et al., 2003)	Yes	No	Medium (1.8)
(Paustenbach et al., 2003)	Yes	No	High (1.0)
(Yeung et al., 1999)	Yes	No	Medium (2.0)
(Kakooei et al., 2011)	Yes	No	Medium (2.0)

4017 Monitoring data from two of the five studies ((Sheehy et al., 1989) and (Blake et al., 2003)) were used to
4018 evaluate consumer inhalation exposure to asbestos resulting from brake repair/replacement work. These
4019 studies were U.S. studies which used standard sampling and analysis methods (including both PCM and
4020 TEM analyses) for asbestos. (Sheehy et al., 1989) provided DIY consumer exposure data for work
4021 conducted outdoors (although limited to two samples). Although professional mechanics were
4022 conducting the brake repair/replacement work in the (Blake et al., 2003) study, the work practices
4023 utilized by the professional mechanics were comparable to a DIY consumer in that neither engineering
4024 controls nor personal protective equipment were used. The third U.S. study (Paustenbach et al., 2003)
4025 was a supplemental study used to inform the length of time it takes a DIY consumer to complete brake
4026 repair/replacement work. The final two studies were non-U.S. studies. (Yeung et al., 1999) was a
4027 secondary study and did not provide supplemental/raw data. Additionally, all breathing zone and area
4028 samples from this study were below the PCM detection limits. (Kakooei et al., 2011) had a limited
4029 description of the exposure scenario and therefore may not be representative of the expected DIY
4030 consumer activity. Neither of these non-US studies will be further described in this risk evaluation.

4032 A brief summary of the two monitoring studies used for this evaluation is provided below.

4034 (Sheehy et al., 1989) measured air concentrations during servicing of rear brakes on a full-size van. The
4035 work was performed outdoors, on a drive-way, by a DIY consumer. The DIY consumer wet the drum
4036 brake with a spray can solvent to dissolve accumulated grease and dirt. The mechanic then used a garden
4037 hose to flush the surfaces with water. The duration of the monitoring activity was not provided.

4039 (Blake et al., 2003) measured air concentrations in the personal breathing zone of professional
4040 mechanics performing brake repair/replacement work. (Blake et al., 2003) evaluated asbestos exposure
4041 for brake repair jobs conducted on passenger vehicles from model years 1965-1968. The study sought to
4042 use tools and practices common to the mid-1960s for cleaning, repairing, and replacing the brakes. In six
4043 separate tests, brake shoe change-outs were conducted on all four wheels of a car which had already
4044 been fitted with new asbestos containing brake shoes and then driven for 1,400 miles prior to the
4045 monitoring. The monitoring began with driving the test car into the service bay and ended upon return
4046 from a test drive after the brake-change out. The total brake change-out monitoring period was 85 to 103
4047 minutes in duration. In general, all tests involved removing the wheel and tire assemblies, followed by
4048 the brake drum. The drum was then placed on the concrete floor creating a shock which broke loose the
4049 brake dust. Each brake assembly was then blown out using compressed shop air. For two baseline tests,
4050 no additional manipulation of the brake shoes (such as filing, sanding, or arc grinding) was conducted.
4051 The remaining four tests involved additional manipulation of the brake shoes as follows:

4053   1) arc grinding of the new shoes to precisely match each shoes' radius to that of its companion
4054   brake drum (n = 2), and

4056   2) sanding to bevel the edges and remove the outermost wear surfaces on each shoe (n=1), and 3)
4057   filing to bevel the square edges of the shoe friction material prior to installation (n=1).

4059 These activities encompassed approximately 12.5 minutes, 4.1 minutes, and 9.7 minutes of the
4060 monitoring period, respectively. An additional test was conducted during cleaning only (sweeping) for a
4061 total of 30 minutes by the mechanic after four brake change test runs. The tests were conducted in a
4062 former automobile repair facility (7 bays, volume of 2,000 m^3) with the overhead garage doors closed.
4063 An exhaust fan equipped with a filter was installed 16 meters away from the brake changing area and
4064 operated during all brake changes to ventilate the building. However, smoke testing showed no air
4065 movements toward the exhaust fans suction beyond 8 meters from the fan. PCM and TEM analyses

4066 were conducted on all samples except for the seventh test; which was cleaning the work area after all
4067 brake changes were complete and for which only PCM analysis was conducted.
4068
4069 (Blake et al., 2003) included area sampling collected from seven locations within the building during
4070 each test run, including four samples within 3 meters of the vehicle, one sample within 3 meters of the
4071 arc grinding station, and two samples >3 meters from the automobile. Background samples were not
4072 collected.
4073

4074 **2.3.2.1.2 Exposure Data for Use in Risk Evaluation – Do-It-Yourself (DIY)**
4075 **Mechanics During Brake Repair**

4076 Consumer inhalation exposure to asbestos for the DIY brake repair/replacement scenario was assessed
4077 for both the consumer user (individual doing the brake repair/replacement work) and a bystander
4078 (individual observing the brake work or present within the garage during the brake work). Consumer
4079 inhalation exposure was evaluated for two conditions for the consumer user and bystander.
4080
4081 1) All brake work conducted indoors
4082 2) All brake work conducted outdoors
4083
4084 The monitoring data extracted from the (Blake et al., 2003) and (Sheehy et al., 1989) studies are
4085 presented in Table 2-26. A discussion of this information follows Table 2-26.
4086
4087 **Table 2-26. Exposure concentrations from Blake (2003) and Sheehy (1989) studies to the DIY user**
4088 **during various activities**

Study	Activity	Duration	Concentration (fibers/cc)		Location	Confidence Rating
		(hours)	PBZ	<3 m from auto		
(Blake et al., 2003)	Brake shoe removal/ replacement	1.5	0.0217	0.00027	Indoors	Medium
		1.4	0.0672	0.0258	Indoors	Medium
	Filing brakes	1.7	0.0376	0.0282	Indoors	Medium
	Hand sanding Brakes	1.6	0.0776	0.0133	Indoors	Medium
	Arc-grinding Brakes	1.7	0.4368	0.0296	Indoors	Medium
		1.6	0.2005	0.0276	Indoors	Medium
	Cleaning facility	0.5	0.0146	0.0069	Indoors	Medium
(Sheehy et al., 1989)	Brake shoe removal/ replacement	Unknown [a]	0.007	Not monitored[b]	Outdoors	Medium

4089 [a] No monitoring duration was provided within the study.
4090 [b] This study did not include outdoor area monitoring which could be applied to the bystander
4091
4092
4093 For purposes of utilizing the information provided in Table 2-26 within this evaluation, EPA applied the
4094 personal breathing zone (PBZ) values to the DIY consumer user for the indoor and outdoor scenarios
4095 under the assumption that hands on work would result in exposure within the PBZ of the individual.
4096 EPA assumes exposure to asbestos resulting from brake repair/replacement work occurs for the entire
4097 three-hour period it takes the DIY consumer to conduct the work.

4098
4099   EPA applied the area monitoring data obtained less than 3 meters from the automobile for the DIY
4100   bystander for the indoor scenario under the assumption that the bystander could be an observer closely
4101   watching the work being performed, an individual learning how to do brake repair/replacement work, or
4102   even a child within the garage while the brake work is being performed. EPA assumes the bystander
4103   remains within 3 meters of the automobile on which the work is being done for the entire three-hour
4104   period it takes for the DIY consumer to conduct the work.
4105
4106   EPA evaluated consumer bystander exposure for the DIY brake outdoor scenario by applying a
4107   reduction factor of 10 to the PBZ value measured outdoors for the consumer user. The reduction factor
4108   of 10 was chosen based on a comparison between the PBZ and the < 3meter from automobile values
4109   measured indoors across all activities identified in the study data utilized from Blake (a ratio of 6.5). The
4110   ratio of 6.5 was rounded up to 10, to account for an additional reduction in concentration to which a
4111   bystander may be exposed in the outdoor space based on the high air exchange rates and volume in the
4112   outdoor[11].
4113
4114   Table 2-27 provides a summary of the data utilized for this evaluation.
4115
4116   **Table 2-27. Estimated Exposure Concentration for DIY Consumer User and Bystander**

Condition of Use	Estimated Consumer Exposure Concentration (f/cc)				Confidence Rating
	DIY User		Bystander		
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	
Aftermarket Automotive Parts-Brakes (Indoor)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130[a]	0.0296[a]	Medium
Aftermarket Automotive Parts-Brakes (Outdoor)	0.007	0.0376	0.0007[b]	0.0038[b]	Medium (DIY) Medium-Low (Bystander)

4117   [a] Based on area samples, see text.
4118   [b] Reduction factor of 10 used, see text.
4119
4120   DIY Consumer User

4121   Indoor Scenario

4122   The highest concentration values reported in (Blake et al., 2003) occurred during arc grinding of the
4123   brake shoes. While this activity may not be common practice for all brake repair/replacement activities,
4124   affordable grinding machines are readily available to those DIY consumers interested in purchasing and
4125   utilizing such equipment. Additionally, such equipment is also available for rental from various stores.
4126   Because such equipment is readily available to the consumer, EPA utilized the average of the two arc-
4127   grinding values from (Blake et al., 2003) as the high-end concentration for the indoor environment under
4128   this exposure scenario.
4129
4130   For this risk evaluation, EPA used the average of the two-brake shoe removal/replacement values within
4131   the (Blake et al., 2003) study as the central tendency value for the indoor scenario. These values were

---

[11] Although exposures would be very low and are not quantified here, an assumption is made in Section 4.2.3 to allow for cancer risk estimation for bystanders from outdoor brake replacement.

4132 measured during brake repair/replacement activities only (no additional work like grinding/filing) and
4133 do include the use of compressed air. However, compressed air was only used to blow out residual dust
4134 from brake drums after the majority of residual dust is broken out by placing the brakes on the floor with
4135 a shock to knock off loose material. While the use of compressed air is not a recommended practice, no
4136 reasonably available information was found that surveyed actual cleaning methods used or preferred by
4137 DIY consumers for this scenario. EPA therefore utilized these values to evaluate consumer inhalation
4138 exposure with the understanding that they may represent a more conservative exposure concentration
4139 value.
4140
4141 Outdoor Scenario
4142 EPA utilized the personal breathing zone concentration from the (Blake et al., 2003) study obtained
4143 during filing of brakes for the high-end exposure concentration for the consumer user under the outdoor
4144 scenario. Although this value was obtained in an indoor environment it is a potential additional work
4145 activity that could also be performed outside. Additionally, even though it is outdoors, it is expected that
4146 filing work would entail the consumer user's personal breathing zone to be very close to the brakes
4147 being filed and therefore high air exchange rates and outdoor volumes would not be expected to have a
4148 considerable impact on the exposure during such work.
4149
4150 EPA used the average monitored outdoor concentration measured in the personal breathing zone from
4151 the (Sheehy et al., 1989) study to represent the central tendency value for the consumer user under the
4152 outdoor scenario. The (Sheehy et al., 1989) study is the only study identified through the systematic
4153 review process which included PBZ monitoring data for a DIY consumer user during outdoor brake
4154 repair/replacement work. The duration of the monitoring in (Sheehy et al., 1989) was not specified for
4155 the outdoor work, EPA assumes monitoring occurred for the entire expected duration for the DIY
4156 consumer user to complete the work. As the study describes, the DIY consumer user utilized various
4157 wetting techniques on the brakes to clean grease, dirt, and flush the surface of the drums. Considering
4158 these methods were utilized, EPA assumes compressed air was not used for the outdoor scenario.
4159
4160 Bystander
4161
4162 Indoor Scenario
4163 EPA utilized the (Blake et al., 2003) area sampling data obtained within three meters from the
4164 automobile on which the work is being performed to represent exposure concentrations for the bystander
4165 under the indoor scenario. These values are expected to be representative of bystander exposure under
4166 the assumptions described above in that individuals who may remain within the garage during brake
4167 repair/replacement work would be in close quarters within a typical consumer garage for the entire
4168 three-hour period. The high-end value utilized was the highest area concentration monitored within three
4169 meters from the automobile. This value occurred during arc-grinding of the brake shoe. The central
4170 tendency value utilized was the average of the two area sampling concentrations monitored within three
4171 meters from the automobile during brake shoe removal/replacement activities.
4172
4173 Outdoor Scenario:
4174 There were no area monitoring data for the outdoor work in (Sheehy et al., 1989) which could be
4175 representative of potential bystander exposure. As a surrogate, EPA used the analysis of reduction
4176 factors (RFs) based on available data for the gasket ONU exposure scenario. Those data showed people
4177 5-10 feet away from the user had measured values from 2.5 to 9-fold lower than the exposure levels
4178 measured for the user. For that COU, EPA used the mean of 5.75 as the RF; which was in the range of
4179 RFs from other COUs. Because there were no such measured data available to estimate an RF for
4180 outdoor DIY brake work, EPA selected an RF of 10 that was greater than the range of RFs for other

4181 COUs, but still allowed evaluation of potential bystander exposure in an outdoor scenario even though
4182 such exposure is expected to be low due to high air exchange rates and the volume of the outdoor space.
4183 EPA therefore applied a reduction factor of 10 to the data utilized for consumer users to represent the
4184 concentration to which the bystander is exposed under the outdoor scenario. This reduction factor was
4185 applied to both the central tendency and high-end estimates to represent potential exposure of the
4186 bystander.
4187

4188 ### 2.3.2.1.3 Exposure Estimates for DIY Brake Repair/Replacement Scenario
4189 EPA assessed chronic exposures for the DIY brake repair/replacement scenarios based on the exposure
4190 concentrations, assumptions, and exposure conditions described above. Because reasonably available
4191 information was not found to characterize exposure frequencies and lifetime durations, EPA made the
4192 following assumptions:
4193

4194 • Exposure frequency of 3 hours on 1 day every 3 years or 0.04 days per year. This considers car
4195   maintenance recommendations that brakes be replaced every 35,000 miles, and the average
4196   annual miles driven per driver in the United States is 13,476 miles/year (U.S. DOT, 2018).
4197

4198 • Exposure duration of 62 years. This assumes exposure for a DIY consumer user starts at 16 years
4199   old and continues through the average adult lifetime (78 years). EPA also used a range of
4200   exposures (for both age at first exposure and duration of exposure); these are further described in
4201   Section 4.2.3 of the Risk Characterization.
4202

4203 **Table 2-28. DIY Brake/Repair Replacement - Exposure Levels for EPA's Risk Evaluation**

Condition of Use	Category	Exposure Concentrations (fibers/cc)		Confidence Rating
		Central Tendency	High-End	
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (Indoor)	DIY User	0.0445	0.4368	Medium
	Bystander	0.0130	0.0296	Medium
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (outdoors)	DIY User	0.007	0.0376	Medium
	Bystander	0.0007	0.0038	Medium-Low

4204

4205 ### 2.3.2.1.4 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence
4206 Due to lack of reasonably available information on DIY consumer exposures, the consumer assessment
4207 relies on reasonably available occupational data obtained under certain conditions expected to be more
4208 representative of a DIY consumer user scenario (no engineering controls, no PPE, residential garage).
4209 However, the studies utilized have uncertainties associated with the location where the work was done.
4210 In (Blake et al., 2003), worker exposures were measured at a former automobile repair facility which
4211 had an industrial sized and filtered exhaust fan unit to ventilate the building during testing while all
4212 doors were closed. A residential garage is not expected to have a filtered exhaust fan installed and
4213 operating during DIY consumer brake repair/replacement activities. While this presents some
4214 uncertainty, the study (Blake et al., 2003) performed smoke testing and found that air movement was
4215 limited to within eight meters of the installed and operating exhaust fan. Based on this testing, it is
4216 reasonable to assume that the existence of the exhaust fan would have limited effect on the measured
4217 concentrations within the PBZ of the DIY consumer and limited effect on the measured concentrations

4218 at the area monitors which were within three meters of the automobile being worked on because both
4219 locations (automobile and area monitoring stations) were more than eight meters from the exhaust fan.
4220
4221 The volume of a former automobile repair facility is considerably larger than a typical residential garage
4222 and will have different air exchange rates. While this could raise some uncertainties related to the
4223 applicability of the measured data to a DIY consumer user environment, the locations of the
4224 measurements utilized for this evaluation minimize that uncertainty. The PBZ values are very near the
4225 work area and should not be affected by the facility volume or air exchange rates. The area samples
4226 utilized for bystander estimates were obtained within three meters from the automobile on which the
4227 work was being done, so while affected more by volume and air exchange rates, the effects should be
4228 limited as air movement appeared to be minimal based on the smoke testing conducted in the (Blake et
4229 al., 2003) study.
4230
4231 There is some uncertainty associated with the assumed length of time the brake repair/replacement work
4232 takes. EPA assumes it takes a DIY consumer user about three hours to complete brake
4233 repair/replacement work. This is two times as long as a professional mechanic. While it is expected to
4234 take a DIY consumer longer, it is also expected DIY consumer users who do their own brake
4235 repair/replacement work would, over time, develop some expertise in completing the work as they
4236 continue to do it every three years.
4237
4238 There is also some uncertainty associated with the assumption that a bystander would remain within
4239 three meters from the automobile on which the brake repair/replacement work is being conducted for the
4240 entire three-hour period EPA assumes it takes the consumer user to complete the work. However,
4241 considering a residential garage with the door closed is relatively close quarters for car repair work, it is
4242 likely anyone observing (or learning) the brake repair/replacement work would not be able to stay much
4243 farther away from the car than three meters. Remaining within the garage for the entire three hours also
4244 has some uncertainty, although it is expected anyone observing (or learning) the brake
4245 repair/replacement work would remain for the entire duration of the work or would not be able to
4246 observe (or learn) the task.
4247
4248 The assumptions and uncertainties associated with a consumer's use of compressed air to clean brake
4249 drums/pads are discussed above. While industry practices have drifted away from the use of compressed
4250 air to clean brake drums/pads, no reasonably available information was found in the literature indicating
4251 consumers have discontinued such work practices. To consider potential consumer exposure to asbestos
4252 resulting from brake repair/replacement activities, EPA uses data which included use of compressed air.
4253 However, EPA recognizes this may be a more conservative estimate because use of compressed air
4254 typically could cause considerable dust/fibers to become airborne if it is the only method used. The
4255 (Blake et al., 2003) study notes that compressed air was used to clean residual dust from brake drums,
4256 but it was only used after "shocking" dust free by placing the brake drums on the ground to knock dust
4257 free. As a result, the bulk of the dust would be on the ground and a limited portion would be removed
4258 through the use of compressed air.
4259
4260 EPA has an overall medium confidence rating for the *literature, studies, and data* utilized for the
4261 Consumer DIY Brake Repair/Replacement COU. This is based on the existence of monitoring data in
4262 both the personal breathing zone and area sampling associated directly with brake repair/replacement
4263 activities. The studies utilized are also representative of expected consumer working conditions for a
4264 DIY consumer. Both factors would indicate a high confidence in the studies and data used. However,
4265 since the data utilized is based on a professional mechanic performing the brake repair/replacement
4266 work rather than a DIY consumer, the overall confidence is medium.

4267
4268   EPA has an overall medium confidence rating for the *exposure results associated with the consumer*
4269   *user* under the Consumer DIY Brake Repair/Replacement COU for both indoor and outdoor work. This
4270   is based on the use of direct monitored personal breathing zone data for the individual doing the work in
4271   an indoor and outdoor location.
4272
4273   EPA has an overall medium confidence rating for the *exposure results associated with the bystander*
4274   *indoor location* under the Consumer DIY Brake Repair/Replacement Scenario. This is based on the
4275   existence of area monitoring data obtained in the immediate vicinity of the brake repair/replacement
4276   work in an indoor location which is representative of where a bystander may reside during brake
4277   repair/replacement work within a residential garage.
4278
4279   EPA has an overall medium-low confidence rating for *exposure results associated the bystander*
4280   *outdoor location* under the Consumer DIY Brake Repair/Replacement Scenario. This is based on the
4281   absence of area monitoring data in an outdoor work location resulting in the need to apply an adjustment
4282   factor to estimate bystander exposure concentrations.
4283

4284   ### 2.3.2.2   Consumer Exposures Approach and Methodology – DIY Gaskets in UTVs
4285   This exposure assessment looks at a potential consumer exposure scenario where a DIY consumer
4286   removes, cleans, handles, and replaces gaskets associated with exhaust systems on UTVs which may
4287   contain asbestos. This scenario falls under the "other gaskets" COU in Table 1-4 of this draft risk
4288   evaluation. Asbestos exposure is estimated for the DIY consumer user (the individual performing the
4289   gasket repair work) as well as a bystander who may observe the gasket work. This scenario also assumes
4290   all the work is conducted indoors (within a garage) and both the consumer and bystander remain in the
4291   garage for the entirety of the work.
4292
4293   There was no reasonably available information found in the published literature related to DIY
4294   consumer exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activities on UTVs. As a result, EPA expanded the
4295   search to include information on occupational gasket repair/replacement for automobiles and identified
4296   several studies with relevant information. The gasket repair/replacement scenario relies on monitored
4297   values obtained in an occupational setting and considers only those environments and working
4298   conditions that may be representative of a DIY consumer user scenario.
4299
4300   Thirty studies relating to gasket repair/replacement were identified and reviewed as part of the
4301   systematic review process for exposure. These studies were compared against a series of criteria to
4302   evaluate how representative the studies are for DIY consumer exhaust system gasket repair/replacement
4303   activity. The first two criteria involved identifying whether the studies were automotive in nature and
4304   whether there was enough information about automotive gaskets within the study. EPA also focused on
4305   primary sources of data and not secondary or supplemental sources. The final criterion was to review the
4306   studies to ensure they were consistent with an expected DIY consumer scenario of removal, cleaning,
4307   and replacing gaskets. For example, studies involving machining or processing of gaskets were not
4308   considered as it is unlikely a DIY consumer gasket repair/replacement activity would involve machining
4309   and gasket processing. When compared to these criteria, three of the thirty studies were fully evaluated;
4310   a 2006 study by Blake (Blake et al., 2006), a 2005 study by Liukonen ((Liukonen and Weir, 2005), and a
4311   2006 study by Paustenbach (Paustenbach et al., 2006), as shown in Table 2-29.
4312
4313   **Table 2-29. Summary of Studies Satisfying Factors Applied to Identified Literature**

Reference	Occupational	Consumer	Data Quality Rating (Score)

(Blake et al., 2006)	Yes	No	Medium (2.1)
(Liukonen and Weir, 2005)	Yes	No	Medium (2.0)
(Paustenbach et al., 2006)	Yes	No	Medium (1.7)

4314

4315 The (Blake et al., 2006) study measured worker asbestos exposure during automotive gasket
4316 removal/replacement in vintage car engines. The (Liukonen and Weir, 2005) study measured worker
4317 asbestos exposure during automotive gasket removal/replacement on medium duty diesel engines. The
4318 (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study measured worker asbestos exposure during gasket removal/replacement
4319 on automobile exhaust systems of vintage cars (ca. 1945-1975). All three studies were conducted in the
4320 United States and used air sampling methods in compliance with NIOSH methods 7400 and 7402 for
4321 PCM and TEM, respectively. All three studies demonstrate that the highest exposure to asbestos occurs
4322 during removal of old gaskets and cleaning of the area where the gasket was removed. All three studies
4323 received a medium-quality rating through EPA's systematic review data evaluation process.

4324

4325 Relevant data from each of the three studies identified in Table 2-29 were extracted. Extracted data
4326 included vehicle or engine type, sampling duration, sample size, exposure concentrations, and units of
4327 measurement. The extracted data were transcribed into Microsoft Excel for further analysis to calculate
4328 minimum, maximum, and mean concentrations by study, activity type, and sample type. All the
4329 extracted data and calculated values are included in *Supplemental File: Consumer Exposure*
4330 *Calculations* (U.S. EPA, 2019a). All analysis and calculations for the three studies were performed
4331 based on the raw data rather than summary data provided by each study due to differences in the
4332 summary methodologies across the studies. For non-detectable samples reported within a study at their
4333 respective sensitivity limits, statistics were calculated based on the full sensitivity value for that sample.
4334 For non-detectable samples reported within a study below their respective sensitivity limits, statistics
4335 were calculated based on one-half the sensitivity limit for that sample. For non-detectable samples
4336 reports at levels greater than their respective sensitivity limits, statistics were calculated based on one-
4337 half the reported non-detectable value. Table 2-30 summarizes the data based on the methodologies
4338 described here.

4339

4340 **Table 2-30. Summary Results of Asbestos Exposures in Gasket Repair Studies**

Study
  Engine Work
    Sample Type
	Air Sample Data			Air Sample Concentrations (Fibers/cc)			Confidence Rating

	Sample Size	Non-Detectable Samples	Mean Sample Duration (Minutes)	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	
(Blake et al., 2006)	**28**	**14**	**140**	**0.002**	**0.027**	**0.007**	Medium
Engine Dissembly	**15**	**4**	**128**	**0.003**	**0.027**	**0.009**	Medium
Area	9	2	135	0.003	0.008	0.005	Medium
Personal	6	2	117	0.007	0.027	0.015	Medium
Engine Reassembly	**13**	**10**	**153**	**0.002**	**0.008**	**0.003**	Medium
Area	9	9	154	0.002	0.008	0.003	Medium
Personal	4	1	153	0.003	0.008	0.005	Medium
(Liukonen and Weir, 2005)							

Engine Dissembly	**29**	**26**	**53**	**0.004**	**0.060**	**0.018**	Medium
Area	10	10	58	0.004	0.059	0.016	Medium
Observer	3	3	43	0.004	0.057	0.026	Medium
Outdoor	2	2	112	0.006	0.006	0.006	Medium
Personal	14	11	44	0.011	0.060	0.019	Medium
(Paustenbach et al., 2006)							
Engine Dissembly	**94**	**61**	**39**	**0.002**	**0.066**	**0.014**	Medium
Area	22	15	46	0.002	0.015	0.005	Medium
Bystander	44	29	40	0.004	0.030	0.012	Medium
Personal	28	17	32	0.006	0.066	0.024	Medium

4341
4342

4343 After review and consideration of all the information within each of the three studies, EPA used the
4344 (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study to evaluate DIY consumer exposure to asbestos resulting from
4345 removal/replacement of exhaust system gaskets for this risk assessment. This study was used because it
4346 was specific to exhaust system work involving asbestos-containing gaskets. It also includes information
4347 applicable to a DIY consumer user (the individual[s] doing the gasket work) and the bystander (the
4348 individual[s] observing the gasket work).

4349

4350 The (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study was conducted in two phases in Santa Rosa, CA during 2004 at an
4351 operational muffler shop that has been open since 1974 and specializes in exhaust repair work. The
4352 repair facility was about 101 feet by 48 feet with five service bay doors. The vehicles studied were
4353 located near the center of the garage. During the study, the bay doors were closed, and no heating, air
4354 condition, or ventilation systems were used.

4355

4356 The (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study looked at 16 vehicles manufactured before 1974 with original or
4357 old exhaust systems likely to have asbestos containing gaskets at either the flanges of the muffler system
4358 or the manifold of the engine where the exhaust system connects. The study looked at four different
4359 types of muffler work: 1) removal of exhaust system up to the flange; 2) removal of exhaust system
4360 including manifold gaskets; 3) conversion from single to dual exhaust system; and 4) removal of muffler
4361 system up to the manifold with installation of an asbestos donut gasket. Two mechanics performed the
4362 exhaust repair work and neither mechanic wore respiratory protection. The mechanics removed the
4363 gaskets with either their fingers or by prying with a screwdriver, and any residual gasket material was
4364 scraped off with the screwdriver or pulled off by hand.

4365

4366 All airborne samples were collected using MCE filters consistent with NIOSH method 7400. Personal
4367 breathing zone air samples were collected from the right and left lapel of the mechanic, and area air
4368 samples were collected at four locations about four feet from the vehicle. Background and ambient air
4369 samples were also collected both indoors and outdoors. A total of 134 air samples were collected, but
4370 some samples could not be analyzed due to overloaded filters. Other samples were excluded because
4371 they were taken during work on vehicles with non-asbestos gaskets. Ultimately, 82 air samples (23
4372 personal, 38 area, and 21 background) were analyzed by PCM, and 88 air samples (25 personal, 41 area,
4373 and 22 background) were analyzed by TEM. Samples below the analytical sensitivity limit were
4374 included in the statistical analysis by substituting a value of one-half the sensitivity limit.

4375

2.3.2.2.1 Consumer Inhalation Exposures – DIY Gaskets in UTVs

Consumer inhalation exposure to asbestos for the DIY exhaust system gasket removal/replacement scenario was assessed for both the DIY consumer user (individual doing the exhaust system gasket removal/replacement work) and a bystander (individual observing the exhaust system gasket removal/replacement work within the garage).

DIY Consumer User
EPA used the PBZ values from (Paustenbach et al., 2006) identified in Table 2-30 for the DIY consumer user. The maximum concentration was used as the high-end estimated concentration for the consumer user and the mean concentration was used as the central tendency concentration.

EPA used the bystander values from (Paustenbach et al., 2006) identified in Table 2-30 for the DIY consumer bystander.The bystander values from (Paustenbach et al., 2006) represent monitoring within four feet of the automobile on which the exhaust system work was being performed. The maximum concentration from Table 2-30 was utilized as the high-end estimated concentration for the consumer bystander and the mean concentration was utilized as the central tendency concentration.

2.3.2.2.2 Exposure Estimates for DIY UTV Exhaust System Gasket Removal/Replacement Scenario

EPA assessed exposures for the DIY UTV exhaust system gasket removal/replacement scenario based on the exposure concentrations, assumptions, and exposure conditions described above. There was no reasonably available information found within the literature providing specific information about the length of time it would take for a DIY consumer to complete an exhaust system gasket removal/replacement activity on a UTV. The studies from which data was extracted have sample periods ranging from 32 minutes to 154 minutes to complete various gasket work for a professional mechanic (assuming the sampling time within these studies was equal to the time it took to complete the gasket work). Therefore, EPA assumes, for this evaluation, the exhaust system work would take the DIY consumer three hours to complete which is approximately two times the average sample periods across the studies extracted.

There was no reasonably available information found within the literature providing specific information about the frequency of gasket change-out and it is expected that frequency can vary depending on the location of the gasket and the number of gaskets needing change-out at any one time. The exhaust system gasket on the engine manifold may be exposed to more extreme temperature fluctuations than one on the muffler and therefore experience more wear and tear requiring replacement more frequently. EPA assumes, for this evaluation, one or more gaskets will be replaced once every three years.

Exposure durations were assumed to be 62 years. This assumes exposure for the DIY consumer user starts at 16 years old and continues through the average adult lifetime of 78 years. Table 2-31 provides a summary of the data utilized for this evaluation.

Table 2-31. Estimated Exposure Concentrations for UTV Gasket Repair/Replacement Scenario – DIY Mechanic and Bystander

Condition of Use		Type	Exposure Concentrations Fibers/cc		Confidence Rating
		Central Tendency	High-end		

UTV gasket Repair/replacement (Paustenbach et al., 2006)	DIY Consumer	0.024	0.066	Medium
	Bystander	0.012	0.030	Medium

4421

2.3.2.2.3 Data Assumptions, Uncertainties and Level of Confidence

4422

4423 There were no reasonably available information identified through systematic review providing
4424 consumer specific monitoring for UTV exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activities. Therefore,
4425 this evaluation utilized published monitoring data obtained in an occupational setting of professional
4426 mechanics, as a surrogate for estimating consumer exposures associated with UTV gasket
4427 removal/replacement activities. There is some uncertainty associated with the use of data from an
4428 occupational setting for a consumer environment due to differences in building volumes, air exchange
4429 rates, available engineering controls, and the potential use of PPE. As part of the literature review, EPA
4430 considered these differences and utilized reasonably available information representative of the expected
4431 consumer environment. The (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study was conducted in an occupational setting,
4432 but no engineering controls were utilized. Additionally, no additional heating, ventilation, and air
4433 condition systems were utilized during the study. The monitored values used were the PBZ data which
4434 are not expected to be impacted by differences in the ventilation rates, work area volume, or air
4435 exchange rates. Similarly, the area monitoring data utilized for bystander exposure were obtained four
4436 feet from the automobile on which the work was being performed where differences in the ventilation
4437 rates, work area volume, or air exchange rates should have minimal effect on the concentrations to
4438 which the bystander is exposed.

4439

4440 There is some uncertainty associated with the use of an automobile exhaust system gasket
4441 repair/replacement activity as a surrogate for UTV exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activity
4442 due to expected differences in the gasket size, shape, and location. UTV engines and exhaust systems
4443 are expected to be smaller than a full automobile engine and exhaust system, therefore the use of an
4444 automobile exhaust system gasket repair may slightly overestimate exposure to the consumer. At the
4445 same time, the smaller engine and exhaust system of a UTV could make it more difficult to access the
4446 gaskets and clean the surfaces where the gaskets adhere therefore increasing the time needed to clean
4447 and time of exposure resulting from cleaning the surfaces which could underestimate consumer
4448 exposure.

4449

4450 There is some uncertainty associated with the assumption that UTV exhaust system gasket
4451 repair/replacement activities would take a consumer a full three hours to complete. An internet search
4452 revealed some videos suggesting gasket replacement would take a DIY consumer 30 minutes to
4453 complete. This value mirrors the sampling time-frames within the (Paustenbach et al., 2006) study.
4454 However, the time needed for a DIY consumer to complete a full UTV exhaust system gasket
4455 repair/replacement activity can vary depending on several factors including location of gaskets, number
4456 of gaskets, size of gasket, and adherence of the gasket and residual material once the system is opened
4457 up and the gasket is removed.

4458

4459 There is some uncertainty associated with the assumption that UTV exhaust system gasket
4460 repair/replacement activities would be necessary and performed by a consumer once every three years.
4461 A general internet search ("google") did not identify how often certain gaskets associated with the
4462 exhaust systems of UTVs would last or need to be replaced. Some information was found on ATV
4463 Maintenance including repacking the exhaust silencer of ATVs annually on machines that are frequently
4464 used or every few years on machines used seasonally. Other information found online suggested

4465 whenever you do exhaust system maintenance, you should also replace gaskets to ensure an ongoing
4466 effective seal for safety and efficiency.
4467
4468 There is some uncertainty associated with the assumption that an individual would be associated with
4469 using an UTV for the entire average adult lifetime of 78 years beginning at 16 years of age. It is possible
4470 certain individuals may be involved with UTV work prior to 16 years of age. While older individuals
4471 may not be associated with their personal UTV and related gasket work up to age 78, they may provide
4472 assistance on gasket work or perhaps change from a consumer "user" to a consumer "bystander".
4473
4474 The EPA has an overall medium confidence rating for the *literature, studies, and data* utilized for the
4475 Consumer DIY UTV Exhaust System Gasket Repair/Replacement COU. This is based on the existence
4476 of monitoring data in both the personal breathing zone and area sampling associated directly with gasket
4477 repair/replacement activities. The studies utilized are also representative of expected consumer working
4478 conditions for a DIY consumer. Both factors would indicate a high confidence in the studies and data
4479 used. However, since the data utilized is based on a professional mechanic performing the brake
4480 repair/replacement work rather than a DIY consumer, the overall confidence is medium.
4481
4482 The EPA has an overall medium confidence rating *for the exposure results* associated with the consumer
4483 user and bystander under the Consumer DIY Exhuast System Gasket Repair/Replacement COU. This is
4484 based on the use of direct monitored personal breathing zone data for the individual doing the work and
4485 the existence of area monitoring data obtained in the immediate vicinity of the gasket repair/replacement
4486 work in an indoor location which is representative of where a bystander may reside during gasket
4487 repair/replacement work within a residential garage.
4488

2.3.2.3   Summary of Inhalation Data Supporting the Consumer Exposure Assessment

4491 Table 2-32 contains a summary of the consumer inhalation exposure data used to calculate the risk
4492 estimates in Section 4.2.3.
4493

Table 2-32. Summary of Consumer Inhalation Exposures

Condition of Use	Duration	Type	Exposure Concentrations, fibers/cc		Confidence Rating
			Central Tendency	High-end	
Brakes Repair/Replacement (Indoors)	3 hours once every 3 years	DIY Consumer	0.0445	0.4368	Medium
		Bystander	0.0130	0.0296	Medium
Brakes Repair/Replacement (Outdoors)	3 hours once every 3 years	DIY Consumer	0.007	0.0376	Medium
		Bystander	0.0007	0.0038	Medium-Low
UTV gasket Repair/replacement	3 hours once every 3 years	DIY Consumer	0.024	0.066	Medium
		Bystander	0.012	0.030	Medium

4495

2.3.3 Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations

4497

TSCA requires that a risk evaluation "determine whether a chemical substance presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health or the environment, without consideration of cost or other non-risk vactors, including an unreasonable risk to a potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation identified as relevant to the risk evaluation by the Administrator, under the conditions of use." TSCA § 3(12) states that "the term '*potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation*' means a group of individuals within the general population identified by the Administrator who, due to either greater susceptibility or greater exposure, may be at greater risk than the general population of adverse health effects from exposure to a chemical substance or mixture, such as infants, children, pregnant women, workers, or the elderly."

During problem formulation (U.S. EPA, 2018d), EPA identified potentially exposed and susceptible subpopulations for further analysis during the development and refinement of the life cycle, conceptual models, exposure scenarios, and analysis plan. In this section, EPA addresses the potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations identified as relevant based on *greater exposure*. EPA addresses the subpopulations identified as relevant based on *greater susceptibility* in Section 3.2.5

In developing the draft risk evaluation, the EPA analyzed the reasonably available information to ascertain whether some human receptor groups may have greater exposure than the general population to the hazard posed by asbestos. Exposures of asbestos would would be expected to be higher amongst groups living near facilities covered under the COUs in this draft risk evaluation, groups with asbestos-containing products in their homes, workers who use asbestos as part of their work, and groups who have higher age and route specific intake rates compared to the general population.

Of the human receptors identified in the previous sections, EPA identifies the following as potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations due to their greater exposure to asbestos and considered them in the risk evaluation:

- Workers and occupational non-users for the COUs in this draft risk evaluation (chlor-alkali, sheet gaskets, oilfield brake blocks, aftermarket automotive brakes and linings, other frictional products and other gaskets [UTVs]). EPA reviewed monitoring data found in published literature and submitted by industry including both personal exposure monitoring data (direct exposure) and area monitoring data (indirect exposures). Exposure estimates were developed for users (males and female workers of reproductive age) exposed to asbestos as well as non-users or workers exposed to asbestos indirectly by being in the same work area of the building. Also, adolescents and female workers of reproductive age (>16 to less than 50 years old) were also considered as a potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations
- Consumers and bystanders associated with consumer (DIY) use. Asbestos has been identified as being used in products (aftermarket automotive brakes and linings and other gaskets in UTVs) available to consumers; however, only some individuals within the general population may use these products (i.e., DIYers or DIY mechanics). Therefore, those who do use these products are a potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation due to greater exposure.
- Other groups of individuals within the general population who may experience greater exposures due to their proximity to conditions of use identified in Section 1.4.3 that result in releases to the environment and subsequent exposures (e.g., individuals who live or work near manufacturing, processing, use or disposal sites).

4542 For occupational exposures, EPA assessed exposures to workers and ONUs for the asbestos COUs.
4543 Table 2-33 presents the percentage of employed workers and ONUs who may be susceptible
4544 subpopulations within select industry sectors relevant to the asbestos COUs. The percentages were
4545 calculated using Current Population Survey (CPS) data for 2017. CPS is a monthly survey of households
4546 conducted by the Bureau of Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics and provides a comprehensive
4547 body of data on the labor force characteristics. Statistics for the following subpopulations of workers and
4548 ONUs are provided: adolescents, adult men and women. As shown in Table 2-33, men make up the
4549 majority of the workforce in the asbestos COUs. In other sectors, women (including those of
4550 reproductive age and elderly women) make up a larger portion of wholesale and retail trade.

4551

4552

4553 **Table 2-33. Percentage of Employed Persons by Age, Sex, and Industry Sector (2017 and 2018**
4554 **worker demographics from BLS)**

Age Group	Sex	Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction	Manufacturing	Wholesale and retail trade
		Oilfield Brake Block	Chlor-Alkali; Gasket stamping; Gasket use in chemical plants	Auto brake; UTV
Adolescent (16-19 years)	Male	0.4%	0.8%	3.0%
	Female	0.0%	0.4%	3.2%
Adults (20-54 years)	Male	68.2%	52.9%	42.8%
	Female	9.2%	22.2%	35.4%
Elderly (55+)	Male	19.4%	17.5%	12.3%
	Female	3.3%	7.3%	9.6%

4555
4556 Manufacturing – The Manufacturing sector comprises establishments engaged in the mechanical,
4557 physical, or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products.
4558 Establishments in the sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills. For asbestos, this sector
4559 covers the COUs that occur in an industrial setting, including processing and using chlor-alkali
4560 diaphragms, gasket stamping, and gasket use in chemical plants.
4561
4562 Wholesale and retail trade – The wholesale trade sector comprises establishments engaged in
4563 wholesaling merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale
4564 of merchandise. Wholesalers normally operate from a warehouse or office. This sector likely covers
4565 facilities that are engaged in the handling of imported asbestos-containing articles (i.e., aftermarket
4566 automotive parts, other vehicle friction products and other gaskets.
4567
4568 Adolescents, or persons between 16 and 19 years in age, are generally a small part of the total
4569 workforce. Table 2-34 presents further breakdown on the percentage of employed adolescents by
4570 industry subsectors. As shown in the table, they comprise less than 2 percent of the workforce, with the
4571 exception of wholesale and retail trade subsector where asbestos may be used in UTV gaskets and auto
4572 brakes.

4573

Table 2-34. Percentage of Employed Adolescents by Industry Sector (2017 and 2018 worker demographics from BLS)

Sector	COU	Adolescents (16-19 years)
Mining, quarrying, and oil and gas extraction	Oilfield Brake Block	0.89%
Manufacturing	Chlor-Alkali; Gasket cut; Gasket use in chemical plants	1.50%
Wholesale and retail trade	Auto brake; UTV	6.13%

4576
4577 For consumer exposures, EPA assessed exposures to users and bystanders. EPA assumes, for this
4578 evaluation, consumer users are male or female adults (greater than 16 years of age). Bystanders could be
4579 any age group ranging from infants to adults.
4580

4581 # 3 HAZARDS (Effects)

4582 ## 3.1 Environmental Hazards

4583 ### 3.1.1 Approach and Methodology
4584 EPA conducted comprehensive searches for data on the environmental hazards of asbestos, as described
4585 in *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental File for the TSCA Scope*
4586 *Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0083).
4587

4588 Only the on-topic references listed in the Ecological Hazard Literature Search Results were considered
4589 as potentially relevant data/information sources for this risk evaluation. Inclusion criteria were used to
4590 screen the results of the ECOTOX literature search (as explained in the *Strategy for Conducting*
4591 *Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental File for the TSCA Scope Document*). Since the
4592 terrestrial pathways, including biosolids, were eliminated in the PF, EPA only reviewed the aquatic
4593 information sources following problem formulation using the data quality review evaluation metrics and
4594 the rating criteria described in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S.
4595 EPA, 2018a). Data from the evaluated literature are summarized below and in Table 3-1. in a
4596 supplemental file (U.S. EPA, 2019d) and in Appendix E (data extraction table). Following the data
4597 quality evaluation, EPA determined that of the six on-topic aquatic toxicity studies, four of these studies
4598 were acceptable for use in risk assessment while the two on-topic aquatic plants studies were rated as
4599 unacceptable based on the evaluation strategies described in (U.S. EPA, 2018a). The studies rated as
4600 unacceptable were not used in this risk evaluation. EPA also identified the following documents sources
4601 of environmental hazard data for asbestos: 45 FR 79318, 1980; ATSDR (2001a); U.S. EPA (2014c);
4602 U.S. EPA (2014b); WHO (2014); IARC (2012) and Site-Wide Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment,
4603 Libby Asbestos Superfund Site, Libby Montana (U.S. EPA, 2014b).

4604 ### 3.1.2 Hazard Identification – Toxicity to Aquatic Organisms
4605 Reasonably available information indicated that the hazards from chronic exposure to fish and aquatic
4606 invertebrates following exposure to asbestos at concentrations ranging from 10^4- 10^8 fibers/L (which is
4607 equivalent to 0.01 – 100 Million Fibers/Liter (MFL)) resulted in significant effects to development and

4608 reproduction. Sublethal effects were observed following acute and chronic exposure to asbestos at
4609 concentrations lower than 0.01 MFL; for example, reduction in siphoning abilities in clams. As
4610 summarized below and in Appendix Table_APX E-1: On-topic Aquatic Toxicity Studies Evaluated for
4611 Chrysotile Asbestos, four citations were determined to be acceptable in quality and relevance for this
4612 risk evaluation. All four citations received a rating of high quality following the data quality evaluation
4613 process.

4614

4615 Belanger (1986c) exposed larval coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and juvenile green sunfish
4616 (*Lepomis cyanellus*) to chrysotile asbestos at concentrations that were environmentally relevant during
4617 the time of the study and reported behavioral and pathological stress caused by chrysotile asbestos. No
4618 treatment related increases in mortality were detected. Coho were exposed for 40 days at 3.0 MFL and
4619 86 days at 1.5 MFL, while sunfish were exposed for 52 days at 3 MFL and 67 days at 1.5 MFL.
4620 According to the study, coho larvae exposed to 1.5 MFL were significantly more susceptible to an
4621 anesthetic stress test, becoming ataxic and losing equilibrium faster than control fish. Juvenile green
4622 sunfish developed behavioral stress effects in the presence of 1.5 and 3.0 MFL. Specifically, the coho
4623 and green sunfish exposed to 3.0 MFL had sublethal effects, which include the following: epidermal
4624 hypertrophy superimposed on hyperplasia, necrotic epidermis, lateral line degradation, and lesions near
4625 the branchial region. Lateral line abnormalities were associated with a loss of the ability to maintain
4626 normal orientation in the water column.

4627

4628 In addition, Belanger (1986b) and Belanger (1986a) investigated the effects of chrysotile asbestos
4629 exposure on larval, juvenile, and adult Asiatic clams (*Corbicula sp.).* Exposure to 0.01 MFL caused a
4630 significant reduction in release of larva by brooding adults as well as increased mortality in larvae.
4631 Reduced siphoning activity and fiber accumulation in clams were observed in the absence of food after
4632 96-hr of exposure to 0.0001 and 0.1 MFL chrysotile asbestos, respectively (Belanger et al., 1986b).
4633 Sublethal and reproductive effects observed following 30 days of exposure to 0.0001 to < 100 MFL
4634 chrysotile include the following: 1) fiber accumulation in gill and visceral tissues, 2) decreased
4635 siphoning activity and shell growth of adult clams, 3) decreased siphoning activity, shell growth, and
4636 weight gain of juveniles, 4) reduction of larva releases, and 5) larva mortality.

4637

4638 Lastly, Belanger (1990) studied the effects of chrysotile asbestos at concentrations of 0, 0.0001, 0.01, 1,
4639 100 or 10,000 MFL on all life stages of Japanese Medaka (*Oryzias latipes*), including egg development,
4640 hatchability, and survival; reduction in growth of larval to juvenile fish; reproduction performance; and
4641 larval mortality. Eggs were exposed to chrysotile until hatching for 13-21 days, larvae-juvenile fish were
4642 exposed to chrysotile for 13 weeks, and juvenile-adult fish were exposed to chrysotile for 5 months.
4643 Asbestos did not substantially impair egg development, hatchability or survival. At concentrations of 1
4644 MFL or higher, hatching of eggs was delayed, larval Medaka experienced growth reduction, and fish
4645 developed thickened epidermal tissue. Juvenile fish exposed to 10,000 MFL suffered 98% mortality by
4646 42 days and 100% mortality by 56 days.

4647

4648 For additional perspective on understanding the environmental hazard of asbestos materials, EPA
4649 considered other related documents on asbestos. For example, EPA Region 8 reviewed the same data by
4650 Belanger *et al*. discussed above for the Libby Superfund Site ecological risk assessment (U.S. EPA,
4651 2014b) and considered the data adequate for asbestos in general, but not relevant for the Libby site
4652 specifically.

3.1.3   Weight of Scientific Evidence

4654 During the data integration stage of systematic review EPA analyzed, synthesized, and integrated the
4655 reasonably available information into Table 3.1. This involved weighing scientific evidence for quality

4656   and relevance, using a weight of scientific evidence (WoE) approach, as defined in 40 CFR 702.33, and
4657   noted in TSCA 26(i) (U.S. EPA, 2018a).
4658
4659   During data evaluation, EPA reviewed on-topic environmental hazard studies for data quality and
4660   assigned studies an overall quality level of high, medium, or low based on the TSCA criteria described
4661   in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a). While integrating
4662   environmental hazard data for asbestos, EPA gave more weight to relevant information that were
4663   assigned an overall quality level of high or medium.
4664
4665   The ten on-topic ecotoxicity studies for asbestos included data from aquatic organisms (i.e., vertebrates,
4666   invertebrates, and plants) and terrestrial species (i.e., fungi and plants). Following the data quality
4667   evaluation, EPA determined that four on-topic aquatic vertebrate and invertebrate studies were
4668   acceptable while the two on-topic aquatic plants studies were unacceptable based on the evaluation
4669   strategies described in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA,
4670   2018a). Since the terrestrial pathways were eliminated in the PF, EPA excluded three studies on
4671   terrestrial species as terrestrial exposures were not expected under the COUs for asbestos. One
4672   amphibian study was excluded from further review and considered out of scope because it was not
4673   conducted on chrysotile asbestos. Ultimately the four aquatic toxicity studies were rated high in quality
4674   and used to characterize the adverse effects of chrysotile asbestos to aquatic vertebrate and invertebrate
4675   organisms from chronic exposure, as summarized in Table 3-1. Any information that EPA assigned an
4676   overall quality of unacceptable was not used. The gray literature EPA identified for asbestos had
4677   minimal or no information about environmental hazards and were consequently not used. EPA
4678   determined that data and information were relevant based on whether they had biological,
4679   physical/chemical, and environmental relevance (U.S. EPA, 1998):
4680
4681   • Biological relevance: correspondence among the taxa, life stages, and processes measured or
4682   observed and the assessment endpoint.
4683   • Physical/chemical relevance: correspondence between the chemical or physical agent tested and
4684   the chemical or physical agent constituting the stressor of concern.
4685   • Environmental relevance: correspondence between test conditions and conditions in the
4686   environment.
4687
4688
4689   **Table 3-1. Environmental Hazard Characterization of Asbestos**

Duration	Test Organism	Endpoint	Hazard Value[c]	Unit	Effect Endpoint(s)	References[e]
Aquatic Organisms						
Acute	Aquatic invertebrates	96-hr LOEC	0.0001-100	MFL[d]	Reduction in siphoning activity; Fiber accumulation	Belanger et al. (1986b) (High)
Chronic	Fish	13-86 day NOEC[a]	0.01-1.5	MFL	Behavioral stress (e.g., aberrant swimming and loss of equilibrium); Egg development, hatchability, and survival; Growth; Mortality	Belanger et al. (1990) (High); Belanger et al. (1986c) (High);
		13-86 day LOEC[b]	1-3			
	Aquatic invertebrates	30-day LOEC	0.0001-100	MFL	Reduction in siphoning activity; Number of larvae released; Alterations of gill tissues; Fiber accumulation in tissues; Growth; Mortality	Belanger et al. (1986b) (High); Belanger et al. (1986a) (High)
[a]NOEC, No Observable Effect Concentration.						

[b]LOEC, Lowest Observable Effect Concentration.
[c]Values in the tables were reported by the study authors and combined in ranges (min to max) from different effect endpoints. The values of the NOEC and LOEC can overlap because they may be based on different effect endpoints. For example, fish NOEC = 1.5 MFL was based on behavioral stress (e.g., aberrant swimming and loss of equilibrium) and fish LOEC = 1 MFL was based on significant reduction in growth of larval individuals. See Table_APX E-1 for more details.
[d]MFL, Million Fibers/Liter.
[e]Data quality evaluation scores for each citation are in the parenthesis.

3.1.4   Summary of Environmental Hazard

A review of the high-quality aquatic vertebrate and invertebrate studies indicated that chronic exposure to waterborne chrysotile asbestos at a concentration range of 10^4-10^8 fibers/L, which is equivalent to 0.01 to 100 MFL, may result in reproductive, growth and/or sublethal effects to fish and clams. In addition, acute exposure of waterborne chrysotile asbestos at a concentration range of 10^2-10^8 fibers/L to clams demonstrated reduced siphoning activity.

3.2 Human Health Hazards

Many authorities have established that there are causal associations between asbestos exposures and lung cancer and mesotheliomas (NTP, 2016; IARC, 2012; ATSDR, 2001a; U.S. EPA, 1988b; IARC, 1987; U.S. EPA, 1986; IARC, 1977). Although asbestos is also associated with other types of cancers, there are no Inhalation Unit Risk (IUR) values available for these other cancers. Given the well-established carcinogenicity of asbestos for lung cancer and mesothelioma, EPA, in its PF document, decided to limit the scope of its systematic review to these two specific cancers and to inhalation exposures with the goal of updating, or reaffirming, the existing EPA IUR for general asbestos (U.S. EPA, 1988b). As explained in Section 1.4.1, EPA has determined that the asbestos fiber associated with the COUs in this draft risk evaluation is chrysotile. Thus, this draft risk evaluation uses the EPA-derived chrysotile IUR described in Section 3.2.4 to calculate risk estimates.

3.2.1   Approach and Methodology

EPA used the approach described in Figure 3-1 to evaluate, extract and integrate asbestos human health hazard and dose-response information. This approach is based on the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S. EPA, 2018a) and the *Framework for Human Health Risk Assessment to Inform Decision Making* (U.S. EPA, 2014a).
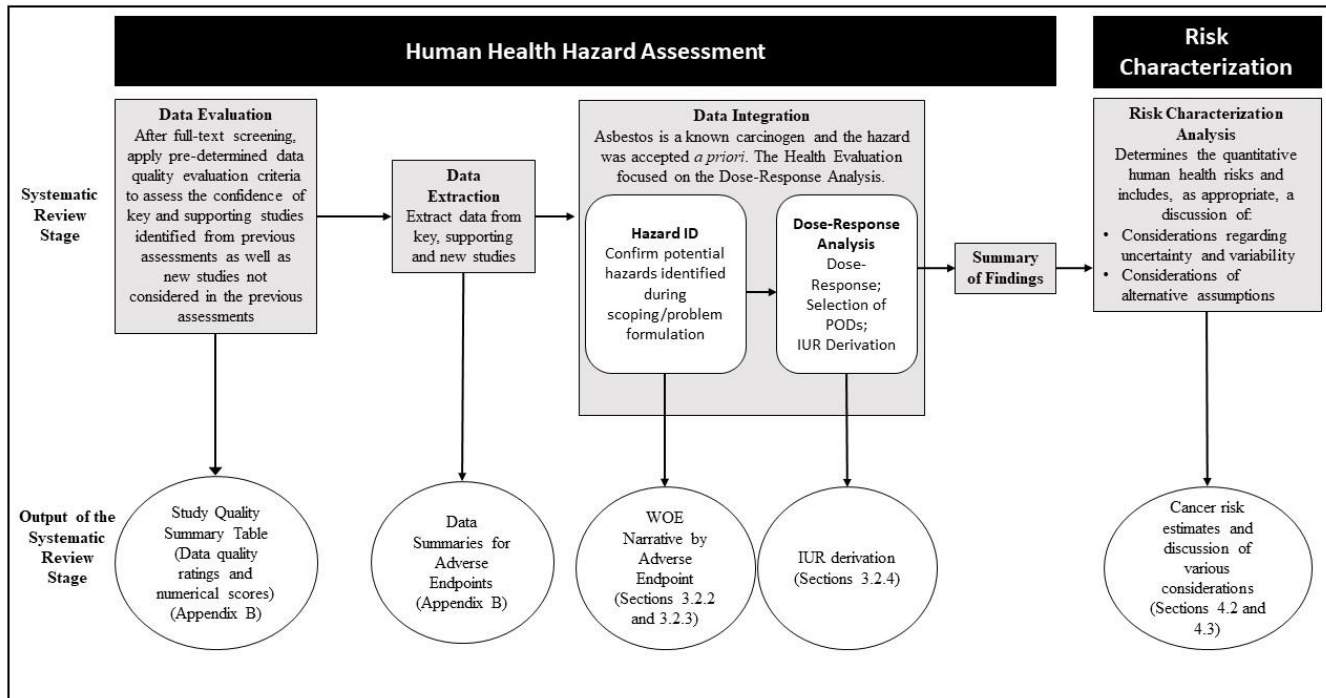
4714
4715 **Figure 3-1. EPA Approach to Hazard Identification, Data Integration, and Dose-Response**
4716 **Analysis for Asbestos**
4717
4718 In the PF document, it was stated that the asbestos RE would focus on epidemiological inhalation data
4719 on lung cancer and mesothelioma for all TSCA Title II fiber types, just as stated in the 1988 EPA IRIS
4720 Assessment on Asbestos (U.S. EPA, 1988b). This was based on the large database on the health effects
4721 associated with asbestos exposure which has been cited in numerous U.S. and international data sources.
4722 These data sources included, but were not limited to, EPA IRIS Assessment IRIS Assessment on
4723 Asbestos (1988b), IRIS Assessment on Libby Amphibole Asbestos (2014c), National Toxicology
4724 Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens, Fourteenth Edition (2016), NIOSH Asbestos Fibers and Other
4725 Elongate Mineral Particles: State of the Science and Roadmap for Research (2011), ATSDR
4726 Toxicological Profile for Asbestos (2001a), IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks
4727 to Humans. Arsenic, Metals, Fibres, and Dusts. Asbestos (Chrysotile, Amosite, Crocidolite, Tremolite,
4728 Actinolite, and Anthophyllite) (2012), and World Health Organization (WHO) Chrysotile Asbestos
4729 (2014).
4730
4731 EPA conducted comprehensive searches for reasonably available information on health hazards of
4732 asbestos, as described in *Strategy for Conducting Literature Searches for Asbestos: Supplemental File*
4733 *for the TSCA Scope Document* (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736). The relevant studies were evaluated using
4734 the data quality criteria in the *Application of Systemic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* document (U.S.
4735 EPA, 2018a). The process and results of this systematic review are available in a supplemental
4736 document (see *Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction of*
4737 *Human Health Hazard Studies*).
4738
4739 This EPA human health hazard assessment consists of hazard identification and dose-response
4740 assessment as described in EPA's *Framework for Human Health Risk Assessment to Inform Decision*
4741 *Making* (U.S. EPA, 2014a). Hazards were identified from consensus documents. EPA integrated
4742 epidemiological studies of asbestos with other readily available information to select the data to use for

4743 dose-response assessment. Dose-response modeling was performed for the hazard endpoints with
4744 adequate study quality and acceptable data sets.

4746 After publication of the PF document, EPA determined that only chrysotile asbestos is still imported into
4747 the U.S. either in raw form or in products; the other five forms of asbestos have neither known, intended,
4748 nor reasonably foreseen manufacture, import, processing, or distribution. EPA will consider legacy uses
4749 and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents. Therefore, for this document, in order to
4750 inform the estimation of an exposure-response function allowing for the derivation of a chrysotile
4751 asbestos IUR, EPA identified epidemiological studies on mesothelioma and lung cancer in cohorts of
4752 workers using chrysotile in commerce. To identify studies with the potential to be used to derive an
4753 inhalation unit risk (IUR), EPA also screened and evaluated new studies that were published since the
4754 EPA IRIS assessment conducted in 1988.

4756 The new literature was screened against inclusion criteria in the PECO statement, and the literature was
4757 further screened to identify only hazard studies with inhalation exposure to chrysotile asbestos. Cohort
4758 data deemed as "key" was entered directly into the data evaluation step based on its relevance to the risk
4759 evaluation. The relevant (e.g., useful for dose-response for the derivation of the IUR) study cohorts were
4760 further evaluated using the data quality criteria for human studies. Only epidemiological hazard studies
4761 by inhalation and only chrysotile asbestos exposures were included.

4763 EPA developed unique data quality criteria for epidemiological studies on asbestos exposure and
4764 mesothelioma and lung cancer (see Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation and
4765 Data Extraction of Human Health Hazard Studies). EPA considered studies of low, medium, or high
4766 confidence for dose-response analysis for the derivation of the IUR. Information that was rated
4767 unacceptable was not included in the risk evaluation (U.S. EPA, 2018a). The Systematic Review
4768 Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction of Human Health Hazard Studies
4769 presents the data quality information on human health hazard endpoints (cancer) for all acceptable
4770 studies (with low, medium, or high scores). See section 3.2.4.

4772 Following the data quality evaluation, EPA extracted a summary of data from each relevant cohort. In
4773 the last step, the strengths and limitations of the data among the cohorts of acceptable quality were
4774 evaluated for each cancer endpoint and a weight-of-the-scientific evidence narrative was developed.
4775 Data for either mesothelioma or lung cancer was modeled to determine the dose-response relationship.
4776 Finally, the results were summarized, and the uncertainties were presented. The process is described in
4777 Section 3.2.4.

4779 Section 3.2.4.3 describes the epidemiological studies chosen for the derivation of the IUR for chrysotile
4780 asbestos.

3.2.2 Hazard Identification

4782 Asbestos has an existing EPA IRIS Assessment, an ATSDR Toxicological Profile, and many other U.S.
4783 and international assessments (see Section 1.3); hence, many of the hazards of asbestos have been
4784 previously compiled and reviewed. Most of the information in these assessments is based on inhalation
4785 exposures to human populations. Only inhalation exposures in humans are evaluated in the risk
4786 evaluation of asbestos. EPA identified key and supporting studies from previous peer reviewed
4787 assessments and new studies published since 1988 and evaluated them against the data quality criteria
4788 developed for asbestos. The evaluation criteria were tailored to meet the specific needs of asbestos
4789 studies and to determine the studies' potential to provide information on the exposure-response
4790 relationship between asbestos exposure and mortality from lung cancer and from mesothelioma.

4791
4792   During scoping and PF, EPA reviewed the existing EPA IRIS health assessments to ascertain the
4793   established health hazards and any known toxicity values. EPA had previously, in the IRIS assessment
4794   on asbestos (U.S. EPA, 1988b), identified asbestos as a carcinogen causing both lung cancer and
4795   mesothelioma from inhalation exposures and derived an IUR to address both cancers. No toxicity values
4796   or IURs have yet been estimated for other cancers that have been identified by the International Agency
4797   for Research on Cancer (IARC) and other government agencies. Given the well-established
4798   carcinogenicity of asbestos for lung cancer and mesothelioma, EPA, in its PF document, had decided to
4799   limit the scope of its systematic review to these two specific cancers and to inhalation exposures with
4800   the goal of updating, or reaffirming, the existing unit risk. As explained in Section 1.4, the only COUs of
4801   asbestos or asbestos containing products assessed in this risk evaluation are for chrysotile asbestos.
4802   Thus, an IUR value for chrysotile asbestos only was developed. EPA will consider legacy uses and
4803   associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.

4804   ### 3.2.3   Cancer Hazards
4805   Many authorities have established that there are causal associations between asbestos exposures and
4806   lung cancer and mesotheliomas in humans based on epidemiologic studies (NTP, 2016; IARC, 2012;
4807   ATSDR, 2001a; U.S. EPA, 1988b; IARC, 1987; U.S. EPA, 1986; IARC, 1977). EPA also noted in the
4808   scope that there is a causal association between exposure to asbestos and cancer of the larynx and cancer
4809   of the ovary (IARC, 2012), and that there is also suggestive evidence of a positive association between
4810   asbestos and cancer of the pharynx (IARC, 2012; NRC, 2006), stomach (IARC, 2012; ATSDR, 2001a)
4811   and colorectum (NTP, 2016; IARC, 2012; NRC, 2006; ATSDR, 2001a; NRC, 1983; U.S. EPA, 1980).
4812   In addition, the scope document reported increases in lung cancer mortality in both workers and
4813   residents exposed to various asbestos fiber types, including chrysotile, as well as fiber mixtures (IARC,
4814   2012). Mesotheliomas, tumors arising from the thin membranes that line the chest (thoracic) and
4815   abdominal cavities and surround internal organs, are relatively rare in the general population, but are
4816   often observed in populations of asbestos workers. All types of asbestos fibers have been reported to
4817   cause mesothelioma – including chrysotile asbestos (IARC, 2012; U.S. EPA, 1988b, 1986).

4818   During PF, EPA reviewed the existing EPA IRIS health assessments (U.S. EPA, 2014c, 1988b) to
4819   ascertain the established health hazards and any known toxicity values. EPA had previously (U.S. EPA,
4820   1988b, 1986) identified asbestos as a carcinogen causing both lung cancer and mesothelioma and
4821   derived a unit risk based on epidemiologic studies to address both cancers. The U.S. Institute of
4822   Medicine (IOM, 2006) and the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC, 2012) have
4823   evaluated the evidence for causation of cancers of the pharynx, larynx, esophagus, stomach, colon, and
4824   rectum, and IARC has evaluated the evidence for cancer of the ovary. Both the U.S. Institute of
4825   Medicine and IARC concluded that asbestos causes laryngeal cancer and IARC concluded that asbestos
4826   causes ovarian cancer. No toxicity values or IURs have yet been estimated for either laryngeal or
4827   ovarian cancers.

4828   ### 3.2.3.1   Mode of Actiton (MOA) considerations for asbestos
4829
4830   As stated in IRIS Assessment on Libby Amphibole Asbestos (2014c) for asbestos in general,
4831   International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has proposed a mechanism for the carcinogenicity
4832   of asbestos fibers [see Figure 4-2 in (IARC, 2012)]. Asbestos fibers lead to oxidant production through
4833   interactions with macrophages and through hydroxyl radical generation from surface iron. Inhaled fibers
4834   that are phagocytosed by macrophages may be cleared or lead to frustrated phagocytosis, which results
4835   in macrophage activation, release of oxidants, and increased inflammatory response, in part due to
4836   inflammasome activation. Free radicals may also be released by interaction with the iron on the surface
4837   of fibers. Increased oxidant production may result in epithelial cell injury, including DNA damage.

4838 Frustrated phagocytosis may also lead to impaired clearance of fibers, with fibers being available for
4839 translocation to other sites (e.g., pleura). Mineral fibers may also lead to direct genotoxicity by
4840 interfering with the mitotic spindle and leading to chromosomal aberrations. Asbestos exposure also
4841 leads to the activation of intracellular signaling pathways, which in turn may result in increased cellular
4842 proliferation, decreased DNA damage repair, and activation of oncogenes. Research on various types of
4843 mineral fibers supports a complex mechanism involving multiple biologic responses following exposure
4844 to asbestos (i.e., genotoxicity, chronic inflammation/cytotoxicity leading to oxidant release, and cellular
4845 proliferation) in the carcinogenic response to mineral fibers [see Figure 4-2, (IARC, 2012)].
4846

4847 ### 3.2.4 Derivation of a Chrysotile Asbestos Inhalation Unit Risk
4848

4849 #### 3.2.4.1 Derivation of a Chrysotile Asbestos Inhalation Unit Risk
4850
4851 As stated in Section 3.2.3, epidemiological studies on mesothelioma and lung cancer in cohorts of
4852 workers using chrysotile in commerce were identified that could inform the estimation of an exposure-
4853 response function allowing for the derivation of a chrysotile asbestos IUR. In addition, EPA could not
4854 find any recent risk numbers in the literature for the types of asbestos regulated under TSCA since the
4855 IRIS IUR[12] value, which had been developed in the 1980s. Thus, rather than update or reaffirm the
4856 existing IUR for general asbestos, EPA developed a chrysotile-specific IUR in this risk evaluation.
4857
4858 EPA did not have a previous, recent risk assessment of asbestos on which to build; therefore, the
4859 literature was reviewed to determine whether a new IUR needed to be developed. As the RE process
4860 progressed, several decisions were made that refined and narrowed the scope of the RE. It was
4861 determined during PF that the RE would focus on epidemiologic data on mesothelioma and lung cancer
4862 by the inhalation route. The existing EPA IUR for asbestos was developed in 1988 was based on 14
4863 epidemiologic studies that included occupational exposure to chrysotile, amosite, or mixed-mineral
4864 exposures (chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite). However, EPA's research to identify COUs indicated that
4865 only chrysotile asbestos is currently being imported in the raw form or imported in products. The other
4866 five forms of asbestos identified for this risk evaluation are no longer manufactured, imported,
4867 processed, or distributed in the United States. This commercial chrysotile is therefore the substance of
4868 concern for this quantitative assessment and thus EPA sought to derive an IUR specific to chrysotile
4869 asbestos. The epidemiologic studies available for risk assessment all include populations exposed to
4870 commercial chrysotile asbestos, which may contain small, but variable amounts of amphibole asbestos.
4871 Because chrysotile is the only form of asbestos in the United States with COUs in this document, studies
4872 of populations exposed only to chrysotile provide the most informative data for the purpose of
4873 developing the TSCA risk estimates for the COUs for chrysotile asbestos. EPA will consider legacy uses
4874 and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.

4875 #### 3.2.4.2 Rationale for Asbestos-Specific Data Evaluation Criteria
4876 For the first 10 TSCA REs, a general set of study evaluation criteria was developed. These data
4877 evaluation criteria were not tailored to any specific exposure or outcome. In the PF step of the asbestos
4878 assessment, it was accepted that exposure to asbestos was a known cause of lung cancer and
4879 mesothelioma, and that the purpose of the systematic review would be the identification of studies which

---

[12] Inhalation Unit risk (IUR) is typically defined as a plausible upper bound on the estimate of cancer risk per $\mu g/m^3$ air
breathed for 70 years. For asbestos, IUR is expressed as cancer risk per fibers/cc (in units of the fibers as measured by PCM).

4880 could inform the estimation of an exposure-response function allowing for the derivation of an asbestos
4881 inhalation unit risk for lung cancer and mesothelioma combined. The study domains of *exposure,*
4882 *outcome, study participation, potential confounding, and analysis* were further tailored to the specific
4883 needs of evaluating asbestos studies for their potential to provide information on the exposure-response
4884 relationship between asbestos exposure and mortality from lung cancer and from mesothelioma (U.S.
4885 EPA, 2019h).

4886

4887 In terms of evaluating *exposure i*nformation, asbestos is unique among these first 10 TSCA chemicals as
4888 it is a fiber and has a long history of different exposure assessment methodologies. For mesothelioma,
4889 this assessment is also unique with respect to the impact of the timing of exposure relative to the cancer
4890 outcome as the time since first exposure plays a dominant role in modeling risk. The most relevant
4891 exposures for understanding mesothelioma risk were those that occurred decades prior to the onset of
4892 cancer and subsequent cancer mortality. Asbestos measurement methodologies have changed over those
4893 decades, from early measurement of total dust particles measured in units of million particles per cubic
4894 foot of air (mppcf) by samplers called midget impingers to fibers per milliliter (f/ml), or the equivalent
4895 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc), where fiber samples were collected on membrane filters and the fiber
4896 count per volume of air was measured by analyzing the filters using phase contrast microscopy (PCM).
4897 In several studies encompassing several decades of asbestos exposures, matched samples from midget
4898 impingers and membrane filters were compared to derive job- (or location-) specific factors allowing for
4899 the conversion of earlier midget impinger measurements to estimate PCM measurement of asbestos air
4900 concentrations. While some studies were able to provide these factors for specific locations and jobs,
4901 other studies were only able to derive one factor for all jobs and locations. The use of such data has
4902 allowed asbestos researchers to investigate the risk of asbestos and successfully model lung cancer and
4903 mesothelioma mortality over several decades of evaluation (U.S. EPA, 2014c, 1988b, 1986). Thus, the
4904 general exposure evaluation criteria were adjusted to be specific to exposure assessment methodologies
4905 such as midget impingers and PCM with attention to the use of job-exposure-matrices (JEMs) to
4906 reconstruct workers' exposure histories and the reporting of key metrics needed to derive exposure-
4907 response functions for lung cancer and mesothelioma.

4908

4909 In terms of evaluating the quality of *outcome* information, lung cancer is relatively straightforward to
4910 evaluate as an outcome. Specific International Classification of Disease (ICD) codes for lung cancer
4911 have existed for the entire time period of the studies evaluated here making it possible to identify cases
4912 from mortality databases. On the other hand, there was no diagnostic code for mesothelioma in the
4913 International Classification of Diseases prior to the introduction of the 10th revision (ICD-10) which was
4914 not implemented in United States until 1999. Before ICD-10, individual researchers employed different
4915 strategies (e.g., had to go beyond ICD codes and generally searched original death certificates for
4916 mention of mesothelioma, considered certain ICD rubrics). Thus, the general outcome evaluation criteria
4917 were adjusted to be specific to mesothelioma and outcome ascertainment strategies.

4918

4919 Mesothelioma is a very rare cancer. As noted by U.S. EPA (2014c), the "Centers for Disease Control
4920 and Prevention estimated the death rate from mesothelioma, using 1999 to 2005 data, as approximately
4921 23.2 per million per year in males and 5.1 per million per year in females (CDC, 2009)." While
4922 extremely rare, the overwhelmingly dominant cause of mesothelioma is asbestos exposure (Tossavainen,
4923 1997) making the observance of mesothelioma in a population a very specific indicator for asbestos
4924 exposure. It is critical to understand that the prevailing risk model for mesothelioma models is an
4925 absolute risk model of mesothelioma mortality which assumes there is no risk at zero exposure (U.S.
4926 EPA, 1986; Peto et al., 1982; Peto, 1978). This use of an absolute risk model differs from is in stark
4927 contrast to the standard use of a relative risk model for lung and other cancers. For the relative risk
4928 model, the risk of lung cancer in an asbestos exposed population multiplies a background risk in an

4929 unexposed population. Thus, an important consideration of study quality is the evaluation of that
4930 comparison population. However, for mesothelioma, no comparison population is needed to estimate the
4931 absolute risk among people exposed to asbestos, and therefore the criteria in the *study participation*
4932 domain (that include comparison population) were adjusted for mesothelioma.

4934 In terms of evaluating *potential confounding*, the generic potential confounding section was adapted to
4935 recognize that there are both direct and indirect methods for controlling for some confounders.   –
4936 specifically, that methodologies that involve internal comparisons within a working population may
4937 indirectly control for smoking and other factors assuming when these factors do not vary with asbestos
4938 exposure concentrations in the workplace. In contrast, mesothelioma is much simpler to evaluate for
4939 potential confounding as   diagnostic X-ray contrast medium ''Thorotrast''and external beam
4940 radiotherapy are the only other known risk factors for mesothelioma, and this rare exposure these are
4941 unlikely to be a confounder. because these are rare procedures are not routinely done on healthy
4942 workers. screening programs typically x-ray all workers – regardless of their cumulative asbestos
4943 exposure.

4945 In terms of *analysis*, the evaluation criteria were needed to be adapted for both mesothelioma and lung
4946 cancer. For mesothelioma, the Peto model (Peto et al., 1982; Peto, 1978) was traditionally used for
4947 summary data published in the literature (U.S. EPA, 1986) rather than raw individual-level data, so
4948 studies were considered acceptable that only reported sufficient information to fit modeling using the
4949 Peto model by the authors or the presentation of sufficient information to fit the Peto model *post hoc*
4950 was considered acceptable. For lung cancer, a wider selection of statistical models was acceptable, with
4951 the preference generally given to modeling that used individual data in the analysis. Grouped data
4952 modeling will also be reported but would be carried forward to the summary only if no individual data
4953 modeling were available.

3.2.4.3   Additional considerations for final selection of studies for exposure-response

4956 As shown in Figure 1-8, EPA's literature search identified more than 24,000 studies, but for the final
4957 data evaluation 26 papers covering seven cohorts were identified, and these cohorts are listed in Table
4958 3-2.

4960 In reviewing these available studies, EPA distinguished between studies of exposure settings where only
4961 commercial chrysotile was used or where workers exposed only to commercial chrysotile could be
4962 identified, and situations where chrysotile was used in combinations with amphibole asbestos forms and
4963 the available information does not allow exposures to chrysotile and amphibole forms to be separated.
4964 Studies in the latter group were judged to be uninformative with respect to the cancer risks from
4965 exposure to commercial chrysotile and were excluded from further consideration (e.g., Slovenia cohort:
4966 Dodic et al., (2007; 2003).

4968 All the studies determined to be informative for lung cancer and mesothelioma analysis were based on
4969 observation of historical occupational cohorts. Some cohorts have been the subject of multiple
4970 publications; in these cases, only data from the publication with the longest follow-up for each cohort or
4971 the most relevant exposure-response data were used unless otherwise specified.

4973 Studies were deemed informative for lung cancer risk assessment if either the relative risk of lung cancer
4974 per unit of cumulative chrysotile exposure in fibers per cc-year (f/cc-yrs) from fitting log-linear or
4975 additive relative risk models or the data needed to fit such models as described below were available.
4976 The group of Balangero, Italy cohort studies including Pira et al.,(2009) was excluded for lack of results

4977 from models using a continuous measure of exposure. Studies that presented lung cancer risks only in
4978 relation to impinger total dust exposure were excluded from consideration unless they provided at least a
4979 data-based, study-specific factor for converting concentrations from mppcf to f/cc.
4980
4981 EPA identified studies of five independent occupational cohorts exposed only to commercial chrysotile
4982 that provided adequate data for assessment of lung cancer risks: asbestos textile manufacturing workers
4983 in North Carolina and South Carolina, USA (Loomis et al., 2009; Hein et al., 2007) and Chongqing,
4984 China (Deng et al., 2012) and chrysotile miners in Québec, Canada (Liddell et al., 1997), and Qinghai,
4985 China (2014; Wang et al., 2013b). A pooled analysis of the two U.S. studies (NC and SC) asbestos
4986 textile cohorts (Elliott et al., 2012) also provides informative data. In addition, Berman and Crump
4987 (2008) provide informative risk estimates for the Québec miner cohort based on modeling dose-response
4988 data that were not available in the original study.
4989
4990 Studies were considered informative for mesothelioma risk assessment if risk estimates from fitting the
4991 EPA mesothelioma model to individual-level data or data needed to fit the model as described below
4992 were available. None of the original publications reported risk estimates from fitting the Peto model.
4993 However, Berman & Crump (2008) provide risk estimates for the Québec miners from analyses of
4994 original, individual-level data (Liddell et al., 1997) and for South Carolina from analysis of grouped data
4995 (Hein et al., 2007). Comparable risk estimates were generated for North Carolina textile workers
4996 (Loomis et al., 2009) using tabulated mesothelioma data (Loomis et al., 2019). Data needed to fit Peto
4997 mesothelioma model have not been published for any other cohort exposed to chrysotile only.
4998
4999 **Table 3-2**. **Study Cohort, Individual studies and Study Quality of Commercial Chrysotile Asbestos**
5000 **Reviewed for Assessment of Lung Cancer and Mesothelioma Risks**

Study Cohort	Author, Year	HERO ID	Study Quality**
South Carolina, US	(Berman and Crump, 2008)	626405	Lung Cancer 1.6 High Mesothelioma 1.7 Medium
	(Brown et al., 1994)	3081832	
	(Cole et al., 2013)	3078261	
	(Dement et al., 1983b)	67	
	(Dement et al., 1994)	3081766	
	(Dement and Brown, 1994)	3081783	
	(Edwards et al., 2014)	3078061	
	(Elliott et al., 2012)	1247861	
	(Hein et al., 2007)	709498	
	(Loomis et al., 2012)	1257856	
	(SRC, 2019c)	5080236	
	(Stayner et al., 1997)	3081241	
	(Stayner et al., 2008)	2604140	
Qinghai, China - miners	(Wang et al., 2012)	2572504	Lung Cancer 1.6 High
	(Wang et al., 2013b)	2548289	
	(Wang et al., 2014)	2538846	
Balangero, Italy*	(Piolatto et al., 1990)	3082492	
	(Pira et al., 2009)	2592425	
	(Pira et al., 2017)	5060134	
	(Rubino et al., 1979)	178	

Study Cohort	Author, Year	HERO ID	Study Quality**
North Carolina, US	(Berman and Crump, 2008)	626405	Lung Cancer 1.7 Medium Mesothelioma 1.5 High
	(Dement et al., 2008)	626406	
	(Elliott et al., 2012)	1247861	
	(Loomis et al., 2009)	3079232	
	(Loomis et al., 2010)	2225695	
	(Loomis et al., 2012)	1257856	
	(Loomis et al., 2019)	5160027	
	(SRC, 2019a)	5080241	
Salonit Anhovo, Slovenia*	(Dodic Fikfak, 2003)	3080279	
	(Dodic Fikfak et al., 2007)	3079664	
Quebec, Canada	(Berman and Crump, 2008)	626405	Lung Cancer Low (professional judgement) Mesothelioma Medium (professional judgement)
	(Gibbs and Lachance, 1972)	3580825	
	(Liddell et al., 1997)	3081408	
	(Liddell et al., 1998)	3081200	
	(Liddell and Armstrong, 2002)	3080504	
	(Mcdonald et al., 1993a)	3081910	
	(Mcdonald et al., 1993b)	3081911	
	(SRC, 2019b)	5080232	
	(Vacek, 1998)	3081118	
Chongqing, China – asbestos products factory including textiles	(Courtice et al., 2016)	3520560	Lung Cancer 1.4 High
	(Deng et al., 2012)	2573093	
	(Wang et al., 2014)	2538846	
	(Yano et al., 2001)	3080569	

5001   * Cohorts from Italy and Slovenia are not considered further (see text above the table)
5002   ** Detailed information on Study quality is in Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality
5003   Evaluation and Data Extraction of Human Health Hazard Studies
5004

5005   ### 3.2.4.4   Statistical Methodology

5006   The first step towards deriving a cancer unit risk for risk estimation is to identify potency factors for
5007   lung cancer and mesothelioma. Cancer potency values are either extracted from published epidemiology
5008   studies or derived from the data within those studies. Once the cancer potency values have been
5009   obtained, they are adjusted for differences in air volumes between workers and other populations. Those
5010   adjusted values can be applied to the U.S. population as a whole in the standard EPA life-table analyses.
5011   These life-table analyses allow for the estimation of an exposure concentration associated with a specific
5012   extra risk of cancer mortality caused by asbestos. The unit risks for lung cancer and mesothelioma are
5013   estimated separately and then combined to yield the cancer inhalation unit risk.

5014   #### 3.2.4.4.1   Cancer Risk Models

5015   A cancer risk model predicts the probability of cancer in an individual with a specified history of
5016   exposure to a cancer-causing agent. In the case of inhalation exposure to asbestos, the cancer effects of

5017 chief concern are lung cancer and mesothelioma, and exposure history is the product of the level and
5018 timing of the asbestos exposure. The most common model forms are described below.
5019
5020 Lung Cancer
5021 For lung cancer, the risk for grouped data from epidemiologic studies from exposure to asbestos is
5022 usually quantified using a linear relative risk model of the following form (Berman and Crump, 2008;
5023 U.S. EPA, 1988b, 1986):
5024
5025 $RR = \alpha\, (1 + CE \cdot K_L)$
5026
5027 where:
5028 RR   =   Relative risk of lung cancer
5029 CE   =   Cumulative exposure to asbestos (f/cc-yrs), equals the product of exposure
5030 concentration (f/cc) and the duration of exposure (years). In many publications, exposure estimates are
5031 "lagged" to exclude recent exposures, since lung cancer effects usually take at least 10 years to become
5032 apparent. In this case, cumulative exposure is indicated as CE10 to represent the 10-year lag period.
5033 K_L =   Lung cancer potency factor $(f/cc\text{-}yrs)^{-1}$.
5034 α   =   The ratio of baseline (unexposed) risk in the study population compared to the
5035 reference population. If the reference population is well-matched to the study population, α is usually
5036 assumed to be constant=1 and is not treated as a fitting parameter. If the general population is used as
5037 the reference population, then α may be different from 1 and is treated as a fitting parameter.
5038
5039 A re-parametrization with $\alpha = \exp(\beta_0)$ is called the linear relative rate model. For epidemiologic studies
5040 where, individual data analysis was conducted, other models have been used for modeling lung cancer.
5041 These include both linear relative rate model (e.g., (Hein et al., 2007)), the Cox proportional hazard
5042 model (e.g., (U.S. EPA, 2014c; Wang et al., 2014) and other log-linear relative rate models (e.g., (Elliott
5043 et al., 2012; Loomis et al., 2009). Results from all these model types were considered to be informative
5044 in estimating the lung cancer potency factor (K_L) and were carried forward for further consideration.
5045
5046 Mesothelioma
5047
5048 For mesothelioma, the risk model is usually an absolute risk model that gives the risk of death from
5049 mesothelioma in an individual following exposure to asbestos that is a function of the concentration and
5050 length of time since first exposure. The model form (originally proposed by (Peto et al., 1982; Peto,
5051 1978) and subsequently used by others, including U.S. EPA (1986) and Berman and Crump (2008)) is:
5052
5053 $Im = C \cdot K_M \cdot Q$
5054
5055 where:
5056 Im   =   Rate of mesothelioma (cases per person year)
5057 C   =   Concentration of asbestos (f/cc)
5058 K_M =   Mesothelioma potency factor $(f/cc\text{-}yrs^3)^{-1}$
5059 Q   =   A cubic function of the time since first exposure (TSFE) and the duration (d) of
5060 exposure, as follows:
5061
5062   • for TSFE < 10 $Q = 0$
5063   • for 10 ≤ TSFE < d + 10 $Q = (TSFE - 10)^3$
5064   • for TSFE ≥ d + 10 $Q = (TSFE - 10)^3 - (TSFE - 10 - d)^3$
5065

5066	**3.2.4.4.2** **Derivation of Potency Factors**

5067 Values for the cancer potency factors (K_L and K_M in the equations above) are derived by fitting a risk
5068 model to available exposure-response data from epidemiological studies of workers exposed to asbestos.
5069 Fitting is performed using the method of Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE), assuming that the
5070 observed number of cases in a group is a random variable described by the Poisson distribution.
5071
5072 In general, the preferred model for fitting utilizes individual-level observations. This allows for the
5073 exposure metric to be treated as a continuous variable, and also allows for the inclusion of categorical
5074 covariates of potential interest such as gender, calendar interval, race, and birth cohort. When the
5075 individual data are not available, then the data for individuals may be grouped according to a key
5076 exposure metric (CE10 for lung cancer, TSFE for mesothelioma), and the mid-point of the range for
5077 each model parameter is usually used in the fitting. In cases where the upper bound of the highest
5078 exposure category was not reported in the publication, the value for the upper bound was assumed to be
5079 the maximum exposure reported in the publication.
5080
5081 In cases where study authors reported a potency factor derived using an appropriate model, that value
5082 was retained for consideration. In cases where the authors did not report a potency factor derived by an
5083 appropriate method, EPA estimated the potency factor by fitting a model to grouped data, if they were
5084 reported. EPA fitting was performed using SAS. Appendix G provides the SAS codes that were
5085 employed. As a quality check, calculations were also performed using Microsoft Excel. Both methods
5086 yielded the same results to 3 or more significant figures.
5087
5088 When the potency factors were estimated by the study authors, EPA relied upon the confidence bounds
5089 reported by the authors. These were generally Wald-type bounds. Because, the inhalation unit risk (see
5090 below) is derived from the one-sided 95th% upper bound (which is equivalent to the upper bound of the
5091 two-sided 90th% upper bound), if the authors reported a two-side 95% confidence interval (i.e., from the
5092 2.5th to the 97.5th bounds), EPA estimated the two-sided 90% confidence interval by back calculating the
5093 5th and 95th confidence bounds, assuming a normal distribution.
5094
5095 When EPA performed the fitting, 90% two-sided confidence bounds around the potency factors were
5096 derived using the profile likelihood method. In this method, the 100(1-α) confidence interval is
5097 computed by finding the two values of the potency factor that yield a log-likelihood result that is equal
5098 to the maximum log-likelihood minus 0.5·χ^2(1-α, 1), i.e., central chi-square distribution with one degree
5099 of freedom and confidence level 1-α. For a 90% confidence interval, this is equal to the maximum log-
5100 likelihood minus 1.353.
5101

5102	**3.3.4.4.3** **Extrapolation from Workers to the general population to**
5103	**derive inhalation unit risk**

5104
5105 Because EPA defines the cancer inhalation unit risk for asbestos as an estimate of the increased cancer
5106 risk from inhalation exposure to a concentration of 1 f/cc for a lifetime[13], and the cancer potency factors
5107 are derived by fitting risk models to exposure-response data based on workers, it is necessary to adjust
5108 the worker-based potency factors to derive values that are applicable to an individual with a different

---

[13] Note that the lifetime inhalation unit risk is then applied to specific environmental exposure scenarios applicable to current
asbestos uses; for specific worker exposure scenarios, the extrapolation factor described may not be applied.

5109   exposure pattern (e.g., a resident with continuous exposure). The extrapolation is based on the
5110   assumption that the ratio of the risk of cancer in one population compared to another (both exposed to
5111   the same level of asbestos in air) is related to the ratio of the amount of asbestos-contaminated air that is
5112   inhaled per unit time (e.g., per year).

5113

5114   For workers, EPA assumes a breathing rate of 10 m^3 of air per 8-hour work day (U.S. EPA, 2009). If
5115   workplace exposure is assumed to occur 240 workdays/year, the volume of air inhaled in a year is
5116   calculated as follows:

5117

5118   Volume Inhaled (worker) = 10 m^3/workday · 240 workdays/yr = 2,400 m^3/yr

5119

5120   For a resident, EPA usually assumes a breathing rate of 20 m^3/day (U.S. EPA, 2009). If exposure is
5121   assumed to be continuous (24 hours per day, 365 days per year), the volume inhaled in a year is
5122   calculated as follows:

5123

5124   Volume Inhaled (resident) = 20 m^3/day · 365 days/yr = 7,300 m^3/yr

5125

5126   In this case, the extrapolation factor from worker to resident is:

5127

5128   Extrapolation factor = 7,300 / 2,400 = 3.042

5129

5130   In the tables below (Section 3.2.4.5), the potencies are shown as calculated from epidemiological
5131   studies, and the worker to other populations extrapolation factor is applied in the life-table analyses so
5132   that the unit risks and IUR incorporate that extrapolation factor.

5133

5134   **3.2.4.4.4**   **Life-Table Analysis and Derivation of Inhalation Unit Risk**
5135   Potency factors are not analogous to lifetime unit risks or cancer slope factors, and do not directly
5136   predict the excess risk of lung cancer or mesothelioma in an exposed individual. Rather, the potency
5137   factors are used in lifetable analyses for lung cancer and mesothelioma to predict the risk of dying as a
5138   result of the exposure in a specified year of life. However, it is important to recognize that cancer risk in
5139   a particular year of life is conditional on the assumption that the individual is alive at the start of the
5140   year. Consequently, the risk of dying of an asbestos-related cancer within a specified year of life is
5141   calculated as the product of two terms: the probability of being alive at the start of the year and the
5142   probability of dying of the asbestos exposure within the specified year. The lifetime risk is then the sum
5143   of all the yearly risks. This procedure is performed to calculate the lifetime risk both for an unexposed
5144   individual (R_0) and for an individual with exposure to asbestos (R_x).

5145

5146   "Extra risk" for cancer is a calculation of risk which adjusts for background incidence rates of the same
5147   type of cancer, by estimating risk at a specified exposure level only among the fraction of the population
5148   not expected to develop the cancer due to background causes, and is calculated as follows (U.S. EPA,
5149   2012):

5150

5151   Extra Risk = (R_x − R_0) / (1 − R_0)

5152

5153   For mesothelioma, because background risk (R_0) is assumed to be zero, extra risk is the same as absolute
5154   risk (R_x).

5155

5156 The unit risk is risk of incident cancer[14] per unit asbestos concentration (fiber/cc) in inhaled air. The unit
5157 risk is calculated by using life table analysis to find the exposure concentration (EC) that yields a 1%
5158 (0.01) extra risk of cancer. The 1% value is referred to as the Benchmark Response (BMR). This value
5159 is used because it represents a cancer response level that is near the low end of the observable range
5160 (U.S. EPA, 2012). Given the EC at 1% extra risk (EC_{01}), the unit risk is the slope of a linear exposure-
5161 response line from the origin through the EC_{01}:

5162
5163   Unit risk = 0.01 / EC_{01}
5164

5165 A unit risk value may be calculated based on both the best estimate and the 95% upper confidence
5166 bound (UB) on the potency factor. The value based on the upper 95% confidence bound is normally
5167 used for decision-making, since it corresponds to a lower 5% confidence bound (LB) on the exposure
5168 level yielding 1% extra risk (LEC_{01}). Inhalation unit risk is derived by statistically combining risks of
5169 lung cancer and mesothelioma. This procedure is described below in the section on combining unit risks.

5170
5171 Life table calculations require as input the all-cause and cause-specific mortality rates for the general
5172 population in each year of life. The all-cause mortality data were obtained from the National Vital
5173 Statistics Report Vol 66 No 3 Table 1 (2017), which provides data from the U.S. population in 2013.
5174 Lung-cancer mortality rates were obtained by downloading 2016 mortality data for malignant neoplasms
5175 of trachea, bronchus and lung (ICD-10 C33-C34) from CDC Wonder (http://wonder.cdc.gov/ucd-
5176 icd10.html). Because cause-specific mortality rates were given for 5-year intervals, the cause-specific
5177 rate for each 5-year interval was applied to each age within the interval. For mesothelioma, the mortality
5178 rate in the absence of asbestos exposure was assumed to be zero.

5179
5180 The detailed equations for calculating lifetime excess cancer risk for a specified exposure concentration
5181 in the presence of competing risks are based on the approach used by NRC (1988) for evaluating lung
5182 cancer risks from radon. The equations are detailed in Appendix H. The SAS code for lung cancer life
5183 table analysis was provided to EPA by NIOSH[15] and was adapted for use by a) entering the mortality
5184 data noted above, b) adding an equation to compute extra risk, and c) adding a macro to solve for the
5185 EC. The SAS code for mesothelioma was created by inserting user-defined equations for the
5186 mesothelioma risk model into the NIOSH code. The SAS codes for performing the mesothelioma and
5187 lung cancer life table calculations are provided in Appendix I. As a quality check, life table calculations
5188 were also performed using Microsoft Excel. Both methods yielded the same results to 3 or more
5189 significant figures.

5190

5191   **3.2.4.5**   **Study Descriptions and Model Fitting Results**
5192 The asbestos exposure data and exposure assessment methods in studies of the Charleston, South
5193 Carolina textile plant (Elliott et al., 2012; Hein et al., 2007) are exceptionally detailed compared to most
5194 asbestos studies. The methods used were innovative at the time, a large number of exposure
5195 measurements cover the relevant study period, and detailed process and work history information were
5196 available and utilized in estimating exposures. The exposure data used in studies of North Carolina
5197 plants (Loomis et al., 2019; Elliott et al., 2012) are also high quality. The methods were similar to those
5198 developed for the studies of the South Carolina plant. However, relative to the South Carolina study, the

---

[14] IUR is for incident cancer, but the data available from epidemiology studies are only in terms of mortality (see Section 3.2.4.8)

[15] Beta Version. SAS 30NOV18, provided by Randall Smith, National Institute for Occupational Safety & Health.

5199 number of exposure measurements is smaller, and the historical process and work-history data are less
5200 detailed. Nevertheless, the exposure data are of higher quality than those utilized in other studies of
5201 occupational cohorts exposed to chrysotile. For both U.S. textile cohorts, the exposure assessment
5202 methods and results have been published in full detail.
5203
5204 Studies of the asbestos products factory in Chongqing, China (Courtice et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2013b;
5205 Deng et al., 2012; Yano et al., 2001) provide informative data on a cohort that has not been included in
5206 previous risk assessments. The methods used to estimate worker exposures for exposure-response
5207 analyses appear to have emulated those used in the U.S. textile-industry studies. Nevertheless,
5208 confidence in the exposure data is lower because exposure measurements were made only in later years
5209 in the study period, the number of measurements is small, and the methodology is not reported in detail.
5210
5211 Information about the assessment of exposures for the Québec asbestos mining and milling cohorts is
5212 presented in several papers (Liddell and Armstrong, 2002; 1998; Vacek, 1998; Liddell et al., 1997;
5213 1993a; 1980a; Mcdonald et al., 1980b), but the reports are lacking important details and are sometimes
5214 in conflict. Nevertheless, it is evident that exposure measurements do not cover the entire study period.
5215 The number of measurements is not consistently reported but appears to be smaller than for either of the
5216 U.S. textile cohorts, while the number of distinct jobs was larger. Moreover, all the reported
5217 measurements were of total dust, rather than fibers. Some reports have suggested or used a conversion
5218 factor, but the use of single factor for all operations is likely to introduce substantial exposure
5219 misclassification since the relationship between total dust and fiber counts has been shown to vary
5220 considerably by process.
5221
5222 Fewer details are available about the assessment of exposures for studies of chrysotile miners in China
5223 (2014; 2013b; Wang et al., 2012). Although workshop- and job title-specific fiber concentrations were
5224 estimated in the study in China, these estimates were based on a small number of paired samples and
5225 important details of the exposure assessment are not available. The quality of the exposure data is
5226 therefore difficult to judge.
5227
5228 Cohorts are listed in order of the quality of exposure assessment with the highest quality cohorts first.
5229 The cohorts from SC and NC were judged to have the highest quality exposure assessment and only
5230 those results were carried forward for consideration on the cancer-specific unit risks and the overall
5231 IUR. For the rest of the cohorts, results of modeling are reported, but not carried forward.
5232
5233 *South Carolina asbestos textile plant [carried forward for unit risk derivation]*
5234
5235 Mortality in a cohort of workers at an asbestos textile plant in Charleston, South Carolina, USA has been
5236 reported in several papers (Elliott et al., 2012; 2008; Hein et al., 2007; Stayner et al., 1997; Brown et al.,
5237 1994; 1994; Dement et al., 1983a). Workers employed for at least one month between 1940 and 1965
5238 were included; the cohort originally included only white men but was later expanded to include non-
5239 whites and women.
5240
5241 The Charleston plant produced asbestos textiles from raw chrysotile fibers imported from Canada
5242 (Québec and British Columbia) and Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe). Purchased crocidolite yarns were also
5243 woven in a small separate operation for about 25 years, but crocidolite was never carded or spun on site
5244 (Dement et al., 1994). The total amount of crocidolite handled was 0.03% of the amount of asbestos
5245 processed annually (Dement et al., 1994).
5246

5247 Methods and results of exposure assessment for this cohort were published in detail by Dement et al.,
5248 (1983b) and summarized in subsequent publications (e.g., (Hein et al., 2007)). Engineering controls for
5249 dust levels were introduced in the plant beginning in the 1930s and the facility was believed to represent
5250 the best practice in the industry at the time (Dement et al., 1983b). Estimates of individual exposure
5251 were based on 5952 industrial hygiene air samples between 1930 and 1975. All samples before 1965
5252 were obtained by midget impinger; both impinger and membrane filter samplers were used from 1965
5253 until 1971, and afterward only membrane filter samplers were used. Phase-contrast microscopy (PCM)
5254 was used in conjunction with membrane filter sampling to estimate concentrations of fibers $\geq 5\mu m$ in
5255 length. Further details of historical fiber counting rules are not reported, but fibers <0.25 µm in diameter
5256 cannot be visualized by PCM and are normally not counted. Paired and concurrent samples by both
5257 methods were used to estimate job and operation-specific conversion factors from mppcf to f/cc. One
5258 hundred and twenty paired samples were collected in 1965 and 986 concurrent samples were collected
5259 during 1968-1971. Statistical analysis of the data indicated no significant trends in fiber/dust ratios over
5260 time and no significant differences among operations, except for preparation. Consequently, conversion
5261 factors of 8 PCM f/cc per mppcf for preparation and 3 PCM f/cc per mppcf for all other operations were
5262 adopted for further analysis. Fiber concentrations were estimated for 9 departments and 4 job categories
5263 by linear regression, accounting for time-related changes in process and dust control. Individual
5264 cumulative exposures were estimated by linking this job-exposure-matrix to detailed occupational
5265 histories for each worker.

5266

5267 The most up to date data for lung cancer and mesothelioma in the cohort were reported by Hein et al.
5268 (2007) based on follow-up of 3072 workers through 2001; 198 deaths from lung cancer and 3 deaths
5269 from mesothelioma were observed. Quantitative exposure-response relationships for lung cancer were
5270 estimated by Poisson regression modeling using a linear relative rate form. Cumulative chrysotile
5271 exposure in f/cc-yrs was lagged by 10 years and entered as a continuous variable with sex, race and age
5272 as covariates. Elliott et al. (2012) performed a similar analysis, except some members of the cohort were
5273 excluded to improve comparability with a cohort of textile workers from North Carolina (see below).

5274

5275 Hein et al. (2007) did not report exposure-response analysis or detailed data for mesothelioma in the
5276 Charleston cohort. All death certificates for deaths before ICD-10 in 1999 were investigated (Hein,
5277 personal communication) for mention of mesothelioma (3 deaths), no mesothelioma deaths after 1999
5278 were observed. Berman & Crump (2008) estimated K_M for the cohort from analyses of the original data
5279 obtained from the study investigators (see Table 3-3).

5280

5281

5282 **Table 3-3. Model Fitting Results for the South Carolina Cohort**

Endpoint	Source	Table in original publica-tion	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
Lung Cancer	Hein et al. (2007) linear	Table 5	1.98E-02	2.80E-02	7.15E-2	5.06E-2	1.40E-01	1.98E-01
	EPA modeling of Hein et al. (2007) grouped data linear	Table 3	1.73E-02	2.22E-02	8.19E-2	6.38E-2	1.22E-1	1.57E-1

	Elliott et al. (2012) linear	Table 2	2.35E-02	3.54E-02	6.03E-2	4.00E-2	1.66E-1	2.50E-1
	Elliott et al. (2012) exponential	Table 2	5.13E-03	6.36E-03	2.44E-1	1.97E-1	4.09E-2	5.07E-2
Mesothelioma	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	Table 4	1.5E-09	3.3E-09	4.0E-1	1.8E-1	2.5E-2	5.5E-2

5283   1)   Details for the modeling for lung cancer are provided in Appendix G, Section 1. Details for the modeling of
5284   mesothelioma is provided in Berman and Crump (2008)
5285   2)   In EPA modeling of Hein et al. (2007) grouped data, alpha=1 and upper bound on the highest exposure interval was
5286   assumed 699.8 f/cc (the maximum exposure reported in the publication).
5287   3)   In calculations involving Elliott et al. (2012), the 95% upper bound on potency factor was calculated from the
5288   reported 97.5% upper bound as described above.
5289   4)   Berman and Crump (2008) reported mesothelioma potency number (K_M) with 2 significant digits.

5291 Selection of the results from the South Carolina cohort

5293 As discussed above, for lung cancer, the modeling of individual data is preferred so results from Hein et
5294 al. (2007) as well as two results of Elliott et al. (2012) were carried forward for further consideration.
5295 For mesothelioma, only the results of modeling of the South Carolina cohort data by Berman and Crump
5296 (2008) are available, and those are will be carried forward for the unit risk derivation.

5298 *North Carolina asbestos textile plants [carried forward for unit risk derivation]*

5300 Loomis et al. (2019; 2009) reported on mortality in a cohort of workers in four North Carolina asbestos
5301 textile mills that had not been studied previously. Three of the plants were operationally similar to the
5302 South Carolina plant, but did not have equivalent exposure controls. They produced yarns and woven
5303 goods from raw chrysotile fibers, mostly imported from Canada. A fourth, smaller plant produced
5304 several asbestos products using only purchased yarns. The latter plant lacked adequate exposure data
5305 and was included in comparisons of cohort mortality to the general population, but not in exposure-
5306 response analyses for lung cancer or mesothelioma. One of the three larger plants also carded, twisted
5307 and wove amosite fibers in a separate facility for 13 years (Loomis et al., 2009). Quantitative data on the
5308 amounts of amosite used are not available. However, the operation was isolated from general production
5309 and no amosite fibers were found in TEM analysis of archived samples from that plant or any other
5310 (Elliott et al., 2012).

5312 Workers employed at least 1 day between 1950 and 1973 were enumerated from company records: 5770
5313 workers (3975 men and 1795 women) and files of state and national health agencies were included and
5314 followed for vital status through 2003. Causes of death were coded to the ICD revision in force at the
5315 time of death. All conditions mentioned on the death certificate, including intermediate causes and other
5316 significant conditions were coded. Death certificate data were examined for any mention of
5317 mesothelioma and for ICD codes often applied to mesothelioma before a specific code for mesothelioma
5318 was introduced in 1999. Only one worker in the cohort, who did not develop lung cancer or
5319 mesothelioma, had a history of employment in the operation where amosite had been used.

5321 Exposure assessment methods and results are described by Dement et al. (2009). The approach was
5322 similar to that used in South Carolina (Dement et al., 1983b) with updated statistical methods. Asbestos
5323 fiber concentrations were estimated from 3420 air samples taken from 1935 to 1986. Sampling until
5324 1964 was by impinger; membrane filter sampling was introduced in 1964 and both methods were used
5325 until 1971, with only membrane filter sampling thereafter. Fibers longer than 5 µm captured on
5326 membrane filters were counted by PCM to estimate concentrations; further details of historical fiber

5327 counting rules are not available. Paired and concurrent samples by both methods were used to estimate
5328 plant-, operation- and period-specific factors for converting dust to PCM-equivalent fiber
5329 concentrations. Fiber/dust ratios did not change significantly over time, so plant- and operation-specific
5330 conversion factors (range 1.6 (95% CI 0.4-2-8) fibers/mppcf to 8.0 (95% CI 7.4-8.7) fibers/mppcf) were
5331 used for further analysis. Fiber concentration data were analyzed using multivariable mixed models to
5332 estimate average concentrations by plant, department, job and time period. The operation and job
5333 categories of the job-exposure matrix were similar to those developed for South Carolina (2009; Dement
5334 et al., 1983a). These estimates were linked to individual work history records to estimate average and
5335 cumulative exposure to asbestos fibers for each worker. Detailed job titles within departments were
5336 missing for 27% of workers, mostly short-term; in these cases, exposure was estimated using the plant,
5337 period and department average (Loomis et al., 2009). For years prior to 1935, when no exposure
5338 measurements and few work history records were available, exposures were assumed to have been equal
5339 to those in 1935, before dust controls were implemented.

5341 In total, 277 deaths from lung cancer occurred during follow-up. Exposure-response analyses for lung
5342 cancer included 3803 workers in production jobs in 3 of the 4 study plants and 181 lung cancer deaths.
5343 Data were analyzed using conventional log-linear Poisson regression models adjusted for age, sex, race,
5344 decade of follow-up and birth cohort. Results were reported as relative rates per 100 f/cc-yrs with
5345 exposure lags of 0 to 30 years (Loomis et al., 2009).

5347 Elliott et al. (2012) also evaluated exposure-response relationships for lung cancer in the North Carolina
5348 cohort using Poisson regression with both log-linear and additive relative rate model forms. Models
5349 were adjusted for age, sex, race, calendar period and birth cohort. Results were reported per 100 f/cc-yrs
5350 of cumulative fiber exposure with lags of 0, 10 or 20 years.

5352 During the follow-up of the North Carolina cohort, four deaths were coded to mesothelioma according
5353 to the ICD-10, and, prior to the implementation of ICD-10, four deaths coded as cancer of the pleura and
5354 one death coded as cancer of the peritoneum were observed (2019; Loomis et al., 2009). Because
5355 Loomis et al. (2019) reported only pleural cancers before ICD-10, EPA modeled the exposure-response
5356 for mesothelioma using data from 1999 onward when ICD-10 was in use (see Table 3-4).

5358 **Table 3-4. Model Fitting Results for the North Carolina Cohort**

Endpoint	Source	Table in original publica-tion	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
Lung Cancer	Elliott et al. (2012) linear	Table 2	1.20E-3	2.71E-3	1.180	5.23E-1	8.47E-3	1.91E-2
	Elliott et al. (2012) exponential	Table 2	9.53E-4	1.40E-3	1.32	8.95E-1	7.60E-3	1.12E-2
	Loomis et al. (2009) exponential	Table 6	1.01E-3	1.47E-3	1.24	8.53E-1	8.06E-3	1.17E-2
	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2009) grouped data linear	Table 5	8.08E-4	1.31E-3	1.75	1.08	5.71E-3	9.25E-3

Mesothelioma	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	Table S1b	2.44E-9	5.04E-9	2.45E-1	1.19E-1	4.08E-2	8.42E-2

5359   1) Details for the modeling are provided in Appendix G, Section 2.
5360   2) In EPA modeling of the Loomis et al. (2009) lung cancer grouped data, alpha=1 and the upper bound on the
5361   highest exposure interval was assumed 2,194 f/cc (the maximum exposure reported in the publication).
5362   3) In calculations involving Loomis et al. (2009) and Elliott et al. (2012) lung cancer modeling, the 95% upper
5363   bound on potency factor was calculated from the reported 97.5% upper bound as described above.
5364   4) In EPA modeling of the Loomis et al. (2019) mesothelioma data, the two top TSFE groups were combined by
5365   adding cases and person-years; TSFE, concentration and duration were calculated by averaging person-year-
5366   weighted results for both groups.

Selection of the results from the North Carolina Cohort

As discussed above, for lung cancer, the modeling of individual data is preferred so results from Loomis et al. (2009) as well as two results of Elliott et al. (2012) are carried forward for further consideration. The mesothelioma results from the Loomis et al. (2019) sub-cohort of workers that were evaluated with ICD-10 are carried forward for unit risk derivation.

Chongqing, China, asbestos products factory

An initial report on mortality among workers at a plant in Chongqing, China, that produced a variety of asbestos products was published by Yano et al. (2001). A fixed cohort of 515 men employed at least one year and active as of 1 January 1972 was established and followed for mortality using plant records. Women were not included in the original cohort as none were hired before 1970. Further analyses based on extended follow-up were reported in subsequent papers (Courtice et al., 2016; Wang et al., 2013b; Deng et al., 2012). The 2008 follow-up of the cohort added 279 women employed between 1970 and 1972 (Wang et al., 2013b).

The Chongqing plant opened in 1939 and expanded in the 1950s; a range of asbestos products, including textiles, friction materials, rubber-impregnated goods and cement were produced (Yano et al., 2001). The plant is reported to have used chrysotile asbestos from two mines in Sichuan Province; amphibole contamination in bulk samples from these mines assessed by transmission electron microscopy (TEM) was found to be below the limit of detection (LOD <0.001%, (Courtice et al., 2016; Yano et al., 2001). An independent study of commercial chrysotile extracted from six mines in China reported tremolite content of 0.002 to 0.312% by weight (Tossavainen et al., 2001), but it is not clear whether these mines supplied chrysotile to the Chongqing factory.

Deng et al. (2012) reported on the methods of exposure assessment. Fiber concentrations for four operations (raw materials processing, textile carding and spinning, textile weaving and maintenance, and rubber and cement production) were estimated from 556 area measurements taken every 4 years from 1970 to 2006. Only total dust was measured before 1999, while paired measurements of dust and fibers were taken subsequently. A total of 223 measurements of fiber concentration by PCM were available. Paired dust and fiber samples from 1999-2006 were used to estimate dust to PCM fiber-equivalent concentrations for the 1970-1994 using an approach similar to that of Dement et al. (2009) and the estimated and measured concentrations were combined for analysis; however, no details were reported on what operations and jobs these estimates represent. Individual cumulative fiber exposures were estimated from the concentration data and the duration of employment in each area of the plant. Work histories were reported to have been stable with few job changes (Deng et al., 2012).

5406 Exposure-response data for lung cancer in the Chongqing cohort have been reported in several papers.
5407 Deng et al.(2012) analyzed data for 586 men and women followed to 2006 and reported quantitative risk
5408 estimates for cumulative chrysotile exposure obtained by fitting log-linear and additive relative rate
5409 models with adjustment for age, smoking and calendar period. Wang et al. (2014) published additional
5410 analyses of the same study population but truncated the follow-up period from 1981 to 2006 to make it
5411 more comparable with a study of Chinese asbestos miners (described below). The vital status of this
5412 cohort was updated to 2008 and an analysis including follow-up from 1972 to 2008 was published by
5413 Courtice et al. (2016). The latter papers provide quantitative risk estimates from internal analyses with
5414 log-linear relative rate models. Papers on the Chongqing cohort provide informative exposure-response
5415 information in units of f/cc-years from Cox or Poisson regression analyses. However, there is potential
5416 for misclassification of exposures due to the relatively small number of exposure measurements, the lack
5417 of fiber measurements before 1999 and use of area rather than personal sampling (Deng et al., 2012).
5418 Fitting results from Deng et al. (2012) are provided in Table 3-5.
5419
5420 **Table 3-5. Model Fitting Results for the Chongqing China Cohort**

Endpoint	Source	Table in original publica-tion	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
Lung Cancer	Deng et al. (2012) exponential	Table 3	2.08E-3	3.02E-3	6.03E-1	4.15E-1	1.66E-2	2.41E-2
	Deng et al. (2012) Linear	Table 3	4.21E-3	4.56E-3	3.36E-1	3.11E-1	2.97E-2	3.22E-2

5421 Details for the modeling are provided in Deng et al. (2012)
5422
5423 Data for mesothelioma were reported for follow-up through 2008 of the expanded cohort including
5424 women (Wang et al., 2013b). Three deaths coded as mesothelioma according to the ICD-10 (2 among
5425 men and 1 among women) were recognized and only SMRs were reported separately for men and
5426 women (Wang et al., 2013b). Data on the exposure levels of the mesothelioma cases are not available,
5427 however, so model fitting was not possible. No other analyses of mesothelioma have been reported for
5428 the Chongqing cohort.
5429
5430 *Québec, Canada asbestos mines and mills [not carried forward]*
5431
5432 Data from studies of miners, millers and asbestos products factory workers at several facilities in
5433 Québec, Canada are reported in multiple publications (Liddell and Armstrong, 2002; 1998; Vacek, 1998;
5434 Liddell et al., 1997; 1993a; 1980a; Mcdonald et al., 1980b). The earliest publication, McDonald et al.
5435 (1980b), included 11,379 miners and millers from Québec, Canada who were born between 1891 and
5436 1920 and had worked for at least a month in the mines and mills and were followed to 1975. Additional
5437 findings based on follow-up of the cohort to 1988 were reported by McDonald et al. (1993a), and further
5438 extended to 1992 by Liddell et al. (1997). Trace amounts of tremolite have been reported in samples
5439 from the Canadian mines (IARC, 2012), with the amounts varying between mines (Liddell et al., 1997).
5440
5441 The most detailed description of exposure assessment methods used in the Québec studies is given by
5442 Gibbs and Lachance (1972). Additional details and updates are given in later publications (e.g., (Liddell

5443 et al., 1997; Mcdonald et al., 1980b)). Total dust concentrations (in mppcf) were estimated using midget
5444 impinger measurements taken from 1948 to 1966 (Gibbs and Lachance, 1972). Several different figures
5445 are reported for the total number of dust measurements used to estimate exposures: Gibbs and Lachance
5446 (Gibbs and Lachance, 1972) reported 3096; McDonald et al. (1980b) reported "well over 4000," and
5447 McDonald et al. (1980a) reported 10,205. Annual dust concentrations for 5783 unique jobs were
5448 assigned according a 13-point scale with categories of 0.5, 2, 7, 12, 17, 22, 27, 32, 37, 42, 47, 70 and
5449 140 mppcf. The authors describe the categories as "approximating to the mean", but the methods of
5450 analyzing the exposure measurements and developing the categories are not reported. Different
5451 approaches were used to estimate exposures in earlier and later years when dust data were judged to be
5452 inadequate; exposures in years before 1948 were reportedly estimated by expert assessment based on
5453 interviews with workers and company personnel, while those after 1966 were estimated by extrapolation
5454 from the previously measured levels (Liddell et al., 1997). Cumulative dust exposure (in mppcf-years)
5455 for each worker was estimated from the assigned dust concentrations and individual work histories;
5456 estimated exposures in years before 1938 were multiplied by 1.65 to account for longer work weeks at
5457 that time (Liddell et al., 1997). Fibers reportedly accounted for 8-15% of total dust (Gibbs and
5458 Lachance, 1972). Most exposure-response analyses for the cohort were reported relative to cumulative
5459 dust exposure in mppcf. However, in a case-control study of lung cancer, McDonald et al. (1980a)
5460 adopted an overall conversion factor of 3.14 f/cc per mppcf, citing 11,819 fiber measurements (methods
5461 of measurement and analysis not described), "unfortunately with little overlap" with the dust data. In
5462 another publication, McDonald et al. (1980b) suggested fiber concentrations per cc would be between 1
5463 and 7 per mppcf. Liddell et al. (1984) subsequently reported conversion factors ranging from 3.44 to
5464 3.67 f/cc per mppcf. Gibbs (1994) reported a 95% confidence interval of $0.58(D)^{0.68}$ to $55.7(D)^{0.68}$, where
5465 D is the dust concentration measured by impinger, for the ratio of fibers to dust (units not specified).
5466 Gibbs and Lachance (1972), reported that the correlation between midget impinger and membrane filter
5467 counts (0.32) was poor and suggested that "no single conversion factor was justified". Berman (2010)
5468 performed an analysis of dust samples from the Québec mines and found that one third of the PCM
5469 structures samples in the dust were not asbestos, and that about one third of structures counted by PCM
5470 were also counted by TEM. These findings along with the uncertainties concerning what is an
5471 appropriate conversion factor raise significant concerns about the accuracy of the f/cc estimates of
5472 exposure from the Québec studies.
5473
5474 Most analyses of the Québec cohort compared workers' mortality to the general population using SMRs
5475 (e.g., (Liddell et al., 1997; 1993a; Mcdonald et al., 1980b). Liddell et al. (1998) conducted a nested case-
5476 control study of lung cancer in a subset of workers at the mines and mills that were included in the
5477 previous cohort studies and workers from an asbestos products factory. Subsequent publications by
5478 Vacek et al. (1998), and Liddell and Armstrong (2002) presented more detailed analyses on a subset of
5479 the cohort to examine the role of intensity and timing of exposure, and of potential effect modification
5480 by cigarette smoking. All exposure-response analyses of lung cancer in the Québec studies utilized total
5481 dust exposure expressed in mppcf. Estimates of K_L or analogous additive relative risk measures have not
5482 been reported for these studies.
5483
5484 Liddell et al. (1997) reported 38 cases of mesothelioma in the last follow-up through 1992. The same
5485 publication also reported that mesothelioma as a cause of death was almost unknown in Quebec until
5486 1960, which was more than 40 years after start of the cohort's exposure. Because of that, the method of
5487 ascertainment for mesothelioma for the cohort was considered to be insufficient because it did not
5488 include likely mesothelioma deaths and mesothelioma results are not reported in a way to allow for
5489 derivations of K_M for the cohort once mesothelioma reporting in Quebec became reliable.
5490

5491 Berman and Crump (2008) estimated K_L for the Québec cohort from analyses of original data obtained
5492 from the study investigators. A single conversion factor for all operations of 3.14 fibers/cc per mppcf
5493 was assumed in this analysis. Results are presented in Table 3-6.
5494
5495

Table 3-6. Model Fitting Results for the Quebec, Canada Cohort

Endpoint	Source	Table in original publication	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
Lung Cancer	Berman and Crump (2008) modeling of grouped data linear	Table B1	2.9E-4	4.10E-4	4.88	3.45	2.05E-3	2.90E-3

5496   1.   Details for the modeling are provided in Berman and Crump (2008).
5497   2.   In Berman and Crump (2008) modeling of the grouped data, alpha=1.15 was fitted.
5498

Qinghai, China asbestos mine [not carried forward]

5499
5500
5501 Wang et al. (2014; 2013a; 2012) reported findings from exposure-response analyses of a cohort of 1539
5502 workers at a chrysotile mine in Qinghai Province, China who were on the registry January 1, 1981 and
5503 had been employed for at least one year. The cohort was followed for vital status from 1981 to 2006.
5504
5505 The mine opened in 1958 (no closing date reported) and produced commercial chrysotile with no
5506 detectable tremolite content (LOD 0.1%, (Wang et al., 2012)). Total dust concentrations in the mine
5507 were measured periodically between 1984 and 1995 by area sampling in fixed locations (Wang et al.,
5508 2012). Sampling was performed according to Chinese national standards. The number of measurements
5509 during this period is not reported. An additional 28 measurements were taken in 2006 in 8 different
5510 workshops. Dust concentrations in mg/m^3 were converted to f/cc using a linear regression model based
5511 on 35 paired measurements taken in 1991. Fiber concentrations were estimated by workshop and job
5512 title for the period 1984-2006, apparently using a single conversion factor. The estimation methods are
5513 not described in detail in English-language publications, but further details may be available in Chinese-
5514 language publications referenced by Wang et al. (2013a; 2012), but not reviewed here. As recognized by
5515 the authors (Wang et al., 2013a), there is potential for exposure measurement error due to the conversion
5516 from mppcf to f/cc-yrs which was based on 35 paired samples that were collected in only one year, for
5517 an unspecified number of operations.
5518
5519 Wang et al. (2013a) report estimates of SMRs and standardized rate ratios (SRRs) for lung cancer by
5520 categorical levels of f/cc-yrs, stratified by smoking status. EPA used these combined data for smokers
5521 and non-smokers to estimate a value and confidence interval for K_L based on the linear relative risk
5522 model.
5523
5524 Wang et al. (2014) presented rate ratios for categorical and continuous exposure variables using log-
5525 linear Cox proportional hazards models adjusted for age and smoking. The findings from the Cox model
5526 are useful for risk assessment in that asbestos exposure is modeled as a continuous variable using
5527 individual level data, which generally provides a more statistically powerful examination of exposure-
5528 response relationships than a grouped analysis. Furthermore, the Cox PH analyses by Wang et al. (2014)
5529 adjusted for smoking, whereas the earlier SMR and SRR analyses (Wang et al., 2013a) did not. Fitting
5530 results are shown in Table 3-7.

5531
5532 No data on mesothelioma have been reported for the Qinghai mining cohort.
5533
5534

Table 3-7. Model Fitting Results for the Qinghai, China Cohort

Endpoint	Source	Table in original Publication	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
Lung Cancer	EPA modeling of Wang et al. (2013a) grouped data linear	Tables 5 and 6	2.16E-2	6.47E-2	6.56E-2	2.19E-2	1.53E-1	4.57E-1
	Wang et al. (2014) exponential	Table 3	1.82E-3	2.63E-3	6.89E-1	4.77E-1	1.45E-2	2.10E-2

5535 1) Details for the modeling are provided in Appendix I, Section 3.
5536 2) In EPA modeling of the Wang et al. (2013a) grouped data, alpha was fitted (1.21) and the upper bound on the
5537   highest exposure interval was assumed 1097 f/cc (the maximum exposure reported in Wang et al. (2014) for this
5538   cohort). The data in Tables 5 and 6 were combined in modeling.
5539 3) In calculations involving Wang et al. (2014) results of lung cancer modeling, the reported hazard ratio at
5540   exposure level of 100 f/cc-yrs was 1 and it was used to calculate the potency factor as follows: potency factor =
5541   ln (1.2) / 100.
5542

Cancer risk ranges by Industry

5544 Historically, it has been proposed in the asbestos literature, that cancer risks may differ by industry (e.g.,
5545 U.S. EPA (1986), Berman and Crump (2008) and references therein). While lifetime unit risks of
5546 mesothelioma are derived only from the two cohorts (the NC and SC textiles cohorts), the lifetime unit
5547 risks of lung cancer are available from both those two cohorts and from two other cohorts (Quebec,
5548 Canada; Qinghai, China) and that allows comparison of lung cancer risks by industry (textile vs.
5549 mining); one remaining cohort included multiple industries and was not included in the comparison
5550 (Chongqing, China). Because there are only two cohorts in each industry category, only a rough
5551 comparison is possible by looking at range of risks for each industry. Results are in Table 3-8 below. It
5552 is clear that the range of risks in each cell is very wide; however, this limited data indicates that among
5553 these cohorts exposed only to chrysotile asbestos, the lifetime unit risks of lung cancer are not different
5554 between textile and mining industries.
5555

5556 **Table 3-8. Comparison of Lifetime Units Risks of Lung Cancer by Industry**

Industry	Lifetime unit risks of lung cancer	
	MLE	95% UB
Textiles	7.60E-3 – 1.66E-1	1.17E-2 – 2.50E-1
Mining	2.05E-3 – 1.53E-1	2.90E-3 – 4.57E-1

5557 Textiles cohorts (Loomis et al., 2009; Hein et al., 2007); Mining cohorts (Quebec, Canada; Qinghai, China). The cohort from
5558 Chongqing, China was not included here, but those values are intermediate and would not change the ranges provided here.
5559

5560   **3.2.4.6**   **Summary of Results of North and South Carolina Cohorts**

5561 As discussed above, the cohorts from NC and SC, and the models based on individual-level data are
5562 listed in the Table 3-9 below.

5563
5564   **Table 3-9. Cohorts and Preferred Statistical Models for SC and NC Cohorts**

Cohort	Endpoint	Source	Potency Factor		Exposure Concentration associated with BMR (1% Extra Risk) (f/cc)		Lifetime Unit Risk (per f/cc)	
			MLE	95% UB	EC_{01} MLE	LEC_{01} 5% LB	MLE	95% UB
South Carolina	Lung Cancer	Hein et al. (2007) linear	1.98E-2	2.80E-2	7.15E-2	5.06E-2	1.40E-1	1.98E-1
		Elliott et al. (2012) linear	2.35E-2	3.54E-2	6.03E-2	4.00E-2	1.66E-1	2.50E-1
		Elliott et al. (2012) exponential	5.13E-3	6.36E-3	2.44E-1	1.97E-1	4.09E-2	5.07E-2
	Mesothelioma	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	1.5E-9	3.3E-9	4.0E-1	1.8E-1	2.5E-2	5.5E-2
North Carolina	Lung Cancer	Elliott et al. (2012) linear	1.20E-3	2.71E-3	1.18	5.23E-1	8.47E-3	1.91E-2
		Elliott et al. (2012) exponential	9.53E-4	1.40E-3	1.32	8.95E-1	7.60E-3	1.12E-2
		Loomis et al. (2009) exponential	1.01E-3	1.47E-3	1.24	8.53E-1	8.06E-3	1.17E-2
	Mesothelioma	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	2.44E-9	5.04E-9	2.45E-1	1.19E-1	4.08E-2	8.42E-2

5565
5566
5567 <u>Addressing underascertainment of mesothelioma</u>

5568
5569 Unlike for lung cancer, where the relative risk model is used, the model used for mesothelioma is an
5570 absolute risk model. For mesothelioma, the undercounting of cases (underascertainment) is a particular
5571 concern given the limitations of the ICD classification systems used prior to 1999. In practical terms,
5572 this means that some true occurrences of mortality due to mesothelioma are missed on death certificates
5573 and in almost all administrative databases such as the National Death Index. Even after the introduction
5574 of a special ICD code for mesothelioma with the introduction of ICD-10 in 1999, detection rates were
5575 still imperfect (Camidge et al., 2006; Pinheiro et al., 2004), and the reported numbers of cases typically
5576 reflect an undercount of the true number (note that the North Carolina cohort was updated in 2003, soon
5577 after the introduction of ICD-10). The undercounts are explained by the diagnostic difficulty of
5578 mesothelioma, both because of its rarity, variety of clinical presentations, and complexity of cytological
5579 confirmation. For example, primary diagnosis of pleural mesothelioma is by chest exam and pleural
5580 effusion, but the latter is absent in 10-30% of pleural mesothelioma cases (e.g., (Ismail-Khan et al.,
5581 2006).

5582

5583 There is no single or set of morphological criteria that are entirely specific for mesothelioma (Whitaker,
5584 2000). Peritoneal mesothelioma diagnosis is challenging to differentiate between mesothelioma and
5585 ovarian or peritoneal serous carcinoma, with these tumors have a common histogenesis, may be difficult
5586 to differentiate morphologically and co-express many of the diagnostic markers (Davidson, 2011). To
5587 account for various sources of underascertainment of mesothelioma deaths, U.S. EPA (2014c),
5588 following Kopylev et al. (2011), developed a multiplier of risk for mesothelioma deaths before and after
5589 introduction of ICD-10. Although this procedure was developed based on the Libby Worker cohort, the
5590 problematic diagnostic issues described above are agnostic to the fiber type exposure. The developed
5591 multiplier (U.S. EPA, 2014c) is 1.39 with confidence interval (0.80, 2.17). Table 3-10 shows the
5592 mesothelioma unit risks adjusted for underascertainment.
5593
5594 **Table 3-10. Addressing Underascertainment of Mesothelioma**

Cohort	Source	Mesothelioma Unit risk (per f/cc)	Mesothelioma UB unit risk (per f/cc)	Adjusted Mesothelioma Unit Risk (per f/cc)	Adjusted Mesothelioma UB risk (per f/cc)
South Carolina	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	2.5E-2	5.5E-2	3.48E-2	7.65E-2
North Carolina	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	4.08E-2	8.42E-2	5.67E-2	1.17E-1

5595

5596 **3.2.4.6.1   Combining Lung Cancer Unit Risk and Mesothelioma Unit**
5597 **Risk**
5598 Once the cancer-specific lifetime unit risks are obtained, the two are then combined. It is important to
5599 note that this estimate of overall potency describes the risk of mortality from cancer at either of the
5600 considered sites and is not just the risk of an individual developing both cancers concurrently. Because
5601 each of the unit risks is itself an upper bound estimate, summing such upper bound estimates across
5602 mesothelioma and lung cancer mortality is likely to overpredict the upper bound on combined risk.
5603 Therefore, following the recommendations of the *Guidelines for Carcinogen Risk Assessment* (U.S.
5604 EPA, 2005), a statistically appropriate upper bound on combined risk was derived as described below.
5605
5606 Because the estimated risks for mesothelioma and lung cancer mortality were derived using maximum
5607 likelihood estimation, it follows from statistical theory that each of these estimates of risk is
5608 approximately normally distributed. For independent normal random variables, a standard deviation for
5609 a sum is easily derived from individual standard deviations, which are estimated from confidence
5610 intervals: standard deviation = (upper bound – central estimate) ÷ $Z_{0.95}$, where $Z_{0.95}$ is a standard normal
5611 quantile equal to 1.645. For normal random variables, the standard deviation of a sum is the square root
5612 of the sum of the squares of individual standard deviations. It is important to mention here that
5613 assumption of independence above is a theoretical assumption, but U.S. EPA (2014c) conducted an
5614 empirical evaluation and found that the assumption of independence in this case does not introduce
5615 substantial error.
5616
5617 In order to combine the unit risks, first obtain an estimate of the standard deviation (SD) of the sum of
5618 the individual unit risks as:
5619
5620 $$SD = \sqrt{\ [\ [(UB\ LC - CE\ LC) \div 1.645]^2 + [(UB\ M - CE\ M) \div 1.645\ ]^2]}$$
5621

5622 Where,
5623 UB – upper bound unit risk; CE – central estimate of unit risk; LC – lung cancer
5624 M – mesothelioma
5625
5626 Then, the combined central estimate of risk (CCE) of mortality from either mesothelioma or lung cancer
5627 is CCE = (CE LC + CE M) per fiber/cc, and the combined IUR is CCE + SD × 1.645 per fiber/cc.
5628

5629 ### 3.2.4.7   Inhalation Unit Risk Derivation
5630 To illustrate the range of estimates in the estimates of the IUR, central risks and upper bounds for the
5631 combined IUR for South and North Carolina cohorts are presented in Table 3-10.
5632
5633 **Table 3-11. Range of Estimates of Estimated Central Unit Risks and IURs for North and South**
5634 **Carolina Cohorts**

Lung Cancer Source	Central Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Upper Bound Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Mesothelioma Source	Central Unit Risk Meso	Upper Bound Unit Risk Meso	Combined Central Unit Risk (Lung Cancer + Meso)	Lifetime Cancer IUR (per f/cc)
South Carolina Cohort							
Hein et al. (2007) Linear	1.40E-1	1.98E-1	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.175	0.25
Elliott et al. (2012) Linear	1.66E-1	2.50E-1	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.201	0.29
Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	4.09E-2	5.07E-2	Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.076	0.12
North Carolina Cohort							
Elliott et al. (2012) Linear	8.47E-3	1.91E-2	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.065	0.13
Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	7.60E-3	1.12E-2	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.064	0.12
Loomis et al. (2009) Exponential	8.06E-3	1.17E-2	EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.065	0.13
Combinations of South and North Carolina Cohorts lung and mesothelioma unit risks							
SC Hein et al. (2007) Linear	1.40E-1	1.98E-1	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.197	0.28

Lung Cancer Source	Central Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Upper Bound Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Mesothelioma Source	Central Unit Risk Meso	Upper Bound Unit Risk Meso	Combined Central Unit Risk (Lung Cancer + Meso)	Lifetime Cancer IUR (per f/cc)
SC Elliott et al. (2012) Linear	1.66E-1	2.50E-1	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.223	0.33
SC Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	4.09E-2	5.07E-2	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.098	0.16
NC Elliott et al. (2012) Linear	8.47E-3	1.91E-2	SC Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.043	0.09
NC Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	7.60E-3	1.12E-2	SC Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.042	0.08
NC Loomis et al. (2009) Exponential	8.06E-3	1.17E-2	SC Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.043	0.08

5635
5636   The values of the estimated IURs range from 0.08 per f/cc to 0.33 per f/cc. There is about a four-fold
5637   difference between lowest and highest IUR estimates – a very low range of model uncertainty in risk
5638   assessment.
5639

5640   ### 3.2.4.7.1   Selecting the Preferred Model Forms for Lung Cancer

5641   Between the linear relative rate and exponential model forms for lung cancer mortality in both SC and
5642   NC cohorts, the exponential models clearly fit better (Elliott et al., 2012). Table 2 of that publication
5643   shows that the standard model fit metric, called the Akaike Information Criterion (AIC; smaller values
5644   indicate better fit), for the SC exponential model was 2656.96 and for the SC linear model was 3039.5.
5645   For the NC exponential model, the AIC was 2020.53 compared to 2327.1 for the linear model (Elliott et
5646   al., 2012). When AIC-based comparisons are made, differences in AIC within 2 AIC units are generally
5647   considered to be indistinguishable with respect to model fit; models with AIC 10 units higher than the
5648   best model "have either essentially no support, and might be omitted from further consideration, or at
5649   least those models fail to explain some substantial explainable variation in the data" (Burnham and
5650   Anderson, 2002). For lung cancer in both South Carolina and North Carolina, the fit of the exponential
5651   models is hundreds of AIC units lower than the linear relative rate models. Such differences in AIC
5652   clearly differentiate the quality of the model fit, and although the linear model (which is the traditional
5653   EPA model and is used for lung cancer modeling in asbestos assessment (U.S. EPA, 1988b) is shown in
5654   the Table 3-11 for comparison, only the exponential models-based risks for lung cancer are used in the
5655   final IUR derivation. For the results from North Carolina, there were two candidate exponential models
5656   (Elliott et al., 2012; Loomis et al., 2009). Both used Poisson regression and controlled for the same set

5657   of covariates, but the Loomis et al. (2009) publication reported on 181 lung cancer deaths while Elliot et
5658   al.(2012) reported on 159 lung cancer deaths. Only the North Carolina lung cancer results from Loomis
5659   et al. (2009) were further advanced in the IUR derivation.

5660

5661   Limiting the results in Table 3-6 to lung cancer results based on the better fitting exponential models
5662   yielded four combinations that were essentially equivalent in terms of statistical fit and study quality
5663   (Table 3-7).

5664
5665

5666   **Table 3-12. Estimated Central Unit Risks and IURs for North and South Carolina Cohorts and**
5667   **Preferred Models for Lung Cancer and Mesothelioma**

Lung Cancer Source	Central Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Upper Bound Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Mesothelioma Source	Central Unit Risk Meso	Upper Bound Unit Risk Meso	Combined Central Unit Risk (Lung Cancer + Meso)	Lifetime Cancer IUR (per f/cc)
SC Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	4.09E-2	5.07E-2	SC Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.076	0.12
NC Loomis et al. (2009) Exponential	8.06E-3	1.17E-2	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.065	0.13
SC Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	4.09E-2	5.07E-2	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.098	0.16
NC Loomis et al. (2009) Exponential	8.06E-3	1.17E-2	SC Berman and Crump (2008) based on Hein et al. (2007)	3.48E-2	7.65E-2	0.043	0.08

5668
5669   None of these combinations of IUR estimates account for two important biases – each of which
5670   underestimates the true risk of incident cancer associated with exposure to chrysotile asbestos.

5671

5672   **3.2.4.8   Biases in the Cancer Risk Values**

5673

5674   Bias in use of mortality data

5675

5676   The endpoint studied for both mesothelioma and lung cancer was mortality, not cancer incidence.
5677   Cancer incidence data are not available for any of the chrysotile asbestos cohorts. According to the
5678   National Cancer Institute's Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) data on cancer
5679   incidence, mortality, and survival (Howlader et al., 2013), the median length of survival for lung cancer
5680   is less than 1 year, with 2-year survival for males about 25% and 5-year survival for males about 17%.
5681   For lung cancer, any bias would be expected to be low because the cancer slope factor (K_L) is estimated
5682   based upon the relative risk. For mesothelioma, the median length of survival with mesothelioma is less

5683 than 1 year, with 2-year survival for males about 20%, and 5-year survival for males about 6%. Thus,
5684 because the cancer slope factor (K_M) is based on the absolute risk, any missed incident cases of
5685 mesothelioma will necessarily underestimate the total mesothelioma risk associated with chrysotile
5686 asbestos and in the absolute risk model even one incident case close to the follow-up date and missed in
5687 follow-up will increase the risk estimate.

5688
5689 Bias in assessing of mortality corresponding to other cancer endpoints

5690
5691 There is evidence that other cancer endpoints may also be associated with exposure to the commercial
5692 forms of asbestos. IARC concluded that there was sufficient evidence in humans that commercial
5693 asbestos (chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, tremolite, actinolite, and anthophyllite) was causally
5694 associated with lung cancer and mesothelioma, as well as cancer of the larynx and the ovary (Straif et
5695 al., 2009). EPA lacked quantitative estimates of the risks of cancers of the larynx and the ovary from
5696 chrysotile asbestos. While the additional risks from ovarian and laryngeal cancer are likely to be smaller
5697 than the risks of lung cancer and mesothelioma, failing to account for those risks in the IUR necessarily
5698 underestimates the total cancer risk associated with chrysotile asbestos.

5699

5700 ### 3.2.4.9   Selection of the final IUR for Chrysotile Asbestos
5701 Due to the downward biases described above, the largest IUR (0.16 per f/cc) was selected from the four
5702 combinations that were essentially equivalent in terms of statistical fit and study quality in Table 3-8.
5703 This largest estimate was most likely to cover the total risk of incident cancers.

5704
5705 **Table 3-13. Estimates of Selected Central Risk and IUR for Chrysotile Asbestos**

Lung Cancer Source	Central Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Upper Bound Unit Risk Lung Cancer	Mesothelioma Source	Central Unit Risk Meso	Upper Bound Unit Risk Meso	Combined Central Unit Risk (Lung Cancer + Meso)	Lifetime IUR (per f/cc)
SC Elliott et al. (2012) Exponential	4.09E-2	5.07E-2	NC EPA modeling of Loomis et al. (2019)	5.67E-2	1.17E-1	0.098	0.16

5706 The definition of the IUR is for a lifetime of exposure. For the estimation of lifetime risks for each condition of use, the
5707 partial lifetime (or less than lifetime) IUR has been calculated using the lifetable approach and values for different
5708 combination of age of first exposure and duration of exposures are presented in Appendix J.

5709
5710 Uncertainties in the cancer risk values are presented in Section 4.3.7.

5711

5712 ### 3.2.5   Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations

5713
5714 TSCA requires that a risk evaluation "determine whether a chemical substance presents an unreasonable
5715 risk of injury to health or the environment, without consideration of cost or other non-risk vactors,
5716 including an unreasonable risk to a potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation identified as
5717 relevant to the risk evaluation by the Administrator, under the conditions of use." TSCA § 3(12) states
5718 that "the term '*potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulation*' means a group of individuals within
5719 the general population identified by the Administrator who, due to either greater susceptibility or greater

5720   exposure, may be at greater risk than the general population of adverse health effects from exposure to a
5721   chemical substance or mixture, such as infants, children, pregnant women, workers, or the elderly."

5722   During problem formulation (U.S. EPA, 2018d), EPA identified potentially exposed and susceptible
5723   subpopulations for further analysis during the development and refinement of the life cycle, conceptual
5724   models, exposure scenarios, and analysis plan. In this section, EPA addresses the potentially exposed or
5725   susceptible subpopulations identified as relevant based on *greater susceptibility*. EPA addresses the
5726   subpopulations identified as relevant based on *greater exposure* in Section 2.3.3.
5727

5728   Factors affecting susceptibility examined in the available studies on asbestos include lifestage, gender,
5729   genetic polymorphisms and lifestyle factors. There is some evidence of genetic predisposition for
5730   mesothelioma related to having a germline mutation in BAP1 (Testa et al., 2011). Cigarette smoking in
5731   an important risk factor for lung cancer in the general population. In addition, lifestage is important
5732   relative to when the first exposure occurs. The long-term retention of asbestos fibers in the lung and the
5733   long latency period for the onset of asbestos-related respiratory diseases suggest that individuals
5734   exposed earlier in life may be at greater risk to the eventual development of respiratory problems than
5735   those exposed later in life (ATSDR, 2001a). Appendix J of this RE illustrates this point in the IUR
5736   values for less than lifetime COUs. For example, the IUR for a one-year old child first exposed to
5737   chrysotile asbestos for 40 years is 1.31 E-1 while the IUR for a 20-year old first exposed to asbestos for
5738   40 years is 5.4 E-2.
5739

5740 4   RISK CHARACTERIZATION

5741 4.1 Environmental Risk

5742   EPA made refinements to the conceptual models during the PF that resulted in the elimination of the
5743   terrestrial exposure, including biosolids, pathways. Thus, environmental hazard data sources on
5744   terrestrial organisms were determined to be out of scope and excluded from data quality evaluation and
5745   further consideration in the risk evaluation process.
5746

5747   In the PF, EPA identified the need to better determine whether there were releases to surface water and
5748   sediments from the COUs in this risk evaluation and whether risk estimates for aquatic (including
5749   sediment-dwelling) organisms should be included in the risk evaluation. Thus, reasonably available
5750   environmental hazard data/information on aquatic toxicity was carried through the systematic review
5751   process (data evaluation, data extraction and data integration).
5752

5753   EPA reviewed reasonably available information on environmental hazards posed by chrysotile asbestos.
5754   A total of four on-topic and in scope environmental hazard studies were identified for chrysotile
5755   asbestos and were determined to have acceptable data quality with overall high data quality (7Appendix
5756   E). In addition, the *Systematic Review Supplemental File: Asbestos Data Quality Evaluation of
5757   Environmental Hazard Studies* presents details of the data evaluations for each study, including scores
5758   for each metric and the overall study score. These laboratory studies indicated reproductive,
5759   development, and sublethal effects at a concentration range of 10^4-10^8 fibers/L, which is equivalent to
5760   0.01 to 100 MFL, to aquatic environmental receptors following chronic exposure to chrysotile asbestos.
5761

5762   On the exposure side of the equation, Table 2-1 presents asbestos monitoring results from the last two
5763   six-year Office of Water sampling programs (encompassing 1998 through 2011). Results of the next six-
5764   year review cycle is anticipated to be completed in 2023. The data show a low number of samples

5765 (approximately 3.5% of over 14,000 samples over a 12-year period) above the reported minimum
5766 reporting limit (MRL) of 0.2 MFL. This exposure value is within the range of hazard values reported to
5767 have effects on aquatic organisms (0.01 to 100 MFL). EPA believes there is low or no potential for
5768 environmental risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling receptors from the COUs included in this risk
5769 evaluation because water releases associated with the COUs are not expected and were not identified.

5770 Also, after the PF was released, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water
5771 releases for the TSCA COUs. EPA continued to search EPA databases as well as the literature and
5772 engaged in a dialogue with industries and reached out for a dialogue to shed light on potential releases to
5773 water. The available information indicated that there were surface water releases of asbestos; however,
5774 not all releases are subject to reporting *(e.g.,* effluent guidelines) or are applicable (e.g., friability). Based
5775 on the reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by industries using
5776 asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is little to no evidence of releases of asbestos to surface
5777 water associated with the COUs that EPA is evaluating in this risk evaluation. Therefore, EPA
5778 concludes there is low or no risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling organisms. In addition, terrestrial
5779 pathways, including biosolids, were excluded from analysis at the PF stage.
5780

4.2 Human Health Risk

5781

4.2.1 Risk Estimation Approach

5782
5783 EPA usually estimates extra cancer risks for repeated exposures to a chemical using an equation where
5784 Risk = Human Exposure (e.g., LADC) x IUR. Then estimates of extra cancer risks would be interpreted as
5785 the incremental probability of an individual developing cancer over a lifetime as a result of exposure to
5786 the potential carcinogen (i.e., incremental or extra individual lifetime cancer risk).
5787
5788 However, as discussed in Section 3.2, this assessment is unique with respect to the impact of the timing
5789 of exposure relative to the cancer outcome as the time since first exposure plays a dominant role in
5790 modeling risk. The most relevant exposures for understanding mesothelioma risk were those that
5791 occurred decades prior to the onset of cancer and subsequent cancer mortality. For this reason, EPA has
5792 used a less than lifetime exposure calculation.
5793
5794 The general equation for estimating cancer risks for less than lifetime exposure from inhalation of
5795 asbestos, from the Office of Land and Emergency Management Framework for Investigating Asbestos-
5796 contaminated Superfund Sites (U.S. EPA, 2008), is:
5797
5798
5799 $\qquad ELCR = EPC \cdot TWF \cdot IUR_{LTL}$
5800
5801 where:
5802 $\qquad ELCR$ = Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk, the risk of developing cancer as a
5803 $\qquad$ consequence of the site-related exposure
5804
5805 $\qquad EPC$ = Exposure Point Concentration, the concentration of asbestos fibers in air
5806 $\qquad$ (f/cc) for the specific activity being assessed
5807
5808 $\qquad IUR_{LTL}$ = Less than lifetime Inhalation Unit Risk per f/cc

5809   [For example: the notation for the less than lifetime IUR could start at age 16 with 40
5810   years duration $IUR_{(16,40)}$. Values for different combination of starting age and duration
5811   can be found in Table_Apx K-1 in Appendix K.
5812

5813   TWF = Time Weighting Factor, this factor accounts for less-than-continuous
5814   exposure during a one-year exposure[16], and is given by:
5815

5816
$$TWF = \left[\frac{Exposure\ time\ (hours\ per\ day)}{24\ hours}\right] \cdot \left[\frac{Exposure\ frequency\ (days\ per\ year)}{365\ days}\right]$$
5817

5818

5819 The general equation above can be extended for more complex exposure scenarios by computing the
5820 time-weighted-average exposure of multiple exposures *(e.g.,* for 30-minute task samples within a full 8-
5821 hour shift). Similarly, when multiple exposures may each have different risks, those may be added
5822 together (e.g., for episodic exposures during and between DIY brake work).

5823

5824 There are three points to emphasize in the application of the general equation:

5825

5826 1. The EPC must be expressed in the same units as the IUR for chrysotile asbestos. The units of
5827 concentration employed in this risk evaluation are f/cc as measured by phase contrast microscopy[17].

5828

5829 2. The concentration-response functions on which the chrysotile asbestos IUR is based varies as a
5830 function of time since first exposure. Consequently, estimates of cancer risk depend not only on
5831 exposure concentration, frequency and duration, but also on age at first exposure. Therefore, it is
5832 essential to use an IUR value that matches the exposure period of interest (specifically the age of first
5833 exposure and the duration of exposure).

5834

5835 3. When exposures of full-shift occupational workers are to be evaluated, the TWF should be adjusted to
5836 account for differences in inhalation volumes between workers and non-workers. As noted in Appendix
5837 G, EPA assumes workers breath 10 m^3 air during an 8-hour shift and non-workers breath 20 m^3 in 24
5838 hours. The hourly ratio of those breathing volumes is the volumetric adjustment factor for workers
5839 ($V_{(worker)}$) [(10/8) / (20/24) = 1.5]. Thus, for workers, the formula, ELCR = EPC • TWF • IUR_{LTL}, is
5840 extended as ELCR = EPC • TWF • V • IUR_{LTL}.

5841

5842

5843 $TWF_{(worker)}$ = (8 hours / 24 hours) • (240 days / 365 days) = 0.2192, and

5844

5845 $V_{(worker)}$ = 1.5

5846

5847   If the worker began work at age 16 years and worked for 40 years, the appropriate unit risk
5848   factor for cancer risk of chrysotile asbestos (taken from Table_Apx K-1 (Less Than Lifetime (or
5849   Partial lifetime) IUR) in Appendix K) would be:

5850

5851 $IUR_{(16,40)}$ = 0.0707 per f/cc

5852

5853

---

[16] See U.S. EPA (1994) and Part F update to RAGS inhalation guidance (U.S. EPA, 2009).
[17] PCM-equivalent (PCMe) concentrations measured using TEM could also be used.

5854   Based on these two factors, the excess lifetime cancer risk would be computed as:

5855

5856   ELCR = EPC in f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • (0.0707 per f/cc)

BOX 4-1

IUR values for other combinations of age at first exposure and duration of exposure can be found in Table_Apx K-1**: Less Than Lifetime (or Partial lifetime) IUR and in Appendix L: Sensitivity Analysis of Exposures for DIY/Bystander Scenarios**
For example:

- First exposure at age 16 with 62 years exposure: $IUR_{(16,62)}$ = 0.0768 per f/cc
- First exposure at age 16 with 40 years exposure: $IUR_{(16,40)}$ = 0.0707 per f/cc
- First exposure at age 16 with 20 years exposure: $IUR_{(16,20)}$ = 0.0499 per f/cc
- First exposure at age 0 with 78 years exposure: $IUR_{(0,78)}$ = 0.16 per f/cc

---

5857

5858 The use scenarios and populations of interest for cancer risk estimation for partial lifetime chronic
5859 exposures are presented in **Table 4-1.**

5860

5861 EPA provided occupational exposure results representative of *central tendency* conditions and *high-end*
5862 conditions. A central tendency was assumed to be representative of occupational exposures in the center
5863 of the distribution for a given condition of use. EPA used the 50th percentile (median), mean (arithmetic
5864 or geometric), mode, or midpoint values of a distribution as representative of the central tendency
5865 scenario. EPA's preference was to provide the 50th percentile of the distribution. However, if the full
5866 distribution was not known, EPA assumed that the mean, mode, or midpoint of the distribution
5867 represented the central tendency depending on the statistics available for the distribution. EPA provided
5868 high-end results at the 95th percentile. If the 95th percentile was not available, or if the full distribution
5869 was not known and the preferred statistics were not available, EPA estimated a maximum or bounding
5870 estimate in lieu of the high-end. Refer to Table 2-24. and Table 2-25 for occupational and consumer
5871 exposures.

5872

5873 EPA received occupational monitoring data for some of the uses (chlor-alkali and sheet gaskets) and
5874 those data were used to estimate risks. For the other COUs, EPA used monitoring information from the
5875 reasonably available information. Risks for both workers and ONUs were estimated when data were
5876 reasonably available. Cancer risk was calculated for the central and high-end exposure estimates. Excess
5877 cancer risks were expressed as number of cancer cases per 10,000 (or 1×10^{-4}).

5878

5879 It was assumed that the exposure frequency (i.e., the amount of days per year for workers or occupational
5880 non-users exposed to asbestos) was 240 days per year and the occupational exposure started at age 16
5881 years with a duration of 40 years. EPA typically uses a benchmark cancer risk level of 1×10^{-4} for
5882 workers/ONUs and 1×10^{-6} for consumers/bystanders for determining the acceptability of the cancer risk
5883 in a population. For consumers (DIY and bystanders; see Section 4.2.3.1), the exposure frequency
5884 assumed was 62 years, assuming exposure starting at 16 years old and continuing through their lifetime
5885 (78 years). Exposure frequency was also based on data from the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (U.S.
5886 EPA, 2011) for exposure to chrysotile asbestos resulting from the COUs. As noted in Box 4-1, other
5887 age/duration assumptions may be made.

5888 **Table 4-1. Use Scenarios and Populations of Interest for Cancer Endpoints for Assessing**
5889 **Occupational Risks Following Inhalation Exposures to Chrysotile Asbestos**

Populations and Toxicological Approach	Occupational Use Scenarios of Asbestos
Population of Interest and Exposure Scenario: *Users*	Adult and youth workers (>16 years old) exposed to chrysotile asbestos 8 hours/day for 240 days/year for working 40 years
Population of Interest and Exposure Scenario: *Occupational Non-Users (ONUs)*	Adults and youths of both sexes (>16 years old) indirectly exposed to chrysotile asbestos while being in the same building during product use.

Health Effects of Concern, Concentration and Time Duration	*Cancer Health Effects:* Lung Cancer/Mesothelioma
	
	Chrysotile Asbestos Cancer IUR (see Section 3.2.4)
	• Lifetime Inhalation Unit Risk per f/cc (from Table 3-13)
	   o Mesothelioma or Lung Cancer,
	   o 0.16 per f/cc
	• Less than Lifetime Inhalation Unit Risk per f/cc (IUR_{LTL})
	   o Uses values from life tables for different combination of starting age of exposure and duration (see Table APX-K-1)
	
	Uses a Time Weighting Factor, this factor accounts for less-than-continuous exposure during a one-year exposure

Notes: Adult workers (>16 years old) include both healthy female and male workers.	

5890

5891 **Table 4-2. Use Scenarios and Populations of Interest for Cancer Endpoints for Assessing**
5892 **Consumer Risks Following Inhalation Exposures to Chrysotile Asbestos**

Populations and Toxicological Approach	Use Scenarios of Asbestos
Population of Interest and Exposure Scenario: *Users (or Do-It-Yourselfers; DIY)*	*Consumer Users:* Adults and youths of both sexes (>16 years old) exposed to chrysotile asbestos
Population of Interest and Exposure Scenario: *Bystanders*	Individuals of any age indirectly exposed to chrysotile asbestos while being in the same work area of the garage as the consumer

Health Effects of Concern, Concentration and Time Duration	*Cancer Health Effects:*
	Lung Cancer/Mesothelioma
	Chrysotile Asbestos Cancer IUR (see Section 3.2.4)
	• Lifetime Inhalation Unit Risk per f/cc (from Table 3-13)
	   o Mesothelioma or Lung Cancer,
	   o 0.16 per f/cc
	• Less than Lifetime Inhalation Unit Risk per f/cc (IUR_{LTL})
	   o Uses values from life tables for different combination of starting age of exposure and duration (see Table APX-J-1)
	
	Uses a Time Weighting Factor, this factor accounts for less-than-continuous exposure during a one-year exposure

Populations and Toxicological Approach	Use Scenarios of Asbestos
Re-entrainment[18] of asbestos can occur indoors in a garage. Both users and bystanders can be exposed.	

5893

Reported Respirator Use by COU

EPA evaluated inhalation exposure for workers and consumers using personal monitoring data either from industry or journal articles. Respirators may be used when effective engineering controls are not feasible as per OSHA's 29 CFR § 1910.134(a). The knowledge of the range of respirator APFs is intended to assist employers in selecting the appropriate type of respirator that could provide a level of protection needed for a specific exposure scenario. EPA received information from industry on certain COUs that specified the types of respirators currently being used. This information is summarized in Table 4-3. The APF EPA suggests be applied for this risk calculation is provided in bold (based on the discussion in Section 2.3.1.2). When no respirator usage was provided or it was deemed inadequate for the COU, EPA provided a hypothetical APF. It is important to note that based on published evidence for asbestos (see Section 2.3.1.2), nominal APF may not be achieved for all respirator users.

Table 4-3. Reported Respirator Use by COU for Asbestos Occupational Exposures

Condition of Use	Monitoring Data?	Respirator Use Text	APF for Risk Calculation
Chlor-alkali	Yes, provided by industry (EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0052, Enclosure C)	Workers engaged in the most hazardous activities (e.g., those with the highest likelihood of encountering airborne asbestos fibers) use respiratory protection. Examples include workers who: handle bags of asbestos; clean up spilled material; operate glove boxes; and perform hydroblasting of spent diaphragms. The types of respirator used range from half-face air-purifying respirators to supplied air respirator hoods, depending on the nature of the work.	Half-face air-purifying APF of 10 Supplied air respirator hoods APF of 25 *for specific tasks[3]* **APF to use for the risk calculation: 10 to 25**
Sheet gasket stamping	Yes, provided by industry	Workers wear N95 filtering facepiece masks. A site-specific industrial hygiene evaluation determined that asbestos exposures were not high enough to require employee respirator use. (Note: the EPA risk estimates indicate that these workers should be wearing appropriate respirators, which is not an N95 mask. See footnote 1).	Half mask with N95[1] **Hypothetical APF to use for the risk calculation: 10 to 25**
Sheet gasket use (Chemical Production)	Yes, provided by industry	When replacing or servicing asbestos-containing sheet gaskets, workers in the titanium dioxide industry wear respirators, either airline respirators or cartridge respirators with P-100 HEPA filters.	Cartridge respirators with P-100 HEPA filters APF 10 Airline respirators: APF 10

---

[18] Settled Asbestos Dust Sampling and Analysis 1st Edition Steve M. Hays, James R. Millette CRC Press 1994

Condition of Use	Monitoring Data?	Respirator Use Text	APF for Risk Calculation
			APF to use for the risk calculation: 10
Oilfield brake blocks	Yes, from the literature	No information is reasonably available on respirator use for this COU.	**Hypothetical APF to use for the risk calculation: 10 to 25**
Aftermarket automotive brakes and clutches	Yes, provided in literature	An unknown amount of respirator use occurs among these workers. OSHA's asbestos standard requires establishments to use control methods to ensure that exposures are below permissible exposure limits. OSHA has also reported: "Respiratory protection is not required during brake and clutch jobs where the control methods described below are used" (OSHA, 2006). Nonetheless, some respirator use among workers in this industry is expected.	**Hypothetical APF to use for the risk calculation: 10 to 25**
Other gasket vehicle friction product (UTV)	No[2]	No information is reasonably available on respirator use for this COU, but worker activities are expected to be similar to those for aftermarket automotive brakes and clutches.	**Hypothetical APF to use for the risk calculation: 10 to 25**

[1] OSHA Asbestos Standard 1910.1001 states that negative pressure and filtering masks should not be used for asbestos exposure. The N95 is a negative pressure mask.
[2] EPA is using worker exposure data from the sheet gasket replacement in the chemical manufacturing industry as a surrogate for the exposures that may occur when workers service UTV friction products.
Source: (OSHA, 2006). Asbestos-Automotive Brake and Clutch Repair Work: Safety and Health Information Bulletin. SHIB 07-26-06. Available online at: https://www.osha.gov/dts/shib/shib072606.html.
[3] See Table 2-7.

As determined in the problem formulation and again in Section 3.2.2, exposures to asbestos were evaluated for the inhalation route only. Inhalation and dermal exposures are assumed to occur simultaneously for workers and consumers. EPA chose not to employ simple additivity of exposure pathways at this time within a condition of use because of the uncertainties present in the current exposure estimation procedures and this may lead to an underestimate of exposure.

4.2.2 Risk Estimation for Workers: Cancer Effects Following Less than Lifetime Inhalation Exposures by Conditions of Use

Table 4-38 summarizes the risk estimates for inhalation exposures for all occupational exposure scenarios for asbestos evaluated in this RE. EPA typically uses a benchmark cancer risk level of 1×10^{-4} for workers/ONUs for determining the acceptability of the cancer risk in a worker population. Risk estimates that exceed the benchmark (i.e., cancer risks greater than the cancer risk benchmark) are shaded and in bold.

5930   For all COUs that were assessed, there were risks to workers without respirators as personal protective
5931   equipment (PPE) for both central and high-end exposure estimates; including those scenarios for which
5932   short-term exposure concentrations were available to include in the analysis. When PPE were applied
5933   (some known, some hypothetical), risks were not exceeded for some COUs (chlor-alkali and oilfield
5934   brake blocks) but they were exceeded for others (sheet gasket stamping – central and high-end, short-
5935   term exposure estimates; sheet gasket use – high-end exposure estimate; aftermarket auto brakes and
5936   other vehicle friction products – high-end and high-end short-term exposure estimates; and other gaskets
5937   [UTV] – high-end exposure estimates). Industry submissions indicated no use of respirators (sheet
5938   gasket stampers using N95 respirators is not protective based on OSHA regulations), or respirators with
5939   an APF of 10 or 25 (chlor-alkali) and an APF of 10 (gasket use). It is important to note that based on
5940   published evidence for asbestos (see Section 2.3.1.2), nominal APF may not be achieved for all
5941   respirator users.

5943   ONUs were not assumed to use PPE and results show some COUs with cancer risk exceedances for both
5944   central and high-end exposure estimates (sheet gasket use and other gasket s [UTV]). For all other
5945   COUs, at least one of the ONU scenarios exceeded the cancer risk benchmark. Thus, exceedances were
5946   observed for ONUs in every COU.

5948   ### 4.2.2.1   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Inhalation Exposures
5949   for Chlor-alkali Industry

5950   Exposure data from the chlor-alkali industry were presented for two sampling durations (full shift and
5951   short-term) in Table 4-4. and Table 4-5.**,** respectively (taken from Table 2-8). Short term samples were
5952   assumed to be approximately 30 minutes in duration. Data on exposure at central tendency (median) and
5953   the high-end (95th percentile) are presented along with the Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk (ELCR) for
5954   each exposure distribution.

5956   **Table 4-4. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Full Shift Workers and ONUs**
5957   **(Personal Samples) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU[19]		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Full shift exposure**	0.005	0.036	< 0.0025	≤0.008	**1.2 E-4**	**8.4 E-4**	5.8 E-5	**1.9 E-4**

5958   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.005 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
5959   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (High-end) = 0.036 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
5960   ONU: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.0025 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
5961   ONU: ELCR (High-end) = 0.008 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc

---

[19] Excel file "Chlor-Alkali – Summary of Area Sampling Data (7-5-2019).xlsx list 15 area samples from Olin. Eleven area samples from one facility all have exposure concentrations of exactly 0.004 f/cc with no mention of detection limit; four area samples from another facility have exposure concentration of exactly 0.008 f/cc and these four samples are labeled 'Detection limit was 0.008f/cc'." For the purposes of estimating risks, the sampling values of 0.004 f/cc are used as the measure of central tendency of ONU exposure and the values of 0.008 f/cc at the detection limit are used to represent the high-end of ONU exposure.

5962
5963 Table 4-4. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for chlor-alkali workers and ONUs exposed to
5964 asbestos. The exposure values in Table 4-4. were based on monitoring data from 3 chlor-alkali
5965 companies. For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for both
5966 high-end and central tendency exposure estimates. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was exceeded for
5967 the high-end exposure value. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are bolded and shaded in pink.
5968
5969 OSHA Standard Number 1910.1001(c)(2) for asbestos describes the 30-minute excursion limit. "The
5970 employer shall ensure that no employee is exposed to an airborne concentration of asbestos in excess of
5971 1.0 fiber per cubic centimeter of air (1 f/cc) as averaged over a sampling period of thirty (30) minutes as
5972 determined by the method prescribed in Appendix A to this section, or by an equivalent method." Table
5973 2-4 reports 30-minute short-term personal exposures. As these exposures may not represent chronic
5974 exposures, risk estimates were not calculated based on these sample values in isolation. However,
5975 workers exposed to these short-term exposure concentrations are likely to be exposed to chrysotile
5976 asbestos at other times during their full-shift period. As these short-term exposure concentrations exceed
5977 the full shift exposure concentrations, averaging the 30-minutes values into a full 8-hour shift would
5978 result in an increased 8-hour TWA exposure concentration with increased risks. Table 4-5 uses 30
5979 minutes as the short-term exposure concentration averaged with 7.5 hours at the full shift exposure
5980 concentration. The 30-minute values are provided for asbestos workers at the central tendency and at the
5981 high-end, but risks are not calculated just for them. The revised 8-hour TWA for a full shift containing
5982 one 30-minute exposure value per day is provided along with the risk associated with that revised full-
5983 shift exposure value.
5984
5985 There are no short-term values for ONUs, presumably because the short-term sampling is specifically
5986 limited to asbestos workers.
5987
5988 **Table 4-5. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Workers (Short-Term Personal**
5989 **Samples from Table 2-4, 8-hour full shift) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Short-term exposures** (exactly 30-minutes); and 30-minute short term samples within a full shift)*.	30 min value: 0.026	0.35	N/A	N/A	---	---	---	---
	8-hr TWA: 0.0063*	0.056**	N/A	N/A	**1.5 E-4**	**1.3 E-3**	---	---

5990 * This 8-hour TWA includes the 30-minute short-term exposure within an 8-hour full shift and is calculated as follows:
5991 {[(0.5 hour) • (0.026 f/cc) + (7.5 hours) • (0.005 f/cc from **Table 4-2**)]/8 hours}=0.0063 f/cc
5992 ** This 8-hour TWA includes the 30-minute short-term exposure within an 8-hour full shift and is calculated as follows:
5993 {[(0.5 hour) • (0.35 f/cc) + (7.5 hours) • (0.036 f/cc from **Table 4-2**)]/8 hours}=0.056 f/cc.
5994 ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = {[(0.5 hour) •EPC$_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours) • EPC$_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours}. • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.
5995 ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = {[(0.5 hour) • EPC$_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours) • EPC$_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.
5996 ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = {[(0.5 hour) • 0.026 + (7.5 hours) • 0.005] / 8 hours}. • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.
5997 ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = {[(0.5 hour) • 0.35 + (7.5 hours) • 0.036] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 •0.0707.
5998
5999 The results in Table 4-5 show that when a 30-minute high exposure short-term exposure concentration
6000 is included as part of a full shift exposure estimation, the result is that workers are likely exposed at

6001 higher concentrations than other full-shift workers who are not exposed to short-term exposures
6002 monitored for OSHA compliance, thereby posing an even higher excess lifetime cancer risk. Note that
6003 this will be true regardless of the frequency at which they may be exposed to those 30-minute short-term
6004 sample values within the 8-hour TWA, as the inclusion of high 30-minute exposures will always be
6005 higher than the standard full-shift TWA.

6007 **Applying APFs to Data from Both Full Shift Work and Short-Term Work**
6008 ELCRs for chlor-alkali workers that assumes that they will be wearing PPE with APFs of 10 and 25 for
6009 8-hour TWAs and various combinations of 30 minutes and 7.5 hour exposures are presented in Table
6010 4-6, Table 4-7, Table 4-8, Table 4-9 and Table 4-10.

6012 **Table 4-6. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Full Shift Workers and ONUs**
6013 **(from Table 4-4) after consideration of PPE with APF=10 for all workers (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Full shift exposure**	1.2 E-5	8.4 E-5

6016 **Table 4-7. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Full Shift Workers and ONUs**
6017 **(from Table 4-4) after consideration of PPE with APF=25 for all workers (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Full shift exposure**	4.8 E-6	3.4 E-5

6019 Table 4-6 and Table 4-7 show the risk estimates when an APF of 10 or 25 is applied to all full shift
6020 worker exposures. In both scenarios, the risk estimates for the workers are below the benchmark of 10^{-4}
6021 (1 E-4). Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application of APFs do not apply
6022 and so their risk estimates do not change (i.e., the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was
6023 exceeded for ONUs for high-end exposures). Table 4-3. indicated the respirators that ACC reported to
6024 EPA are currently used by chlor-alkali workers and both APF of 10 and 25 are used depending on the
6025 activity being performed. It is not clear whether the workers monitored for either short-term or full shift
6026 exposures were wearing respirators at the time of the collection of air samples.

6027 **Table 4-8. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Short-Term Personal Samples**
6028 **(from Table 4-5) after consideration of PPE with APF=25 for short-term workers for 0.5 hours**
6029 **(excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Short-term exposures** (exactly 30-minutes); and 30-minute short term samples within a full shift)	**1.1 E-4**	**8.1 E-4**

6030 The central risks for 7.5 hours at 0.005 f/cc with no APF were calculated and added to the 0.5 hour risk at 0.026 f/cc and
6031 APF=25 and then the sum divided by 8 hours. The high-end risks for 7.5 hours at 0.005 f/cc were calculated and added to the
6032 0.5 hour risk at 0.35 f/cc and APF=25 and then sum divided by 8 hours.
6033 Central: Risk for 7.5 hours = 0.005 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 = 1.2 E-4
6034   Risk for 0.5 hours = 0.026 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 25) = 2.4 E-5
6035   Risk for 8 hours = [7.5 • 1.2 E-4 + 0.5 • 2.4 E-5]/8 = 1.1 E-4
6036 High-end: Risk for 7.5 hours = 0.036 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 = 8.4 E-4
6037   Risk for 0.5 hours = 0.35 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 25) = 3.3 E-4
6038   Risk for 8 hours = [7.5 • 8.4 E-4 + 0.5 • 3.3 E-4]/8 = 8.1 E-4
6039

6040 **Table 4-9. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Short-Term Personal Samples**
6041 **(from Table 4-5) after consideration of PPE and with APF=10 for full-shift workers and with**
6042 **APF=25 for short-term workers (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Short-term exposures** (exactly 30-minutes); and 30-minute short term samples within a full shift).	1.3 E-5	9.9 E-5

6043 The central risks for 7.5 hours at 0.005 f/cc and APF=10 were calculated and added to the 0.5 risk at 0.026 f/cc and
6044 APF=25 and then sum divided by 8 hours. The high-end risks for 7.5 hours at 0.005 f/cc and APF=10 were
6045 calculated and added to the 0.5 risk at 0.026 f/cc and APF=25 and then sum divided by 8 hours.
6046 Central :   Risk for 7.5 hours = 0.005 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 10) = 1.2 E-5
6047   Risk for 0.5 hours = 0.026 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 25) = 2.4 E-5
6048   Risk for 8 hours = [7.5 • 1.2 E-5 + 0.5 • 2.4 E-5]/8 = 1.3 E-5
6049 High-end: Risk for 7.5 hours = 0.036 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 10) = 8.4 E-5
6050   Risk for 0.5 hours = 0.35 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 / (APF of 25) = 3.3 E-4
6051   Risk for 8 hours = [7.5 • 8.4 E-5 + 0.5 • 3.3 E-4]/8 = 9.9 E-5
6052

Table 4-10. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Chlor-alkali Industry Short-Term Personal Samples (from Table 4-5) after consideration of PPE and with APF=25 for full-shift workers and with APF=25 for short-term workers (excluding ONUs)

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Producing, handling, and disposing of asbestos diaphragms: **Short-term exposures** (exactly 30-minutes); and 30-minute short term samples within a full shift).	6.0 E-6	5.2 E-5

Here the method is simply to divide the risks in Table 4-5 by 25:
Central   Risk from Table 4-5 = 1.5E-4/25 = 6.0E-6
High   Risk from Table 4-5 = 1.3E-3/25 = 5.2E-5

Table 4-8, Table 4-9, and Table 4-10 present the ELCR for short-term exposures for chlor-alkali workers. The three scenarios represented are: (1) APF of 25 for short-term (30-minute exposure) and no APF for 7.5 hours; (2) APF of 25 for short-term exposures and APF of 10 for the remaining 7.5 hours; and (3) APF of 25 for both short-term and remaining 7.5 hours. The central tendency and high-end risk estimates exceeded the benchmark for workers in only the first of the three scenarios presented. None of the other combinations of APFs exceeded the benchmark. Note that APFs do not apply to ONU scenarios.

4.2.2.2 Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Inhalation Exposures for Sheet Gasket Stamping

Table 4-11 presents the ELCRs for workers stamping gaskets from sheets, using exposure data from two sampling durations (8-hour full shift; 30 minute short-term). The central tendency and high-end exposure values are presented along with the ELCR for each exposure distribution in Table 4-11 and Table 4-12. The exposure levels (personal samples) for full shift workers are from Table 2-10 The high-end 8-hour TWA exposure value for workers (0.059 fibers/cc) is an estimate, and this full-shift exposure level was not actually observed. This estimate assumes the highest measured short-term exposure of the gasket stamping worker could persist for an entire day.

Table 4-11. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Full Shift Workers and ONUs (from Table 2-10, Personal Samples) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: 8-hr TWA exposure	0.014	0.059	0.0024	0.010	**3.3 E-4**	**1.4 E-3**	5.6 E-5	**2.3 E-4**

Asbestos Workers: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.014 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
Asbestos Workers: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.059 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
ONU: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.0024 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
ONU: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.01 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc

6083
6084 Table 4-11. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers stamping asbestos-containing sheet
6085 gaskets and for ONUs exposed to asbestos. For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of
6086 $1x10^{-4}$ was exceeded for both central tendency and high-end exposure estimates. For ONUs, the cancer
6087 benchmark was exceeded for the high-end exposure values. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are
6088 shaded in pink and bolded.

6089
6090 Table 4-12 presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers stamping sheet gaskets and for
6091 ONUs exposed to asbestos, using an averaging of short-term exposures (assuming 30 minutes) and full
6092 shift exposures (7.5 hours per day of the full shift TWA exposure) based on monitoring data. The central
6093 tendency short-term exposure value for workers (0.024 fibers/cc) is the arithmetic mean of ten short-
6094 term measurements reported in a study of one worker at a company that stamps sheet gaskets containing
6095 asbestos. The high-end short-term exposure value for workers (0.059 fibers/cc) is the highest measured
6096 short-term exposure value from the available monitoring data. This exposure value occurred during a
6097 30-minute sample.

6098
6099 **Table 4-12. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Short-term Exposures within**
6100 **an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 2-10, Personal Samples) before consideration of PPE and any**
6101 **relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: **Short-term exposures** (~30- minute; and ~30-minute short term samples within a full shift)*.	30 min value: 0.024 8-hr TWA: 0.015*	0.059 0.059*	0.0042 0.0025*	0.010 0.010*	--- **3.5 E-4**	--- **1.4 E-3**	--- 5.6 E-5	--- **2.3 E-4**

6102 *Short-term exposures are assumed to be 30 minutes in duration. For the purposes of risk estimation, short term exposures
6103 are averaged with full shift exposure by assuming 30 minutes per day of short-term exposure with an additional 7.5 hours per
6104 day of the full shift TWA exposure.
6105 ELCR = {[(0.5 hour)*EPC$_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours)* EPC$_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.
6106 Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*0.024 + (7.5 hours)* 0.014] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.
6107 Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*0.059 + (7.5 hours)* 0.059] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.

6108

6109 For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of $1x10^{-4}$ was exceeded for both central
6110 tendency and high-end exposure estimates. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was exceeded for the high-
6111 end exposure values. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6112 **Applying APFs to Data from Both Full Shift Work and Short-Term Work**
6113 ELCRs for workers who stamp sheet gaskets using PPE with hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for
6114 8-hour TWAs and various combinations of 30 minutes and 7.5 hour exposures are presented in Table
6115 4-13, Table 4-14., Table 4-15, and Table 4-16.

6116
6117

6118 **Table 4-13. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Full Shift Workers and**
6119 **ONUs (from Table 4-11) after consideration of PPE using an APF=10 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: 8-hr TWA exposure	3.3 E-5	**1.4 E-4**

6120

6121 **Table 4-14. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Full Shift Workers and**
6122 **ONUs (from Table 4-11) after consideration of PPE using an APF=25 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: 8-hr TWA exposure	1.3 E-5	5.6 E-5

6123

6124 For full shift worker scenarios, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for workers
6125 with high-end exposures when a hypothetical APF of 10 was applied; all other worker scenarios were
6126 below the benchmark (central tendency for hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 and high-end exposures with
6127 an APF of 25. Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application of APFs do not
6128 apply and so their risk estimates do not change (i.e., the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was
6129 exceeded for ONUs for high-end exposures).
6130

6131 **Table 4-15. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Short-term Exposures within**
6132 **an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-12) after consideration of PPE using an APF=10 for both full-**
6133 **shift and short-term exposures (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: **Short-term exposures**	3.5 E-5	**1.4 E-4**

6134
6135
6136
6137
6138
6139

Table 4-16. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Stamping Short-term Exposures within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-12) after consideration of PPE using an APF=25 for both full-shift and short-term exposures (excluding ONUs)

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket stamping: **Short-term exposures**	1.4 E-5	5.6 E-5

Tables 4-15 and 4-16 present the ELCR for short-term exposures for sheet gasket stamping workers. The two scenarios represented are (all hypothetical applications of an APF): (1) APF of 10 for short-term (30-minute exposure) and an APF of 10 for 7.5 hours; and (2) APF of 25 for both short-term and remaining 7.5 hours. The central tendency and high-end risk estimates exceeded the benchmark for workers in only the first of scenario presented. None of the other combinations of hypothetical APFs exceeded the benchmark. And again, APFs do not apply to ONU scenarios.

4.2.2.3   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Inhalation Exposures for Sheet Gasket Use in Chemical Production

Exposure data from sheet gasket use (replacing gaskets) – using titanium dioxide production as an example - were presented for 8-hour full shift exposures in Table 2-11. These data are based on reports from ACC for gasket removal/replacement at titanium dioxide facilities. The 8-hour TWA exposures assume that the workers removed gaskets throughout the day during maintenance. Data on the exposure at the central and high-end estimates are presented along with the ELCR for each exposure distribution in Table 4-6. The high-end value for 8-hr TWA worker exposure (0.094) is based on the highest exposure measurement (see Section 2.3.1.4.5). No data are available for evaluating worker short-term exposures for this COU (see 2.3.1.4.5).

Table 4-17. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Use in Chemical Production (using data from titanium dioxide production), 8-hour TWA (from Table 2-11., Personal Samples) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket use: **8-hr TWA exposure**	0.026	0.094	0.005	0.016	**6.0 E-4**	**2.2 E-3**	**1.2 E-4**	**3.7 E-4**

Asbestos Workers: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.026 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
Asbestos Workers: ELCR (High-end) = 0.094 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
ONU: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.005 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
ONU: ELCR (High-end) = 0.016 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc

Table 4-17. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates based on data for workers replacing sheet gaskets in titanium dioxide production and for ONUs exposed to asbestos. For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for both central tendency and high-end exposure

6172 estimates. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was also exceeded for both the central tendency and the
6173 high-end exposure values. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
6174
6175 **Applying APFs**
6176 ELCRs for workers who repair/replace sheet gaskets and ONUs exposed to asbestos using PPE with
6177 hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for 8-hour TWAs are presented in Table 4-18. and Table 4-19.
6178 Based on data received from ACC, the current APF used for these activities is 10.
6179

6180 **Table 4-18. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Use in Chemical Production, 8-hour**
6181 **TWA (from Table 4-6) after consideration of PPE using the APF=10 reflecting the current use of**
6182 **respirators (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket use: **8-hr TWA exposure**	6.0 E-5	**2.2 E-4**

6183
6184

6185 **Table 4-19. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Sheet Gasket Use in Chemical Production, 8-hour**
6186 **TWA (from Table 4-6) after consideration of PPE using an APF=25 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Sheet gasket use: **8-hr TWA exposure**	2.4 E-5	8.8 E-5

6187

6188 In both scenarios, the risk estimates for the workers are below the benchmark of 1×10^{-4} for the central
6189 tendency risk estimate and it exceeds the benchmark when a hypothetical APF of 10 is used for the high-
6190 end scenario; but not when the APF of 25 is applied to the high-end scenario. As shown in Table 4-3.,
6191 ACC reported that titanium dioxide sheet gasket workers use respirators with an APF of 10. Since the
6192 assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application of APFs do not apply and so their risk
6193 estimates do not change. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6194 **4.2.2.4   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Inhalation Exposures**
6195 **for Oilfield Brake Blocks**
6196 Qualitatively, the information available to EPA confirms that some brake blocks used in domestic
6197 oilfields contain asbestos, as demonstrated by a safety data sheet provided by a supplier. It is reasonable
6198 to assume that wear of the brake blocks over time will release some asbestos fibers to the air. However,
6199 the magnitude of these releases and resulting worker exposure levels are not known. Only 1 study on
6200 brake blocks was located and used to estimate exposures. In an effort to provide a risk estimate for this
6201 activity, estimated exposures from Table 2-13 were used to represent the central tendencies of exposures
6202 for workers and ONUs; there is no estimate for high-end exposures. More information on the limitations
6203 of these data is provided in Section 2.3.1.5.3.

6204

6205 **Table 4-20. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Oil Field Brake Block Use, 8-hour TWA (from Table**
6206 **2-13 before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Brake Block use: 8-hr TWA exposure	0.03	---	0.02	---	**7.0 E-4**	---	**4.6 E-4**	---

6207 Asbestos Workers: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.03 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6208 ONU: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.02 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc

6209

6210 Table 4-20. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers around brake block use and for
6211 ONUs exposed to asbestos. For workers and ONUs, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of $1x10^{-4}$ was
6212 exceeded for central tendency. No high-end exposures were available for this activity. Estimates
6213 exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6214

6215 **Applying APFs**
6216 ELCRs for workers who work near oil field brake blocks exposed to asbestos using PPE with
6217 hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for 8-hour TWAs are presented in Table 4-21. and Table 4-22..

6218

6219 **Table 4-21. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Oil Field Brake Block Use, 8-hour TWA (from Table**
6220 **4-20) after consideration of PPE using an APF=10 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Brake Block use: 8-hr TWA exposure	7.0 E-5	---

6221

6222 **Table 4-22. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Oil Field Brake Block Use, 8-hour TWA (from Table**
6223 **4-20) after consideration of PPE using an APF=25 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Brake Block use: 8-hr TWA exposure	2.8 E-5	---

6224

6225 In both scenarios, the risk estimates for the workers using either the hypothetical APF of 10 or 25 are
6226 below the benchmark of 1 E-4. Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application
6227 of APFs do not apply and so their risk estimates do not change.

6228   **4.2.2.5   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Inhalation Exposures**
6229   **for Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches**

6230 Exposure data from aftermarket auto brakes and clutches were presented for two sampling durations (8-
6231 hour TWA and short-term) in Table 2-15. The exposure levels are based on an 8-hour TWA from Table
6232 2-15., which are based on 7 studies found in the literature. ELCRs for short-term data from Table 2-15.
6233 are also presented.

6234

6235 **Table 4-23. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes**
6236 **and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 2-15.) before**
6237 **consideration of PPE and any relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	0.006	0.094	0.0007	0.011	**1.4 E-4**	**2.2 E-3**	1.6 E-5	**2.6 E-4**

6238   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.006 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6239   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (High-end) = 0.094 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6240   ONU: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.0007 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6241   ONU: ELCR (High-end) = 0.011 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6242

6243 Table 4-23. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers repairing and replacing auto brakes
6244 and clutches and for ONUs exposed to asbestos. For workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of
6245 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for central tendency and high-end. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was exceeded
6246 for the high-end only. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
6247

6248 Table 4-24. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers repairing or replacing aftermarket
6249 auto brakes and clutches and for ONUs exposed to asbestos, using an averaging of short-term exposures
6250 (assuming 30 minutes per day) and full shift exposures (7.5 hours per day of the full shift TWA
6251 exposure) based on 7 studies located in the literature. For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk
6252 estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for both central tendency and high-end exposure estimates. For ONUs,
6253 the cancer benchmark was exceeded for the high-end exposure values. Estimates exceeding the
6254 benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6255
6256
6257
6258
6259
6260
6261
6262

Table 4-24. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 2-15.) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure (~30- minute; and ~30-minute short term samples within a full shift)*.	30 min value: 0.006 8-hr TWA: 0.006*	0.836 0.140*	0.0007 0.0007*	0.100 0.011*	--- **1.4 E-4**	--- **3.3 E-3**	--- 1.6 E-5	--- **2.6 E-4**

*Short-term exposures are assumed to be 30 minutes in duration. For the purposes of risk estimation, short term exposures are averaged with full shift exposure by assuming 30 minutes per day of short-term exposure with an additional 7.5 hours per day of the full shift TWA exposure.

$\text{ELCR} = \{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*\text{EPC}_{(30 \text{ minute})} + (7.5 \text{ hours})* \text{EPC}_{(\text{Full Shift})}] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

Asbestos Worker: $\text{ELCR}_{(\text{Central Tendency})} = \{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*\text{EPC}_{(30 \text{ minute})} + (7.5 \text{ hours})* \text{EPC}_{(\text{Full Shift})}] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

Asbestos Worker: $\text{ELCR}_{(\text{High-end})} = \{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*\text{EPC}_{(30 \text{ minute})} + (7.5 \text{ hours})* \text{EPC}_{(\text{Full Shift})}] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

Asbestos Worker: ELCR (Central Tendency) = $\{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*0.006 + (7.5 \text{ hours})* 0.006] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

Asbestos Worker: ELCR (High-end) = $\{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*0.836 + (7.5 \text{ hours})* 0.094] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

ONU: ELCR (Central Tendency) = $\{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*0.0007 + (7.5 \text{ hours})* 0.0007] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

ONU: ELCR (High-end) = $\{[(0.5 \text{ hour})*0.1 + (7.5 \text{ hours})* 0.011] / 8 \text{ hours}\} \cdot 0.2192 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 0.0707.$

/

Applying APFs to Data from Both Full Shift Work and Short-Term Work

ELCRs for workers who repair/replace auto brakes and clutches exposed to asbestos using PPE with hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for 8-hour TWAs and various combinations of 30 minutes and 7.5 hour exposures are presented in: Table 4-26., Table 4-27., Table 4-27 and Table 4-28.

Table 4-25. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-23) after consideration of PPE with APF=10 (excluding ONUs)

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	1.4 E-5	**2.2 E-4**

Table 4-26. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-24.) after consideration of PPE with APF=25 (excluding ONUs)

| Occupational Exposure Scenario | ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years) | |
| | Asbestos Worker | |
	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	5.6 E-6	8.8 E-5

For asbestos workers wearing a hypothetical respirator at APF 10, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for high-end exposure estimates; all other scenarios (hypothetical APF of 10 for central tendency and hypothetical APF of 25 for both central and high-end exposures) had risk estimates below the benchmark. Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application of APFs do not apply and so their risk estimates do not change. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

Table 4-27. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-24) after consideration of PPE with APF=10 (excluding ONUs)

| Occupational Exposure Scenario | ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years) | |
| | Asbestos Worker | |
	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure	1.4 E-5	**3.3 E-4**

Table 4-28. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Repairing or Replacing Aftermarket Auto Brakes and Clutches in an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-24) after consideration of PPE with APF=25 (excluding ONUs)

| Occupational Exposure Scenario | ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years) | |
| | Asbestos Worker | |
	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure	5.6 E-6	**1.3 E-4**

6307 Table 4-27. and Table 4-28. display the ELCRs for short-term exposures for workers repairing or
6308 replacing auto brakes and using hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25. For asbestos workers exposed to
6309 asbestos, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for high-end exposures, but not
6310 central tendency exposures, after consideration of both hypothetical APF 10 and APF 25. Estimates
6311 exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded. And again, APFs do not apply to ONU
6312 scenarios.

6313 ### 4.2.2.6   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Chronic Exposures for Other
6314 ### Vehicle Friction Products

6315 As discussed in Section 2.3.1.8, EPA is using the exposure estimates for aftermarket auto brakes and
6316 clutches for the other vehicle friction products COU. Therefore, the risk estimates will mimic those for
6317 the aftermarket auto brakes scenarios. Exposure data from aftermarket auto brakes and clutches were
6318 presented for two sampling durations (8-hour TWA and short-term) in Table 2-15. The exposure levels
6319 are based on an 8-hour TWA from Table 2-15., which are based on 7 studies found in the literature.
6320 ELCRs for short-term data from Table 2-15. are also presented.
6321
6322 In addition, as noted in Section 2.3.1.8, there is a limited use of asbestos-containing brakes for a special,
6323 large transport plane (the "Super-Guppy") by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration
6324 (NASA) that EPA has recently learned about. In this public draft risk evaluation, EPA is providing
6325 preliminary information for public input and the information is provided in a brief format.
6326
6327 **Table 4-29. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in**
6328 **an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 2-15.) before consideration of PPE**
6329 **and any relevant APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	0.006	0.094	0.0007	0.011	**1.4 E-4**	**2.2 E-3**	1.6 E-5	**2.6 E-4**

6330   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.006 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6331   Asbestos Workers: ELCR (High-end) = 0.094 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6332   ONU: ELCR (Central Tendency) = 0.0007 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6333   ONU: ELCR (High-end) = 0.011 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6334

6335 Table 4-23. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers repairing and replacing auto brakes
6336 and clutches and for ONUs exposed to asbestos. For workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of
6337 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for central tendency and high-end. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was exceeded
6338 for the high-end only. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
6339
6340
6341
6342

Table 4-30. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 2-15.) before consideration of PPE and any relevant APF

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Repairing or replacing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure (~30- minute; and ~30-minute short term samples within a full shift)*.	30 min value: 0.006 8-hr TWA: 0.006*	0.836 0.140*	0.0007 0.0007*	0.100 0.011*	--- **1.4 E-4**	--- **3.3 E-3**	--- 1.6 E-5	--- **2.6 E-4**

Short-term exposures are assumed to be 30 minutes in duration. For the purposes of risk estimation, short term exposures are averaged with full shift exposure by assuming 30 minutes per day of short-term exposure with an additional 7.5 hours per day of the full shift TWA exposure. ELCR = {[(0.5 hour)$EPC_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours)* $EPC_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours}. • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0673.

Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*$EPC_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours)* $EPC_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.

Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*$EPC_{(30\ minute)}$ + (7.5 hours)* $EPC_{(Full\ Shift)}$] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.

Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*0.006 + (7.5 hours)*0.006] / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707.

Asbestos Worker: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = {[(0.5 hour)*0.836 + (7.5 hours)*0.094 / 8 hours} • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707

Table 4-24. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers repairing or replacing aftermarket auto brakes and clutches and for ONUs exposed to asbestos, using an averaging of short-term exposures (assuming 30 minutes per day) and full shift exposures (7.5 hours per day of the full shift TWA exposure) based on 7 studies located in the literature. For asbestos workers, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of $1x10^{-4}$ was exceeded for both central tendency and high-end exposure estimates. For ONUs, the cancer benchmark was exceeded for the high-end exposure values. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

Applying APFs to Data from Both Full Shift Work and Short-Term Work
ELCRs for workers who repair/replace auto brakes and clutches exposed to asbestos using PPE with hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for 8-hour TWAs and various combinations of 30 minutes and 7.5 hour exposures are presented in Table 4-26., Table 4-27. Table 4-33 and Table 4-28.

6377 **Table 4-31. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in**
6378 **an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-29) after consideration of PPE**
6379 **with APF=10 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	1.4 E-5	**2.2 E-4**

6380
6381
6382 **Table 4-32. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in**
6383 **an Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-24.) after consideration of PPE**
6384 **with APF=25 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: 8-hour TWA exposure	5.6 E-6	8.8 E-5

6385
6386 For asbestos workers wearing a hypothetical respirator at APF 10, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of
6387 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for high-end exposure estimates; all other scenarios (hypothetical APF of 10 for
6388 central tendency and hypothetical APF of 25 for both central and high-end exposures) had risk estimates
6389 below the benchmark. Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators, application of APFs
6390 do not apply and so their risk estimates do not change. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in
6391 pink and bolded.
6392
6393 **Table 4-33. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in**
6394 **an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-30)**
6395 **after consideration of PPE with APF=10 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure	1.4 E-5	**3.3 E-4**

6396

Table 4-34. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Installing Brakes and Clutches in Exported Cars in an Occupational Setting, Short-term Exposures Within an 8-hour Full Shift (from Table 4-30) after consideration of PPE with APF=25 (excluding ONUs)

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
Installing brakes with asbestos-containing aftermarket automotive parts: short-term exposure	5.6 E-6	**1.3 E-4**

Table 4-27. and Table 4-28. display the ELCRs for short-term exposures for workers repairing or replacing auto brakes and using hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25. For asbestos workers exposed to asbestos, the benchmark cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for high-end exposures, but not central tendency exposures, after consideration of both hypothetical APF 10 and APF 25. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded. And again, APFs do not apply to ONU scenarios.

Other Vehicle Friction Product – Preliminary Risk Estimates for the NASA Large Transport Plane
The following exposure values have been estimated for this use (see Section 2.3.1.8):

       Full Shift: Central Tendency – <0.003 f/cc
       Full Shift: High-End – <0.0089 f/cc
       Short-Term: Central Tendency – <0.022 f/cc
       Short-Term: High-End – <0.045 f/cc

Given this information, and assuming 12 hours of brake changes every year starting at age 26 years with 20 years exposure, the Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Super Guppy Brake/Repair Replacement for Workers is[20]:

---

[20]FULL SHIFT:
  $TWF_{USER\ Brakes\ (2-hours\ on\ 4\ days\ every\ year)}$ = (3.3 hours / 24 hours) • (3.6 days / 365 days) = 0.001356
  $IUR_{(26,20)}$=0.0318
  User: $ELCR_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.003 f/cc • 0.001356 • 1.5 • 0.0318 per f/cc
  User: $ELCR_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0089 f/cc • 0.001356 • 1.5 • 0.0318 per f/cc
 SHORT TERM:
 Central Tendency Exposure includes the 30-minute short-term exposure within each 3.3 hour brake change as follows:
     {[(0.5 hour) • (0.022 f/cc) + (2.8 hours) • (0.002 f/cc from Section 2.3.18)]/3.3 hours}=0.005 f/cc
 High End Exposure includes the 30-minute short-term exposure within each 3.3 hour brake change as follows:
     {[(0.5 hour) • (0.045 f/cc) + (2.8 hours) • (0.0089 f/cc from Section 2.3.1.8])3.3 hours}=0.014 f/cc

6420   Full Shift: Central Tendency – 1.9 E-7
6421   Full Shift: High-End – 5.8 E-7
6422   Short-Term: Central Tendency – 3.2 E-7
6423   Short-Term: High-End – 9.1 E-7
6424
6425

6426   #### 4.2.2.7   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Inhalation Exposures for
6427   Gasket Installation/Servicing in UTVs

6428   Multiple publications (see Section 2.3.2.2) report on occupational exposures associated with installing
6429   and servicing gaskets in automobiles. The exposure data used for this COU are presented in Table 2-23.
6430   Data on the exposure at the central and high-end estimates are presented along with the ELCR for each
6431   exposure distribution in Table 4-35.
6432
6433

6434   **Table 4-35. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for UTV Gasket Installation/Servicing in an Occupational**
6435   **Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 2-23.) before consideration of PPE and any relevant**
6436   **APF**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)			
	Asbestos Worker		ONU		Asbestos Worker		ONU	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
UTV (based on gasket repair/replacement in vehicles: 8-hr TWA exposure)	0.024	0.066	0.005	0.015	**5.6 E-4**	**1.5 E-3**	**1.2 E-4**	**3.5 E-4**

6437   Asbestos Workers: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.024 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6438   Asbestos Workers: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.066 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6439   ONU: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.005 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6440   ONU: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.015 f/cc • 0.2192 • 1.5 • 0.0707 per f/cc
6441

6442   Table 4-35. presents the inhalation cancer risk estimates for workers installing and/or servicing gaskets
6443   in utility vehicles and for ONUs exposed to asbestos. For both workers and ONUs, the benchmark
6444   cancer risk estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for both central tendency and high-end exposures. Estimates
6445   exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
6446
6447

6448   **Applying APFs**
6449   ELCRs for workers who install/service gaskets in UTVs exposed to asbestos using PPE with
6450   hypothetical APFs of 10 and 25 applied for 8-hour TWAs are presented in Table 4-36. and Table 4-37.
6451

TWF$_{\text{USER Brakes}}$ = (3.3 hours / 24 hours) • (3.6 days / 365 days) = 0.001356
IUR$_{(26,20)}$=0.0318
Worker: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.005 f/cc • 0.001356 • 1.5 • 0.0318 per f/cc
Worker: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.014 f/cc • 0.001356 • 1.5 • 0.0318 per f/cc

6452

6453 **Table 4-36. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for UTV Gasket Installation/Servicing in an**
6454 **Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-35) after consideration of PPE with**
6455 **APF=10 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
UTV (based on gasket repair/replacement in vehicles: 8-hr TWA exposure)	5.6 E-5	**1.5 E-4**

6456
6457

6458 **Table 4-37. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for UTV Gasket Installation/Servicing in an**
6459 **Occupational Setting, 8-hour TWA Exposure (from Table 4-35) after consideration of PPE with**
6460 **APF=25 (excluding ONUs)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	ELCR (40 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	
	Asbestos Worker	
	Central Tendency	High-end
UTV (based on sheet gasket use in chemical production: 8-hr TWA exposure)	2.2 E-5	6.0 E-5

6461
6462 For asbestos workers using respirators with a hypothetical APF of 10, the benchmark cancer risk
6463 estimate of 1×10^{-4} was exceeded for the high-end exposure estimate; all other scenarios (hypothetical
6464 APF of 10 for central tendency and hypothetical APF of 25 for both central and high-end exposures) had
6465 risk estimates below the benchmark. Since the assumption is that ONUs do not wear respirators,
6466 application of APFs do not apply and so their risk estimates do not change. Estimates exceeding the
6467 benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6468 **4.2.2.8. Summary of Risk Estimates for Cancer Effects for Occupational Inhalation**
6469 **Exposure Scenarios for All COUs**

6470 Table 4-38 summarizes the risk estimates for inhalation exposures for all occupational exposure
6471 scenarios for asbestos evaluated in this RE. EPA typically uses a benchmark cancer risk level of 1×10^{-4}
6472 for workers/ONUs for determining the acceptability of the cancer risk in a worker population. Risk
6473 estimates that exceed the benchmark (i.e., cancer risks greater than the cancer risk benchmark) are
6474 shaded and in bold.

6475
6476

6477 **Table 4-38. Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to Workers and ONUs by COU**

COU	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (before applying PPE)	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=10[c])	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=25[c])
	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	1.2 E-5	4.8 E-6

Diaphragms for chlor-alkali industry Section 4.2.2.1.		High-end (8-hr)	**8.4 E-4**	8.4 E-5	3.4 E-5
		Central Tendency short term	**1.5 E-4** **1.1 E-4**[a]	1.3 E-5[d]	6.0 E-6[b]
		High-end short term	**1.3 E-3** **8.1 E-4**[a]	9.9 E-5[d]	5.2 E-5[b]
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	5.8 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**1.9 E-4**	N/A	N/A
Asbestos Sheets – Gasket Stamping Section 4.2.2.2	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**3.3 E-4**	3.3 E-5	1.3 E-5
		High-end (8-hr)	**1.4 E-3**	**1.4 E-4**	5.6 E-5
		Central Tendency short term	**3.5 E-4**	3.5 E-5[e]	1.4 E-5[f]
		High-end short term	**1.4 E-3**	**1.4 E-4**[e]	5.6 E-5[f]
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	5.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.3 E-4**	N/A	N/A
		Central Tendency short term	5.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end short term	**2.3 E-4**	N/A	N/A
Asbestos Sheet Gaskets – use (based on repair/ replacement data from TiO_2 industry) Section 4.2.2.3	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**6.0 E-4**	6.0 E-5	2.4 E-5
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**3.7 E-4**	N/A	N/A
Oil Field Brake Blocks Section 4.2.2.4	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**7.0 E-4**	7.0 E-5	2.8 E-5
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**4.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
Aftermarket Auto Brakes Section 4.2.2.5	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5	5.6 E-6
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
		Central Tendency short-term	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5[e]	5.6 E-6[f]
		High-end short-term	**3.3 E-3**	**3.3 E-4**[e]	**1.3 E-4**[f]
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
		Central Tendency short-term	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end short-term	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
Other Vehicle Friction Products Section 4.2.2.6	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5	5.6 E-6
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
		Central Tendency short term	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5[e]	5.6 E-6[f]
		High-end w short term	**3.3 E-3**	**3.3 E-4**[e]	**1.3 E-4**[f]
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
		Central Tendency short-term	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
		High-end short-term	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A

Other Gaskets – Utility Vehicles Section 4.2.2.7	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**5.6 E-4**	5.6 E-5	2.2 E-5
		High-end (8-hr)	**1.5 E-3**	**1.5 E-4**	6.0 E-5
	ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	N/A	N/A
		High-end (8-hr)	**3.5 E-4**	N/A	N/A

6478 N/A: Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
6479 ᵃNo APF applied for 7.5 hours, APF of 25 applied for 30 minutes.
6480 ᵇAPF 25 applied for both 30 mins and 7.5 hours
6481 ᶜ As shown in Table 4-3, EPA has information suggesting use of respirators for two COUs (chlor-alkali: APF of 10 or 25; and
6482 sheet gasket use: APF of 10 only). Application of all other APFs is hypothetical.
6483 ᵈ APF 25 for 30 minutes, APF 10 for 7.5 hours
6484 ᵉ APF 10 for 30 minutes, APF 10 for 7.5 hours
6485 ᶠ APF 25 for 30 minutes, APF 25 for 7.5 hours
6486

6487 For workers, cancer risks were indicated for all conditions of use under high-end and central tendency
6488 exposure scenarios when PPE was not used. With the use of PPE at APF of 10, most risks were reduced
6489 but still persisted for chlor-alkali (for both central and high-end estimates when short-term exposures
6490 were considered), sheet gasket stamping (high-end only), sheet gasket use (high-end only), auto brake
6491 replacement (high-end only for 8-hour and high-end estimates when short-term exposures are
6492 considered), and UTV gasket replacement (high-end only). When an APF of 25 was applied, risk was
6493 still indicated for the auto brakes high-end short-term exposure scenario.
6494

6495 For ONUs – in which no PPE is assumed to be worn – the benchmark for risk is exceeded for all high-
6496 end estimates and most central tendency estimates. The exceptions for central tendency exceedances are
6497 for the following COUs: choralkali (8-hour), sheet gasket stamping (8-hour), and auto brake
6498 replacement (8-hour and short-term exposure scenarios).

6499 ### 4.2.3   Risk Estimation for Consumers: Cancer Effects by Conditions of Use
6500

6501 #### 4.2.3.1   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects Following Episodic Inhalation Exposures
6502   for DIY Brake Repair/Replacement
6503 EPA assessed chronic chrysotile exposures for the DIY (consumer) and bystander brake repair/
6504 replacement scenario based on repeated exposures resulting from recurring episodic exposures from
6505 active use of chrysotile asbestos related to DIY brake-related activities. These activities include
6506 concomitant exposure to chrysotile asbestos fibers which are reasonably anticipated to remain within
6507 indoor and outdoor use facilities. It is well-understood that asbestos fibers in air will settle out in dust
6508 and become re-entrained in air during any changes in air currents or activity within the indoor and
6509 outdoor use facilities. On the other hand, in occupational settings, regular air sampling would capture
6510 both new and old fibers and have industrial hygiene practices in place to reduce exposures.
6511

6512 EPA used the following data on exposure frequency and duration, making assumptions when needed:
6513

6514 • Exposure frequency of active use of chrysotile asbestos related to DIY brake repair and
6515   replacement of 3 hours on 1 day every 3 years or 0.33 days per year. This is based on the
6516   information that brakes are replaced every 35,000 miles, and an average number of miles driven
6517   per year per driver in the U.S. of 13,476 miles/year (U.S. DOT, 2018).
6518

6519 • An estimate assuming a single brake change at age 16 years old is presented.
6520

6521　　　• 　Estimates for exposure duration of 62 years and assuming exposure for a DIY mechanic starting
6522　　　　　　at 16 years old and continuing through their lifetime (78 years) is presented. EPA also did a
6523　　　　　　sensitivity analyses with different ages at first exposure and different exposure durations (see
6524　　　　　　7Appendix L and the uncertainties Section 4.3.7).
6525

6526　　　• 　Exposure frequency of concomitant exposure to chrysotile asbestos resulting from COUs was
6527　　　　　　based on data in the EPA Exposure Factor Handbook (U.S. EPA, 2011). 'Doers' are the
6528　　　　　　respondents who engage or participated in the activity.[21] According to Table 16-16 of the
6529　　　　　　Handbook, the median time 'Doers' spent in garages is approximately one hour per day. The 95th
6530　　　　　　percentile of time 'Doers' spent in garages is approximately 8 hours. According to Table 16-57
6531　　　　　　of the Handbook, the median time spent near outdoor locations is 5 minutes, and the 95th
6532　　　　　　percentile of time is 30 minutes.
6533

6534　　　• 　Over the interval of time between the recurring episodic exposures of active COUs, the fraction
6535　　　　　　of the exposure concentrations from active use of chrysotile asbestos is unknown, however some
6536　　　　　　dispersion of fibers can reasonably be expected to occur over time. For example, if 50% of fibers
6537　　　　　　were removed from garages each year, the concentration at the end of the first year would be
6538　　　　　　50%, at the end of the second year would 25%, and at the end of the third year would be 13%. In
6539　　　　　　this example, the mean exposure over the 3-year interval would be approximately 30% of the
6540　　　　　　active COUs. In order to estimate the chrysotile asbestos concentration over of the interval of
6541　　　　　　time between the recurring episodic exposures of active COUs in the garages, EPA simply
6542　　　　　　assumed approximate concentrations of 30% of the active COUs over the 3-year interval. In
6543　　　　　　order to estimate the chrysotile asbestos concentration over of the interval of time between the
6544　　　　　　recurring episodic exposures of active COUs in outdoor driveways, EPA simply assumed
6545　　　　　　approximate concentrations of 2% of the active COUs over the 3-year interval based on 95%
6546　　　　　　reduction of fibers each year.
6547

6548　　　• 　Exposure frequency of bystander exposures are similar to those of active user (i.e., Doers) and
6549　　　　　　may occur at any age and exposure durations are assumed to continue for a lifetime; with an
6550　　　　　　upper-bound estimate of 78 years of exposure (i.e., ages 0-78) No reduction factor was applied
6551　　　　　　for indoor DIY brake work inside residential garages. A reduction factor of 10 was applied for
6552　　　　　　outdoor DIY brake work[22]. A sensitivity analysis is presented in Appendix L which includes a
6553　　　　　　lower-bound estimate for a bystander of 20 years (ages 0-20) (see the uncertainties Section
6554　　　　　　4.3.7).
6555
6556

6557　　　**Excess lifetime cancer risk for people engaging in DIY brake repair (consumers) and**
6558　　　**replacement**

---

[21] This RE uses the term "consumer" or Do-It-Yourselfer (DIY) or DIY mechanic to refer to the "doer" referenced in the Exposure Factor Handbook.

[22] As explained in Section 2.3.1.2, EPA evaluated consumer bystander exposure for the DIY brake outdoor scenario by applying a reduction factor of 10 to the PBZ value measured outdoors for the consumer user. The reduction factor of 10 was chosen based on a comparison between the PBZ and the < 3meter from automobile values measured indoors across all activities identified in the study data utilized from Blake (a ratio of 6.5). The ratio of 6.5 was rounded up to 10, to account for an additional reduction in concentration to which a bystander may be exposed in the outdoor space based on the high air exchange rates and volume in the outdoors.

$$ELCR_{DIY\ Brakes} = EPC_{DIY\ Brakes} \cdot TWF_{DIY\ Brakes} \cdot IUR_{LTL(DIY\ Brakes)} +$$

$$EPC_{Concomitant\ Exposures} \cdot TWF_{Concomitant\ Exposures} \cdot IUR_{LTL(Concomitant\ Exposures)}$$

$$TWF_{DIY\ Brakes\ (3\text{-}hours\ on\ 1\ day\ every\ 3\ years)} = (3/24)*(1/3)*(1/365) = 0.0001142$$

$$IUR_{LTL(DIY\ Brakes)} = IUR_{(16,62)} = 0.0768\ per\ f/cc$$

$$TWF_{Concomitant\ Exposures\ (1\text{-}hour\ per\ day\ every\ day)} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$$

$$IUR_{LTL(Concomitant\ Exposures)} = IUR_{(16,62)} = 0.0768\ per\ f/cc$$

Excess lifetime cancer risk for bystanders to DIY brake repair and replacement

$$ELCR_{Bystander} = EPC_{Bystander\ to\ DIY\ brake\ work} \cdot TWF_{Bystander\ to\ DIY\ brake\ work} \cdot IUR_{Lifetime} +$$

$$EPC_{Bystander\ to\ Concomitant\ Exposures} \cdot TWF_{Bystander\ to\ Concomitant\ Exposures} \cdot IUR_{Lifetime}$$

$$TWF_{Bystander\ to\ DIY\ brakes\ work\ (3\text{-}hours\ on\ 1\ day\ every\ 3\ years)} = (3/24)*(1/3)*(1/365) = 0.0001142$$

$$IUR_{Lifetime} = 0.16\ per\ f/cc$$

$$TWF_{Bystander\ to\ Concomitant\ Exposures\ (1\text{-}hour\ per\ day\ every\ day)} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$$

Exposure values from Table 2-32 were used to represent indoor brake work (with compressed air) and are the basis for the exposure levels used in Tables 4-39 through 4-42, EPA then assumed that the concentration of chrysotile asbestos in the interval between brake work (every 3 years) is 30% of that during measured active use.

Consumers and bystanders were assumed to spend one hour per day in their garages based on the 50th percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook. Based on these assumptions, the consumer risk estimate was exceeded for central and high-end exposures based on replacing breaks every 3 years (Table 4-39). Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

Tables 4-40 and 4-41 used the alternative assumptions for age at first exposure (16 years old) and exposure duration (40 years) for the DIY user; and the assumptions for the exposure duration of the bystander (lifetime). Table 4-41 presents another alternative estimate for both the DIY user (performing work from ages 16-36, and a bystander being present from ages 0-20) for the one-hour/day scenario (i.e., Table 4-40). The risk estimates note that the benchmark is exceeded for both these alternative estimates.

Table 4-39. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement with Compressed Air Use for Consumers and Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32 without a reduction factor) with Exposures at 30% of 3-hour User Concentrations between Brake/Repair Replacement (Consumers 1 hour/day spent in garage; Bystanders 1 hour/day)

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)	ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	ELCR (Lifetime exposure)

	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA indoors every 3 years with compressed air)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130	0.0296	**4.3 E-5**	**4.2 E-4**	**2.6 E-5**	**6.0 E-5**

6606 $TWF_{Concomitant Exposures (1 hour per day every day)} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$
6607 $IUR_{(16,62)}=0.0768; IUR_{(Lifetime)}=0.16$
6608 DIY User: ELCR $_{(Central Tendency)}$ = 0.0445 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.0445 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0768
6609 DIY User: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.4368 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.4368 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0768
6610 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(Central Tendency)}$ = 0.013 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.013 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6611 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0296 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0296 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6612
6613

6614 **Table 4-40. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement with**
6615 **Compressed Air Use for Consumers for 20 year duration (exposures from Table 2-32 without a**
6616 **reduction factor) with Exposures at 30% of 3-hour User Concentrations between Brake/Repair**
6617 **Replacement (Consumers 1 hour/day spent in garage)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (20 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR ((20 yr exposure starting at age 0 years))	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA indoors every 3 years with compressed air)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130	0.0296	**2.8 E-5**	**2.7 E-4**	**1.7 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**

6618 $TWF_{Concomitant Exposures (1 hour per day every day)} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$
6619 $IUR_{(16,36)}=0.0499; IUR_{(0,20)}=0.101$
6620 DIY User: ELCR $_{(Central Tendency)}$ = 0.0445 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0499 per f/cc + 0.0445 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0499
6621 DIY User: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.4368 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0499 per f/cc + 0.4368 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0499
6622 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(Central Tendency)}$ = 0.013 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.101 per f/cc + 0.013 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.101
6623 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0296 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.101 per f/cc + 0.0296 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.101
6624
6625 For Table 4-41, users were assumed to spend eight hours per day in their garages based on the 95th
6626 percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (Table 16-16 in the Handbook). Bystanders
6627 were assumed to spend one hour per day in their garages. Based on these assumptions, both the
6628 consumer and the bystander risk estimates were exceeded for central tendency and high-end exposures.
6629 Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6630 **Table 4-41. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement with**
6631 **Compressed Air Use for Consumers and Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32 without a**
6632 **reduction factor) with Exposures at 30% of 3-hour User Concentrations between Brake/Repair**
6633 **Replacement (Consumers 8 hours/day spent in garage; Bystanders 1 hour/day)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)		ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)	ELCR (Lifetime exposure)
	DIY User	DIY Bystander	DIY User	DIY Bystander

	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA indoors with compressed air)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130	0.0296	**3.4 E-4**	**3.4 E-3**	**2.6 E-5**	**6.0 E-5**

6634 $TWF_{Concomitant\ Exposures\ (8\ hours\ per\ day\ every\ day)} = (8/24)*(365/365) = 0.3333$
6635 $IUR_{(16,62)}=0.0768; IUR_{(Lifetime)}=0.16$
6636 DIY User: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.0445 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.0445 • 0.3 • 0.3333 • 0.0768
6637 DIY User: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.4368 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.4368 • 0.3 • 0.3333 • 0.0768
6638 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.013 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.013 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6639 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0296 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0296 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6640
6641

6642 In Table 4-42 the assumption is that DIY brake/repair replacement with compressed air is limited to a
6643 single brake change at age 16 years. EPA then assumed that the concentration of chrysotile asbestos
6644 following this COU decreases 50% each year as was assumed in all the indoor exposure scenarios. EPA
6645 then assumed that both the DIYer and the bystander would remain in the house for 10 years. Risks were
6646 determined for the 10-year period by calculating the risk with the appropriate partial lifetime IUR and
6647 re-entrainment exposure over 10 years, averaging 10% of the brake/repair concentrations each year
6648 (total 10-year cumulative exposure is 50% in first year plus 25% in second year is for all practical
6649 purposes equals a limit of one year at the 3-hour concentration divided by 10 years).
6650
6651

6652 **Table 4-42. Risk Estimate using one brake change at age 16 years with 10 years further exposure.**
6653 **Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement with Compressed Air**
6654 **Use for Consumers and Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32 without a reduction factor)**
6655 **(Consumers 1 hour/day spent in garage; Bystanders 1 hour/day)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA indoors once at 16 yrs old; with compressed air)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130	0.0296	**5.6 E-6**	**5.5 E-5**	**3.2 E-6**	**7.3 E-6**

6656 $TWF_{Concomitant\ Exposures\ (1\ hour\ per\ day\ every\ day)} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$
6657 $IUR_{(16,10)}=0.0300; IUR_{(0,10)}=0.0595$
6658 DIY User: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.0445 f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0300 per f/cc + 0.0445 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0300
6659 DIY User: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.4368 f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0300 per f/cc + 0.4368 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0300
6660 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.013 f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0595 per f/cc + 0.013 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0595
6661 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0296 f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0595 per f/cc + 0.0296 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0595
6662

6663 Exposure Levels in Table 4-43 are from Table 2-32 and the assumption is used that the concentration of
6664 chrysotile asbestos in the interval between brake works is 2% of that during measured active use. Users
6665 and bystanders were assumed to spend 5 minutes per day in the driveway each day based on the 50th
6666 percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (in Table 16-57 in the Handbook). The

6667 reduction factor is 10 for bystanders[23]. The risk estimates for the DIY consumer exceeded the risk
6668 benchmark for the high-end exposure only, whereas the risk estimates were not exceeded for either
6669 scenario for the bystanders.
6670

6671 **Table 4-43. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Outdoor DIY Brake/repair Replacement for**
6672 **Consumers and Bystanders (5 minutes per day in driveway) (from Table 2-32 with a reduction**
6673 **factor of 10)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA outdoors)	0.007	0.0376	0.0007	0.0038	9.9 E-8	5.3 E-7	2.1 E-8	1.1 E-7

6674 $\text{TWF}_{\text{Concomitant Exposures (0.0833 hours per day every day)}} = (0.08333/24)*(365/365) = 0.003472$
6675 $\text{IUR}_{(16,62)}=0.0768; \text{IUR}_{(\text{Lifetime})}=0.16$
6676 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.007 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.007 • 0.02 • 0.003472 • 0.0768
6677 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.0376 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.0376 • 0.02 • 0.003472 • 0.0768
6678 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.0007f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0007 • 0.02 • 0.003472 • 0.16
6679 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.0038 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0038 • 0.02 • 0.003472 • 0.16
6680
6681

6682 **Table 4-44. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Outdoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement for**
6683 **Consumers and Bystanders (30 minutes per day in driveway) (from Table 2-32 with a reduction**
6684 **factor of 10)**

Occupational Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA outdoors)	0.007	0.0376	0.0007	0.0038	2.9 E-7	**1.5 E-6**	5.9 E-8	3.2 E-7

6685
6686 $\text{TWF}_{\text{Concomitant Exposures (0.5 hours per day every day)}} = (0.5/24)*(365/365) = 0.02083$
6687 $\text{IUR}_{(16,62)}=0.0768; \text{IUR}_{(\text{Lifetime})}=0.16$
6688 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.007 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.007 • 0.02 • 0.02083 • 0.0768
6689 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.0376 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.0376 • 0.02 • 0.02083 • 0.0768
6690 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.0007 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0007 • 0.02 • 0.02083 • 0.16

---

[23] As explained in Section 2.3.1.2, EPA evaluated consumer bystander exposure for the DIY brake outdoor scenario by applying a reduction factor of 10 to the PBZ value measured outdoors for the consumer user. The reduction factor of 10 was chosen based on a comparison between the PBZ and the < 3meter from automobile values measured indoors across all activities identified in the study data utilized from Blake (a ratio of 6.5). The ratio of 6.5 was rounded up to 10, to account for an additional reduction in concentration to which a bystander may be exposed in the outdoor space based on the high air exchange rates and volume in the outdoors.

6691 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0038 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.0038 • 0.02 • 0.02083 • 0.16
6692
6693

6694 Exposure Levels from Table 2-32 are used in Table 4-44. The assumption that the concentration of
6695 chrysotile asbestos in the interval between brake works is 2% of that during measured active use. Users
6696 and bystanders were assumed to spend 30 minutes per day walking to their cars in the driveway each
6697 day based on the 95th percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (in Table 16-57 in the
6698 Handbook). The reduction factor is 10 for bystanders. Neither of the risk estimates for consumers or
6699 bystanders in Table 4-44 exceeded the risk benchmark for central tendency and the DIY user exceeded
6700 for the high-end but the bystander did not.
6701

6702 ### 4.2.3.2   Risk Estimation for Cancer Effects following Episodic Inhalation Exposures
6703 ### for UTV Gasket Repair/replacement

6704 EPA assessed chrysotile exposures for the DIY (consumer) and bystander UTV gasket
6705 repair/replacement scenario based on aggregated exposures resulting from recurring episodic exposures
6706 from active use of chrysotile asbestos related to DIY brake-related activities. These activities include
6707 concomitant exposure to chrysotile asbestos fibers which are reasonably anticipated to remain within
6708 indoor use facilities. It is well-understood that asbestos fibers in air will settle out in dust and become re-
6709 entrained in air during any changes in air currents or activity indoors. On the other hand, in occupational
6710 settings, regular air sampling would capture both new and old fibers and have industrial hygiene
6711 practices in place to reduce exposures.
6712

6713 For the risk estimations for the UTV gasket COU, EPA used the same data/assumptions identified in
6714 Section 4.2.3.1 for brakes for exposure frequency and duration; with the exception that there is no
6715 outdoor exposure scenario. A sensitivity analysis is presented which includes a lower-bound estimate for
6716 a bystander of 20 years (ages 0-20) (see Appendix L and the uncertainties Section 4.3.7).
6717

6718 In Table 4-45, the assumption is that DIY UTV gasket replacement is limited to a single gasket change
6719 at age 16 years. EPA then assumed that the concentration of chrysotile asbestos in following this COU
6720 decreases 50% each year as was assumed in all the indoor exposure scenarios. EPA then assumed that
6721 both the DIYer and the bystander would remain in the house for 10 years. Risks were determined for the
6722 10-year period by calculating the risk with the appropriate partial lifetime IUR.
6723

6724 Based on these assumptions, the consumer risk estimate was exceeded for high-end exposures based on
6725 a single UTV gasket change and remaining in the house for 10 years (Table 4-45). Estimates exceeding
6726 the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
6727
6728
6729

6730 **Table 4-45. Risk Estimate using one UTV gasket change at age 16 years with 10 years further**
6731 **exposure. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY UTV gasket change for Consumers and**
6732 **Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32 without a reduction factor) (Consumers 1 hour/day spent**
6733 **in garage; Bystanders 1 hour/day)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end

Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA once, indoors)	0.024	0.066	0.012	0.03	4.6 E-7	**1.3 E-6**	1.7 E-7	9.2 E-7

6734 $TWF_{\text{Concomitant Exposures (1 hour per day every day)}} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$
6735 $IUR_{(16,10)}=0.0300$; $IUR_{(0,10)}=0.0595$
6736   DIY User: $ELCR_{\text{(Central Tendency)}} = 0.024$ f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0300 per f/cc + 0.024 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0300
6737   DIY User: $ELCR_{\text{(High-end)}} = 0.066$ f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0300 per f/cc + 0.066 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0300
6738   DIY Bystander: $ELCR_{\text{(Central Tendency)}} = 0.012$ f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0595 per f/cc + 0.012 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0595
6739   DIY Bystander: $ELCR_{\text{(High-end)}} = 0.03$ f/cc • 0.000005524 • 0.0595 per f/cc + 0.03 • 0.1 • 0.04167 • 0.0595
6740
6741
6742
6743
6744

6745   **Table 4-46. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY UTV Gasket /Repair Replacement for**
6746   **Consumers and Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32) (Users 1 hour/day spent in garage;**
6747   **Bystanders 1 hour/day)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket UTV parts – gaskets (indoors every 3 years)	0.024	0.066	0.012	0.030	**2.3 E-5**	**6.4 E-5**	**2.4 E-5**	**6.1 E-5**

6748 $TWF_{\text{Concomitant Exposures (1 hour per day every day)}} = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167$
6749 $IUR_{(16,62)}=0.0768$; $IUR_{(Lifetime)}=0.16$
6750   DIY User: $ELCR_{\text{(Central Tendency)}} = 0.024$ f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.024 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0768
6751   DIY User: $ELCR_{\text{(High-end)}} = 0.066$ f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.066 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0768
6752   DIY Bystander: $ELCR_{\text{(Central Tendency)}} = 0.012$ f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.012 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6753   DIY Bystander: $ELCR_{\text{(High-end)}} = 0.030$ f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.030 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6754

6755 The exposure values from Table 2-32 were used to estimate ELCRs in Table 4-46 for indoor DIY gasket
6756 repair/replacement (one-hour/day assumption). The assumption is that the concentration of chrysotile
6757 asbestos in the interval between gasket work (every 3 years) is 30% of that during measured active use.
6758 Consumers and bystanders were assumed to spend one hour per day in their garages based on the 50th
6759 percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (in Table 16-16 in the Handbook). Based on
6760 these assumptions, both the consumer and the bystander risk estimates were exceeded for central
6761 tendency and high-end exposures. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.

6762

6763   **Table 4-47. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Gasket/Repair Replacement for**
6764 **Consumers and Bystanders (exposures from Table 2-32) (Consumers 8 hours/day spent in garage;**
6765 **Bystanders 1 hour/day)**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (Fibers/cc)				ELCR (62 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR (Lifetime exposure)	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end

Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (indoors every three years)	0.024	0.066	0.012	0.030	**1.8 E-4**	**5.1 E-4**	**2.4 E-5**	**6.1 E-5**

6766 $\text{TWF}_{\text{Concomitant Exposures (8 hours per day every day)}} = (8/24)*(365/365) = 0.3333$
6767 $\text{IUR}_{(16,62)}=0.0768; \text{IUR}_{(Lifetime)}=0.16$
6768 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.024 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.024 • 0.3 • 0.3333 • 0.0768
6769 DIY User: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.066 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0768 per f/cc + 0.066 • 0.3 • 0.3333 • 0.0768
6770 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{\text{(Central Tendency)}}$ = 0.012 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.012 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6771 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{\text{(High-end)}}$ = 0.030 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.16 per f/cc + 0.030 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.16
6772

6773 The exposure values from Table 2-32 were used to estimate ELCRs in Table 4-47 for indoor DIY gasket
6774 repair/replacement (eight hours/day assumption). The assumption is that the concentration of chrysotile
6775 asbestos in the interval between replacement is 30% of that during measured active use. Users were
6776 assumed to spend eight hours per day in their garages based on the 95th percentile estimate in the EPA
6777 Exposure Factors Handbook. Bystanders were assumed to spend one hour per day in their garages.
6778 Based on these assumptions, both the consumer and the bystander risk estimates were exceeded for
6779 central tendency and high-end exposures. Estimates exceeding the benchmark are shaded in pink and
6780 bolded.

6781 ### 4.2.3.3 Summary of Consumer and Bystander Risk Estimates by COU for Cancer
6782 ### Effects Following Inhalation Exposures
6783 Table 4-48 summarizes the risk estimates for inhalation exposures for all consumer exposure scenarios.
6784 Risk estimates that exceed the benchmark (i.e., cancer risks greater than the cancer risk benchmark) are
6785 shaded and in bold.
6786

6787 Ranging from using an estimate for a single brake job at 16 years of age, and estimates for age at first
6788 exposure (16 years old for DIY users and 0 years for bystanders) and exposure duration (62 years for
6789 DIY users and 78 years for bystanders), for all COUs that were assessed, there were risks to consumers
6790 (DIY) and bystanders for all high-end exposures with the following exceptions: outdoor brake repairs (5
6791 minutes/day in the driveway – benchmark not exceeded for high-end for both DIY and bystanders) and
6792 outdoor brake repairs (30 minutes/day in the driveway – benchmark not exceeded for high-end
6793 exposures for the bystander only). In addition, risks were noted for central tendency estimates for all
6794 COUs (brake and UTV gasket repair/replacement) for both consumers (DIY) and bystanders except for
6795 the outdoor exposure scenarios. Outdoor exposure scenarios for brake repair/replacement for 5 minutes
6796 in the driveway was the only scenario that did not exceed the benchmark for consumers (DIY) and
6797 bystanders. For outdoor exposures of 30 minutes/day once every 3 years, there were no exceedances for
6798 either the DIY or bystander for the central tendency exposure scenario.
6799

6800 To evaluate sensitivity to the age at first exposure and exposure duration assumptions, EPA conducted
6801 multiple sensitivity analyses assuming that exposure of DIY users was limited to a single brake change
6802 at age 16 years as well as durations of exposure as short as 20 years with different ages of first exposure.
6803 Section 4.3.7 provides a summary of the detailed analyses in Appendix L. These sensitivity analyses
6804 show that in four of the five scenario pairings different durations and age of first exposure, only one of
6805 24 possible scenarios changed from exceeding the benchmark cancer risk level of $1x10^{-6}$ to no
6806 exceedance (DIY user, brake repair outdoors, 30 minutes/ day, high-end only). In the fifth scenario
6807 (Sensitivity Analysis 2), there was no change in any of the 24 scenarios exceeding risk benchmarks. All
6808 analyses are in Appendix L.
6809
6810

6811 **Table 4-48. Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to Consumers and Bystanders**
6812 **by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10-6)**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**4.3 E-5**
				High-end	**4.2 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY Bystander	Central Tendency	**5.6 E-6**
				High End	**5.5 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**3.0 E-6**
				High-end	**7.1 E-6**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8
				High-end	3.2 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products					
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**
		Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**1.8 E-4**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage			High-end	**5.1 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**
	Gasket Repair Repair/replacement Indoor, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.0 E-6**
				High end	**8.3 E-6**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**3.08 E-6**
				High-end	**7.16 E-6**

6813
6814

4.3 Assumptions and Key Sources of Uncertainty

6816

4.3.1 Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Uses of Asbestos in the U.S.

6818 EPA researched sources of information to identify the intended, known, or reasonably foreseen asbestos
6819 uses in the U.S. Beginning with the February, 2017 request for information (cite public meeting on Feb
6820 14th) on uses of asbestos and followed by both the Scope document (June (2017c)) and Problem
6821 Formulation (June (2018d)), EPA has refined its understanding of the current conditions of use of
6822 asbestos in the U.S. This has resulted in identifying chrysotile asbestos as the only fiber type
6823 manufactured, imported, processed, or distributed in commerce at this time and under six COU
6824 categories. EPA received voluntary acknowledgement of asbestos import and use from a handful of
6825 industries that fall under these COU categories. Some of the COUs are very specialized, and with the
6826 exception of the chlor-alkali industry, there are many uncertainties with respect to the extent of use, the
6827 number of workers and consumers involved and the exposures that might occur from each activity. For
6828 example, the number of consumers who might change out their brakes on their cars with asbestos-
6829 containing brakes ordered on the Internet or the number of consumers who might change out the
6830 asbestos gaskets in the exhaust system of their UTVs is unknown.
6831
6832 On April 25, 2019, EPA finalized an Asbestos Significant New Use Rule (SNUR) under TSCA section 5
6833 that prohibits any manufacturing (including import) or processing for discontinued uses of asbestos from
6834 restarting without EPA having an opportunity to evaluate each intended use for risks to health and the
6835 environment and to take any necessary regulatory action, which may include a prohibition. By finalizing
6836 the asbestos SNUR to include manufacturing (including import) or processing discontinued uses not
6837 already banned under TSCA, EPA is highly certain that manufacturing (including import), processing,
6838 or distribution of asbestos is not intended, known or reasonably foreseen beyond the 6 product
6839 categories identified herein.
6840
6841 EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.

4.3.2 Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Environmental (Aquatic) Assessment

While the EPA has identified reasonably available aquatic toxicity data to characterize the overall environmental hazards of chrysotile asbestos, there are uncertainties and data limitations regarding the analysis of environmental hazards of chrysotile asbestos in the aquatic compartment. Limited data are available to characterize effects caused by acute exposures of chrysotile asbestos to aquatic organisms. Only one short-term aquatic invertebrate study was identified (Belanger et al., 1986b). In addition, the reasonably available data characterizes the effects of chronic exposure to waterborne chrysotile asbestos in fish and clams. While these species are assumed to be representative for aquatic species, without additional data to characterize the effects of asbestos to a broader variety of taxa, the broader ecosystem-level effects of asbestos are uncertain. The range of endpoints reported in the studies across different life stages meant that a single definitive, representative endpoint could not be determined, and the endpoints needed to be discussed accordingly. Several of the effects reported by Belanger *et al*. (e.g., gill tissue altered, fiber accumulation, and siphoning activity) are not directly related to endpoints like mortality or reproductive effects and therefore the biological relevance is unclear. Lastly, the effect concentrations reported in these studies may misrepresent the actual effect concentrations due to the inconsistent methodologies for determining aquatic exposure concentrations of asbestos measured in different laboratories.

During development of the PF, EPA was still in the process of identifying potential asbestos water releases for the COUs. After the PF was released, EPA continued to search EPA databases as well as the literature and either engaged in a dialogue with industries or reached out for a dialogue to shed light on potential releases to water. In addition to the Belanger et al. studies, EPA evaluated the following lines of evidence that suggested there is minimal or no releases of chrysotile asbestos to water: (1) 96% of ~14,000 samples from drinking water sources are below the minimum reporting level of 0.2 MFL and less than 0.2% are above the MCL of 7 MFL for humans; (2) the source of the asbestos fibers is not known to be from a TSCA condition of use in this draft risk evaluation; and (3) TRI data have not shown releases of asbestos to water (Section 2.2.1.). The available information indicated that there were surface water releases of asbestos; however, not all releases are subject to reporting (e.g., effluent guidelines) or are applicable (e.g., friability). Based on the reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is minimal or no releases of asbestos to surface water associated with the COUs that EPA is evaluating in this risk evaluation. Therefore, EPA concludes there is no unreasonable risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling environmental organisms. While this does introduce some uncertainty, EPA views it as low and has confidence in making a determination of no exposure regarding potential releases to water for the COUs in this risk evaluation. This conclusion is also based on the information in Section 2.3 in which, for the major COUs (i.e., chlor-alkali, sheet gasket stamping and sheet gasket use), there is documentation of collecting asbestos waste for disposal via landfill. In addition, there are no reported releases of asbestos to water from TRI.

4.3.3 Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Occupational Exposure Assessment

The method of identifying asbestos in this RE is based on fiber counts made by phase contrast microscopy (PCM). PCM measurements made in occupational environments were used both in the exposure studies and in the studies used to support the derivation of the chrysotile IUR. PCM detects only fibers longer than 5 µm and >0.4 µm in diameter, while transmission electron microscopy (TEM), often found in environmental monitoring measurements, can detect much smaller fibers. Most of the studies used in the RE have reported asbestos concentrations using PCM.

6889   In general, when enough data were reasonably available, the 95th and 50th percentile exposure
6890   concentrations were calculated using reasonably available data (i.e., the chlor-alkali worker monitoring
6891   data). In other instances, EPA had very little monitoring data available on occupational exposures for
6892   certain COUs (e.g., sheet gasket stamping and brake blocks) or limited exposure monitoring data in the
6893   published literature as well. Where there are few data points available, it is unlikely the results will be
6894   representative of worker exposure across the industry depending on the sample collection location (PBZ
6895   or source zone) and timing of the monitoring.
6896
6897   EPA acknowledges that the reported inhalation exposure concentrations for the industrial scenario uses
6898   may not be representative for the exposures in all companies within that industry. For example, there are
6899   only three chlor-alkali companies who own a total of 15 facilities in the U.S. that use chrysotile
6900   diaphragms, but their operations are different, where some of them hydroblast and reuse their chrysotile
6901   asbestos-containing diaphragms and others replace them. The exposures to workers related to these two
6902   different activities are expected to be different.
6903
6904   EPA also received data from one company that fabricates sheet gaskets and one company that uses sheet
6905   gaskets. These data were used, even though there are limitations, such as the representativeness of
6906   practices in their respective industries.
6907
6908   All the raw chrysotile asbestos imported into the U.S. is used by the chlor-alkali industry for use in
6909   asbestos diaphragms. The number of chlor-alkali plants in the U.S. is known and therefore the number
6910   of workers potentially exposed is fairly certain. In addition, estimates of workers employed in this
6911   industry were provided by the chlor-alkali facilities. However, the number of workers potentially
6912   exposed during other COUs is very limited. Only two workers were identified for stamping sheet
6913   gaskets, and two titanium dioxide manufacturing facilities were identified in the U.S. who use asbestos-
6914   containing gaskets. However, EPA is not certain if asbestos-containing sheet gaskets are used in other
6915   industries and to what extent. For the other COUs, no estimates of the number of potentially exposed
6916   workers were submitted to EPA by industry or its representatives, so estimates were used. Therefore,
6917   numbers of workers potentially exposed were estimated; and these estimates could equally be an over-
6918   estimate or an under-estimate.
6919
6920   Finally, there is uncertainty in how EPA categorized the exposure data. Each PBZ and area data point
6921   was classified as either "worker" or "occupational non-user." The categorizations are based on
6922   descriptions of worker job activity as provided in worker monitoring data, in the literature and EPA's
6923   judgment. In general, PBZ samples were categorized as "worker" and area samples were categorized as
6924   "occupational non-user." Exposure data for ONUs were not available for most scenarios. EPA assumes
6925   that these exposures are expected to be lower than worker exposures, since ONUs do not typically
6926   directly handle asbestos nor are in the immediate proximity of asbestos.

6927   ### 4.3.4   Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Consumer Exposure Assessment
6928   Due to lack of specific information on DIY consumer exposures, the consumer assessment relies on
6929   available occupational data obtained under certain environmental conditions expected to be more
6930   representative of a DIY consumer user scenario (no engineering controls, no PPE, residential garage).
6931   However, the studies utilized still have uncertainties associated with the environment where the work
6932   was done. In Blake et al. (2003), worker exposures were measured at a former automobile repair facility
6933   which had an industrial sized and filtered exhaust fan unit to ventilate the building during testing while
6934   all doors were closed. A residential garage is not expected to have a filtered exhaust fan installed and
6935   operating during DIY consumer brake repair/replacement activities.
6936

6937 The volume of a former automobile repair facility is considerably larger than a typical residential garage
6938 and will have different air exchange rates. While this could raise some uncertainties related to the
6939 applicability of the measured data to a DIY consumer user environment, the locations of the
6940 measurements utilized for this evaluation minimize that uncertainty.
6941
6942 There is some uncertainty associated with the length of time EPA assumes the brake repair/replacement
6943 work takes. The EPA assumed it takes a DIY consumer user about three hours to complete brake
6944 repair/replacement work. This is two times as long as a professional mechanic. While it is expected to
6945 take a DIY consumer longer, it is also expected DIY consumer users who do their own brake
6946 repair/replacement work would, over time, develop some expertise in completing the work as they
6947 continue to do it every three years.
6948
6949 There is also some uncertainty associated with the assumption that a bystander would remain within
6950 three meters from the automobile on which the brake repair/replacement work is being conducted for the
6951 entire three-hour period EPA assumes it takes the consumer user to complete the work. However,
6952 considering a residential garage with the door closed is relatively close quarters for car repair work, it is
6953 likely anyone observing (or learning) the brake repair/replacement work would not be able to stay much
6954 further away from the car than three meters. Remaining within the garage for the entire three hours also
6955 has some uncertainty, although it is expected anyone observing (or learning) the brake
6956 repair/replacement work would remain for the entire duration of the work or would not be able to
6957 observe (or learn) the task.
6958
6959 While industry practices have drifted away from the use of compressed air to clean brake drums/pads,
6960 no information was found in the literature indicating consumers have discontinued such work practices.
6961 To consider potential consumer exposure to asbestos resulting from brake repair/replacement activities,
6962 EPA uses data which included use of compressed air. However, EPA recognizes this may be a more
6963 conservative estimate because use of compressed air typically could cause considerable dust/fibers to
6964 become airborne if it is the only method used.
6965
6966 There were no data identified through systematic review providing consumer specific monitoring for
6967 UTV exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activities. Therefore, this evaluation utilized published
6968 monitoring data obtained in an occupational setting, by professional mechanics, as a surrogate for
6969 estimating consumer exposures associated with UTV gasket removal/replacement activities. There is
6970 some uncertainty associated with the use of data from an occupational setting for a consumer
6971 environment due to differences in building volumes, air exchange rates, available engineering controls,
6972 and the potential use of PPE. As part of the literature review, EPA considered these differences and
6973 utilized reasonably available information which was representative of the expected consumer
6974 environment.
6975
6976 There is some uncertainty associated with the use of an automobile exhaust system gasket
6977 repair/replacement activity as a surrogate for UTV exhaust system gasket repair/replacement activity
6978 due to expected differences in the gasket size, shape, and location. UTV engines and exhaust systems
6979 are expected to be smaller than a full automobile engine and exhaust system, therefore the use of an
6980 automobile exhaust system gasket repair may slightly overestimate exposure to the consumer. At the
6981 same time, the smaller engine and exhaust system of a UTV could make it more difficult to access the
6982 gaskets and clean the surfaces where the gaskets adhere therefore increasing the time needed to clean
6983 and time of exposure resulting from cleaning the surfaces which could underestimate consumer
6984 exposure.
6985

6986 There is some uncertainty associated with the assumption that UTV exhaust system gasket
6987 repair/replacement activities would take a consumer a full three hours to complete. While there was no
6988 published information found providing consumer specific lengths of time to complete a full
6989 repair/replacement activity. The time needed for a DIY consumer to complete a full UTV exhaust
6990 system gasket repair/replacement activity can vary depending on several factors including location of
6991 gaskets, number of gaskets, size of gasket, and adherence once the system is opened up and the gasket
6992 removed. Without published information, EPA assumes this work takes about three hours and therefore
6993 utilized the three-hour TWA's to estimate risks for this evaluation.
6994
6995 Finally, EPA has made some assumptions regarding both age at start of exposure and duration of
6996 exposure for both the DIY users and bystanders for both the brake and UTV gasket scenarios. Realizing
6997 there is uncertainty around these assumptions, specifically that they may over-estimate exposures, EPA
6998 developed a sensitivity analysis approach specifically for the consumer exposure/risk analysis (see
6999 appropriate part of Section 4.3.8 below) and also performed a sensitivity analysis using five different
7000 scenarios (Appendix L).
7001

7002 ### 4.3.5 Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Human Health IUR Derivation
7003 The analytical method used to measure exposures in the epidemiology studies is important in
7004 understanding and interpreting the results as they were used to develop the IUR. As provided in more
7005 detail in Section 3, the IUR for "current use" asbestos (i.e., chrysotile) is based solely on studies of PCM
7006 measurement as TEM-based risk data are limited in the literature and the available TEM results for
7007 chrysotile lack modeling results for mesothelioma. In TEM studies of NC and SC (Loomis et al., 2010;
7008 Stayner et al., 2008), models that fit PCM vs TEM were generally equivalent (about 2 AIC units),
7009 indicating that fit of PCM is similar to the fit of TEM (for these two cohorts), providing confidence in
7010 those PCM measurements for SC and NC. Given that confidence in the PCM data and the large number
7011 of analytical measurements, exposure uncertainty is considered low in the cohorts used for IUR
7012 derivation.
7013
7014 There is evidence that other cancer endpoints may also be associated with exposure to the commercial
7015 forms of asbestos. IARC concluded that there was sufficient evidence in humans that commercial
7016 asbestos (chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, tremolite, actinolite, and anthophyllite) was causally
7017 associated with lung cancer and mesothelioma, as well as cancer of the larynx and the ovary (Straif et
7018 al., 2009). The lack of sufficient numbers of workers to estimate risks of ovarian and laryngeal cancer is
7019 a downward bias leading to lower IUR estimates in an overall cancer health assessment; however, the
7020 selected IUR was chosen to compensate for this bias.
7021
7022 The endpoint for both mesothelioma and lung cancer was mortality, not incidence. Incidence data are
7023 not available for any of the cohorts. Nevertheless, mortality rates approximate incidence rates for
7024 cancers such as lung cancer and mesothelioma because the survival time between cancer incidence and
7025 cancer mortality is short. Therefore, while the absolute rates of lung cancer mortality at follow-up may
7026 underestimate the rates of lung cancer incidence, the uncertainty for lung cancer is low. For
7027 mesothelioma, the median length of survival with mesothelioma is less than 1 year for males, with less
7028 than 20% surviving after 2-years and less than 6% surviving after 5-years. Because the mesothelioma
7029 model is absolute risk, this leads to an under-ascertainment on mesothelioma risk, however, the selected
7030 IUR was chosen to compensate this bias.

7031
7032 The IUR only characterizes cancer risk. It does not include any risks that may be associated with non-
7033 cancer health effects. Pleural and pulmonary effects from asbestos exposure (e.g., asbestosis and pleural
7034 thickening) are well documented (U.S. EPA, 1988b), although there is no reference concentration (RfC)
7035 for these non-cancer health effects specifically for chrysotile. During the Problem Formulation step for
7036 TSCA's risk evaluation of asbestos, EPA considered risks of 1 cancer per 1,000,000 people, and at that
7037 level of risk, cancer was considered to be a risk driver for the overall health risk of asbestos. The IRIS
7038 IUR for general asbestos is 0.23 per fiber/cc. The IRIS assessment of Libby amphibole asbestos (U.S.
7039 EPA, 2014b) derived a RfC for non-cancer health effects, and at that concentration (9 E-5 fibers/cc), the
7040 risk of cancer for general asbestos fibers (including chrysotile, actinolite, amosite, anthophyllite,
7041 crocidolite, and tremolite) was 2 E-5 [IUR*RfC = (0.23 per fiber/cc)*(9 E-5 fibers/cc)]. Thus, at a target
7042 risk of 1 cancer per 1,000,000 people (1E-6), the existing EPA general asbestos cancer toxicity value
7043 appeared to be the clear risk driver as meeting that target risk would result in lower non-cancer risks
7044 than at the RfC.

7046 However, in occupational settings, with workers and ONUs exposed in a workplace, EPA considered
7047 risks of cancer per 10,000 people. At this risk level, if the non-cancer effects of chrysotile are similar to
7048 Libby amphibole asbestos, the non-cancer effects of chrysotile are likely to contribute additional risk to
7049 the overall health risk of asbestos beyond the risk of cancer. Thus, the overall health risks of asbestos
7050 based on cancer alone are underestimated.

7052 The POD associated with the only non-cancer toxicity value is 0.026 fibers/cc (U.S. EPA,
7053 2014b). Although the non-cancer toxicity of chrysotile may be different from Libby amphibole asbestos,
7054 there is uncertainty that the IUR for chrysotile asbestos may not fully encompasses the health risks
7055 associated with chrysotile exposure. Several of the COU-related exposures evaluated for human health
7056 risks in section 4.2 are at or greater than the POD for non-cancer effects associated with exposure to
7057 Libby amphibole asbestos.

7058

4.3.6   Key Assumptions and Uncertainties in the Cancer Risk Values

7060 Although direct comparison of cancer slopes for PCM and TEM fibers is impossible because different
7061 counting rules for these methods result in qualitatively and quantitatively different estimates of asbestos
7062 exposure, comparing the fit of models based on different analytical methods is possible. In TEM studies
7063 of NC and SC (Loomis et al., 2010; Stayner et al., 2008), models that fit PCM vs TEM were generally
7064 equivalent (about 2 AIC units), indicating that fit of PCM is similar to the fit of TEM (for these two
7065 cohorts), providing confidence in those PCM measurements for SC and NC, whose data is the basis for
7066 chrysotile IUR.

7068 Another source of uncertainty in the exposure assessment is that early measurements of asbestos fiber
7069 concentrations were based on an exposure assessment method (midget impinger) that estimated the
7070 combined mass of fibers and dust, rather than on counting asbestos fibers. The best available
7071 methodology for conversion of mass measurements to fiber counts is to use paired and concurrent
7072 sampling by both methods to develop factors to convert the mass measurements to estimated fiber
7073 counts for specific operations. There is uncertainty in these conversion factors, but it is minimized in the
7074 studies of SC and NC chrysotile textile workers due to the availability of an extensive database of paired
7075 and concurrent samples and the ability to develop operation-specific conversion factors. Uncertainty in
7076 the estimation of these conversion factors and their application to estimate chrysotile exposures will not
7077 be differential with respect to disease.
7078

7079 Given the high confidence in the PCM data and the large number of analytical measurements, exposure
7080 uncertainty is overall low in the SC and NC cohorts, as very high-quality exposure estimates are
7081 available for both cohorts. Statistical error in estimating exposure levels is random and not differential
7082 with respect to disease. Therefore, to the extent that such error exists, it is likely to produce either no
7083 bias or bias toward the null under most circumstances (e.g., (Kim et al., 2011; Armstrong, 1998)).
7084
7085 Epidemiologic studies are observational and as such are potentially subject to confounding and selection
7086 biases. Most of the studies of asbestos exposed workers did not have information to control for cigarette
7087 smoking, which is an important risk factor for lung cancer in the general population. In particular, the
7088 NC and SC studies of textile workers, which were chosen as the most informative studies, did not have
7089 this information. However, the bias related to this inability to control for smoking is believed to be small
7090 because the exposure-response analyses for lung cancer were based on internal comparisons and for both
7091 studies the regression models included birth cohort, thus introducing some control for the changing
7092 smoking rates over time. It is unlikely that smoking rates among workers in these facilities differed
7093 substantially enough with respect to their cumulative chrysotile exposures to induce important
7094 confounding in risk estimates for lung cancer. Mesothelioma is not related to smoking and thus smoking
7095 could not be a confounder for mesothelioma.
7096
7097 For the purpose of combining risks, it is assumed that the unit risks of mesothelioma and lung
7098 cancer mortality are normally distributed. Because risks were derived from a large
7099 epidemiological cohort, this is a reasonable assumption supported by the statistical theory and the
7100 independence assumption has been investigated and found a reasonable assumption (U.S. EPA, 2014c).
7101

7102 ### 4.3.7   Confidence in the Human Health Risk Estimations

7103
7104 Workers/Occupational Non-Users
7105
7106 Depending on the variations in the exposure profile of the workers/occupational non-users, risks could
7107 be under- or over-estimated for all COUs. The estimates for extra cancer risk were based on the EPA-
7108 derived IUR for chrysotile asbestos. The occupational exposure assessment made standard assumptions
7109 of 240 days per year, 8 hours per day over 40 years starting at age 16 years. This assumes the workers
7110 and occupational non-users are regularly exposed until age 56. If a worker changes jobs during their
7111 career and are no longer exposed to asbestos, this may overestimate exposures. However, if the worker
7112 stays employed after age 56, it would underestimate exposures.
7113
7114 The concentration-response functions on which the chrysotile asbestos IUR is based varies as a function
7115 of time since first exposure. Consequently, estimates of cancer risk depend not only on exposure
7116 concentration, frequency and duration, but also on age at first exposure. To approximate the impact of
7117 different assumptions for occupational exposures, Table 4-49 can be used to understand what percentage
7118 of the risk in the baseline occupational exposure scenario remains for different ages at first exposure and
7119 different durations of exposure
7120

7121 **Table 4-49. Ratios of risks for alternative exposure scenarios using scenario-specific partial
7122 lifetime IURs from Appendix K by age at first exposure and duration of exposure compared to
7123 baseline occupational exposure scenarios (baseline scenario: first exposure at 16 years for 40 years
7124 duration)**

	Duration of exposure (years)		

Age at first exposure (years)	20	40
16	0.0499/0.0707 = 0.71	0.0707/0.0707 = 1
20	0.0416/0.0707 = 0.59	0.0591/0.0707 = 0.84
30	0.0267/0.0707 = 0.38	0.0374/0.0707 = 0.53

7125
7126 Other occupational exposure scenario can be evaluated by selecting different values for the age at first
7127 exposure and the duration of exposure from the table of partial lifetime IUR values in Appendix K.
7128
7129 Exposures for ONUs can vary substantially. Most data sources do not sufficiently describe the proximity
7130 of these employees to the exposure source. As such, exposure levels for the ONU category will vary
7131 depending on the work activity. It is unknown whether these uncertainties overestimate or underestimate
7132 exposures.
7133
7134 Cancer risks were indicated for all of the worker COUs and most of the consumer/bystander COUs. If
7135 additional factors were not considered in the RE, such as exposures from other sources (e.g., legacy
7136 asbestos sources), the risks could be underestimated. Legacy asbestos is not evaluated in the RE at this
7137 time, but EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental documents.
7138
7139 In addition, several subpopulations (e.g., smokers, genetically predisposed individuals, COU workers
7140 who change their own asbestos-containing brakes, etc.) may be more susceptible than others to health
7141 effects resulting from exposure to asbestos. These conditions are discussed in more detail for potentially
7142 exposed or susceptible subpopulations and aggregate exposures in Section 4.4 and Section 4.5.
7143
7144 Consumer DIY/Bystanders
7145
7146 Similarly, for consumers/bystanders risks could be under- or over-estimated for their COU. Unlike
7147 occupational scenarios, there are no standard assumptions for consumers and bystanders, EPA
7148 conducted sensitivity analyses to evaluate some alternative scenarios for consumers/bystanders as
7149 described below.
7150
7151 For consumers (see Table 4-48) EPA considered age at first exposure of 16 years with duration of
7152 exposure 62 years and for bystanders EPA considered age at first exposure of 0 years with lifetime
7153 duration (78 years). To evaluate sensitivity to these assumptions, EPA conducted multiple sensitivity
7154 analyses assuming that duration of exposure as short as 10 years with different ages of first
7155 exposure. Tables 4-50 and 4-51 below show the different scenarios covered in the sensitivity analysis
7156 and the associated adjustment factor that may be used to calculate a different risk number. In Table 4-50,
7157 DIY exposures with different ages at start of exposure (16, 20 or 30 years old) are paired with different
7158 durations of exposure (20, 40 or 62) and Table 4-51 shows the same for bystanders (age at start is
7159 always zero but the three exposure durations are 20, 40 and 78). All analyses are presented in Appendix
7160 L and show that using the ratios in both Tables 4-49 and 4-50 does not change the overall risk picture in
7161 almost all scenarios (see Table 4-51).
7162
7163 **Table 4-50. Ratios of risks for alternative exposure scenarios using scenario-specific partial**
7164 **lifetime IURs from Appendix K by age at first exposure and duration of exposure compared to**
7165 **baseline consumer DIY exposure scenarios (baseline scenario: first exposure at 16 years for 62**
7166 **years duration)**

	Duration of exposure (years)		

Age at first exposure (years)	20	40	62
16	0.0499/0.0768 = 0.65	0.0707/0.0768 =0.92	0.0768/0.0768 = 1
20	0.0416/0.0768 = 0.54	0.0591/0.0768 = 0.77	-
30	0.0267/0.0768 = 0.35	0.0374/0.0768 = 0.49	-

Table 4-51. Ratios of risks for alternative exposure scenarios using scenario-specific partial lifetime IURs from Appendix K by age at first exposure and duration of exposure compared to baseline consumer bystander exposure scenarios (baseline scenario: first exposure at 0 years for 78 years duration)

	Duration of exposure (years)		
Age at first exposure (years)	20	40	78
0	0.101/0.16 = 0.63	0.144/0.16 =0.90	0.16/0.16 = 1

Table 4-52 provides a summary of the detailed analyses in Appendix L. These sensitivity analyses show that in four of the five scenario pairings, only one of 24 possible scenarios changed from exceeding the benchmark cancer risk level of 1×10^{-6} to no exceedance (DIY user, brake repair outdoors, 30 minutes/day, high-end only). In the fifth scenario (Sensitivity Analysis 2), there was no change in any of the 24 scenarios. All analyses are in Appendix L.

Table 4-52. Results of Sensitivity Analysis of Exposure Assumptions for Consumer DIY/Bystander Episodic Exposure Scenarios

Sensitivity Analysis[1]	DIY (age at start and age at end of duration)	Bystander (age at start and age at end of duration)	Change in Risk from Exceedance to No Exceedance	Scenario Affected
Baseline	16-78	0-78	None	17/24 Exceed Benchmarks
1	16-36	0-20	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end
2	20-60	0-40	0/24	None
3	20-40	0-40	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end
4	30-70	0-40	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end

5	30-50	0-20	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end

7183 [1] Includes all brake repair/replacement and gasket repair replacement scenarios – a total of 24. See Table 4-45

7184

7185 Assumptions About Bystanders

7186

7187 The EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (2011) provides the risk assessment community with data-derived
7188 values to represent human activities in a variety of settings. For the purposes of this draft risk evaluation,
7189 understanding the amount of time consumers spend in a garage is important to develop an exposure
7190 scenario for DIYers/mechanics who change their own brakes or gaskets and bystanders to those
7191 activities. Table 16-16 in the Handbook, entitled *Time Spent (minutes/day) in Various Rooms at Home*
7192 *and in All Rooms Combined, Doers Only*, has a section on time spent in a garage.

7193

7194 The total number of respondents to the survey question on time spent in the garage was 193 and the
7195 minimum and maximum reported times were one minute and 790 minutes (~13 hours). Again, these
7196 respondents are "doers", defined as people who reported being in that location (i.e., the garage). In this
7197 analysis, it was assumed that the 50th percentile would represent a central tendency estimate for being
7198 present in the garage (one hour/day) and the 95th percentile would represent a high-end estimate for
7199 being present in the garage (8 hours).

7200

7201 EPA understands that a bystander in this exposure situation (DIY automotive and UTV repair) is most
7202 likely to be a family member (minor or adult relative) with repeated access to the garage used to repair
7203 vehicles. As a familial bystander, and not a neighbor or someone visiting, EPA considered that these
7204 bystanders would have similar exposures to the garage, and thus to any chrysotile fibers in the same
7205 garage environment as the DIY user. EPA used the same median time of one hour per day as the
7206 bystander's estimated central tendency and the same estimate of high end exposures. EPA noted that the
7207 younger doers appear to spend somewhat more time in the garage (EFH Table 16-16). In the same table
7208 of time spent per day in the garage, some data on doers is shown for ages 1-17 years (children) which
7209 can be aggregated to find the mean time spent in a garage. The mean for these children is 77 minutes per
7210 day based on 22 young doers, which is similar to the one hour median based on all 193 doers. EPA also
7211 noted that male doers had a median of 94 minutes compared to female doers who had a median of 30
7212 minutes per day in the garage. It is possible that familial bystanders are unlike the DIY users and spend
7213 little time in the garage. If this were true, then with little or no time spent in the garage, their risks
7214 would be limited.

7215

7216 Finally, as part of the sensitivity analysis, understanding that a bystander in a doer family may spend
7217 somewhat less time in the garage than the 50th percentile time of one hour (60 minutes/day), Table 4-53
7218 below shows the data available in the Exposure Factors Handbook that present other percentiles broken
7219 down by age and gender. In its original analysis, EPA used 60 minutes/day. If 10 minutes/day were used
7220 for the bystander and in keeping with deriving a risk estimate following a single brake or gasket change
7221 and a time-in-residence of only 10 years, the calculated risk values would be:

7222

7223   At 10 minutes/day in the garage following a single brake change and the next 10 years in the
7224   house, the by-stander risks would be 6.9 E-8 for the central tendency and 1.6 E-7 for the high-
7225   end estimates.

7226

7227   At 10 minutes/day in the garage following a single UTV gasket change and the next 10 years in
7228   the house, the by-stander risks would be 6.4 E-8 for the central tendency and 1.6 E-7 for the
7229   high-end estimates.

7230

7231   **Table 4-53. Time Spent (minutes/day) in Garage, Doers Only (Taken from Table 16-16 in EFH, 2011)**

Gender and Age Range	Percentiles in the Distribution of Survey Respondents				
	5th	25th	50th	75th	95th
All ages	5	20	60	150	480
Men	10	30	94	183	518
Women	5	15	30	120	240
1-4 yrs old	15	52	100	115	120
5 to 11	10	25	30	120	165
12-17	10	20	51	148	240

7232

7233   <u>Potential Number of Impacted Individuals</u>

7234

7235   Table 4-54 provides an estimate of the number of impacted individuals for both occupational and
7236   consumer exposure scenarios. Some of the estimates have a higher level of confidence than others. For
7237   example, EPA is fairly certain about the number of chlor-alkali workers given the information submitted
7238   by industry. For some of the other COUs, while there may be some knowledge about the potential
7239   number of workers/consumers in a particular COU, there is a lack of information/details on the market
7240   share of asbestos-containing products available to both workers and consumers. This makes it difficult
7241   to assess level of both certainty and confidence estimating the potential number of impacted individuals
7242   using asbestos for the COUs (except for chlor-alkali) in this draft risk evaluation. For ONUs and
7243   bystanders, there is a similar lack of understanding of the potential number of potentially impacted
7244   individuals.

7245

7246   The following text accompanies the estimates presented in Table 4-54:

7247

7248   *Chlor-Alkali Workers and ONUs*
7249   There is a total of 3,050 employees at the 15 chlor-alkali plants we have identified as using diaphragms;
7250   with approximately 75-148 potentially exposed to asbestos during various activities associated with
7251   constructing, using and deconstructing asbestos diaphragms. Subtracting the 75 to 148 workers
7252   potentially exposed to asbestos results in approximately2,900 to 3,000 other employees who work at the
7253   same or adjoining plant. This is an upper bound estimate of the number of ONUs and only an unknown
7254   subset of these workers may be ONUs. EPA has low certainty in this number because some of these
7255   sites are very large and make different products in different parts of the facility (one site is 1,100 acres
7256   and has 1,300 employees). Thus, this approach may overestimate the number of ONUs for asbestos
7257   diaphragms.

7258

7259   *Sheet Gaskets – Stamping (Workers and ONUs)*
7260   EPA found only two gasket sampling sites handling asbestos containing sheet gasket; one worker and
7261   two ONUs per site. However, there may be more gasket stamping sites processing asbestos containing
7262   sheet gasket in US. Thus, the uncertainty in this number of impacted individuals is high.

7263

7264   *Sheet Gaskets – Use (Workers and ONUs)*
7265   The Bureau of Labor Statistics 2016 data for the NAICS code 325180 (Other Basic Inorganic Chemical
7266   Manufacturing) indicates an industry-wide aggregate average of 25 directly exposed workers per facility
7267   and 13 ONUs per facility. The total number of use sites is unknown.

7268
7269 *Oilfield Brake Blocks (Workers and ONUs)*
7270 According to 2016 Occupational Employment Statistics data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS)
7271 and 2015 data from the U.S. Census' Statistics of U.S. Businesses. EPA used BLS and Census data for
7272 three NAICS codes: 211111, Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas Extraction; 213111, Drilling Oil and Gas
7273 Wells; and 213112, Support Activities for Oil and Gas Operations, there are up to 61,695 workers and
7274 66,108 ONU. See Table 2-12 for the breakdown by each category. It is not known how many of these
7275 workers are exposed to asbestos.
7276
7277 *Aftermarket Automotic Brakes/Linings/Clutches (Workers and ONUs)*
7278 EPA considers the best current estimate of this worker population to be from the Bureau of Labor
7279 Statistics, which estimates that 749,900 workers in the United States were employed as automotive
7280 service technicians and mechanics in 2016 (U.S. BLS, 2019); see Section 2.3.1.7 for more details. This
7281 includes workers at automotive repair and maintenance shops, automobile dealers, gasoline stations, and
7282 automotive parts and accessories stores. ONU exposures associated with automotive repair work are
7283 expected to occur because automotive repair and maintenance tasks often take place in large open bays
7284 with multiple concurrent activities. EPA did not locate published estimates for the number of ONUs for
7285 this COU. However, consistent with the industry profile statistics from OSHA's 1994 rulemaking (see
7286 Section 2.3.1.7), EPA assumes that automotive repair establishments, on average, have two workers who
7287 perform automotive repair activities. Accordingly, EPA estimates that this COU has 749,900 ONUs.
7288
7289 *UTV Sheet Gaskets (Workers and ONUs)*
7290 Based on Bureau of Labor Statistics and several assumptions detailed in section 2.3.1.9, EPA estimate
7291 1,500 workers for UTV service technicians and mechanics. It is not known how many of them service
7292 and/or repair UTV with asbestos containing gasket.
7293
7294 *Aftermarket Automotic Brakes/Linings/Clutches (Consumers/DIY/Bystanders)*
7295 According to the Census's American Community Survey, 108,357,503 occupied housing units have at
7296 least one vehicle available. Of these, 39,472,759 (36%) have one vehicle available, 44,402,282 (41%)
7297 have two vehicles available, and 24,482,462 (23%) have three or more vehicles available.[24]
7298
7299 According to a 2001 market research study by the Automotive Aftermarket Industry Association ("The
7300 Aftermarket Consumer: Do-it-Yourself or Do-it-For-Me"), nearly half of all U.S. households contain at
7301 least one automotive DIYer.[25] While some households may contain more than one automotive DIYer,
7302 EPA assumes that the number of automotive DIYers is 50% of the number of households with an
7303 automobile.
7304

---

[24] American Fact Finder, *2013-2017 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*, DP04, U.S. Census Bureau.

[25] The Auto Channel, *AAIA REPORT: Percentage of Auto DIYers Unchanged*, 07-03-01.
https://www.theautochannel.com/news/2001/07/03/024549.html

7305 According to a 2014 online survey of 2,843 consumers conducted by AutoPartsWarehouse.com, 63% of
7306 male DIYers and 35% of female DIYers responded that they replace brake pads. The survey respondents
7307 were 85% male and 15% female.[26]

7309 Combining this data, (108,357,503 households with at least one vehicle available) x (50% of households
7310 contain an automotive DIYer) x ((85% of DIYers are male) x (63% of male DIYers replace brake pads)
7311 + (15% of DIYers are female) x (35% of female DIYers replace brake pads)) = 31,857,106 automotive
7312 DIYers replace brake pads.

7314 EPA estimates that brakes are replaced about once every three years.[27] Combining the Census ACS data
7315 on the distribution of vehicles per household; the estimate that 31,857,106 automotive DIYers replace
7316 brake pads; and the estimate that brakes are replaced once every three years, results in an estimate that
7317 that there are approximately 20 million DIY brake jobs per year.

7319 The number of asbestos-containing brakes sold in the aftermarket is not known.

7321 *COUs for Which No Estimates May be Made*
7322 EPA could develop an reasonable estimate of potentially impacted individuals for two COUs: other
7323 vehicle friction products (workers/ONUs) and UTV gasket replacement/repair (DIY/bystanders).

7327 **Table 4-54. Summary of Estimated Number of Exposed Workers and DIY Consumers[a].**

Condition of Use	Industrial and Commercial		DIY	
	Workers	ONU	Consumer	Bystanders
Asbestos diaphragms – chlor-alkali	75-148	<2900-3000	-	-
Sheet gaskets – stamping	≥2	≥4	-	-
Sheet gaskets – use	25/facility (no. of facilities Unknown)	13/facility (no. of facilities Unknown	-	-
Oilfield brake blocks	<61,695 (total; number exposed to asbestos unknown) [c]	<66,108 (total; number in vicinity of asbestos Unknown[c]	-	-

---

[26] *Consumers Continue to Embrace DIY Auto Repair, Attempting More Difficult Jobs and Report Saving Big Bucks*,
September 30, 2014 by Auto Parts Warehouse
https://www.autopartswarehouse.com/blog/2014/09/consumers-continue-embrace-diy-auto-repair-attempting-difficult-jobs-report-saving-big-bucks/

[27] Brakes in cars and small trucks are estimated to require replacement approximately every 35,000 to 60,000 miles (Advance
Auto Parts, website accessed on November 12, 2018). The three-year timeline is derived by assuming the need to replace
brakes every 35,000 miles, and an average number of annual miles driven per driver in the U.S. of 13,476 miles/year (U.S.
DOT, 2018).

Aftermarket automotive brakes/linings, clutches	749,900	749,000	31,857,106	Unknown
Other Vehicle Friction Products (brakes installed in exported cars)	Unknown	Unknown	-	-
Other gaskets – UTVs	~1500 (total; number exposed to asbestos unknown[(d)]	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown

7328   [a] See Text for details.

7329

7330

4.4 Other Risk-Related Considerations

7331

7332

4.4.1   Potentially Exposed or Susceptible Subpopulations

7334 EPA identified workers, ONUs, consumers, and bystanders as potentially exposed populations. EPA
7335 provided risk estimates for workers and ONUs at both central tendency and high-end exposure levels for
7336 most COUs. EPA determined that bystanders may include lifestages of any age.

7337

7338 For inhalation exposures, risk estimates did not differ between genders or across lifestages because both
7339 exposures and inhalation hazard values are expressed as an air concentration. EPA expects that
7340 variability in human physiological factors (e.g., breathing rate, body weight, tidal voume) could affect
7341 the internal delivered concentration or dose of asbestos.

7342

7343 Workers exposed to asbestos in workplace air, especially if they work directly with asbestos, are most
7344 susceptible to the health effects associated with asbestos. Some workers not associated with the COU
7345 may experience higher exposures to asbestos, such as, but not limited to, asbestos removal workers,
7346 firefighters, demolition workers and construction workers (Landrigan et al., 2004); and these
7347 populations will be considered when EPA evaluates legacy uses in subsequent supplemental documents.
7348 Although it is clear that the health risks from asbestos exposure increase with heavier exposure and
7349 longer exposure time, investigators have found asbestos-related diseases in individuals with only brief
7350 exposures. Generally, those who develop asbestos-related diseases show no signs of illness for a long
7351 time after exposure (ATSDR, 2001a).

7352

7353 A source of variability in susceptibility between people is smoking history or the degree of exposure to
7354 other risk factors with which asbestos interacts. In addition, the long-term retention of asbestos fibers in
7355 the lung and the long latency period for the onset of asbestos-related respiratory diseases suggest that
7356 individuals exposed earlier in life may be at greater risk to the eventual development of respiratory
7357 problems than those exposed later in life (ATSDR, 2001a). Appendix J of this RE illustrates this point in
7358 the IUR values for less than lifetime COUs. For example, the IUR for a one-year old child first exposed
7359 to chrysotile asbestos for 40 years is 1.31 E-1 while the IUR for a 20-year old first exposed to asbestos
7360 for 40 years is 5.4 E-2. Using the central tendency bystander exposure value of 0.032 f/cc, the resulting
7361 risk estimates are 1.7 x E-4 and 7.2 x E-5, respectively. There is also some evidence of genetic
7362 predisposition for mesothelioma related to having a germline mutation in BAP1 (Testa et al., 2011).

7363

7364 Finally, from an environmental receptor perscpective, although there is evidence of reproductive and
7365 developmental effects in controlled laboratory settings following asbestos exposure to aquatic

7366 organisms. The likelihood these effects would occur in the environment is low due to the lack of
7367 environmental releases of asbestos to surface water from the COUs in this draft risk evaluation.

4.4.2   Aggregate and Sentinel Exposures

7369 Section 2605(b)(4)(F)(ii) of TSCA requires the EPA, as a part of the risk evaluation, to describe whether
7370 aggregate or sentinel exposures under the conditions of use were considered and the basis for their
7371 consideration. The EPA has defined aggregate exposure as "the combined exposures to an individual
7372 from a single chemical substance across multiple routes and across multiple pathways (40 CFR §
7373 702.33)."

7375 Aggregate exposures for asbestos were not assessed by routes of exposure, since only inhalation
7376 exposure was evaluated in the RE. EPA chose not to employ simple additivity of exposure pathways at
7377 this time within a condition of use because of the uncertainties present in the current exposure estimation
7378 procedures. This lack of aggregation may lead to an underestimate of exposure but based on physical
7379 chemical properties the majority of the exposure pathway is believed to be from inhalation exposures.

7381 Pathways of exposure were not combined in this RE. Although it is possible that workers exposed to
7382 asbestos might also be exposed as consumers (e.g., by changing brakes at home), the number of
7383 workers/uses is potentially small. The individual risk estimates already indicate risk; aggregating the
7384 pathways would increase the risk.

7386 In addition, the potential for exposure to legacy asbestos for any populations or subpopulation, due to
7387 activities such as home or building renovations, as well as occupational or consumer exposures
7388 identified in this RE, is possible. Legacy asbestos exposure is not considered in the RE at this time
7389 which could underestimate exposures and thus, risks. This is discussed as an uncertainty in Section 4.3.8
7390 of the RE. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal in subsequent supplemental
7391 documents.

7393 The EPA defines sentinel exposure as "*the exposure to a single chemical substance that represents the
7394 plausible upper bound of exposure relative to all other exposures within a broad category of similar or
7395 related exposures* (40 CFR § 702.33)." In terms of this risk evaluation, the EPA considered sentinel
7396 exposure the highest exposure given the details of the conditions of use and the potential exposure
7397 scenarios. EPA considered sentinel exposure for asbestos in the form of a high-end level scenario for
7398 occupational exposure resulting from inhalation exposures for each COU; sentinel exposures for
7399 workers are the high-end 8-hour exposures for sheet gasket stamping without any PPE.

4.5 Risk Conclusions

4.5.1   Environmental Risk Conclusions

7404 Based on the reasonably available information in the published literature, provided by industries using
7405 asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is minimal or no releases of asbestos to surface water and
7406 sediments associated with the COUs in this risk evaluation. Therefore, EPA concludes there is no
7407 unreasonable risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling environmental organisms. In addition, terrestrial
7408 pathways, including biosolids, were excluded from analysis at the PF stage.

4.5.2 Human Health Risk Conclusions to Workers

7409
7410 Table 4-57 provides a summary of risk estimates for workers and ONUs. For workers in all six COUs
7411 identified in this risk evaluation, cancer risks were exceeded for all central tendency and high-end
7412 exposures (chlor-alkali industry, stamping of sheet gaskets, use of sheet gaskets in the chemical
7413 production industry, oil field brake blocks, aftermarket auto brakes/other vehicle friction products
7414 installation and UTV gasket repair). In addition, for ONUs, cancer risks were exceeded for high-end
7415 exposure estimates in all of the COUs. For central tendency exposure estimates for ONUs, cancer risks
7416 were exceeded for sheet gasket use, oilfield brake block use, and UTV gasket repair.
7417
7418 With the assumed use of respirators as PPE at APF of 10, most risks would be reduced but still persisted
7419 for sheet gasket stamping, sheet gasket use, auto brake replacement, and UTV gasket replacement.
7420 When respirators with an APF of 25 was assumed, risk was still indicated for the auto brakes high-end
7421 short-term exposure scenario only. It is important to note that based on published evidence for asbestos
7422 (see Section 2.3.1.2), nominal APF may not be achieved for all respirator users. ONUs were not
7423 assumed to be using PPE to reduce exposures to asbestos.
7424

7425 **Table 4-55. Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to Workers and ONUs by COU**
7426 **(Cancer benchmark is 10^{-4})**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Occupational Exposure Scenario	Popula-tion	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (before applying PPE)	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=10[c])	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=25[c])
Import – Raw asbestos	Diaphragms for chlor-alkali industry	Section 2.3.1.3	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	1.2 E-5	4.8 E-6
				High-end (8-hr)	**8.4 E-4**	8.4 E-5	3.4 E-5
				Central Tendency short term	**1.5 E-4 1.1 E-4[a]**	1.5 E-5[d]	6.0 E-6[b]
				High-end short term	**1.3 E-3 8.1 E-4[a]**	9.9 E-5[d]	5.2 E-5[b]
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	5.8 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**1.9 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				Central (w/ short-term)	--	N/A	N/A
				High (w/ short-term)	--	N/A	N/A
	Asbestos Sheets – Gasket Stamping	Section 2.3.1.4	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**3.3 E-4**	3.3 E-5	1.3 E-5
				High-end (8-hr)	**1.4 E-3**	**1.4 E-4**	5.0 E-5
				Central (w/ short-term)	**3.5 E-4**	3.5 E-5[e]	1.4 E-5[f]

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Occupational Exposure Scenario	Popula-tion	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (before applying PPE)	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=10[c])	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=25[c])
Import of asbestos products				High (w/ short-term)	**1.4 E-3**	**1.4 E-4[e]**	5.6 E-5[f]
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	5.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**2.3 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				Central (w/ short-term)	5.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (w/ short-term)	**2.3 E-4**	N/A	N/A
	Asbestos Sheet Gaskets – use (repair/replacement in TiO$_2$ industry)	Section 2.3.1.5	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**6.0 E-4**	6.0 E-5	2.4 E-5
				High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**3.7 E-4**	N/A	N/A
	Oil Field Brake Blocks	Section 2.3.1.6	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**7.0 E-4**	7.0 E-5	2.8 E-5
			ONU	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**4.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
	Aftermarket Auto Brakes	Section 2.3.1.7	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5	5.6 E-6
				High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
				Central (w/ short-term)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5[e]	5.6 E-6[f]
				High (w/ short-term)	**3.3 E-3**	**3.3 E-4[e]**	**1.3 E-4[f]**
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				Central (w/ short-term)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (w/ short-term)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Occupational Exposure Scenario	Popula-tion	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (before applying PPE)	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=10[c])	Cancer Risk Estimates (with APF=25[c])
	Other Vehicle Friction Products	2.3.1.8	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5	5.6 E-6
				High-end (8-hr)	**2.2 E-3**	**2.2 E-4**	8.8 E-5
				Central (w/ short-term)	**1.4 E-4**	1.4 E-5[e]	5.6 E-6[f]
				High (w/ short-term)	**3.3 E-3**	**3.3 E-4[e]**	**1.3 E-4[f]**
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				Central (w/ short-term)	1.6 E-5	N/A	N/A
				High (w/ short-term)	**2.6 E-4**	N/A	N/A
	Other Gaskets – Utility Vehicles	Section 2.3.1.9	Worker	Central Tendency (8-hr)	**5.6 E-4**	5.6 E-5	2.2 E-5
				High-end (8-hr)	**1.5 E-3**	**1.5 E-4**	6.0 E-5
			ONU	Central (8-hr)	**1.2 E-4**	N/A	N/A
				High (8-hr)	**3.5 E-4**	N/A	N/A

7427 N/A: Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
7428 [a]No APF applied for 7.5 hours, APF of 25 applied for 30 minutes.
7429 [b]APF 25 applied for both 30 mins and 7.5 hours
7430 [c] As shown in Table 4-3, EPA has information suggesting use of respirators for two COUs (chlor-alkali: APF of 10 or 25; and
7431 sheet gasket use: APF of 10 only). Application of all other APFs is hypothetical.
7432 [d] APF 25 for 30 minutes, APF 10 for 7.5 hours
7433 [e] APF 10 for 30 minutes, APF 10 for 7.5 hours
7434 [f] APF 25 for 30 minutes, APF 25 for 7.5 hours
7435

4.5.3   Human Health Risk Conclusions to Consumers

7437 Table 4-56 provides a summary of risk estimates for consumers and bystanders. Cancer risks were
7438 exceeded for all consumer and bystander UTV gasket replacement exposure scenarios. For consumer
7439 and bystander brake replacement scenarios conducted indoors, cancer risk estimates were exceeded for
7440 both central tendency and high-end exposures. For outdoor scenarios, cancer risks were exceeded
7441 for high-end exposures for 5 minutes/day scenario for DIYers. In addition, cancer risks were exceeded
7442 for both DIYers and bystanders for the 30 minutes/day scenario.

7443

7444 **Table 4-56. Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to Consumers and Bystanders**
7445 **by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10⁻⁶)**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**4.3 E-5**
				High-end	**4.2 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1.	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8
				High-end	3.2 E-7
	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY Bystander	Central Tendency	**5.6 E-6**
				High End	**5.5 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**3.2 E-6**
				High-end	**7.3 E-6**
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.3.2.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs	Section 4.3.2.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**1.8 E-4**
				High-end	**5.1 E-4**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates
	Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage		Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5
	Gasket Repair Repair/replacement Indoor, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	3.0 E-6
				High end	8.3 E-6
			Bystander	Central Tendency	3.08 E-6
				High-end	7.16 E-6

7446

5   Risk Determination

5.1 Unreasonable Risk

5.1.1   Overview

In each risk evaluation under TSCA § 6(b), EPA determines whether a chemical substance presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health or the environment, under the conditions of use. The determination does not consider costs or other non-risk factors. In making this determination, EPA considers relevant risk-related factors, including, but not limited to: the effects of the chemical substance on health and human exposure to such substance under the conditions of use (including cancer and non-cancer risks); the effects of the chemical substance on the environment and environmental exposure under the conditions of use; the population exposed (including any potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations); the severity of hazard (including the nature of the hazard, the irreversibility of the hazard); and uncertainties. EPA takes into consideration the Agency's confidence in the data used in the risk estimate. This includes an evaluation of the strengths, limitations and uncertainties associated with the information used to inform the risk estimate and the risk characterization. This approach is in keeping with the Agency's final rule, *Procedures for Chemical Risk Evaluation Under the Amended Toxic Substances Control Act* (82 FR 33726).

Under TSCA, conditions of use are defined as the circumstances, as determined by the Administrator, under which the substance is intended, known, or reasonably foreseen to be manufactured, processed, distributed in commerce, used, or disposed of (TSCA §3(4)).

An unreasonable risk may be indicated when health risks under the conditions of use are identified by comparing the estimated risks with the risk benchmarks and where the risks affect the general population or certain potentially exposed or susceptible subpopulations (PESS), such as consumers. For other PESS, such as workers, an unreasonable risk may be indicated when risks are not adequately addressed through expected use of workplace practices and exposure controls, including engineering controls or use of personal protective equipment (PPE). The risk evaluation for asbestos evaluated the cancer risk to workers and occupational non-users and consumers and bystanders from inhalation exposures only, and in this risk determination of asbestos, respirator PPE (where present) and its effect on mitigating inhalation exposure was considered.

EPA uses the term "indicates unreasonable risk" to show EPA concern that the chemical substance may have the potential to present unreasonable risk, recognizing that other factors may be considered in making a determination of presents/does not present unreasonable risk. EPA only assessed cancer endpoints in the asbestos risk evaluation. For cancer endpoints, EPA uses the term "greater than risk benchmark" as one indication for the potential of a chemical substance to present unreasonable risk; this occurs, for example, if the lifetime cancer risk value is 5×10^{-2}, which is greater than the benchmarks of 1×10^{-4} to 1×10^{-6}. Conversely, EPA uses the term "does not indicate unreasonable risk" when EPA does not have a concern for the potential of the chemical substance to present unreasonable risk. More details are described below.

The degree of uncertainty surrounding cancer risk is a factor in determining whether or not unreasonable risk is present. Where uncertainty is low and EPA has high confidence in the hazard and exposure characterizations (for example, the basis for the characterizations is measured or monitoring data or a

7493   robust model and the hazards identified for risk estimation are relevant for conditions of use), the
7494   Agency has a higher degree of confidence in its risk determination. EPA may also consider other risk
7495   factors, such as severity of endpoint, reversibility of effect, or exposure-related considerations such as
7496   magnitude or number of exposures, in determining that the risks are unreasonable under the conditions
7497   of use. Where EPA has made assumptions in the scientific evaluation and whether or not those
7498   assumptions are protective, will also be a consideration. Additionally, EPA considers the central
7499   tendency and high-end scenarios when determining unreasonable risk. High-end risk estimates (e.g.,
7500   95th percentile) are generally intended to cover individuals or subpopulations with greater exposure, and
7501   central tendency risk estimates are generally estimates of average or typical exposure.
7502
7503   Conversely, EPA may make a no unreasonable risk determination for conditions of use where the
7504   substance's hazard and exposure potential, or where the risk-related factors described previously, lead
7505   EPA to determine that the risks are not unreasonable.

7506   ### 5.1.2   Risks to Human Health

7507   EPA estimates cancer risks by estimating the incremental increase in probability of an individual in an
7508   exposed population developing cancer over a lifetime (excess lifetime cancer risk (ELCR)) following
7509   exposure to the chemical under specified use scenarios. However, for asbestos, EPA used a less than
7510   lifetime exposure calculation because the time of first exposure impacts the cancer outcome (see Section
7511   4.2.1). Standard cancer benchmarks used by EPA and other regulatory agencies are an increased cancer
7512   risk above benchmarks ranging from 1 in 1,000,000 to 1 in 10,000 (i.e., 1×10^{-6} to 1×10^{-4} or also denoted
7513   as 1 E-6 to 1 E-4) depending on the subpopulation exposed. Generally, EPA considers benchmarks
7514   ranging from 1×10^{-6} to 1×10^{-4} as appropriate for the general population, consumer users, and non-
7515   occupational PESS.[28]
7516
7517   For the purposes of this risk determination, EPA uses 1×10^{-6} as the benchmark for consumers (e.g., do-
7518   it-yourself mechanics) and bystanders. In addition, consistent with the 2017 NIOSH guidance,[29] EPA
7519   uses 1×10^{-4} as the benchmark for individuals in industrial and commercial work environments subject to
7520   Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) requirements. It is important to note that 1×10^{-4} is not a
7521   bright line, and EPA has discretion to make risk determinations based on other benchmarks and
7522   considerations as appropriate. It is also important to note that exposure-related considerations (e.g.,
7523   duration, magnitude, population exposed) can affect EPA's estimates of the ELCR.
7524

7525   #### 5.1.2.1   Determining Cancer Risks
7526   **General population:** In this risk evaluation for asbestos, EPA did not evaluate hazards or exposures to
7527   the general population. Further, as part of the problem formulation for asbestos, EPA identified exposure

---

[28] As an example, when EPA's Office of Water in 2017 updated the Human Health Benchmarks for Pesticides, the benchmark for a "theoretical upper-bound excess lifetime cancer risk" from pesticides in drinking water was identified as 1 in 1,000,000 to 1 in 10,000 over a lifetime of exposure (EPA. Human Health Benchmarks for Pesticides: Updated 2017 Technical Document. January 2017. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/hh-benchmarks-techdoc.pdf). Similarly, EPA's approach under the Clean Air Act to evaluate residual risk and to develop standards is a two-step approach that includes a "presumptive limit on maximum individual lifetime [cancer] risk (MIR) of approximately 1 in 10 thousand" and consideration of whether emissions standards provide an ample margin of safety to protect public health "in consideration of all health information, including the number of persons at risk levels higher than approximately 1 in 1 million, as well as other relevant factors" (54 FR 38044, 38045, September 14, 1989).

[29] NIOSH (2016). Current intelligence bulletin 68: NIOSH chemical carcinogen policy, available at https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2017-100/pdf/2017-100.pdf.

7528 pathways under other environmental statutes, administered by EPA, which adequately assess and
7529 effectively manage exposures and for which long-standing regulatory and analytical processes exist, i.e.,
7530 the Clean Air Act (CAA), the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the
7531 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution
7532 Prevention works closely with the offices within EPA that administer and implement the regulatory
7533 programs under these statutes. EPA believes that the TSCA risk evaluation should focus on those
7534 exposure pathways associated with TSCA uses that are not subject to the regulatory regimes discussed
7535 above because these pathways are likely to represent the greatest areas of concern to EPA. Because
7536 stationary source releases of asbestos to ambient air are adequately assessed and any risks are effectively
7537 managed when under the jurisdiction of the CAA, EPA did not evaluate emission pathways to ambient
7538 air from commercial and industrial stationary sources or associated inhalation exposure of the general
7539 population or terrestrial species in this TSCA evaluation. Based on the reasonably available information
7540 in the published literature, provided by industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is
7541 no evidence of releases of asbestos to water associated with the conditions of use that EPA evaluated. As
7542 such, EPA did not evaluate in the risk evaluation the surface water pathway for general population
7543 exposures during or after land application of biosolids. Therefore, EPA did not evaluate hazards or
7544 exposures to the general population in the risk evaluation, and there is no risk determination for the
7545 general population.

5.1.3 Determining Environmental Risk

7547 As explained in this risk evaluation, after PF, EPA did not evaluate ecological receptors. EPA believes
7548 there is low or no potential for environmental risk to aquatic receptors (including sediment-dwelling
7549 organisms) from the COUs included in this risk evaluation because water releases associated with the
7550 COUs are not expected and were not identified. The available information indicated that there were
7551 surface water releases of asbestos; however, not all releases are subject to reporting (e.g., effluent
7552 guidelines) or are applicable (e.g., friability). Based on the reasonably available information in the
7553 published literature, provided by industries using asbestos, and reported in EPA databases, there is
7554 minimal or no releases of asbestos to surface water and sediments associated with the COUs in this risk
7555 evaluation. Therefore, EPA concludes there is no risk to aquatic or sediment-dwelling organisms.
7556 Further, as described in the PF and above for the general population, other Agency regulations
7557 adequately assess and effectively manage exposures to terrestrial organisms from asbestos releases to
7558 terrestrial, including biosolids, pathways. Although EPA assessed the hazards to aquatic and sediment-
7559 dwelling organisms in the risk evaluation, since no exposures exist under the COUs, EPA determined
7560 there is no unreasonable risk for the environment.
7561

5.2 Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos

7563 EPA's determination of unreasonable risk for the conditions of use of chrysotile asbestos is based on
7564 health risks to workers, occupational non-users (exposed to asbestos indirectly by being in the same
7565 work area), consumers, and bystanders (exposed indirectly by being in the same vicinity where
7566 consumer uses are carried out).
7567
7568 As described in sections 4, significant risk were identified for lung cancer and mesothelioma. Section 26
7569 of TSCA requires that EPA make decisions consistent with the "best available science." Section 26 also
7570 requires other scientific considerations including consideration of the "extent of independent
7571 verification" and "weight of the scientific evidence." As described in EPA's framework rule for risk
7572 evaluation [82 FR 33726] weight of the scientific evidence includes consideration of the "strengths,
7573 limitations and relevance of the information." Neither the statute nor the framework rule requires that

7574 EPA choose the lowest number and EPA believes that public health is best served when EPA relies upon
7575 the highest quality information for which EPA has the greatest confidence.
7576
7577 During risk evaluation, the only fiber type of asbestos that EPA identified as manufactured (including
7578 imported), processed, or distributed under the conditions of use is chrysotile, the serpentine variety.
7579 Chrysotile is the prevailing form of asbestos currently mined worldwide. Therefore, it is reasonable to
7580 assume that commercially available products fabricated overseas are made with chrysotile. Any asbestos
7581 being imported into the U.S. in articles for the conditions of use EPA has identified in this document is
7582 believed to be chrysotile. Based on EPA's determination that chrysotile is the only form of asbestos
7583 imported into the U.S. as both raw form and as contained in articles, EPA performed a quantitative
7584 assessment for chrysotile asbestos. The other five forms of asbestos are no longer manufactured,
7585 imported, or processed in the United States and are now subject to a significant new use rule (SNUR)
7586 that requires notification (via a Significant New Use Notice (SNUN)) of and review by the Agency
7587 should any person wish to pursue manufacturing, importing, or processing crocidolite (riebeckite),
7588 amosite (cummingtonite-grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite (either in raw form or as part of
7589 articles) for any use (40 CFR 721.11095). Under the final asbestos SNUR, EPA will be made aware of
7590 manufacturing, importing, or processing for any intended use of the other forms of asbestos. If EPA
7591 finds upon review of a SNUN that the significant new use presents or may present an unreasonable risk
7592 (or if there is insufficient information to permit a reasoned evaluation of the health and environmental
7593 effects of the significant new use), then EPA would take action under TSCA section 5(e) or (f) to the
7594 extent necessary to protect against unreasonable risk. In this draft risk evaluation, EPA evaluated the
7595 following categories of conditions of use of chrysotile asbestos: manufacturing; processing; distribution
7596 in commerce; occupational and consumer uses; and disposal. EPA will consider any legacy uses and
7597 associated disposal for chrysotile asbestos or other asbestos fiber types in subsequent supplemental
7598 documents.
7599
7600 As explained in the problem formulation document and Section 1.4 of this risk evaluation, EPA did not
7601 evaluate the following: emission pathways to ambient air from commercial and industrial stationary
7602 sources or associated inhalation exposure of the general population or terrestrial species; the drinking
7603 water exposure pathway for asbestos; the human health exposure pathway for asbestos in ambient water;
7604 emissions to ambient air from municipal and industrial waste incineration and energy recovery units; on-
7605 site releases to land that go to underground injection; or on-site releases to land that go to asbestos
7606 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) (40 CFR part 61, subpart M)
7607 compliant landfills or exposures of the general population (including susceptible populations) or
7608 terrestrial species from such releases.
7609
7610 The risk evaluation for chrysotile asbestos describes the physical-chemical characteristics that are
7611 unique to chrysotile asbestos, such as insolubility in water, suspension and duration in air,
7612 transportability, the friable nature of asbestos-containing products, which attribute to the potential for
7613 asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne under the conditions of use (re-
7614 entrainment[30]). Also unique to asbestos is the impact of the timing of exposure relative to the cancer
7615 outcome; the most relevant exposures for understanding cancer risk were those that occurred decades
7616 prior to the onset of cancer and subsequent cancer mortality. In addition to the cancer benchmark, the
7617 physical-chemical properties and exposure considerations are important factors in considering risk of
7618 injury to health. To account for the exposures for occupational non-users and, in certain cases

---

[30] Settled Asbestos Dust Sampling and Analysis 1st Edition Steve M. Hays, James R. Millette CRC Press 1994

7619   bystanders, EPA derived a distribution of exposure values for calculating the risk for cancer by using
7620   area monitoring data (i.e., fixed location air monitoring results) where available for certain conditions of
7621   use and when appropriate applied exposure reduction factors when monitoring data was not available,
7622   using data from published literature.
7623
7624   The risk determination for each COU in this risk evaluation considers both central tendency and high-
7625   end risk estimates for workers, ONUs, consumers and bystanders. Where relevant EPA considered PPE
7626   for workers. For many of the COUs both the central tendency and high-end risk estimates exceed the
7627   risk benchmark while some only at the high-end for each of the exposed populations evaluated.
7628   However, the risk benchmarks do not serve as a bright line for making risk determinations and other
7629   relevant risk-related factors and EPA's confidence in the underlying data were considered. In particular,
7630   risks associated with previous asbestos exposures are compounded when airborne asbestos fibers settle
7631   out and again become airborne where they can cause additional exposures and additional risks. The
7632   Agency also considered that the health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures are severe
7633   and irreversible. These risk-related factors resulted in EPA focusing on the high-end risk estimates
7634   rather than central tendency risk estimates to be most protective of workers, ONUs, consumers, and
7635   bystanders. Additionally, as discussed in Section 4.5.3, for workers and ONUs exposed in a workplace,
7636   EPA considered extra risks of 1 cancer per 10,000 people. At this risk level (1E-4), if the non-cancer
7637   effects (e.g., asbestosis and pleural thickening) of chrysotile are similar to Libby amphibole asbestos, the
7638   non-cancer effects of chrysotile are likely to contribute additional risk to the overall health risk of
7639   asbestos beyond the risk of cancer. Thus, the overall health risks of asbestos are underestimated based
7640   on cancer alone and support the Agency's focus on using the high-end risk estimates rather than central
7641   tendency risk to be protective of workers and ONUs.
7642
7643   The limited conditions of use of asbestos in conjunction with the extensive regulations safeguarding
7644   against exposures to asbestos helped to focus the scope of the risk evaluation on occupational and
7645   consumer scenarios where chrysotile asbestos in certain uses and products is known, intended, or
7646   reasonably foreseen. EPA did not quantitatively assess each life cycle stage and related exposure
7647   pathways as part of this risk evaluation. Existing EPA regulations and standards adequately assess and
7648   effectively manage exposure pathways to the general population, terrestrial species and chlor-alkali
7649   industry occupational populations (i.e., workers and ONUs) for the asbestos waste pathway (e.g., RCRA
7650   and the asbestos NESHAP. As such, the Agency did not evaluate these pathways.
7651
7652   The risk determinations are organized by conditions of use and displayed in a table format. Presented
7653   first are those life cycle stages where EPA assumes the absence of asbestos exposure, and the conditions
7654   of use that do not present an unreasonable risk are summarized in a table. EPA then presents the
7655   preliminary risk determination for the chrysotile asbestos-containing brakes conditions of use for the
7656   NASA "Super Guppy." Those conditions were determined not to present an unreasonable risk. The risk
7657   determinations for the conditions of use that present an unreasonable risk are depicted in section
7658   5.2.1(Occupational Processing and Use of Chrysotile Asbestos) and section 5.2.2 (Consumer Uses of
7659   Chrysotile Asbestos). For each of the conditions of use assessed under the asbestos risk evaluation, a
7660   risk determination table is presented based on relevant criteria pertaining to each exposed population
7661   (i.e., health only for either workers, occupational non-users, consumers, or bystanders as indicated in
7662   table headings) is provided and explained below.
7663
7664   **Import, Distribution in Commerce and Disposal of Chrysotile Asbestos**
7665   EPA assumed the absence of exposure to asbestos at certain life cycle stages. Raw asbestos and
7666   asbestos-containing products are imported into the U.S. in a manner where exposure to asbestos is not

anticipated to occur. According to information reasonably available to EPA, raw asbestos is imported in bags wrapped in plastic where they are contained in securely locked shipping containers. These shipping containers remain locked until they reach the chlor-alkali plants (Enclosure B: Asbestos Controls in the Chlor-Alkali Manufacturing Process *https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0052*). Asbestos articles (or asbestos-containing products) are assumed to be imported and distributed in commerce in a non-friable state, enclosed in sealed boxes, where fibers are not expected to be released.

EPA also assumes the absence of asbestos exposure during the occupational disposal of asbestos sheet gaskets scraps during gasket stamping and the disposal of spent asbestos gaskets used in chemical manufacturing plants. This assumption is based on the work practices followed and discussed in section 2.3.1 that prevent the release of asbestos fibers.

Considering these exposure assumptions, EPA finds no unreasonable risk to health or the environment for the life cycle stages of import and distribution in commerce of asbestos for all the conditions of use. EPA also finds no unreasonable risk to health or the environment for occupational populations for the disposal of asbestos sheet gaskets scraps during gasket stamping and the disposal of spent asbestos gaskets used in chemical manufacturing plants.

In addition, there is a limited use of asbestos-containing brakes (categorized under other vehicle friction products) for a special, large NASA transport plane (the "Super-Guppy") that EPA recently learned about. In this public draft risk evaluation, EPA is providing preliminary information for public input and the information is provided in a brief format (see sections 2.3.1.8.2 and 4.2.2.6).

EPA calculated risk estimates using occupational exposure monitoring data provided by NASA. EPA assumes 12 hours of brake changes occur every year starting at age 26 years with 20 years exposure. The Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Super Guppy Brake/Repair Replacement for Workers is:

Full Shift (8-hour):	Central Tendency – 1.9 E-7
Full Shift (8-hour):	High-End – 5.8 E-7
Short Term:	Central Tendency – 3.2 E-7
Short Term:	High-End – 9.1 E-7

Because the risk estimates fall below the benchmark for both the central tendency and high-end and after considering the engineering controls and work practices in place discussed in section 2.3.1.8.2, EPA finds these COUs (import/manufacture, distribution, use and disposal) do not present an unreasonable risk of injury to health.

Conditions of Use that Do Not Present an Unreasonable Risk to Health or Environment
- Import of asbestos and asbestos-containing products   - Distribution of asbestos-containing products   - Use of asbestos-containing brakes for a specialized, large NASA transport plane.   - Disposal of asbestos-containing sheet gaskets processed and/or used in the industrial setting and asbestos-containing brakes for a specialized, large NASA transport plane Distribution of asbestos-containing products

5.2.1   Occupational Processing and Use of Chrysotile Asbestos

7707
7708 EPA identified the following conditions of use where asbestos is processed and/or used in occupational
7709 settings: asbestos diaphragms in chlor-alkali industry, processed asbestos-containing sheet gaskets,
7710 asbestos-containing sheet gaskets in chemical production, asbestos-containing brake blocks in the oil
7711 industry, aftermarket automotive asbestos-containing brakes/ linings and other vehicle friction products
7712 and other asbestos-containing gaskets. OSHA's Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR § 1910.134)
7713 requires employers in certain industries to address workplace hazards by implementing engineering
7714 control measures and, if these are not feasible, provide respirators that are applicable and suitable for the
7715 purpose intended. Assigned protection factors (APFs) are provided in Table 1 under §
7716 1910.134(d)(3)(i)(A) (see Table 2-3 of the risk evaluation) and refer to the level of respiratory protection
7717 that a respirator or class of respirators is expected to provide to employees when the employer
7718 implements a continuing, effective respiratory protection program. Where applicable, in the following
7719 tables, EPA provides risk estimates with PPE using APFs derived from information provided by
7720 industry. However, there is some uncertainty in taking this approach as based on published evidence for
7721 asbestos (see Section 2.3.1.2), nominal APF may not be achieved for all respirator users.
7722
7723 Occupational non-users (ONUs) are not expected to wear PPE since they do not directly handle the
7724 chemical substance or articles thereof. Additionally, because ONUs are expected to be physically farther
7725 away from the chemical substance than the workers who handle it, EPA calculated an exposure
7726 reduction factor for ONUs based on the monitoring data (i.e., fixed location air monitoring results)
7727 provided by industry and the information available in the published literature (refer to section 2.3.1.3 of
7728 the risk evaluation).
7729
7730 As explained in section 5.2, EPA considers the high-end risk estimates for workers, occupational non-
7731 users, consumers, and bystanders for this risk determination of asbestos.
7732
7733
7734 **Table 5-1. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Processing and Industrial Use of Asbestos**
7735 **Diaphragms in Chlor-alkali Industry (refer to section 4.2.2.1 for the risk characterization)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
Life cycle Stage	Processing and Industrial Use	Processing and Industrial Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users).	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8 hour TWA** 1.2 E-4 Central Tendency 8.4 E-4 High-end **Short Term** 1.5 E-4 Central Tendency 1.1 E-4 Central Tendency[a]	**8 hour TWA** 5.8 E-5 Central Tendency 1.9 E-4 High-end **Short Term** Not available

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
	1.3 E-3 High-end 8.1 E-4 High-end[a]	
Risk Estimates with PPE	**APF=10** **8 hour TWA** 1.2 E-5 Central Tendency 8.4 E-5 High-end **Short Term** 1.3 E-5 Central Tendency 9.9 E-5 High-end **APF=25** **8 hour TWA** 4.8 E-6 Central Tendency 3.4 E-5 High-end **Short Term** 6.0 E-6 Central Tendency 5.2 E-5 High-end	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates using occupational exposure monitoring data provided by industry (Section 2.3.1.3). Without respiratory PPE the risk estimates indicate risk (central tendency and high-end); however, when expected use of respiratory PPE is considered for some worker tasks (APF=10 and APF=25), the risk estimates do not indicate unreasonable risk (central tendency and high-end). As depicted in Table 2-7 and documented by industry[b], of the eight asbestos-related worker tasks, workers wear respiratory PPE during three tasks (Asbestos Unloading/Transport, Glovebox Weighing and Asbestos Handling, and Hydroblasting), but do not wear respiratory PPE during five of the tasks (Asbestos Slurry, Depositing, Cell Assembly, Cell Disassembly, and Filter Press). Although the use of respiratory PPE during three of the worker tasks reduces asbestos exposure and overall risk to workers, respiratory PPE is not worn throughout an entire 8-hour shift. The industry data depicted in Table 2-7 indicates workers without respiratory PPE are exposed to asbestos fibers	EPA calculated risk estimates using area monitoring data (i.e., fixed location air monitoring results) provided by industry (Section 2.3.1.3), which supports EPA's expectation that ONU inhalation exposures are lower than inhalation exposures for workers directly handling asbestos materials (Table 2-8). There is some uncertainty in the ONU exposure estimate because much of the reported area monitoring data were reported as "less than" values, which may represent non-detects. One facility did not clearly distinguish whether measurements were area samples or personal breathing zone samples. EPA considered both the high-end and central tendency risk estimates in its determination, and although the high-end exceeds the cancer risk benchmark of 1×10^{-4}, both risk estimates are fairly similar. Based on the benchmarks exceedances and considering the physical-chemical properties of asbestos, including the potential for asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne during worker activities, the expected absence of respiratory PPE, and the severe and irreversible health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, these

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	Occupational Non-Users
	where the maximum short-term PBZ samples for three tasks (cell assembly, cell disassembly and filter press) are in the range of some tasks, and higher than one task (Asbestos unloading/Transport), where respiratory PPE is used. Considering that respiratory PPE is not worn for all worker tasks where occupational exposure monitoring data indicates the presence of airborne asbestos fibers, the potential for released asbestos fibers to settle and to again become airborne during worker activities, and considering the severe and the irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, these conditions of use (for processing and use) present unreasonable risk to workers.	conditions of use (for processing and use) present unreasonable risk to ONUs.

7736   [a]No APF applied for 7.5 hours, APF of 25 applied for 30 minutes.
7737   [b]Industry provided descriptions of the PPE used in Enclosure C: Overview of Monitoring Data and PPE Requirements
7738   https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OPPT-2016-0736-0052
7739
7740
7741   **Table 5-2. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Processing Asbestos-Containing Sheet**
7742   **Gaskets (refer to section 4.2.2.2 for the risk characterization)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	Occupational Non-Users
Life cycle Stage	Processing	Processing
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8-hour TWA** 3.3 E-4 Central Tendency 1.4 E-3 High-end **Short Term** 3.5 E-4 Central Tendency	**8-hour TWA** 5.6 E-5 Central Tendency 2.3 E-4 High-end **Short Term** 5.6 E-5 Central Tendency

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
	1.4 E-3 High-end	2.3 E-4 High-end
Risk Estimates with PPE[b]	**APF = 1** An APF of 1 was assigned to the respiratory PPE provided to workers based on industry information [b] **8-hour TWA** 3.3 E-4 Central Tendency 1.4 E-3 High-end **Short Term** 3.5 E-4 Central Tendency 1.4 E-3 High-end	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates using occupational exposure monitoring data provided by industry and in the published literature (Section 2.3.1.4). The use of N95 respirators was reported by industry[a] to be worn by a worker cutting gaskets. However, the OSHA Asbestos Standard 1910.1001 states that such respirators should not be used to mitigate asbestos exposure. Thus, the N95 respirator has an assigned APF=1 due to ineffectiveness as respiratory PPE for mitigating asbestos exposure. Absent effective respiratory PPE[b] risk estimates for both central tendency and high-end exceeds the benchmark of 1×10^{-4}. Based on the benchmarks exceedances and considering the physical-chemical properties of asbestos, including the potential for asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne during worker activities, and the severe and irreversible health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, this condition of use presents unreasonable risk to workers.	EPA calculated risk estimates using monitoring data provided by industry and in the published literature. ONU inhalation exposures are expected to be lower than inhalation exposures for workers directly handling asbestos materials and based on exposure measurements in the published literature comparing workers to non-workers, EPA estimated a reduction factor of 5.75 for ONUs which was applied to the exposure estimate for workers (Section 2.3.1.3). Considering the physical-chemical properties of asbestos including the potential for asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne during worker activities, the expected absence of respiratory PPE, and the severe and irreversible health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, EPA considered the high-end risk estimate appropriate for determining ONU risk. High-end risk estimates exceed the cancer risk benchmark of 1×10^{-4}. As such this condition of use presents unreasonable risk to ONUs.

7743   [a]Industry provided description of PPE (ACC, 2017a).
7744   [b]Risk to workers was calculated using hypothetical respirator PPE of APF=10 and APF=25 in the risk evaluation. However,
7745   the risk estimates based on the hypothetical APF were not used in the risk determination based on industry description of
7746   current respiratory PPE.
7747
7748

Table 5-3. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Industrial Use of Asbestos-Containing Sheet Gaskets in Chemical Production (Titanium Dioxide Example is Representative of this COU; refer to section 4.2.2.3 for the risk characterization)

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
Life cycle Stage	Industrial Use	Industrial Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8-hour TWA** 6.0 E-4 Central Tendency 2.2 E-3 High-end	**8-hour TWA** 1.2 E-4 Central Tendency 3.7 E-4 High-end
Risk Estimates with current PPE[a]	**APF=10** **8-hour TWA** 6.0 E-5 Central Tendency 2.2 E-4 High-end	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates using occupational exposure monitoring data provided by industry and in the published literature (Section 2.3.1.5). Based on respiratory PPE used according to industry[a] EPA also calculated the risk estimates using an APF of 10; however, even with PPE and considering the physical-chemical properties of asbestos, including the potential for asbestos fibers to be released, settled, and to again become airborne during worker activities and the severe and irreversible health effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, high-end risk estimates for this condition of use exceed the benchmark of 1×10^{-4} and presents unreasonable risk to workers.	EPA calculated risk estimates using monitoring data provided by industry and in the published literature. Based on exposure measurements in the published literature, EPA estimated a reduction factor of 5.75 for ONUs (Section 2.3.1.4.). Because asbestos fibers released during the worker activities described in Section 2.3.1.5.can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled by ONUs, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining ONU risk. Based on the high-end risk estimate exceeding the benchmark of 1×10^{-4}, the expected absence of respiratory PPE and the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, this condition of use presents unreasonable risk to ONUs.

7753 ᵃIndustry provided description of PPE (ACC, 2017a).
7754
7755
7756
7757 **Table 5-4. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Industrial Use and Disposal of Asbestos-**
7758 **Containing Brake Blocks in Oil Industry (refer to section 4.2.2.4 for the risk characterization)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
Life cycle Stage	Industrial Use and Disposal	Industrial Use and Disposal
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8-hour TWA** 7.0 E-4	**8 hour-TWA** 4.6 E-4
Risk Estimates with PPE	**APF=1** Workers are not assumed to wear respirators	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
Risk Considerations (applies to both workers and ONUs)	The estimated exposure scenario used in the risk evaluation is based on one 1988 study of Norway's offshore petroleum industry and relevance to today's use of oil field brake blocks in the United States is uncertain. EPA is aware that brake blocks are imported, distributed, and used in the U.S. although the full extent of use could not be determined. According to industryᵃ, Drawworks machineries are always used and serviced outdoors, close to oil wells. Information on processes and worker activities are insufficient to determine the proximity of ONUs to workers. ONU inhalation exposures are expected to be lower than inhalation exposures for workers directly handling asbestos materials. Although EPA has calculated a single conservative risk estimate for workers and for ONUs, EPA does not expect routine use of respiratory PPE. Considering the cancer risk benchmark of 1x10-4 is exceeded and the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk for both workers and ONUs.	

7759 **ᵃ** Industry provided data (Popik, 2018)
7760

Table 5-5. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Commercial Use and Disposal of Aftermarket Automotive Asbestos-Containing Brakes/Linings and Other Vehicle Friction Products
(Commercial Mechanic Brake Repair/Replacement is Representative for both COUs; refer to section 4.2.2.5 and 4.2.2.6 for the risk characterization)

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	**Occupational Non-Users**
Life cycle Stage	Commercial Use	Commercial Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8-hour TWA** 1.4 E-4 Central Tendency 2.2 E-3 High-end **Short Term** 1.4 E-4 Central Tendency 3.3 E-3 High-end	**8-hour TWA** 1.6 E-5 Central Tendency 2.6 E-4 High-end **Short Term** 1.6 E-5 Central Tendency 2.6 E-4 High-end
Risk Estimates with PPE	**APF = 1** Workers are not assumed to wear respirators; Respirators only required by OSHA if PEL exceeded. **8-hour TWA** 1.4 E-4 Central Tendency 2.2 E-3 High-end **Short Term** 1.4 E-4 Central Tendency 3.3 E-3 High-end	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respirators
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates based on data provided in the published literature and OSHA monitoring data (Table 2-14). Although OSHA standards require certain work practices and engineering controls to minimize dust, respiratory PPE is not required unless the permissible exposure limit (PEL) is exceeded. With the expected absence of PPE, the cancer benchmark is exceeded	EPA calculated risk estimates data provided in the published literature. ONU inhalation exposures are expected to be lower than inhalation exposures for workers. EPA estimated a reduction factor of 8.4 (Section 2.3.1.7) for ONUs. Because asbestos fibers released during the worker activities described in Section 2.3.1.7.2 can settle and again become airborne

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	Occupational Non-Users
	(for both central tendency and high-end). Based on the exceedance of the benchmark of $1\text{x}10^{-4}$ and consideration of the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to workers.	where they can be inhaled by ONUs, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining ONU risk. Based on the exceedance (high-end) of the benchmark of $1\text{x}10^{-4}$, the expected absence of respiratory PPE and the potential severity and irreversible effects associated with inhalation exposures to asbestos, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to ONUs.

7767   .

7768

7769   **Table 5-6. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Commercial Use and Disposal of Other**
7770   **Asbestos-Containing Gaskets**
7771   **(Commercial Mechanic Gasket Repair/Replacement is Representative for this COU; refer to**
7772   **section 4.2.2.7 for the risk characterization)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	Occupational Non-Users
Life cycle Stage	Commercial Use	Commercial Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (workers and occupational non-users)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-4} excess cancer risks	10^{-4} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**8-hour TWA** 5.6 E-4 Central Tendency 1.5 E-3 High-end	**8-hour TWA** 1.2 E-4 Central Tendency 3.5 E-4 High-end
Risk Estimates with PPE	**APF=1** Workers are not assumed to wear respirators **8-hour TWA** 5.6 E-4 Central Tendency 1.5 E-3 High-end	Not Assessed; ONUs are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE.

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Workers	Occupational Non-Users
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates using exposure scenarios based on occupational monitoring data (breathing zone of workers) for asbestos-containing gasket replacement in vehicles. Although, risk to workers was calculated using hypothetical respirator PPE of APF=10 and APF=25, workers are not expected to wear respiratory PPE during gasket repair and replacement in a commercial setting. Based on the expected absence of PPE and the benchmark of $1x10^{-4}$ is exceeded (for both central tendency and high-end), these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to workers.	EPA calculated risk estimates using exposure scenarios based on occupational monitoring data (work area samples in the vicinity of the workers) for asbestos-containing gasket replacement in vehicles. EPA estimated a reduction factor of 5.75 (Section 2.3.1.9) for ONUs. Due to the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures and that asbestos fibers released during the worker activities described in Section 2.3.1.9 can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled by ONUs, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining ONU risk. Based on the exceedance of the benchmark of $1x10^{-4}$ (for both central tendency and high-end), and the expected absence of respirators, and the potential severity of effect associated with inhalation exposures to asbestos, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to ONUs.

7773
7774

5.2.2 Consumer Uses of Chrysotile Asbestos

The consumer uses of asbestos include aftermarket automotive asbestos-containing brakes/linings, and other asbestos-containing gaskets. Consumers and bystanders are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE, therefore, EPA did not assess risk estimates with PPE the conditions of use for these exposed populations.

7775
7776
7777
7778
7779
7780
7781

7782
7783
7784
7785

Table 5-7. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Consumer Use and Disposal of Aftermarket Automotive Asbestos-Containing Brakes/Linings (Do-it-Yourself Consumer Brake Repair/Replacement is Representative for both COUs; refer to section 4.2.3.1 for the risk characterization)

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	**Bystander**
Life cycle Stage	Consumer Use	Consumer Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents an unreasonable risk of injury to health (consumers and bystanders)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-6} excess cancer risks	10^{-6} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**Indoor, compressed air** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage 4.3 E-5 Central Tendency 4.2 E-4 High-end	**Indoor, compressed air** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage 2.6 E-5 Central Tendency 6.0 E-5 High-end
	Indoor, compressed air **8 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage 3.4 E-4 Central Tendency 3.4 E-3 High-end	**Indoor, compressed air** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage 2.6 E-5 Central Tendency 6.0 E-5 High-end
	Indoor, compressed air **Indoor, compressed air, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage** 5.6 E-6 Central Tendency 5.5 E-5 High-end	**Indoor, compressed air** **Indoor, compressed air, once at 16 years, staying in residence for 10 years, 1 hour/d in garage** 3.0 E-6 Central Tendency 7.1 E-6 High-end
	Outdoor **Once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway 9.9 E-8 Central Tendency 5.3 E-7 High-end	**Outdoor** **Once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway 2.1 E-8 Central Tendency 1.1 E-7 High-end

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	**Bystander**
	<u>**Outdoor**</u> **Once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway 2.9 E-7 Central Tendency 1.5 E-6 High-end	<u>**Outdoor**</u> **Once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway 5.9 E-8 Central Tendency 3.2. E-7 High-end
Risk Estimates with PPE	Not Assessed; Consumers are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE	Not Assessed; Bystanders are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE
Risk Considerations	EPA calculated risk estimates are based on data provided in the published literature and surrogate monitoring data from occupational brake repair studies. EPA considered 4 different exposure scenarios with different assumptions on the duration of exposure, whether indoors in a garage using compressed air or outside without compressed air. Although DIY brake and clutch work is more likely to occur outdoors, it may also occur inside a garage. Additionally, considering that many DIY mechanics have access to air compressors, EPA expects that at least some DIY mechanics may use compressed air to clean dust from brakes or clutches and can spend up to a full day (8 hours) in their garage and working three hours specifically on brakes and clutches. Because asbestos fibers released during the DIY (consumer) activities described in Section 2.3.2.1 can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled by bystanders, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining consumer risk. EPA chose a conservative and protective brake and clutch repair/replacement exposure scenario of 3 hours/day once every 3 years inside a garage using compressed air to account for the possibility that some DIY mechanics	EPA calculated risk estimates are based on data provided in the published literature and surrogate monitoring data from occupational brake repair studies. No reduction factor was applied for indoor DIY brake work inside residential garages due to the expected close proximity of bystanders inside a garage. In the absence of data to estimate a reduction factor for outdoor brake work, EPA assumed a reduction factor of 10 (Section 2.3.2.1). Because asbestos fibers released during the DIY (consumer) activities described in Section 2.3.2.1 can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled by bystanders, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining bystander risk. EPA also chose a conservative and protective brake repair/replacement exposure scenario of 3 hours/day while inside a garage up to 8 hours once every 3 years, using compressed air to account for the possibility that some bystanders (e.g., children watching parents) may fit this exposure scenario. EPA also used a less conservative brake and clutch repair/replacement exposure scenario of once in a lifetime, 1 hour per day, while inside a garage, using compressed air. As part of the analysis, EPA made some assumptions regarding both age at the start of exposure and the duration of exposure. Realizing there is uncertainty around these assumptions, EPA

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	**Bystander**
	may fit this exposure scenario. EPA also used a less conservative brake and clutch repair/replacement exposure scenario of once in a lifetime, 1 hour per day, while inside a garage, using compressed air. As part of the analysis, EPA made some assumptions regarding both age at the start of exposure and the duration of exposure. Realizing there is uncertainty around these assumptions, EPA developed a sensitivity analysis approach specifically for the consumer exposure/risk analysis (see Section 4.3.7 and Appendix L.) Under the chosen indoor exposure scenarios, the cancer benchmark is exceeded (both central tendency and high-end), therefore, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to consumers.	developed a sensitivity analysis approach specifically for the bystander exposure/risk analysis (see Section 4.3.7 and Appendix L.) Based on the exceedance (both central tendency and high-end) of the benchmark of 1×10^{-6} for the chosen indoor exposure scenarios, the expected absence of respiratory PPE, and the potential severity of effects associated with inhalation exposures to asbestos, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to bystanders.

7786
7787
7788 **Table 5-8. Risk Determination for Chrysotile Asbestos: Consumer Use and Disposal of Other**
7789 **Asbestos-Containing Gaskets**
7790 **(Do-it-Yourself Consumer Gasket Repair/Replacement is Representative for this COU; refer to**
7791 **section 4.2.3.2 for the risk characterization)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	**Bystander**
Life cycle Stage	Consumer Use	Consumer Use
TSCA Section 6(b)(4)(A) Unreasonable Risk Determination	Presents unreasonable risk of injury to health (consumers and bystanders)	
Unreasonable Risk Driver	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure	Cancer resulting from chronic inhalation exposure
Benchmark (Cancer)	10^{-6} excess cancer risks	10^{-6} excess cancer risks
Risk Estimates without PPE	**Indoor** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)**	**Indoor** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)**

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	**Bystander**
	Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage 2.3 E-5 Central Tendency 6.4 E-5 High-end	Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage 2.4 E-5 Central Tendency 6.1 E-5 High-end
	Indoor **8 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage 1.8 E-4 Central Tendency 5.1 E-4 High-end	**Indoor** **1 hour/day; once every 3 years for 62 years (starting age 16)** Exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage 2.4 E-5 Central Tendency 6.1 E-5 High-end
	Indoor **1 hour/day, once in a lifetime (at age 16), staying in residence for 10 years** 3.0 E-6 Central Tendency 8.3 E-6 High-end	**Indoor** **1 hour/day, once in a lifetime (at age 16), staying in residence for 10 years** 3.08 E-6 Central Tendency 7.16 E-6 High-end
Risk Estimates with PPE	Not Assessed; Consumers are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE	Not Assessed; Bystanders are not assumed to wear respiratory PPE
Risk Considerations	EPA assumed that the duration of gasket repair activity was 3 hours a day and that a DIY mechanic is likely to perform one gasket repair once every 3 years and can spend up to a full day (8 hours) in their garage. This scenario assumes all the work is conducted indoors (within a garage) and both the consumer and bystander remain in the garage for the entirety of the work. EPA presents this conservative and protective gasket repair/replacement exposure scenario approach to account for the possibility that some DIY mechanics may fit this exposure scenario. EPA also presents a less conservative gasket repair/replacement exposure scenario of 1 hour a day, once in a lifetime gasket repair/replacement at age 16. EPA made some assumptions regarding both age at the start of exposure and the duration of exposure. Realizing there is uncertainty around these assumptions, EPA developed a sensitivity analysis approach specifically for the consumer exposure/risk analysis (see Section 4.3.7	EPA assumed that the duration of bystander exposure was 1 hour a day once every 3 years. EPA also presents a less conservative gasket repair/replacement exposure scenario of 1 hour a day, once in a lifetime gasket repair/replacement at age 16. EPA made some assumptions regarding both age at the start of exposure and the duration of exposure. Realizing there is uncertainty around these assumptions, EPA developed a sensitivity analysis approach specifically for the consumer exposure/risk analysis (see Section 4.3.7 and Appendix L.) Due to the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures and that asbestos fibers released during the DIY activities described in Section 2.3.2.2 can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled by bystanders, EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimate when determining bystander risk. Based on the exceedance of the benchmark of $1x10^{-6}$, at both the central tendency and high-end estimates and the expected absence of respiratory

Criteria for Risk Determination	Exposed Population	
	Do-it-Yourself Mechanic	Bystander
	and Appendix L.) Due to the severe and irreversible effects associated with asbestos inhalation exposures and that asbestos fibers released during the DIY activities described in Section 2.3.2.2, can settle and again become airborne where they can be inhaled EPA considered it appropriate to use the high-end estimates when determining consumer risk. Based on the exceedance of the benchmark of $1x10^{-6}$, at both the central tendency and high-end estimates and the expected absence of respiratory PPE, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to consumers.	PPE, these conditions of use present unreasonable risk to bystanders.

7792

5.3 Risk Determination for Five other Asbestiform Varieties

7793

7794 For the risk evaluation, EPA adopted the TSCA Title II definition of asbestos which includes the
7795 varieties of six fiber types – chrysotile (serpentine), crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-
7796 grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite. In this document, EPA only assessed the conditions of
7797 use of chrysotile. EPA will consider legacy uses and associated disposal (which could include the other
7798 five asbestiform varieties) in subsequent supplemental documents.

7799

6   REFERENCES

Abundo, ML; Almaguer, D; Driscoll, R. (1994). Health Hazard Evaluation Report HETA 93-1133-2425, Electrode Corporation, Chardon, Ohio (pp. 34). (NTIS/02994339_a). https://hero.epa.gov/hero/index.cfm?action=search.view&reference_id=3986705ACC. (2017b). Use of Non-Friable Asbestos Containing Gaskets in Titanium Dioxide Manufacturing. Information submitted by email to EPA. October 30, 2017. ACC (American Chemistry Council).

ACC. (2018). Responses to EPA Questions Regarding Asbestos-Containing Gaskets. Information submitted by email to EPA. September 27, 2018. Washington, DC: ACC (American Chemistry Council).

Addison, WE; Neal, GH; White, AD. (1966). Amphi-boles—Part IV—Surface properties of amosite and crocido-lite. J Am Chem Soc A: 79-81.

Antao, VC; Pinheiro, GA; Wassell, JT. (2009). Asbestosis mortality in the USA: facts and predictions. Occup Environ Med 66: 335-338. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2008.039172

Arias, E; Heron, M; Xu, J. (2017). United States life tables, 2013. National Vital Statistics Reports; vol 66 no 3. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics.

Armstrong, BG. (1998). Effect of measurement error on epidemiological studies of environmental and occupational exposures. Occup Environ Med 55: 651-656. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.55.10.651

ATSDR. (2001a). Toxicological profile for asbestos (update). (CIS/03/00067). Atlanta, Georgia: U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services, Public Health Service, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/index.asp

ATSDR. (2001b). Toxicological Profile for Asbestos (Update, September 2001). 440.

AWWA. (2019). RE: Asbestos; Significant New Use Rule, Docket No. EPA–HQ–OPPT–2018–0159. Washington, DC: American Water Works Association

Axiall-Westlake. (2017). Responses to EPA Questions on Asbestos Use in Chlor-alkali Plants. Axiall-Westlake (Westlake Chemical).

Badollet, MS. (1951). Asbestos, a mineral of unparalleled properties. 54: 151-160.

Bales, RC; Morgan, JJ. (1985). SURFACE-CHARGE AND ADSORPTION PROPERTIES OF CHRYSOTILE ASBESTOS IN NATURAL-WATERS. Environ Sci Technol 19: 1213-1219.

Belanger, SE; Cherry, DS; Cairns, J. (1990). Functional and pathological impairment of japanese medaka (oryzias-latipes) by long-term asbestos exposure. Aquat Toxicol 17: 133-154.

Belanger, SE; Cherry, DS; Cairns J, J. R. (1986a). Seasonal behavioral and growth changes of juvenile Corbicula-fluminea exposed to chrysotile asbestos. Water Res 20: 1243-1250.

Belanger, SE; Cherry, DS; Cairns J, J. R. (1986b). Uptake of chrysotile asbestos fibers alters growth and reproduction of Asiatic clams. Can J Fish Aquat Sci 43: 43-52. http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/f86-006

Belanger, SE; Cherry, DS; Cairns, J; Mcguire, MJ. (1987). Using Asiatic clams as a biomonitor for chrysotile asbestos in public water supplies. J Am Water Works Assoc 79: 69-74. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/j.1551-8833.1987.tb02817.x

Belanger, SE; Schurr, K; Allen, DJ; Gohara, AF. (1986c). Effects of chrysotile asbestos on coho salmon and green sunfish: evidence of behavioral and pathological stress. Environ Res 39: 74-85.

Berman, DW. (2010). Comparing milled fiber, Quebec ore, and textile factory dust: has another piece of the asbestos puzzle fallen into place [Review]. Crit Rev Toxicol 40: 151-188. http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/10408440903349137

Berman, DW; Crump, KS. (2008). Update of potency factors for asbestos-related lung cancer and mesothelioma. Crit Rev Toxicol 38: 1-47. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10408440802276167

7846 Blake, CL; Dotson, GS; Harbison, RD. (2006). Assessment of airborne asbestos exposure during the
7847   servicing and handling of automobile asbestos-containing gaskets. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 45:
7848   214-222. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2006.04.007
7849 Blake, CL; Dotson, GS; Harbison, RD. (2008). Evaluation of asbestos exposure within the automotive
7850   repair industry: a study involving removal of asbestos-containing body sealants and drive clutch
7851   replacement. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 52: 324-331.
7852   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2008.09.001
7853 Blake, CL; Van Orden, DR; Banasik, M; Harbison, RD. (2003). Airborne asbestos concentration from
7854   brake changing does not exceed permissible exposure limit. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 38: 58-70.
7855   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0273-2300(03)00069-2
7856 Boelter, F; Simmons, C; Hewett, P. (2011). Exposure data from multi-application, multi-industry
7857   maintenance of surfaces and joints sealed with asbestos-containing gaskets and packing. J
7858   Occup Environ Hyg 8: 194-209. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2011.557936
7859 Boelter, FW; Crawford, GN; Podraza, DM. (2002). Airborne fiber exposure assessment of dry asbestos-
7860   containing gaskets and packings found in intact industrial and maritime fittings. AIHA J 63: 732-
7861   740.
7862 Branham. (2018). Responses to Questions for Branham Site Visit. Information submitted to EPA in
7863   advance of the Branham site visit. Available online
7864 Brown, DP; Dement, JM; Okun, A. (1994). Mortality patterns among female and male chrysotile
7865   asbestos textile workers. J Occup Med 36: 882-888.
7866 Burnham, KP; Anderson, DR. (2002). Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical
7867   information-theoretic approach (2nd ed.). New York: Springer.
7868   http://www.springer.com/statistics/statistical+theory+and+methods/book/978-0-387-95364-9
7869 CalEPA. (2003). Public health goal for Asbestos in drinking water. Sacramento, CA: Office of
7870   Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California Environmental Protection Agency.
7871   https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/water/chemicals/phg/ph4asbestos92603_0.pdf
7872 Camidge, DR; Stockton, DL; Bain, M. (2006). Factors affecting the mesothelioma detection rate within
7873   national and international epidemiological studies: Insights from Scottish linked cancer registry-
7874   mortality data. Br J Cancer 95: 649-652. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.bjc.6603293
7875 CDC. (2009). Malignant mesothelioma mortality: United States, 1999—2005. MMWR Morb Mortal
7876   Wkly Rep 58: 393-396.
7877 Choi, I; Smith, RW. (1972). Kinetic study of dissolution of asbestos fibers in water. J Colloid Interface Sci
7878   40. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0021-9797(72)90014-8
7879 Cohen, HJ; Van Orden, DR. (2008). Asbestos exposures of mechanics performing clutch service on
7880   motor vehicles. J Occup Environ Hyg 5: 148-156.
7881   http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459620701853227
7882 Cole, SR; Richardson, DB; Chu, H; Naimi, AI. (2013). Analysis of occupational asbestos exposure and
7883   lung cancer mortality using the g formula. Am J Epidemiol 177: 989-996.
7884   http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/aje/kws343
7885 Cooper, TC; Sheehy, JW; O'Brien, DM; Mcglothlin, JD; Todd, WF. (1987). In-Depth Survey Report:
7886   Evaluation of Brake Drum Service Controls at United States Postal Service Vehicle Maintenance
7887   Facility, Louisville, Kentucky, Report No. CT-152-11B (pp. 152-111). (NIOSH/00177547).
7888 Cooper, TC; Sheehy, JW; O'Brien, DM; McGlothlin, JD; Todd, WF. (1988). In-depth survey report:
7889   Evaluation of brake drum service controls at Cincinnati Gas and Electric Garages, Cincinnati,
7890   Evanston, and Monroe, Ohio and Covington, Kentucky. (ECTB 152-22b). Cincinnati, OH: NIOSH.

7891 Courtice, MN; Wang, X; Lin, S; Yu, IT; Berman, DW; Yano, E. (2016). Exposure-response estimate for
7892   lung cancer and asbestosis in a predominantly chrysotile-exposed Chinese factory cohort. Am J
7893   Ind Med 59: 369-378. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22579
7894 Cowan, DM; Cheng, TJ; Ground, M; Sahmel, J; Varughese, A; Madl, AK. (2015). Analysis of workplace
7895   compliance measurements of asbestos by the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health
7896   Administration (1984-2011). Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 72: 615-629.
7897   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2015.05.002
7898 Davidson, B. (2011). The diagnostic and molecular characteristics of malignant mesothelioma and
7899   ovarian/peritoneal serous carcinoma [Review]. Cytopathology 22: 5-21.
7900   http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2303.2010.00829.x
7901 Dement, JM; Brown, DP. (1994). Lung cancer mortality among asbestos textile workers: a review and
7902   update. Ann Occup Hyg 38: 525-532, 412.
7903 Dement, JM; Brown, DP; Okun, A. (1994). Follow-up study of chrysotile asbestos textile workers: cohort
7904   mortality and case-control analyses. Am J Ind Med 26: 431-447.
7905 Dement, JM; Harris, RL, Jr; Symons, MJ; Shy, CM. (1983a). Exposures and mortality among chrysotile
7906   asbestos workers: Part 1: Exposure estimates. Am J Ind Med 4: 399-419.
7907   http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700040303
7908 Dement, JM; Harris, RL, Jr; Symons, MJ; Shy, CM. (1983b). Exposures and mortality among chrysotile
7909   asbestos workers: Part II: Mortality. Am J Ind Med 4: 421-433.
7910   http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700040304
7911 Dement, JM; Kuempel, ED; Zumwalde, RD; Smith, RJ; Stayner, LT; Loomis, D. (2008). Development of a
7912   fibre size-specific job-exposure matrix for airborne asbestos fibres. J Occup Environ Med 65:
7913   605-612. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2007.033712
7914 Dement, JM; Myers, D; Loomis, D; Richardson, D; Wolf, S. (2009). Estimates of historical exposures by
7915   phase contrast and transmission electron microscopy in North Carolina USA asbestos textile
7916   plants. Occup Environ Med 66: 574-583. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2008.040410
7917 Deng, Q; Wang, X; Wang, M; Lan, Y. (2012). Exposure-response relationship between chrysotile
7918   exposure and mortality from lung cancer and asbestosis. Occup Environ Med 69: 81-86.
7919   http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2011.064899
7920 Dodic Fikfak, M. (2003). The amphibole hypothesis--a nested case-control study of lung cancer and
7921   exposure to chrysotile and amphiboles. Arh Hig Rada Toksikol 54: 169-176.
7922 Dodic Fikfak, M; Kriebel, D; Quinn, MM; Eisen, EA; Wegman, DH. (2007). A case control study of lung
7923   cancer and exposure to chrysotile and amphibole at a slovenian asbestos-cement plant. Ann
7924   Occup Hyg 51: 261-268. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mem003
7925 Edwards, JK; Cole, SR; Chu, H; Olshan, AF; Richardson, DB. (2014). Accounting for outcome
7926   misclassification in estimates of the effect of occupational asbestos exposure on lung cancer
7927   death. Am J Epidemiol 179: 641-647.
7928 EHM (Environmental Health Management). (2013). Report for OSHA Compliance Monitoring at
7929   Branham Corporation. Prepared by EHM. Prepared for Branham Corporation. January 4, 2013.
7930   Louisville, KY: Branham Corporation.
7931 Elliott, L; Loomis, D; Dement, J; Hein, MJ; Richardson, D; Stayner, L. (2012). Lung cancer mortality in
7932   North Carolina and South Carolina chrysotile asbestos textile workers. Occup Environ Med 69:
7933   385-390. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2011-100229
7934 Favero-Longo, SE; Turci, F; Tomatis, M; Castelli, D; Bonfante, P; Hochella, MF; Piervittori, R; Fubini, B.
7935   (2005). Chrysotile asbestos is progressively converted into a non-fibrous amorphous material by

7936 the chelating action of lichen metabolites. J Environ Monit 7: 764-766.
7937 http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/b507569f
7938 Finley, BL; Richter, RO; Mowat, FS; Mlynarek, S; Paustenbach, DJ; Warmerdam, JM; Sheehan, PJ.
7939 (2007). Cumulative asbestos exposure for US automobile mechanics involved in brake repair
7940 (circa 1950s-2000). J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol 17: 644-655.
7941 http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.jes.7500553
7942 Fowler, DP. (2000). Exposures to asbestos arising from bandsawing gasket material. Appl Occup
7943 Environ Hyg 15: 404-408. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/104732200301359
7944 Gibbs, GW; Lachance, M. (1972). Dust exposure in chrysotile asbestos mines and mills of Quebec. Arch
7945 Environ Health 24: 189-197. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00039896.1972.10666068
7946 Godbey, FW; Cooper, TC; Sheehy, JW; O'Brien, DM; Van Wagenen, HD; Mcglothlin, JD; Todd, WF.
7947 (1987). In-Depth Survey Report: Evaluation of Brake Drum Service Controls at United States
7948 Postal Service, Vehicle Maintenance Facility, Nashville, Tennessee, Report No. CT-152-20B (pp.
7949 152-120). (NIOSH/00175415).
7950 Gronow, JR. (1987). The dissolution of asbestos fibres in water. Clay Miner 22: 21-35.
7951 http://dx.doi.org/10.1180/claymin.1987.022.1.03
7952 Hein, MJ; Stayner, LT; Lehman, E; Dement, JM. (2007). Follow-up study of chrysotile textile workers:
7953 Cohort mortality and exposure-response. Occup Environ Med 64: 616-625.
7954 http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2006.031005
7955 Howlader, N; Noone, AM; Krapcho, M; Garshell, J; Neyman, N; Altekruse, SF; Kosary, CL; Yu, M; Ruhl, J;
7956 Tatalovich, Z; Cho; Mariotto, A; Lewis, DR; Chen, HS, : Feuer, E. J.; Cronin, KA; (eds). (2013).
7957 SEER cancer statistics review, 1975-2010. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute.
7958 http://seer.cancer.gov/csr/1975_2010/
7959 Hwang, CY. (1983). Size and shape of airborne asbestos fibres in mines and mills. Br J Ind Med 40: 273-
7960 279.
7961 IARC. (1977). IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man: Asbestos.
7962 Lyon, France: World Health Organization. http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol1-
7963 42/mono14.pdf
7964 IARC. (1987). Asbestos and certain asbestos compounds [IARC Monograph]. In Overall evaluations of
7965 carcinogenicity: An updating of IARC monographs volumes 1 to 42 (pp. 106-116). Lyon, France.
7966 http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/suppl7/index.php
7967 IARC. (2012). A review of human carcinogens. Part C: Arsenic, metals, fibres, and dusts [IARC
7968 Monograph]. Lyon, France: World Health Organization.
7969 http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Monographs/vol100C/mono100C.pdf
7970 IOM. (2006). Asbestos: Selected cancers. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.
7971 http://dx.doi.org/10.17226/11665
7972 Ismail-Khan, R; Robinson, LA; Williams, CC, Jr.; Garrett, CR; Bepler, G; Simon, GR. (2006). Malignant
7973 pleural mesothelioma: a comprehensive review. 13: 255-263.
7974 http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/107327480601300402
7975 Jaenicke, R. (1980). Natural aerosols. In TJ Kneip; PJ Lioy (Eds.), Aerosols: anthropogenic and natural,
7976 sources and transport: Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.
7977 Jiang, GC; Madl, AK; Ingmundson, KJ; Murbach, DM; Fehling, KA; Paustenbach, DJ; Finley, BL. (2008). A
7978 study of airborne chrysotile concentrations associated with handling, unpacking, and repacking
7979 boxes of automobile clutch discs. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 51: 87-97.
7980 http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2008.02.009

7981   Kakooei, H; Hormozy, M; Marioryad, H. (2011). Evaluation of asbestos exposure during brake repair
7982   and replacement. Ind Health 49: 374-380.

7983   Kasting, BG; Miller, MA. (2006). Kinetics of finite dose absorption through skin 2: Volatile compounds. J
7984   Pharm Sci 95: 268-280. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jps.20497

7985   Kim, HMi; Richardson, D; Loomis, D; Van Tongeren, M; Burstyne, I. (2011). Bias in the estimation of
7986   exposure effects with individual- or group-based exposure assessment. J Expo Sci Environ
7987   Epidemiol 21: 212-221. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jes.2009.74

7988   Kopylev, L; Sullivan, PA; Vinikoor, LC; Bateson, TF. (2011). Monte Carlo analysis of impact of
7989   underascertainment of Mesothelioma cases on underestimation of risk. Open Epidemiol J 4: 45-
7990   53.

7991   Landrigan, PJ; Lioy, PJ; Thurston, G; Berkowitz, G; Chen, LC; Chillrud, SN; Gavett, SH; Georgopoulos, PG;
7992   Geyh, AS; Levin, S; Perera, F; Rappaport, SM; Small, C. (2004). Health and environmental
7993   consequences of the world trade center disaster [Review]. Environ Health Perspect 112: 731-
7994   739. http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.6702

7995   Liddell, FD; Armstrong, BG. (2002). The combination of effects on lung cancer of cigarette smoking and
7996   exposure in quebec chrysotile miners and millers. Ann Occup Hyg 46: 5-13.
7997   http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mef008

7998   Liddell, FD; Mcdonald, AD; Mcdonald, JC. (1997). The 1891-1920 birth cohort of Quebec chrysotile
7999   miners and millers: development from 1904 and mortality to 1992. Ann Occup Hyg 41: 13-36.
8000   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0003-4878(96)00044-0

8001   Liddell, FD; Mcdonald, AD; Mcdonald, JC. (1998). Dust exposure and lung cancer in Quebec chrysotile
8002   miners and millers. Ann Occup Hyg 42: 7-20.

8003   Liddell, FD; Thomas, DC; Gibbs, GW; Mcdonald, JC. (1984). Fibre exposure and mortality from
8004   pneumoconiosis, respiratory and abdominal malignancies in chrysotile production in Quebec,
8005   1926-75. Ann Acad Med Singapore 13: 340-344.

8006   Liukonen, LR; Weir, FW. (2005). Asbestos exposure from gaskets during disassembly of a medium duty
8007   diesel engine. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 41: 113-121.
8008   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2004.10.003

8009   Loomis, D; Dement, J; Richardson, D; Wolf, S. (2010). Asbestos fibre dimensions and lung cancer
8010   mortality among workers exposed to chrysotile. Occup Environ Med 67: 580-584.
8011   http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2009.050120

8012   Loomis, D; Dement, JM; Elliott, L; Richardson, D; Kuempel, ED; Stayner, L. (2012). Increased lung cancer
8013   mortality among chrysotile asbestos textile workers is more strongly associated with exposure
8014   to long thin fibres. Occup Environ Med 69: 564-568. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2012-
8015   100676

8016   Loomis, D; Dement, JM; Wolf, SH; Richardson, DB. (2009). Lung cancer mortality and fibre exposures
8017   among North Carolina asbestos textile workers. Occup Environ Med 66: 535-542.
8018   http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2008.044362

8019   Loomis, D; Richardson, DB; Elliott, L. (2019). Quantitative relationships of exposure to chrysotile
8020   asbestos and mesothelioma mortality. Am J Ind Med 62: 471-477.
8021   http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22985

8022   Madl, AK; Hollins, DM; Devlin, KD; Donovan, EP; Dopart, PJ; Scott, PK; Perez, AL. (2014). Airborne
8023   asbestos exposures associated with gasket and packing replacement: a simulation study and
8024   meta-analysis. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 69: 304-319.
8025   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yrtph.2014.04.007

Madl, AK; Scott, LL; Murbach, DM; Fehling, KA; Finley, BL; Paustenbach, DJ. (2008). Exposure to chrysotile asbestos associated with unpacking and repacking boxes of automobile brake pads and shoes. Ann Occup Hyg 52: 463-479. http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/men028

Mangold, C; Clark, K; Madl, A; Paustenbach, D. (2006). An exposure study of bystanders and workers during the installation and removal of asbestos gaskets and packing. J Occup Environ Hyg 3: 87-98. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459620500498067

Mcdonald, JC; Gibbs, GW; Liddell, FD. (1980a). Chrysotile fibre concentration and lung cancer mortality: a preliminary report. IARC Sci Publ 30: 811-817.

Mcdonald, JC; Liddell, FD; Dufresne, A; Mcdonald, AD. (1993a). The 1891-1920 birth cohort of Quebec chrysotile miners and millers: mortality 1976-88. Br J Ind Med 50: 1073-1081.

Mcdonald, JC; Liddell, FD; Gibbs, GW; Eyssen, GE; Mcdonald, AD. (1993b). Dust exposure and mortality in chrysotile mining, 1910-75. 1980. Br J Ind Med 50: 1058-1072.

Mcdonald, JC; Liddell, FDK; Gibbs, GW; Eyssen, GE; Mcdonald, AD. (1980b). Dust exposure and mortality in chrysotile mining, 1910-75. Occup Environ Med 37: 11-24.

MEMA (Motor Equipment Manufacturers Association). (2016). RE: Request to Designate Asbestos as a High-Priority Substance Under TSCA § 6 Due to Use in Brake Friction Materials [Personal Communication].

Mingis, S. (2018). Email correspondence from Steve Mingis (Branham Corporation) and EPA. June 12, 2018. Available online

NASA. (2020a). NASA Operational Uses of Asbestos - Super Guppy Turbine Aircraft.

NASA. (2020b). NASA's Super Guppy Aircraft – Details on Use of Asbestos in Brake System.

NASA Occupational Health. (2020). Asbestos Training - Super Guppy Brake System

NIOSH. (2011). Current intelligence bulletin 62: Asbestos fibers and other elongate mineral particles: State of the science and roadmap for research [Revised April 2011] (Revised ed.). (DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2011–159). Atlanta, GA: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2011-159/pdfs/2011-159.pdf

NRC. (1983). Drinking water and health: Volume 5. Washington, DC: National Academies Press. http://dx.doi.org/10.17226/326

NRC. (1988). Health Risks of Radon and Other Internally Deposited Alpha Emitters. BEIR IV. Washington, D.C. http://books.nap.edu/openbook.php?record_id=1026&page=R1

NRC. (2006). Asbestos: Selected cancers. Institute of Medicine (US) Committee on Asbestos: Selected Health Effects. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

NTP. (2016). 14th Report on carcinogens. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/pubhealth/roc/index-1.html

OSHA. (2006). Asbestos-automotive brake and clutch repair work, Part 2. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration. https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/89-121/pdfs/89-121.pdf

Paustenbach, DJ; Finley, BL; Lu, ET; Brorby, GP; Sheehan, PJ. (2004). Environmental and occupational health hazards associated with the presence of asbestos in brake linings and pads (1900 to present): a "state-of-the-art" review [Review]. J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev 7: 25-80. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10937400490231494

Paustenbach, DJ; Madl, AK; Donovan, E; Clark, K; Fehling, K; Lee, TC. (2006). Chrysotile asbestos exposure associated with removal of automobile exhaust systems (ca. 1945-1975) by mechanics: results of a simulation study. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol 16: 156-171. http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.jea.7500450

8072 Paustenbach, DJ; Richter, RO; Finley, BL; Sheehan, PJ. (2003). An evaluation of the historical exposures
8073   of mechanics to asbestos in brake dust. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 18: 786-804.
8074   http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10473220301439
8075 Peto, J. (1978). The hygiene standard for chrysotile asbestos. Lancet 1: 484-489.
8076   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(78)90145-9
8077 Peto, J; Seidman, H; Selikoff, IJ. (1982). Mesothelioma mortality in asbestos workers: implications for
8078   models of carcinogenesis and risk assessment. Br J Cancer 45: 124-135.
8079   http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/bjc.1982.15
8080 Pinheiro, GA; Antao, VC; Bang, KM; Attfield, MD. (2004). Malignant mesothelioma surveillance: a
8081   comparison of ICD 10 mortality data with SEER incidence data in nine areas of the United
8082   States. Int J Occup Environ Health 10: 251-255.
8083 Piolatto, G; Negri, E; La Vecchia, C; Pira, E; Decarli, A; Peto, J. (1990). An update of cancer mortality
8084   among chrysotile asbestos miners in Balangero, northern Italy. Br J Ind Med 47: 810-814.
8085 Pira, E; Pelucchi, C; Piolatto, PG; Negri, E; Bilei, T; La Vecchia, C. (2009). Mortality from cancer and
8086   other causes in the Balangero cohort of chrysotile asbestos miners. Occup Environ Med 66:
8087   805-809. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2008.044693
8088 Pira, E; Romano, C; Donat , F; Pelucchi, C; La Vecchia, C; Boffetta, P, . (2017). Mortality from cancer and
8089   other causes among Italian chrysotile asbestos miners. Occup Environ Med 74: 558-563.
8090   http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2016-103673
8091 Popik, T. (2018). "RE: [External] Oil field brake blocks." Email messages to Jay Jon, U.S. Environmental
8092   Protection Agency. October 9, 2018; and October 25, 2018. Available online
8093 Riala, RE; Riipinen, HM. (1998). Respirator and High Efficiency Particulate Air Filtration Unit
8094   Performance in Asbestos Abatement. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 13: 32-40.
8095 Richter, RO; Finley, BL; Paustenbach, DJ; Williams, PRD; Sheehan, PJ. (2009). An evaluation of short-
8096   term exposures of brake mechanics to asbestos during automotive and truck brake cleaning
8097   and machining activities. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol 19: 458-474.
8098   http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jes.2008.36
8099 Rohl, AN; Langer, AM; Wolff, MS; Weisman, I. (1976). Asbestos exposure during brake lining
8100   maintenance and repair. Environ Res 12: 110-128.
8101 Rubino, GF; Piolatto, G; Newhouse, ML; Scansetti, G; Aresini, GA; Murray, R. (1979). Mortality of
8102   chrysotile asbestos workers at the Balangero Mine, northern Italy. Occup Environ Med 36: 187-
8103   194.
8104 Schlumberger. (2018). "Drawworks." Schlumberger Oilfield Glossary.
8105   https://www.glossary.oilfield.slb.com/Terms/d/drawworks.aspx
8106 Schreier, H; Omueti, JA; Lavkulich, LM. (1987). WEATHERING PROCESSES OF ASBESTOS-RICH
8107   SERPENTINITIC SEDIMENTS. Soil Sci Soc Am J 51: 993-999.
8108 Sheehy, JW; Cooper, TC; O'Brien, DM; Mcglothlin, JD; Froehlich, PA. (1989). Control of asbestos
8109   exposure during brake drum service. (CIS/90/00953).
8110 Sheehy, JW; Godbey, FW; Cooper, TC; Lenihan, KL; Van Wagenen, HD; Mcglothlin, JD. (1987a). In-Depth
8111   Survey Report: Control Technology for Brake Drum Service Operations at Ohio Department of
8112   Transportation, Maintenance Facility, Lebanon, Ohio, CT-152-18b (pp. 152-118).
8113   (NIOSH/00166990).
8114 Sheehy, JW; Todd, WF; Cooper, TC; Van Wagenen, HD. (1987b). In-Depth Survey Report: Evaluation of
8115   Brake Drum Service Controls at Cincinnati Bell Maintenance Facility, Fairfax, Ohio, Report No.
8116   CT-152-21B (pp. 152-121). (NIOSH/00175414).
8117 Speil, S; Leineweber, JP. (1969). Asbestos minerals in modern technology. Environ Res 2: 166-208.

8118   Spence, SK; Rocchi, PSJ. (1996). Exposure to asbestos fibres during gasket removal. Ann Occup Hyg 40:
8119   583-588.
8120   SRC. (2019a). A Summary on the North Carolina Cohort of Asbestos Textile Workers.
8121   SRC. (2019b). A Summary on the Québec Cohort of Asbestos Miners and Millers.
8122   SRC. (2019c). A Summary on the South Carolina Cohort of Asbestos Textile Workers.
8123   Stayner, L; Kuempel, E; Gilbert, S; Hein, M; Dement, J. (2008). An epidemiological study of the role of
8124   chrysotile asbestos fibre dimensions in determining respiratory disease risk in exposed workers.
8125   Occup Environ Med 65: 613-619. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2007.035584
8126   Stayner, L; Smith, R; Bailer, J; Gilbert, S; Steenland, K; Dement, J; Brown, D; Lemen, R. (1997). Exposure-
8127   response analysis of risk of respiratory disease associated with occupational exposure to
8128   chrysotile asbestos. Occup Environ Med 54: 646-652.
8129   Steinsvag, K; Bratveit, M; Moen, BE. (2007). Exposure to carcinogens for defined job categories in
8130   Norway's offshore petroleum industry, 1970 to 2005. Occup Environ Med 64: 250-258.
8131   http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/oem.2006.028225
8132   Stewart & Stevenson. (2000). Material Data Safety Sheet: Chrysotile Woven Products. Last Revised:
8133   August 24, 2000. Houston, TX: Stewart & Stevenson Power Products LLC.
8134   Straif, K; Benbrahim-Tallaa, L; Baan, R; Grosse, Y; Secretan, B; El Ghissassi, F; Bouvard, V; Guha, N;
8135   Freeman, C; Galichet, L; Cogliano, V. (2009). A review of human carcinogens: Part C: Metals,
8136   arsenic, dusts, and fibres. Lancet Oncol 10: 453-454.
8137   Strokova, B; Evstatieva, S; Dimitrova, S; Mavrodieva, E; Lukanova, R. (1998). Study of asbestos exposure
8138   in some applications of asbestos materials in the chemical industry. Int Arch Occup Environ
8139   Health 71 Suppl: S19-S21.
8140   Testa, JR; Cheung, M; Pei, J; Below, JE; Tan, Y; Sementino, E; Cox, NJ; Dogan, AU; Pass, HI; Trusa, S;
8141   Hesdorffer, M; Nasu, M; Powers, A; Rivera, Z; Comertpay, S; Tanji, M; Gaudino, G; Yang, H;
8142   Carbone, M. (2011). Germline BAP1 mutations predispose to malignant mesothelioma. Nat
8143   Genet 43: 1022-1025.
8144   Tossavainen, A. (1997). ASBESTOS ASBESTOSIS AND CANCER THE HELSINKI CRITERIA FOR DIAGNOSIS
8145   AND ATTRIBUTION HELSINKI FINLAND JANUARY 20-22 1997. Scand J Work Environ Health 23:
8146   311-316.
8147   Tossavainen, A; Kotilainen, M; Takahashi, K; Pan, G; Vanhala, E. (2001). Amphibole fibres in Chinese
8148   chrysotile asbestos. Ann Occup Hyg 45: 145-152.
8149   Trivedi, AK; Ahmad, I; Musthapa, MS; Ansari, FA. (2007). Environmental contamination of chrysotile
8150   asbestos and its toxic effects on antioxidative system of Lemna gibba. Arch Environ Contam
8151   Toxicol 52: 355-362. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00244-006-0056-9
8152   Trivedi, AK; Ahmad, I; Musthapa, MS; Ansari, FA; Rahman, Q. (2004). Environmental contamination of
8153   chrysotile asbestos and its toxic effects on growth and physiological and biochemical
8154   parameters of Lemna gibba. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 47: 281-289.
8155   http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00244-004-3161-7
8156   U.S. BLS. (2019). EPA query of Bureau of Labor Statistics online Occupational Employment Statistics
8157   Query System [Website]. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics. https://data.bls.gov/oes/
8158   U.S. Census Bureau. (2016a). American FactFinder, 2012 Economic Census of the United States, Retail
8159   Trade: Subject Series - Estab & Firm Size: Summary Statistics for Single Unit and Multiunit Firms
8160   for the U.S.: 2012, EC1244SSSZ3. Retrieved from
8161   https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=ECN_2012
8162   _US_44SSSZ3&prodType=table

8163 U.S. Census Bureau. (2016b). American FactFinder, 2012 Economic Census of the United States, Retail
8164   Trade: Subject Series - Product Lines: Product Lines Statistics by Industry for the U.S. and States:
8165   2012, EC1244SLLS1. Retrieved from
8166   https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=ECN_2012
8167   _US_44SLLS1&prodType=table
8168 U.S. DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation,). (2018). Average annual miles per driver by age group.
8169   Available online at https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/onh00/bar8.htm
8170 U.S. EPA. (1980). Ambient water quality criteria for asbestos [EPA Report]. (EPA/440/5-80/022).
8171   Washington, DC. http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=00001LP6.txt
8172 U.S. EPA. (1985). Drinking water criteria document for asbestos. (600/X-84/199-1). Cincinnati, OH:
8173   Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
8174 U.S. EPA. (1986). Airborne asbestos health assessment update. (EPA/600/8-84/003F). Washington DC:
8175   U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment.
8176 U.S. EPA. (1988a). Asbestos Modeling Study. Final Report. Report from Versar to EPA. (560/3-88/091).
8177   Washington, D.C.: Office of Toxic Substances.
8178 U.S. EPA. (1988b). IRIS summary for asbestos (CASRN 1332-21-4). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental
8179   Protection Agency, Integrated Risk Information System.
8180   http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0371.htm
8181 U.S. EPA. (1994). Guidelines for Statistical Analysis of Occupational Exposure Data: Final. United States
8182   Environmental Protection Agency :: U.S. EPA.
8183 U.S. EPA. (1998). Guidelines for ecological risk assessment [EPA Report]. (EPA/630/R-95/002F).
8184   Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum.
8185   https://www.epa.gov/risk/guidelines-ecological-risk-assessment
8186 U.S. EPA. (2005). Guidelines for carcinogen risk assessment [EPA Report] (pp. 1-166). (EPA/630/P-
8187   03/001F). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum.
8188   http://www2.epa.gov/osa/guidelines-carcinogen-risk-assessment
8189 U.S. EPA. (2007). Current best practices for preventing asbestos exposure among brake and clutch
8190   repair workers. (EPA-747-F-04-004). https://www.epa.gov/asbestos/current-best-practices-
8191   preventing-asbestos-exposure-among-brake-and-clutch-repair-workers
8192 U.S. EPA. (2008). Framework for investigating asbestos-contaminated superfund sites (pp. 71). (OSWER
8193   Directive #9200.0-68). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid
8194   Waste and Emergency Response.
8195   http://www.epa.gov/superfund/health/contaminants/asbestos/pdfs/framework_asbestos_gui
8196   dance.pdf
8197 U.S. EPA. (2009). Risk assessment guidance for superfund volume I: Human health evaluation manual
8198   (Part F, supplemental guidance for inhalation risk assessment): Final [EPA Report]. (EPA/540/-R-
8199   070/002). Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/risk/risk-assessment-guidance-superfund-
8200   rags-part-f
8201 U.S. EPA. (2011). Exposure factors handbook: 2011 edition (final) [EPA Report]. (EPA/600/R-090/052F).
8202   Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development,
8203   National Center for Environmental Assessment.
8204   http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=236252
8205 U.S. EPA. (2014a). Framework for human health risk assessment to inform decision making. Final [EPA
8206   Report]. (EPA/100/R-14/001). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection, Risk Assessment
8207   Forum. https://www.epa.gov/risk/framework-human-health-risk-assessment-inform-decision-
8208   making

8209   U.S. EPA. (2014b). Site-wide Baseline Ecological Risk Assessment Libby Asbestos Superfund Site.
8210   https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-01/documents/libby-asbestos-site-wide-
8211   bera-1-9-2015.pdf
8212   U.S. EPA. (2014c). Toxicological review of libby amphibole asbestos: In support of summary information
8213   on the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) [EPA Report]. (EPA/635/R-11/002F).
8214   Washington, DC: Integrated Risk Information System, National Center for Environmental
8215   Assessment, Office of Research and Development.
8216   https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/toxreviews/1026tr.pdf
8217   U.S. EPA. (2014d). TSCA work plan chemical risk assessment. Trichloroethylene: Degreasing, spot
8218   cleaning and arts & crafts uses. (740-R1-4002). Washington, DC: Environmental Protection
8219   Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
8220   http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-
8221   09/documents/tce_opptworkplanchemra_final_062414.pdf
8222   U.S. EPA. (2015). Memorandum of Understanding on Copper Mitigation in Watersheds and Waterways
8223   between U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and various industry stakeholders.
8224   https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-11/documents/copper_brakepads_mou.pdf
8225   U.S. EPA. (2017a). 1,4-dioxane (CASRN: 123-91-1) bibliography: Supplemental file for the TSCA Scope
8226   Document [EPA Report]. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-
8227   06/documents/14dioxane_comp_bib.pdf
8228   U.S. EPA. (2017b). Asbestos (CASRN: 1332-21-4) bibliography: Supplemental file for the TSCA scope
8229   document [EPA Report]. Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-
8230   06/documents/abestos_comp_bib.pdf
8231   U.S. EPA. (2017c). Scope of the risk evaluation for Asbestos [EPA Report]. (EPA-740-R1-7008).
8232   Washington, DC: U.S. EPA, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention (OCSPP), Office of
8233   Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT). https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-
8234   06/documents/asbestos_scope_06-22-17.pdf
8235   U.S. EPA. (2017d). Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), reporting year 2015. Retrieved from
8236   https://www.epa.gov/toxics-release-inventory-tri-program/tri-data-and-tools
8237   U.S. EPA. (2018a). Application of systematic review in TSCA risk evaluations. (740-P1-8001).
8238   Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution
8239   Prevention. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
8240   06/documents/final_application_of_sr_in_tsca_05-31-18.pdf
8241   U.S. EPA. (2018b). Meeting summary: Chemical Use Outreach Phone Call with Mexalit and EPA to
8242   Discuss Asbestos in Products Exported to the United States. Washington, DC.
8243   U.S. EPA. (2018c). Meeting summary: Chemical Use Outreach Phone Call with Textiles Técnicos and
8244   EPA to Discuss Asbestos in Products Exported to the United States. Washington, DC.
8245   U.S. EPA. (2018d). Problem formulation of the risk evaluation for asbestos. (EPA-740-R1-7018).
8246   Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention, United States
8247   Environmental Protection Agency.
8248   U.S. EPA. (2018e). Strategy for assessing data quality in TSCA risk evaluations. Washington DC: U.S.
8249   Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
8250   U.S. EPA. (2019a). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Supplemental File: Consumer Exposure
8251   Calculations.
8252   U.S. EPA. (2019b). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Supplemental File: Occupational Exposure
8253   Calculations (Chlor-Alkali).

8254 U.S. EPA. (2019c). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8255   Quality Evaluation of Consumer Exposure.
8256 U.S. EPA. (2019d). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8257   Quality Evaluation of Ecological Hazard Studies.
8258 U.S. EPA. (2019e). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8259   Quality Evaluation of Environmental Fate and Transport Studies.
8260 U.S. EPA. (2019f). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8261   Quality Evaluation of Environmental Releases and Occupational Exposure.
8262 U.S. EPA. (2019g). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8263   Quality Evaluation of Environmental Releases and Occupational Exposure Data Common
8264   Sources.
8265 U.S. EPA. (2019h). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8266   Quality Evaluation of Human Health Hazard Studies: Mesothelioma and Lung Cancer Studies.
8267 U.S. EPA. (2019i). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8268   Quality Extraction Tables for Consumer Exposure.
8269 U.S. EPA. (2019j). Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos. Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data
8270   Quality Evaluation of Physical-Chemical Properties studies. Washington, D.C.: U.S.
8271   Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
8272 USGS. (2017). Mineral commodity summaries 2017. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior.
8273   https://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/mcs/2017/mcs2017.pdf
8274 USGS. (2019). Mineral commodity summaries: Asbestos. USGS.
8275   https://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/asbestos/mcs-2019-asbes.pdf
8276 Vacek, PM. (1998). Effects of the intensity and timing of asbestos exposure on lung cancer risk at two
8277   mining areas in Quebec. J Occup Environ Med 40: 821-828.
8278 Versar. (1987). Nonoccupational asbestos exposure. Revised Report. Washington, D.C.: U.S.
8279   Environmental Protection Agency.
8280 Virta, R. (2011). Asbestos. In Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. [online]: John Wiley &
8281   Sons. http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/0471238961.0119020510151209.a01.pub3
8282 Virta, RL. (2006). Asbestos. In Industrial Minerals & Rocks: Commodities, Markets, and Uses (7th ed.).
8283   U.S.: SME.
8284 Wang, X; Lin, S; Yano, E; Qiu, H; Yu, IT; Tse, L; Lan, Y; Wang, M. (2012). Mortality in a Chinese chrysotile
8285   miner cohort. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 85: 405-412. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00420-
8286   011-0685-9
8287 Wang, X; Lin, S; Yano, E; Yu, IT; Courtice, M; Lan, Y; Christiani, DC. (2014). Exposure-specific lung cancer
8288   risks in Chinese chrysotile textile workers and mining workers. Lung Cancer 85: 119-124.
8289   http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2014.04.011
8290 Wang, X; Lin, S; Yu, I; Qiu, H; Lan, Y; Yano, E. (2013a). Cause-specific mortality in a Chinese chrysotile
8291   textile worker cohort. Cancer Sci 104: 245-249. http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cas.12060
8292 Wang, X; Yano, E; Lin, S; Yu, IT; Lan, Y; Tse, LA; Qiu, H; Christiani, DC. (2013b). Cancer mortality in
8293   Chinese chrysotile asbestos miners: exposure-response relationships. PLoS ONE 8: e71899.
8294   http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0071899
8295 Washington State. (2010). RCW (Revised Code of Washington) Chapter 70.285: Brake Friction Material.
8296   Washington State. http://app.leg.wa.gov/RCW/default.aspx?cite=70.285.030
8297 Weir, FW; Tolar, G; Meraz, LB. (2001). Characterization of vehicular brake service personnel exposure
8298   to airborne asbestos and particulate. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 16: 1139-1146.
8299   http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10473220127402

PEER REVIEW DRAFT. DO NOT CITE OR QUOTE

8300   Whitaker, D. (2000). The cytology of malignant mesothelioma [Review]. Cytopathology 11: 139-151.
8301   http://dx.doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2303.2000.00247.x

8302   Whittaker, C; Rice, F; McKernan, L; Dankovic, D; Lentz, T; Macmahon, K; Kuempel, E; Zumwalde, R;
8303   Schulte, P. (2016). Current Intelligence Bulletin 68: NIOSH Chemical Carcinogen Policy.
8304   Whittaker, C; Rice, F; Mckernan, L; Dankovic, D; Lentz, T; Macmahon, K; Kuempel, E; Zumwalde,
8305   R; Schulte, P.

8306   WHO. (2014). Chrysotile asbestos. Geneva, Switzerland.
8307   http://www.who.int/ipcs/assessment/public_health/chrysotile_asbestos_summary.pdf

8308   Yano, E; Wang, ZM; Wang, XR; Wang, MZ; Lan, YJ. (2001). Cancer mortality among workers exposed to
8309   amphibole-free chrysotile asbestos. Am J Epidemiol 154: 538-543.

8310   Yeung, P; Patience, K; Apthorpe, L; Willcocks, D. (1999). An Australian study to evaluate worker
8311   exposure to chrysotile in the automotive service industry. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 14: 448-457.

8312

8313

7 APPENDICES

Appendix A Regulatory History

A.1 Federal Laws and Regulations

The federal laws and regulations applicable to asbestos are listed along with the regulating agencies below. States also regulate asbestos through state laws and regulations, which are also listed within this section.

Toxics Substances Control Act (TSCA), 1976
15 U.S.C. §2601 et seq
The Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976 provides EPA with authority to require reporting, record-keeping and testing requirements, and restrictions relating to chemical substances and/or mixtures. Certain substances are generally excluded from TSCA, including, among others, food, drugs, cosmetics and pesticides.

TSCA addresses the production, importation, use and disposal of specific chemicals including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), asbestos, radon and lead-based paint. The Frank R. Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act updated TSCA in 2016 https://www.epa.gov/laws-regulations/summary-toxic-substances-control-act.

Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), 1986
TSCA Subchapter II: Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response 15 U.S.C. §2641-2656
Defines asbestos as the asbestiform varieties of— chrysotile (serpentine), crocidolite (riebeckite), amosite (cummingtonite-grunerite), anthophyllite, tremolite or actinolite.
Requires local education agencies (i.e., school districts) to inspect school buildings for asbestos and submit asbestos management plans to appropriate state; management plans must be publicly available and inspectors must be trained and accredited.
Tasked EPA to develop an asbestos Model Accreditation Plan (MAP) for states to establish training requirements for asbestos professionals who do work in school buildings and also public and commercial buildings.

Asbestos-Containing Materials in Schools Rule (per AHERA), 1987
40 CFR Part 763, Subpart E
Requires local education agencies to use trained and accredited asbestos professionals to identify and manage asbestos-containing building material and perform asbestos response actions (abatements) in school buildings.

1989 Asbestos: Manufacture, Importation, Processing, and Distribution in Commerce Prohibitions; Final Rule (also known as Asbestos Ban and Phase-out Rule (Remanded), 1989)
40 CFR Part 763, Subpart I
Docket ID: OPTS-62048E; FRL-3269-8
EPA issued a final rule under Section 6 of Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) banning most asbestos-containing products.
In 1991, this rule was vacated and remanded by the Fifth Circuit Court of Appeals. As a result, most of the original ban on the manufacture, importation, processing or distribution in commerce for the

majority of the asbestos-containing products originally covered in the 1989 final rule was overturned. The following products remain banned by rule under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA):
- o Corrugated paper
- o Rollboard
- o Commercial paper
- o Specialty paper
- o Flooring felt

In addition, the regulation continues to ban the use of asbestos in products that have not historically contained asbestos, otherwise referred to as "new uses" of asbestos (Defined by 40 CFR 763.163 as "commercial uses of asbestos not identified in §763.165 the manufacture, importation or processing of which would be initiated for the first time after August 25, 1989.").

Restrictions on Discontinued Uses of Asbestos; Significant New Use Rule (SNUR), 2019
40 CFR Parts 9 and 721 – Restrictions on Discontinued Uses of Asbestos
Docket ID: EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0159; FRL 9991-33
This final rule strengthens the Agency's ability to rigorously review an expansive list of asbestos products that are no longer on the market before they could be sold again in the United States. Persons subject to the rule are required to notify EPA at least 90 days before commencing any manufacturing, importing, or processing of asbestos or asbestos-containing products covered under the rule. These uses are prohibited until EPA conducts a thorough review of the notice and puts in place any necessary restrictions or prohibits use.

Other EPA Regulations:
Asbestos Worker Protection Rule, 2000
40 CFR Part 763, Subpart G
Extends OSHA standards to public employees in states that do not have an OSHA approved worker protection plan (about half the country).

Asbestos Information Act, 1988
15 U.S.C. §2607(f)
Helped to provide transparency and identify the companies making certain types of asbestos-containing products by requiring manufacturers to report production to the EPA.

Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act (ASHAA), 1984 and *Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Reauthorization Act (ASHARA)*, 1990
20 U.S.C. 4011 et seq. and Docket ID: OPTS-62048E; FRL-3269-8
Provided funding for and established an asbestos abatement loan and grant program for school districts and ASHARA further tasked EPA to update the MAP asbestos worker training requirements.

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), 1986
42 U.S.C. Chapter 116
Under Section 313, Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), requires reporting of environmental releases of friable asbestos at a concentration level of 0.1%.
Friable asbestos is designated as a hazardous substance subject to an Emergency Release Notification at 40 CFR §355.40 with a reportable quantity of 1 pound.

Clean Air Act, 1970
42 U.S.C. §7401 et seq.

8408   Asbestos is identified as a Hazardous Air Pollutant.
8409
8410   *Asbestos National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)*, 1973
8411   40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M of the Clean Air Act
8412   Specifies demolition and renovation work practices involving asbestos in buildings and other facilities
8413   (but excluding residences with 4 or fewer dwelling units single family homes).
8414   Requires building owner/operator notify appropriate state agency of potential asbestos hazard prior to
8415   demolition/renovation.
8416   Banned spray-applied surfacing asbestos-containing material for fireproofing/insulating purposes in
8417   certain applications.
8418   Requires that asbestos-containing waste material from regulated activities be sealed in a leak-tight
8419   container while wet, labeled, and disposed of properly in a landfill qualified to receive asbestos waste.
8420
8421   *Clean Water Act (CWA)*, 1972
8422   33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq
8423   Toxic pollutant subject to effluent limitations per Section 1317.
8424
8425   *Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)*, 1974
8426   42 U.S.C. §300f
8427   Asbestos Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLG) 7 million fibers/L (longer than 10um).
8428
8429   *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)*, 1976
8430   42 U.S.C. §6901 et seq.
8431   40 CFR 239-282
8432   Asbestos is subject to solid waste regulation when discarded; NOT considered a hazardous waste.
8433
8434   *Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA)*, 1980
8435   42 U.S.C. §9601 et seq.
8436   40 CFR Part 302.4 - Designation of Hazardous Substances and Reportable Quantities
8437   13 Superfund sites containing asbestos, nine of which are on the National Priorities List (NPL)
8438   Reportable quantity of friable asbestos is one pound.
8439
8440   **Other Federal Agencies:**
8441   Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
8442   Public Law 91-596 Occupational Safety and Health Act, 1970
8443   Employee permissible exposure limit (PEL) is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) as an 8-hour, time-
8444   weighted average (TWA) and/or the excursion limit (1.0 f/cc as a 30-minute TWA).
8445   Asbestos General Standard 29 CFR 1910
8446   Asbestos Shipyard Standard 29 CFR 1915
8447   Asbestos Construction Standard 29 CFR 1926
8448
8449   Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC): Banned several consumer products. Federal Hazardous
8450   Substances Act (FHSA) 16 CFR 1500
8451   Food and Drug Administration (FDA): Prohibits the use of asbestos-containing filters in pharmaceutical
8452   manufacturing, processing and packing. 21 CFR 211.72
8453
8454   Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA): follows OSHA's safety standards.
8455   Surface Mines 30 CFR part 56, subpart D
8456   Underground Mines 30 CFR part 57, subpart D

8457
8458 Department of Transportation
8459 Prescribes the requirements for shipping manifests and transport vehicle placarding applicable to
8460 asbestos 40 CFR part 172.
8461
8462 Non-regulatory information of note:
8463 NIOSH conducts related research and monitors asbestos exposure through workplace activities in an
8464 effort to reduce illness and ensure worker health and safety.
8465

8466 ## A.2 State Laws and Regulations

8467 Pursuant to AHERA, states have adopted through state regulation the EPA's Model Accreditation Plan
8468 (MAP) for asbestos abatement professionals who do work in schools and public and commercial
8469 buildings. Thirty-nine (39) states[31] have EPA-approved MAP programs and twelve (12) states[32] have
8470 also applied to and received a waiver from EPA to oversee implementation of the Asbestos-Containing
8471 Materials in Schools Rule pursuant to AHERA. States also implement regulations pursuant to the
8472 Asbestos NESHAP regulations or further delegate those oversight responsibilities to local municipal
8473 governments. While federal regulations set national asbestos safety standards, states have the authority
8474 to impose stricter regulations. As an example, many states extend asbestos federal regulations – such as
8475 asbestos remediation by trained and accredited professionals, demolition notification, and asbestos
8476 disposal – to ensure safety in single-family homes. Thirty (30) states[33] require firms hired to abate
8477 asbestos in single family homes to be licensed by the state. Nine (9) states[34] mandate a combination of
8478 notifications to the state, asbestos inspections, or proper removal of asbestos in single family homes.
8479 Some states have regulations completely independent of the federal regulations. For example, California
8480 and Washington regulate products containing asbestos. Both prohibit use of more than 0.1% of asbestos
8481 in brake pads and require laboratory testing and labeling.
8482
8483 Below is a list of state regulations that are independent of the federal AHERA and NESHAP
8484 requirements that states implement. This may not be an exhaustive list.
8485
8486 **California**
8487 Asbestos is listed on California's Candidate Chemical List as a carcinogen. Under California's
8488 Propositions 65, businesses are required to warn Californians of the presence and danger of asbestos in
8489 products, home, workplace and environment.
8490
8491 *California Brake Friction Material Requirements (Effective 2017)*
8492 *Division 4.5, California Code of Regulations, Title 22 Chapter 30*

---

[31] Alabama, Alaska, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.
[32] Connecticut, Colorado, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, Oklahoma, Rhode Island, Texas, and Utah.
[33] California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.
[34] Colorado, Connecticut, Georgia, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Oregon, Vermont, and West Virginia.

8493 Sale of any motor vehicle brake friction materials containing more than 0.1% asbestiform fibers by
8494 weight is prohibited. All brake pads for sale in the state of California must be laboratory tested, certified
8495 and labeled by the manufacturer.
8496

8497 **Massachusetts**
8498 *Massachusetts Toxics Use Reduction Act (TURA)*
8499 Requires companies in Massachusetts to provide annual pollution reports and to evaluate and implement
8500 pollution prevention plans. Asbestos is included on the Complete List of TURA Chemicals - March
8501 2016.
8502

8503 **Minnesota**
8504 *Toxic Free Kids Act Minn. Stat. 2010 116.9401 – 116.9407*
8505 Asbestos is included on the 2016 Minnesota Chemicals of High Concern List as a known carcinogen.
8506

8507 **New Jersey**
8508 New Jersey *Right to Know Hazardous Substances*
8509 The state of New Jersey identifies hazardous chemicals and products. Asbestos is listed as a known
8510 carcinogen and talc containing asbestos is identified on the Right to Know Hazardous Substances list.
8511

8512 **Rhode Island**
8513 *Rhode Island Air Resources – Air Toxics Air Pollution Control Regulation No. 22*
8514 Establishes acceptable ambient air levels for asbestos.
8515

8516 **Washington**
8517 **Better Brakes Law (Effective 2015)** *Chapter 70.285 RCW Brake Friction Material*
8518 Prohibits the sale of brake pads containing more than 0.1% asbestiform fibers (by weight) in the state of
8519 Washington and requires manufacturer certification and package/product labelling.
8520 *Requirement to Label Building Materials that Contain Asbestos Chapter 70.310 RCW*
8521 Building materials that contain asbestos must be clearly labeled as such by manufacturers, wholesalers,
8522 and distributors.
8523

A.3   International Laws and Regulations

8524

8525 Asbestos is also regulated internationally. Nearly 60 nations have some sort of asbestos ban. The
8526 European Union (EU) will prohibit the use of asbestos in the chlor-alkali industry by 2025 (Regulation
8527 (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council, 18 December 2006).
8528

8529 Canada banned asbestos in 2018
8530 *Prohibition of Asbestos and Products Containing Asbestos Regulations: SOR/2018-196*
8531 Canada Gazette, Part II, Volume 152, Number 21
8532

8533 In addition, the Rotterdam Convention is considering adding chrysotile to Annex III, and the World
8534 Health Organization (WHO) has a global campaign to eliminate asbestos-related diseases (WHO
8535 Resolution 60.26).
8536

Appendix B List of Supplemental Documents

List of supplemental documents:

Associated **Supplemental Systematic Review Data Quality Evaluation and Date Extraction Documents** – Provides additional detail and information on individual study evaluations and data extractions including criteria nad scoring results.

Physical-Chemical Properties, Fate and Transport
a.   Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, , Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Physical-Chemical Properties Studies (U.S. EPA, 2019j)

b.   Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Extraction of Environmental Fate and Transport Studies (U.S. EPA, 2019e)

Occupational Exposures and Releases
c. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Environmental Releases and Occupational Exposure (U.S. EPA, 2019f)

d. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Environmental Releases and Occupational Exposure Data Common Sources (U.S. EPA, 2019g)

Consumer and Environmental Exposures
e. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Consumer Exposure (U.S. EPA, 2019c)

f. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Extraction Tables for Consumer Exposure (U.S. EPA, 2019i)

Environmental Hazard
g. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Ecological Hazard Studies (U.S. EPA, 2019d)

Human Health Hazard
h. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation of Human Health Hazard Studies: Mesothelioma and Lung Cancer Studies (U.S. EPA, 2019h)

Associated **Supplemental Information Documents** – Provides additional details and information on exposure.
Occupational Exposures

i. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Supplemental File: Occupational Exposure Calculations (Chlor-Alkali)] (U.S. EPA, 2019b)

Consumer Exposures

j. Draft Risk Evaluation for Asbestos, Supplemental File: Consumer Exposure Calculations (U.S. EPA, 2019a)

8582
8583

Appendix C Conditions of Use Supplementary Information

8585
8586 EPA identified and verified uses of asbestos throughout the scoping, PF, and risk evaluation stages. As
8587 explained in the PF document, EPA believes that most asbestos imports listed by Harmonized Tariff
8588 Schedule (HTS) code in government and commercial trade databases are likely misreported and are not
8589 ongoing COU. EPA has been working with federal partners to better understand the asbestos-containing
8590 product import information. In coordination with Customs and Border Protection (CBP), EPA has
8591 reviewed available import information for the following asbestos Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTS)
8592 codes:
8593
8594 • 2524.90.0045 Chrysotile Milled Fibers, Group 4 And 5 Grades
8595 • 2524.90.0055 Chrysotile Milled Fibers, Other
8596 • 6812.92.0000 Asbestos, Fibers, Fabricated, Paper, Millboard and Felt
8597 • 6812.93.0000 Asbestos, Fiber, Compressed, Jointing, in Sheets or Rolls
8598 • 6812.99.0003 Asbestos, Fabricated, Cords and String, whether or not Plaited
8599 • 6812.99.0020 Asbestos, Fibers, Fabricated, Gaskets, Packing and Seals
8600 • 6812.99.0055 Asbestos, Fibers, Fabricated, Other
8601 • 6813.20.0010 Asbestos, Mineral Subst, Friction Mat, Brake Lin/Pad, Civil Air
8602 • 6813.20.0015 Asbestos, Mineral Subst, Friction Mat, Brake Linings And Pads
8603 • 6813.20.0025 Asbestos, Mineral Subst, Friction Mat, Other
8604
8605 CBP provided import data for the above asbestos HTS codes in CBP's Automated Commercial
8606 Environment (ACE) system, which provided information for 26 companies that reported the import of
8607 asbestos-containing products between 2016 and 2018. EPA contacted these 26 companies in order to
8608 verify the accuracy of the data reported in ACE. Of these 26 companies, 22 companies confirmed that
8609 the HTS codes were incorrectly entered and one company could not be reached. Three companies
8610 confirmed that the HTS codes entered in ACE are correct. EPA received confirmation that the following
8611 asbestos-containing products are imported into the United States:
8612
8613 • **Gaskets for use in the exhaust for off-road utility vehicles**
8614   o 6812.99.0020 Asbestos, Fibers, Fabricated, Gaskets, Packing and Seals
8615 • **Gaskets for sealing pipes and flanges**
8616   o 6812.93.0000 Asbestos, Fiber, Compressed, Jointing, in Sheets or Rolls
8617 • **Brake linings for use in automobiles that are manufactured and then exported (not sold**
8618   **domestically)**
8619   o 6813.20.0015 Asbestos, Mineral Subst, Friction Mat, Brake Linings And Pads
8620
8621 Regarding the two HTS codes that represent raw chrysotile, one company imported asbestos as waste
8622 but reported it in ACE under the HTS code 2524.90.0055 (Chrysotile Milled Fibers, Other). EPA did not
8623 contact the two facilities that reported under HTS code 2524.90.0045 (Chrysotile Milled Fibers, Group 4
8624 And 5 Grades) because these entries were from a chloralkali company, which has already confirmed
8625 import and use of raw chrysotile.
8626

8627

Appendix D Releases and Exposure to the Environment Supplementary Information

Toxics Release Inventory Data

A source of information that EPA considered in evaluating exposure is data reported under the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) program. TRI reporting by subject facilities is required by law to provide information on releases and other waste management activities of Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Section 313 chemicals (i.e., TRI chemicals) to the public for informed decision making and to assist the EPA in determining the need for future regulations. Section 313 of EPCRA and Section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act (PPA) require certain facilities to report release and other waste management quantities of TRI-listed chemicals annually when a reporting threshold is triggered, but these statutes do not impose any monitoring burden for determining the quantities.

TRI data are self-reported by the subject facility where some facilities are required to measure or monitor emission or other waste management quantities due to regulations unrelated to the TRI Program, or due to company policies. These existing, readily available data are often used by facilities for TRI reporting purposes. When measured (e.g., monitoring) data are not "readily available," or are known to be non-representative for TRI reporting purposes, the TRI regulations require that facilities determine release and other waste management quantities of TRI-listed chemicals by making "reasonable estimates." Such reasonable estimates include a variety of different approaches ranging from published or site-specific emission factors (e.g., AP-42), mass balance calculations, or other engineering estimation methods or best engineering judgement. TRI reports are then submitted directly to EPA on an annual basis and must be certified by a facility's senior management official that the quantities reported to TRI are reasonable estimates as required by law.

Under EPCRA Section 313, asbestos (friable) is a TRI-reportable substance effective January 1, 1987. For TRI reporting, facilities in covered sectors are required to report releases or other waste management of only the friable form of asbestos, under the general CASRN 1332-21-4. TRI interprets "friable" under EPCRA Section 313, referring to the physical characteristic of being able to be crumbled, pulverized or reducible to a powder with hand pressure, and "asbestos" to include the six types of asbestos as defined under Title II of TSCA[35]. Facilities are required to report if they are in a covered industrial code or federal facility and manufacture (including import) or process more than 25,000 pounds of friable asbestos, or if they otherwise use more than 10,000 pounds of friable asbestos.

---

[35] According to 53FR4519 (VII)C(5), "The listing for asbestos is qualified by the term "friable." This term refers to a physical characteristic of asbestos. EPA interprets "friable" as being crumbled, pulverized, or reducible to a powder with hand pressure. Again, only manufacturing, processing, or use of asbestos in the friable form triggers reporting. Similarly, supplier notification applies only to distribution of friable asbestos."

8664 Table_APXD-1 provides production-related waste management data for friable asbestos reported by
8665 facilities in covered sectors to the TRI program from reporting years 2015 to 2018[36]. This is an updated
8666 table from that reported in the PF document. In reporting year 2018, 43 facilities reported a total of
8667 approximately 32 million pounds of friable asbestos waste managed. Of this total, zero pounds were
8668 recovered for energy or recycled, approximately 46,000 pounds were treated, and over 32 million
8669 pounds were disposed of or otherwise released into the environment.

8671 **Table_APX D-2** provides a summary of asbestos TRI releases to the environment for the same
8672 reporting years as Table_APXD-1 . *There were zero pounds of friable asbestos reported as released to*
8673 *water via surface water discharges,* and a total of 171 pounds of air releases from collective fugitive
8674 and stack air emissions reported in 2018. The vast majority of friable asbestos was disposed of to
8675 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C landfills and to landfills other than
8676 RCRA Subtitle C. Of the 153,947 pounds of friable asbestos reported in 2018 as
8677 "other releases", 90,640 pounds were sent off-site to a waste broker for disposal, 14,760 pounds were
8678 sent off-site for storage only, and 48,547 pounds were sent off-site for other off-site management.

8680 **Table_APX D-1. Summary of Asbestos TRI Production-Related Waste Managed from 2015-2018**
8681 **(lbs)**

Year	Number of Facilities	Recycling	Energy Recovery	Treatment	Releases [a,b,c]	Total Production Related Waste
2015	38	0	0	188,437	33,446,648	33,635,084
2016	40	2	0	31,993	25,971,339	26,003,335
2017	38	0	0	179,814	30,434,703	30,616,517
2018	43	0	0	46,106	32,329,759	32,375,865

Data source: 2015-2018 TRI Data (Updated November 2019) (U.S. EPA, 2017d).
[a] Terminology used in these columns may not match the more detailed data element names used in the TRI public data and analysis access points.
[b] Does not include releases due to one-time events not associated with production such as remedial actions or earthquakes.
[c] Counts all releases including release quantities transferred and release quantities disposed of by a receiving facility reporting to TRI.

8684 While production-related waste managed shown in Table_APXD-1. excludes any quantities reported as
8685 catastrophic or one-time releases (TRI section 8 data), release quantities shown in **Table_APX D-2**
8686 include both production-related and non-routine quantities (TRI section 5 and 6 data) for 2015-2018.
8687 As a result, release quantities may differ slightly and may further reflect differences in TRI calculation
8688 methods for reported release range estimates (U.S. EPA, 2017d).

---

[36] Reporting year 2018 is the most recent TRI data available. Data presented were queried using TRI Explorer and uses the 2018 National Analysis data set (released to the public in November 2019). This dataset includes revisions for the years 1988 to 2018 processed by EPA.

8691
8692
8693
8694
8695
8696
8697
8698
8699
8700
8701 **Table_APX D-2. Summary of Asbestos TRI Releases to the Environment from 2015-2018 (lbs)**

Year	Number of Facilities	Air Releases		Water Releases	Land Disposal			Other Releases [a]		Total On- and Off-Site Disposal or Other Releases [b, c]
		Stack Air Releases	Fugitive Air Releases		Class I Under-ground Injection	RCRA Subtitle C Landfills	All other Land Disposal [a]			
Totals 2015	38	101	208	0	0	9,623,957	24,029,820	0		33,654,087
		310			33,653,777					
Totals 2016	40	178	106	0	0	8,759,578	17,826,852	0		26,586,715
		285			26,586,430					
Totals 2017	38	80	67	0	0	6,199,224	24,802,748	0		31,002,120
		147			31,001,972					
Totals 2018	43	96	75	0	0	10,599,587	21,657,453	153,947		32,411,158
		171			32,257,040					

Data source: 2015-2018 TRI Data (Updated November 2019) (U.S. EPA, 2017d).
[a] Terminology used in these columns may not match the more detailed data element names used in the TRI public data and analysis access points.
[b] These release quantities do include releases due to one-time events not associated with production such as remedial actions or earthquakes.
[c] Counts release quantities once at final disposition, accounting for transfers to other TRI reporting facilities that ultimately dispose of the chemical waste.

8702
8703 ### The Clean Water Act and the Safe Drinking Water Act
8704
8705 **Background (Numeric Criteria and Reportable Levels)**
8706 The Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that states adopt numeric criteria for priority pollutants for which
8707 EPA has published recommended criteria under section 304(a). States may adopt criteria that EPA
8708 approves as part of the state's regulatory water quality standards. Once states adopt criteria as water
8709 quality standards, the CWA requires that National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
8710 discharge permits include effluent limits as stringent as necessary to meet the standards [CWA section
8711 301(b)(1)(C)]. If state permit writers determine that permit limits are needed, they will determine the
8712 level of pollutant allowed to ensure protection of the receiving water for a designated use. This is the
8713 process used under the CWA to address risk to human health and aquatic life from exposure to a
8714 pollutant in ambient waters.

8715 EPA develops recommended ambient water quality criteria for pollutants in surface water that are
8716 protective of aquatic life or human health designated uses with specific recommendations on the

8717   duration and frequency of those concentrations under section 304(a) of the CWA. These criteria are
8718   based on priorities of states and others, and a subset of chemicals are identified as "priority pollutants".
8719   EPA has identified asbestos as a priority pollutant for which a nationally recommended human health
8720   water quality criteria for asbestos of 7 MFL has been developed. EPA has not developed a nationally
8721   recommended water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life for asbestos, yet EPA may publish
8722   aquatic life criteria for asbestos in the future if it is identified as a priority under the CWA.

8723   EPA's National Primary Drinking Water Regulations (NPDWR), established under the Safe Drinking
8724   Water Act (SDWA), are legally enforceable primary standards and treatment techniques that apply to
8725   public water systems. Primary standards and treatment techniques protect public health by limiting the
8726   levels of contaminants in drinking water. The Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) for asbestos under
8727   the Safe Drinking Water Act is 7 million fibers per liter, or MFL, for fibers > 10 micrometers. EPA has
8728   set this level of protection based on the best available science at the time the NPDWR was promulgated
8729   to prevent potential health problems and considering any limitations in both the feasible treatment
8730   methods to remove a contaminant and availability of analytical methods to reliably measure the
8731   occurrence of the contaminant in water. In the case of asbestos, the MCL was set based entirely on the
8732   health goal since feasible treatment methods and analytical methods were available to achieve the
8733   protective level of 7 MFL. Public water systems are required to sample each entry point into the
8734   distribution system for asbestos at least once every 9 years. Transmission electron microscopy is used
8735   for detection (EPA 800/4-83-043). The detection limit is 0.01 MFL. Here are links to the analytical
8736   standards and the drinking water regulations.
8737
8738   The Phase II Rule, the regulation for asbestos, became effective in 1992. The Safe Drinking Water Act
8739   requires EPA to review the national primary drinking water regulation for each contaminant every six
8740   years and determine if the NPDWR is a candidate for revision, at that time. EPA reviewed asbestos as
8741   part of the Six Year Review and determined that the 7 MFL for asbestos is still protective of human
8742   health.
8743
8744   As discussed in the PF document, because the drinking water exposure pathway for asbestos is currently
8745   addressed in the SDWA regulatory analytical process for public water systems, this pathway (drinking
8746   water for human health) will not be evaluated in this draft RE.
8747
8748   EPA issues Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Pretreatment Standards which are national regulatory
8749   standards for industrial wastewater discharges to surface waters and publicly owned treatment works, or
8750   POTWs (municipal sewage treatment plants). EPA issues Effluent Limitations Guidelines and
8751   Pretreatment Standards for categories of existing sources and new sources under Title III of the Clean
8752   Water Act. The standards are technology-based (i.e., they are based on the performance of treatment and
8753   control technologies); they are not based on risk or impacts upon receiving waters. (See effluent
8754   guidelines).
8755
8756   The Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Pretreatment Standards for the Asbestos Manufacturing Point
8757   Source Category (40 CFR Part 427) do not require that industrial facilities monitor asbestos
8758   concentrations in discharges. Rather, the regulations contain either a zero discharge of pollutants
8759   standard or require that the discharger not exceed a specified release amount of pollutants including total
8760   suspended solids (TSS), chemical oxygen demand (COD) and pH. These guidelines were originally
8761   developed in 1974 and 1975 and were revised in 1995. These guidelines cover legacy uses such as
8762   manufacture of asbestos cement pipe, asbestos cement sheet, roofing, paper, etc. and may not be
8763   particularly useful to the COU of asbestos. Additionally, there are effluent guidelines for the chlor-alkali
8764   industry under 40 CFR Part 415 that cover pollutants such as chlorine, mercury, and lead, but they are

8765 not specific to asbestos. *The EPA Industrial Waste Water Treatment Technology Database does not*
8766 *currently include any data for asbestos (*link to database*).*
8767
8768 **Reasonably Available Data from Water Release Databases and Other Information**
8769 EPA investigated industry sector, facility, operational, and permit information regulated by NPDES
8770 under the Clean Water Act to identify any permit limits, monitoring and reporting requirements, and any
8771 discharge provisions related to asbestos and its COU. The Clean Water Act section 402 specifies that
8772 point source pollutant dischargers into waters of the United States must obtain a permit to regulate that
8773 facility's discharge. NPDES permits are issued by states, tribes, or territories that have obtained EPA
8774 approval to issue permits or by EPA Regions in areas without such approval. Effluent limitations serve
8775 as the primary mechanism in NPDES permits for controlling discharges of pollutants to receiving waters
8776 and the NPDES permit data are cataloged into the Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) to
8777 track permit compliance and enforcement status. NPDES permittees must then submit Discharge
8778 Monitoring Reports (DMRs) to the appropriate permitting authority on a periodic basis to ensure
8779 compliance with discharge standards for water quality and human health. Note that EPA does not
8780 currently have data available on facilities that indirectly discharge wastewater to POTWs.
8781
8782 Available discharge data and permit information was accessed through EPA's Envirofacts and
8783 Enforcement Compliance History Online (ECHO) database systems. EPA then investigated these data
8784 sources for information pertinent to asbestos COU (chlor-alkali plants, sheet gasket stamping and
8785 titanium dioxide plants) to identify if there is evidence of asbestos discharges or concentrations and/or
8786 violations of their wastewater permits.
8787
8788 **ICIS-NPDES information.** ICIS-NPDES is an information management system maintained by EPA to
8789 track permit compliance and enforcement status of facilities regulated by the NPDES under the Clean
8790 Water Act. ICIS-NPDES is designed to support the NPDES program at the state, regional, and national
8791 levels, and contains discharge monitoring and permit data from facilities in all point source categories
8792 who discharge directly to receiving streams.
8793
8794 EPA identified pollutant parameter codes in ICIS-NPDES specific to asbestos (such as asbestos, fibrous
8795 asbestos, asbestos (chrysotile), asbestos (amphibole), asbestos fibers (ambiguous asbestos), and non-
8796 chrysotile, non-amphibole asbestos fibers) and identified unique NPDES-permitted facilities, outfalls,
8797 and locations for those asbestos parameters. EPA then cross-checked their identified standard industrial
8798 codes (SIC) with SIC codes associated with the current asbestos users and COU. *The results were that*
8799 *none of these identified SIC codes were associated with current asbestos COU and were not considered*
8800 *relevant for risk evaluation purposes.*
8801
8802 EPA next did a specific NPDES permit search for facilities that may release asbestos (chlor-alkali and
8803 sheet gasket facilities) based on gathered location and addresses for these sites. It was found that most
8804 chlor-alkali facilities do have issued NPDES permits for industrial (major and minor permit status)
8805 operations and for general stormwater and construction stormwater projects. Yet for the identified
8806 permits for these industrial subcategories, none of the NPDES limits/monitoring requirements contained
8807 asbestos or asbestos-related parameters codes or any direct effluent screening information for asbestos.
8808 *Based on the analysis, EPA found no current surface water releases of asbestos or exceedances in the*
8809 *ICIS-NPDES database.*
8810
8811 **EPA's Water Pollutant Loading Tool.** EPA's Water Pollutant Loading Tool calculates pollutant
8812 loadings from NPDES permit and Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) data from EPA's ICIS-NPDES
8813 for industrial and municipal point source dischargers. Data are available from the year 2007 to the

8814 present and also include wastewater pollutant discharge data from EPA's Toxics Release Inventory
8815 (TRI). The Loading Tool was transitioned into ECHO to increase user access to data and streamline site
8816 maintenance and EPA retired the legacy site (the Discharge Monitoring Report Loading Tool) on
8817 January 24, 2018. DMR data identifies the permit conditions or limits for each water discharge location,
8818 the actual values, identified by the permittee, for each monitored pollutant that was discharged, and
8819 whether or not the amounts discharged exceeded the permit limits.
8820
8821 DMR was used to help identify facilities with current uses that discharge asbestos to surface water.
8822 Information was obtained from the DMR Pollutant loading tool accessed on December 1, 2017.
8823 Facilities were identified using two different search methods: 1) "EZ Search" which identifies facilities
8824 that submit Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs) and 2) "Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) Search"
8825 which identifies facilities that report releases to the TRI. Searches were conducted for the two most
8826 current (and complete) years in the tool: 2015 and 2016 for DMR facilities, and 2014 and 2015 for TRI
8827 facilities.
8828
8829 TRI data indicate no releases of asbestos in 2014 and 2015 (only friable asbestos is subject to reporting).
8830 The DMR database reported just one facility reporting a discharge in 2014 and 2015 (accessed on
8831 December 1, 2017) and this facility has been identified as a mining facility in Duluth, Minnesota. Later,
8832 in a subsequent search (October 10, 2018) this facility was no longer identified on the DMR. The DMR
8833 reported a total of zero pounds released in 2014 and 2015 but did provide maximum and average
8834 effluent concentrations (mg/L) of allowable asbestos. It is assumed that the entry referred to mining
8835 runoff, since asbestos has not been mined or otherwise produced in the United States since 2002. *EPA*
8836 *has currently not identified in the existing literature or through consultation with industry any evidence*
8837 *of discharge to surface water from DMR or TRI database as to any current uses of asbestos (release*
8838 *from sheet gaskets, release from working on industrial friction products and/or release from asbestos*
8839 *diaphragms from chlor-alkali facilities). Based on this database no water dischargers were established.*
8840
8841 EPA did a search of the database for the parameter description of asbestos and identified three facilities
8842 reporting actual limit values of discharge of asbestos to surface water. One of facilities was the mining
8843 facility identified earlier on DMR and the other was a quarry. The third was an electric facility. Two
8844 other electric facilities were also reported. These facilities were not directly related to the current uses of
8845 asbestos mentioned earlier.
8846
8847 **STORET**. STORET refers overall to "STORage and RETrieval", an electronic data system for water
8848 quality monitoring data developed by EPA. Since about 2000, STORET has referred to a local data
8849 management system ("Modernized STORET") as well as data repository ("STORET Data Warehouse")
8850 developed for purposes of assisting data owners to manage data locally and share data nationally. Until
8851 September 2009, the distributed STORET database has been used to compile data at the national level in
8852 the STORET Data Warehouse. As of September 2009, the Water Quality Exchange, or WQX
8853 framework, provides the main mechanism for submitting data to the STORET Data Warehouse.
8854
8855 *EPA did not identify in STORET any evidence of discharge to surface water for the COUs of asbestos.*
8856 *EPA also did not identify in the existing literature or through consultation with industry any evidence of*
8857 *discharge to surface water.*
8858

Appendix E Ecological Data Extraction Tables

8859

8860 The EPA has reviewed acceptable ecotoxicity studies for Chrysotile Asbestos according to the data
8861 quality evaluation criteria found in the *Application of Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* (U.S.
8862 EPA, 2018a). The ten "on-topic" ecotoxicity studies for asbestos included data from aquatic organisms
8863 (i.e., vertebrates, invertebrates, and plants) and terrestrial species (i.e., fungi and plants). Following the
8864 data quality evaluation, EPA determined that four "on-topic" aquatic vertebrates and invertebrate studies
8865 were acceptable while the two "on-topic" aquatic plants studies were unacceptable as summarized in the
8866 Table APX E-1 below. In the PF, it was determined that the terrestrial exposure pathways, including
8867 biosolids, to environmental receptors was not within the scope of this assessment. As a result, EPA
8868 excluded three studies on terrestrial species from further analysis as terrestrial exposures were not
8869 expected under the conditions of use for asbestos. One amphibian study was excluded from further
8870 review because it was not conducted on chrysotile asbestos. Ultimately four aquatic toxicity studies
8871 were used to characterize the effects of chronic exposure of chrysotile asbestos to aquatic vertebrates
8872 and invertebrates, as summarized in Table 3-1 Environmental Hazard Characterization of Chrysotile
8873 Asbestos.
8874
8875 The results of these ecotoxicity study evaluations can be found in *Chrysotile Asbestos (CASRN 1332-21-*
8876 *4) Systematic Review: Supplemental File for the TSCA Risk Evaluation Document*. The data quality
8877 evaluation indicated these studies are of high confidence and are used to characterize the environmental
8878 hazards of Chrysotile Asbestos. The results of these studies indicate that there are adverse effects to
8879 aquatic organisms following exposure to chrysotile asbestos.
8880

8881 **Table_APX E-1. Summary Table On-topic Aquatic Toxicity Studies That Were Evaluated for**
8882 **Chrysotile Asbestos.**

Species	Freshwater/ Salt Water	Duration	End-point	Concentration (s) (MFL= Millions of fibers per liter)	Effect(s)	Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Rating
Asiatic Clams (*Corbicula* sp.)	Freshwater	30d	LOEC ≤ 10^8 fibers/L (100 MFL)	10^8 fibers/L 100 MFL	Gill Tissue Altered	(Belanger et al., 1986b)	High
		30d	Reproductive LOEC = 10^4 fibers/L (0.01MFL)	10^4-10^8 fibers/L 0.01-100 MFL	Increase in Larvae mortality/ decrease in larvae released		
		96hr-30d	No mortality observed; NOEC >10^8 fibers/L	10^2-10^8 fibers/L 0.0001-100 MFL	Mortality		

Species	Freshwater/ Salt Water	Duration	End-point	Concentration (s) (MFL= Millions of fibers per liter)	Effect(s)	Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Rating
			(>100 MFL)				
		30d	LOEC= 10^8 fibers/L (100 MFL)	10^2-10^8 fibers/L 0.0001-100 MFL	Growth		
		30d	NOEC < 10^8 fibers/L (<100 MFL) LOEC = 10^8 fibers/L (100 MFL)	10^2-10^8 fibers/L 0.0001-100 MFL	Fiber Accumulation		
		96hr-30d	LOEC = 10^2 fibers/L (0.0001 MFL)	10^2-10^8 fibers/L 0.0001-100 MFL	Siphoning Activity		
Asiatic Clams (*Corbicula fluminea*)	Freshwater	30d	LOEC ≤ 10^2 fibers/L (≤0.0001 MFL)	10^2-10^8 fibers/L 0.0001-100 MFL	Reduction in siphoning activity	(Belanger et al., 1986a)	High
		30d	LOEC ≤ 10^8 fibers/L (≤ 100 MFL)	10^8 fibers/L 100 MFL	Presence of asbestos in tissues		
Coho Salmon (*Onchorhynchus kisutch*)	Saltwater and freshwater	40-86d	NOEC = $1.5x10^6$ fibers/L (1.5 MFL) LOEC = $3.0x10^6$ fibers/L (3 MFL)	$1.5x10^6$ fibers/L, $3.0x10^6$ fibers/L 1.5 MFL, 3MFL	Behavioral stress (aberrant swimming, loss of equilibrium) Sublethal effects including: epidermal hypertrophy superimposed on hyperplasia, necrotic epidermis, lateral line degradation, and lesions near the branchial region	(Belanger et al., 1986c)	High

Species	Freshwater/ Salt Water	Duration	End-point	Concentration (s) (MFL= Millions of fibers per liter)	Effect(s)	Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Rating
		40-86d	No significant Mortality; NOEC >3.0x10^6 fibers/L (>3 MFL)	1.5x10^6 fibers/L, 3.0x10^6 fibers/L 1.5 MFL, 3MFL	Mortality		
		40-86d	No Significant effect; NOEC >3.0x10^6 fibers/L (>3 MFL)	1.5x10^6 fibers/L, 3.0x10^6 fibers/L 1.5 MFL, 3MFL	Growth		
Green Sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*)	Freshwater	52-67d	NOEC <1.5x10^6 fibers/L (<1.5 MFL) LOEC = 1.5x10^6 fibers/L (1.5 MFL)	1.5x10^6 fibers/L,	Behavioral stress (aberrant swimming, loss of equilibrium) Sublethal effects including: epidermal hypertrophy superimposed on hyperplasia, necrotic epidermis, lateral line degradation, and lesions near the branchial region		
		40-86d	No significant Mortality; NOEC >3.0x10^6 fibers/L (3 MFL)	1.5x10^6 fibers/L, 3.0x10^6 fibers/L 1.5 MFL, 3MFL	Mortality		
Japanese Medaka (*Oryzias latipes*)	Saltwater and freshwater	13-21d	No significant effects; NOEC >10^6 fibers/L	10^6-10^{10} fibers/L 1 MFL-10,000 MFL	Egg development, hatchability, survival.	(Belanger et al., 1990)	High

Species	Freshwater/ Salt Water	Duration	End-point	Concentration (s) (MFL= Millions of fibers per liter)	Effect(s)	Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Rating
			(>1 MFL)				
		28d	LOEC = 10^6 fibers/L (1 MFL) NOEC = 10^4 fibers/L (0.01 MFL)	10^6-10^{10} fibers/L 1 MFL-10,000 MFL	Significant reduction in growth of larval individuals		
		7w	Not statistically analyzed	10^4-10^8 fibers/L 0.01-100 MFL	Reproductive performance (viable eggs/day, nonviable eggs/day)		
		49d	LC_{100}=10^{10} fibers/L	10^{10} fibers/L 10,000 MFL	100% Larval mortality		
Duckweed (*Lemna gibba*)	Freshwater	28d	LOEC = 0.5μg chrysotile /frond NOEC < 0.5μg chrysotile /frond	0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased # fronds	(2007; Trivedi et al., 2004)	Unacceptable
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Root length		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Chlorophyll Content		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Carotenoid content		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decrease in biomass/ frond		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Protein content (mg/g fresh wt)		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Free sugar (mg/g fresh wt)		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased Starch (mg/g fresh wt)		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Decreased photosynthetic pigments		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Increased lipid peroxidation		
				0.5-5.0 μg chrysotile/frond	Increased cellular hydrogen peroxide levels		

Species	Freshwater/ Salt Water	Duration	End-point	Concentration (s) (MFL= Millions of fibers per liter)	Effect(s)	Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Rating
				0.5-5.0 µg chrysotile/mL	Increase in catalase activity		

8883
8884
8885

Appendix F Environmental Fate Data Extraction Table

8886

8887

8888 **Environmental Fate Study Summary for Asbestos**

8889

8890 **Table_APX F-1. Other Fate Endpoints Study Summary for Asbestos**

System	Study Type (year)	Results	Comments	Affiliated Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Results of Full Study Report
Non guideline, experimental study; the effect of lichen colonization on chrysotile structure is investigated by analyzing the composition of both colonized and uncolonized field samples. The effect of oxalic acid exposure on chrysotile structure is also investigated at various concentrations.	Chrysotile fibers were incubated in oxalic acid solutions for 35 days to observe its effect on MgO content. Chrysotile (both uncolonized or colonized by lichens) from 3 serpentinite outcrops and one asbestos cement roof were collected.	In the three asbestos outcrops and asbestos-cement roof, MgO content (wt %) was lower by 15-20% in lichen colonized chrysotile than in uncolonized chrysotile. Incubation in 50 mM oxalic acid transformed chrysotile fibers into "an amorphous powdery material, consisting mainly of pure silica", and without fibrous nature.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Favero-Longo et al., 2005)	High
Non guideline, experimental study; oxalic acid and citric acid leaching of asbestos rich sediment	Asbestos rich sediment and a serpentine bedrock sample underwent leaching in 0.025 M oxalic acid and 0.017 M citric acid. Total elemental analysis was performed using inductively coupled plasma spectrometry (ICPS), individual fiber analysis was done using energy dispersive x-ray analysis (EDX) and a scanning and transmission electron microscope (STEM).	ICPS results showed citric acid was slightly more effective at removing most metals from the sediment samples than oxalic acid; however, EDX analysis of individual fibers showed Mg/Si ratios were reduced from 0.68-0.69 to 0.07 by oxalic acid and only to 0.38 by citric acid.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Schreier et al., 1987)	High
Non-guideline, experimental study; decomposition study of asbestos in 25% acid or caustic solutions	Chrysotile, crocidolite, amosite, anthophyllite, actinolite, and tremolite asbestos fibers were dissolved in 25% acid or NaOH solution	Degradation in 25% HCl, acetic acid, H_3PO_4, H_2SO_4 and NaOH, respectively was reported for Chrysotile (55.69, 23.42, 55.18, 55.75 and 0.99%), Crocidolite (4.38, 0.91, 4.37, 3.69 and 1.35%), Amosite	Due to limited information assessing the results were challenging.	(Speil and Leineweber, 1969)	Unacceptable

		(12.84, 2.63, 11.67, 11.35 and 6.97%), Anthophyllite (2.66, 0.60, 3.16, 2.73 and 1.22%), Actinolite (20.31, 12.28, 20.19, 20.38 and 9.25%) and Tremolite (4.77, 1.99, 4.99, 4.58 and 1.80%).			

8891
8892

8893 **Table_APX F-2. Hydrolysis Study Summary for Asbestos**

Study Type (year)	pH	Temperature	Duration	Results	Comments	Affiliated Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Results of Full Study Report
Non-guideline, experimental study; dissolution of asbestos in water at various pH and temperatures.	7, 7, 7, 9, and 4 for experiments 1-5, respectively	44, 6, 25, 25, and 25°C for experiments 1-5, respectively	170 or 1024 hours	170-hour study results evaluating Mg removal from Chrysotile (proportion of 1 layer): Experiments 1-4: 0.32-0.94. Experiment 5 (pH 4, 25°C): 8.84 170-hour study results evaluating Si removal from Chrysotile (proportion of 1 layer): Experiments 1-4: 0.5-0.25. Experiment 5: 5.05. 170-hour study results evaluating Mg removal from Crocidolite (proportion of 1 layer): Experiments 1-5: 0.42-1.80. 170-hour study results evaluating Si removal from Crocidolite (proportion of 1 layer): 0.03-0.56. 1024-hour results (proportion of one layer removed) for experiment 3 only: Chrysolite, Mg: 0.94; Si: 0.36 Crocidolite, Mg: 1.42; Si: 0.37	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Gronow, 1987)	High
Non-guideline; dissolution study; sample size, temperature and pH evaluated; pH change over time compared for asbestos minerals, amosite and crocidolite and chrysotile	5.9-6.1 (initial)	5 to 45 °C	20 min; 1000 hours	Rate of dissolution is a function of surface area and temperature. Mg^{2+} may be continuously liberated from fibers leaving a silica skeleton. The rate-controlling step was determined to be removal of brucite layer. Smaller particles liberated more magnesium	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Choi and Smith, 1972)	High
Non guideline; experimental study; a particle	Not reported but	Not reported but held constant	3-5 days	Chrysotile in natural water acquires a negative surface charge by rapid	The reviewer agreed	(Bales and Morgan, 1985)	High

Study Type (year)	pH	Temperature	Duration	Results	Comments	Affiliated Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Results of Full Study Report
electrophoresis apparatus was used to monitor absorption properties of chrysotile asbestos aging in water	held constant			adsorption of natural organic matter (<1 day). Positively charged >Mg-OH^{2+} sites are removed by dissolution in the outer brucite sheet resulting in exposure of underlying >SiO$^-$ sites.	with this study's overall quality level.		

8894
8895

8896 **Table_APX F-3. Aquatic Bioconcentration Study Summary for Asbestos**

Study Type (year)	Initial Concentration	Species	Duration	Result	Comments	Affiliated Reference	Data Quality Evaluation Results of Full Study Report
Non-guideline; experimental study; uptake monitoring of chrysotile asbestos in Coho and juvenile green sunfish	1.5×10^6 and 3.0×10^6 fibers/L	Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and juvenile green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*)	Coho salmon: 86 and 40 days; Green sunfish: 67 and 52 days	Asbestos fibers were found in the asbestos-treated fish by transmission electron microscopy (TEM); however total body burdens were not calculated. Sunfish lost scales and had epidermal tissue erosion. Asbestos fibers were not identified in control or blank samples.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Belanger et al., 1986c)	High
Non-guideline; experimental study; uptake monitoring of chrysotile by Asiatic clams	2.5×10^8 - 8.8×10^9 fibers/L	Asiatic clams (*Corbicula* sp.)	96-hours and 30-days	Chrysotile asbestos was detected in clams at 69.1 ± 17.1 fibers/mg whole body homogenate after 96 hours of exposure to 10^8 fibers/L and food. Chrysotile asbestos was detected in clams after 30 days of exposure to 10^8 fibers/L at 147.3 ± 52.6 fibers/mg dry weight gill tissue and 903.7 ± 122.9 fibers/mg dry weight visceral tissue. Chrysotile asbestos was not detected in clams after 96 hours at all asbestos exposure concentrations tested with no food.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Belanger et al., 1986b)	High
Non-guideline; experimental study; measuring uptake of chrysotile asbestos by Asiatic clams	0, 10^4, and 10^8 fibers/L	Asiatic clams (*Corbicula* sp., collected in winter and summer)	30-days	Fibers were not detected in clams from blank control groups and after exposure to 10^4 fiber/L groups for 30 days. Asbestos concentration in tissue after exposure to 10^8 fiber/L for 30 days	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Belanger et al., 1986a)	High

				(fibers/mg dry weight tissue) in winter samples: Gills: 132.1±36.4; Viscera: 1055.1±235.9 and summer samples: Gill: 147.5±30.9; Viscera: 1127.4±190.2.			
Non-guideline; experimental study; BCF determination of asbestos in the Asiatic clam	0, 10^4, and 10^8 fibers/L	Asiatic clam (*corbicula* sp.)	30 day and field exposed	BCF = 0.308 in gill tissue, 1.89 in viscera tissue, and 1.91 in whole clam homogenates after 30-days exposure to 10^8 fibers/L. Field exposed BCFs = 0.16-0.19 in gills, 64.9-102 in viscera, 1,442-5,222 in whole clams.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Belanger et al., 1987)	High
Non-guideline; experimental study; chrysotile asbestos uptake study in Japanese Medaka	$5.1\pm2.8\times10^6$, $7.6\pm8.1\times10^8$ fibers/L	Japanese Medaka (*Oryzias latipes*)	13 weeks	After 28 days of exposure to chrysotile asbestos at 10^{10} fibers/L concentrations, fish total body burden was 375.7 fibers/mg. After 3 months of exposure to chrysotile asbestos at 10^8 fibers/L concentrations, fish total body burden was 486.4±47.9 fibers/mg.	The reviewer agreed with this study's overall quality level.	(Belanger et al., 1990)	High

8897
8898
8899

Appendix G SAS Codes for Estimating K_L and K_M from Grouped Data

```
/*This SAS code estimates a value for lung cancer potency (KL) using Poisson maximum likelihood
estimation (MLE), along with the 90% confidence interval (CI) generated using the likelihood profile
method. The basic model is RR = 1+ CE10 * KL.

This code was created by Rebekha Shaw and Bill Thayer at SRC Inc. This is version 1.0 /*

/*This is where the code begins execution. */
/*The first step is to create a data table */
data Data_Table;
input CE10_min CE10_max CE10_mid Observed Expected RR;

/*enter data here */
    datalines;
0 20 10.0 6 5.75 1.04
20 100 60.0 12 2.82 4.25
100 450 275.0 17 1.57 10.82
450 1097 773.5 21 1.23 17.07
;

/* Enter text string to identify data source */
title "Wang et al 2013";

/*model*/

proc nlmixed data=Data_Table;
parms KLE2 10; /* KLE2 = KL*1E+02.  The initial guess is 10.  This can be changed if a solution is not
found (unlikely).  */

Predicted = (1+CE10_mid*KLE2/100)* Expected; /*equation to calculate predicted number of lung cancer
cases*/

LL=LogPDF("POISSON",Observed,Predicted); /*LogPDF function Returns the logarithm of a probability
density (mass) function. Poisson distribution is specified. */

model Observed ~ general(LL);

estimate 'KLE2' KLE2 ALPHA=0.1;/*generates "Additional Estimates" table in the Results tab with Wald 90%
CI's*/
predict Predicted out=Predicted alpha=0.1; /*generates SAS data table with predicted values and CI's
titled "Predicted"*/
ods output FitStatistics = FitStats;
ods output ParameterEstimates = ModelParams;

Proc print data=Predicted;/*Prints the "Predicted" table in the Results tab*/
run;

data _null_;
set Fitstats;
if _n_ =1;
LLTarget = (Value/-2)-1.353;/*calculates LL_target – needed to run macro PoissonLLBounds*/

call symputx("LLTarget",LLTarget);/*creates macro variable*/
run;
data _null_;
set ModelParams;

KLMLE = Estimate*1e-02; /*variable KL_MLE in macro PoissonLLBounds*/
KLINITLB= Estimate*1e-02/10; /*Calculates the initial guess for the lower bound – variable KL_itit_LB in
macro poissonLLBounds*/
KLINITUB= Estimate*1e-02*10; /*Calculates the initial guess for the upper bound – variable KL_itit_LB in
macro PoissonLLBounds*/
call symputx("KLMLE", KLMLE);/*creates macro variable*/
call symputx("KLINITLB", KLINITLB);/*creates macro variable*/
call symputx("KLINITUB", KLINITUB);/*creates macro variable*/
```

```sas
8969    run;

8970
8971    /*This is the macro which calculates the 90% confidence interval using the likelihood profile method. It
8972    is executed after the MLE solution has been found */
8973    %macro PoissonLLBounds(inputData=, KL_MLE=, KL_Init_LB=, KL_Init_UB=,
8974                                        conv_criterion=, LL_target=, max_iteration=);
8975
8976        %Let dsid=%sysfunc(open(&inputdata));            * open the input data file;
8977        %Let NumSamples=%sysfunc(attrn(&dsid,nobs)); * get the number of observations;
8978        %Let rc=%sysfunc(close(&dsid));                          * close the data file;
8979
8980    %Do j=1 %To 2; * one for upper bound and one for lower bound;
8981
8982        %If %eval(&J=1) %then %Let KL=&KL_init_LB;
8983        %If %eval(&J=2) %then %Let KL=&KL_Init_UB;
8984
8985            %Let i=1; * first time through loop;
8986
8987            %Let ConvFactor = 10;
8988            %let ConvRate = %sysevalf(((&KL_MLE-&KL)/&KL_MLE)/10);
8989
8990            %Let ConvDirect = -1;
8991    /* negative=from the left and positive=from the right. For lower bound, the initial guess is less than
8992    the target LL so the initial value of convdirect is -1 */
8993
8994            %Let KLAdjust=%Sysevalf(-1*&ConvDirect*&KL*&ConvRate);
8995
8996            %Do %Until (%sysevalf(&DeltaLL < &conv_criterion) OR %sysevalf(&i > &max_iteration));
8997
8998                Data tempDataLLBound; Set &InputData;
8999                    Predicted = (1 + CE10_Mid * &KL) * Expected;
9000                    LL=(LogPDF("POISSON",Observed,Predicted)); * likelihood for each
9001    observation;
9002                    LL_sum+LL;
9003                    output;
9004                Run;
9005
9006                Data TempDataLLBound2; Set tempDataLLBound;
9007                    If _N_ = &NumSamples;
9008                    NumLoops=&i;
9009                    thisKL=&KL;
9010                    ConvRateVar=&ConvRate;
9011                    ConvFactorVar=&ConvFactor;
9012                    ConvDirectVar= %eval(&ConvDirect);
9013
9014                    KLAdjustVar=(-1*ConvDirectVar)*thisKL*ConvRateVar;
9015                    If &ConvDirect=-1 then DiffLL=abs(LL_sum)-abs(&LL_Target);
9016                            Else DiffLL=abs(&LL_Target)-abs(LL_Sum);
9017
9018        /*    Test if we have changed direction on the convergence. If we have, change direction
9019        (subtract from current value if we were adding before...) and decrease the convergence rate
9020    (ConvRate) by a factor = ConvFactor. */
9021
9022                    if DiffLL<0 then
9023                        do; /* need to change directions and make conv rate more gradual */
9024                            ConvDirectVar= %eval(-1*&ConvDirect);
9025                            ConvRateVar=%sysevalf(&convRate/&ConvFactor);
9026                            KLAdjustVar=(-1*ConvDirectVar)*thisKL*ConvRateVar;
9027                            call symput('KLAdjust',KLAdjustVar);
9028                            call symput('ConvDirect',ConvDirectVar);
9029                            call symput('convRate',ConvRateVar);
9030                        end;
9031                    AbsDiffLL=abs(DiffLL);
9032
9033                    call symput('DeltaLL',ABsDiffLL);
9034
9035                    output;
9036                Run;
9037
9038                Data tempAllOutput; if _N_=1 then Set TempDataLLBound2; Set tempDataLLBound; Run;
9039
9040                %If %eval(&i=1) %then %do; Data AllOutput; Set tempAllOutput; Run; %end;
9041
9042                %If %eval(&i>1) %then %do; Proc Append base=AllOutput data=tempAllOutput; Run;
9043    %End;
```

```
                              %Let i=%eval(&i+1);

                              %Let KL=%sysevalf(&KL + &KLAdjust);

                  %End;

          %If %eval(&J=1) %then
                          %Do;
                                  Data tempout1; length limit $5; Set TempDataLLBound2; limit='lower';
estimate=thisKL; LogLikelihood=LL_sum; loops=numloops; Run;
                          %End;
          %If %eval(&J=2) %then
                          %Do;
                                  Data tempout2; length limit $5; Set TempDataLLBound2; limit='upper';
estimate=thisKL; LogLikelihood=LL_sum; loops=numloops; Run;
                          %End;
  %End;

        Data PrntOutput; Set tempout1 tempout2; run;

        Proc print data=PrntOutput; var limit estimate LogLikelihood Loops ; Run;

  %Mend;


/*run macro PoissonLLBounds*/
        %PoissonLLBounds(inputData=Data_Table,
                                 KL_MLE=&KLMLE,
                                  KL_Init_LB=&KLINITLB,
                                  KL_Init_UB=&KLINITUB,
                                  conv_criterion=0.001,
                                  LL_target=&LLTarget,
                                  max_iteration=100);
  run;


/*the following code creates a summary table with the MLE KLE and confidence bounds*/
  PROC SQL;
     CREATE TABLE WORK.MLEKL AS
     SELECT ("MLE KLE") AS Parameter,
            (t1.Estimate*1e-2) AS Value
        FROM WORK.MODELPARAMS t1;
  QUIT;


  PROC SQL;
     CREATE TABLE WORK.LBKLUBKL AS
     SELECT  (case
                 when t1.limit="lower" then "5% LB KL"
                 else "95% UB KL"
               end) AS Parameter,
             t1.estimate AS Value
        FROM WORK.PRNTOUTPUT t1;
  QUIT;


  PROC SQL;
  CREATE TABLE WORK.Parameter_Values AS
  SELECT * FROM WORK.MLEKL
   OUTER UNION CORR
  SELECT * FROM WORK.LBKLUBKL
  ;
  Quit;

  Proc print data=Work.Parameter_values;
  run;
```

```
/*This SAS code estimates a value for mesothelioma potency (KM) using Poisson maximum likelihood estimation (MLE), along with the 90% confidence interval (CI)
generated using the likelihood profile method.
This code was created by Rebekha Shaw and Bill Thayer at SRC Inc.
This is version 1.0*/


/*This is where the code begins execution. */
data Data_Table;
input TSFE_Min TSFE_Max TSFE_Mid Duration Conc PY Obs ;
/*The values of TSFE_Mid and Duration are used to calculate a parameter called Q. */
if      TSFE_Mid=. then Q = .;
else if TSFE_Mid<10 then Q = 0;
else if TSFE_Mid>(10+duration) then
    Q = (TSFE_Mid-10)**3-(TSFE_Mid-10-duration)**3;
else Q =(TSFE_Mid-10)**3;


/*enter data here.  The contents of the columns are as follows:

TSFE_Min (years)
SFE_Max (years)
TSFE_Mid (years)
Duration (years)
Conc (f/cc)
Person Years (PY)
Observed cases(Obs)


*/
    datalines;
20 30 27.7 1.00 6.5 1926 0
30 40 33.9 2.10 8.7 6454 0
40 50 43.1 3.00 14.6 3558 2
50 72 53.56 5.78 31.4 1080 2
;


/*enter the name of the data set*/
title "North Carolina Sub Co-hort (1999-2003;4 groups)";
run;
/*model*/
proc nlmixed data= Data_Table;
parms KME8 10; /*KME8 is equal to KM*1E+08.  The starting guess is 10.  This can be changed in the unexpected case where a solution is not found*/
Pred = Conc*Q*PY*KME8/1e+08; /*equation to calculate predicted values*/
LL=LogPDF("POISSON",Obs,Pred); /*LogPDF function Returns the logarithm of a probability density (mass) function. Poisson distribution is specified.*/
model Obs ~ general(ll);

estimate 'KME8' KME8 ALPHA=0.1;/*generates "Additional Estimates" table in the Results tab with 90% Wald CI's - this can be deleted if we do not want the Wald CIs
displayed in the SAS output */
predict Pred out=Predicted alpha=0.1; /*generates SAS data table with predicted values and CI's titled "Predicted"*/
ods output FitStatistics = FitStats;
ods output ParameterEstimates = ModelParams;
run;
Proc print data=Predicted;/*Prints the "Predicted" table in the Results tab*/
OPTIONS MPRINT SYMBOLGEN ;/*this prints in the log what value is used for each variable in the macro*/
run;
data _null_;
set Fitstats;
if _n_ =1;
LLTarget = (Value/-2)-1.353;/*calculates LL_target - needed to run macro PoissonLLBounds*/

call symputx("LLTarget",LLTarget);/*creates macro variable*/
run;
data _null_;
set ModelParams;

KMMLE = Estimate*1e-8; /*scales back the KM MLE value generated by Proc nlmixed - variable KM_MLE in macro PoissonLLBounds*/
KMINITLB= Estimate*1e-8/10; /*Calculates the initial guess for the lower bound - variable KM_itit_LB in macro poissonLLBounds*/
KMINITUB= Estimate*1e-8*10; /*Calculates the initial guess for the upper bound - variable KM_itit_LB in macro PoissonLLBounds*/
call symputx("KMMLE", KMMLE);/*creates macro variable*/
call symputx("KMINITLB", KMINITLB);/*creates macro variable*/
call symputx("KMINITUB", KMINITUB);/*creates macro variable*/
run;


/*This is the macro which calculates the 90% confidence interval using the likelihood profile method. It is executed after the MLE solution has been found */

%macro PoissonLLBounds(inputData=, KM_MLE=, KM_Init_LB=, KM_Init_UB=,
                                        conv_criterion=, LL_target=, max_iteration=);
```

Page **272** of **310**

```
%Let dsid=%sysfunc(open(&inputdata));                              * open the input data file;
%Let NumSamples=%sysfunc(attrn(&dsid,nobs));    * get the number of observations;
%Let rc=%sysfunc(close(&dsid));                                    * close the data file;



%Do j=1 %To 2; * one for upper bound and one for lower bound;

        %If %eval(&J=1) %then %Let KM=&KM_init_LB;
        %If %eval(&J=2) %then %Let KM=&KM_Init_UB;

                %Let i=1; * first time through loop;

                %Let ConvFactor = 10;
                %let ConvRate = %sysevalf(((&KM_MLE-&KM)/&KM_MLE)/10);

                %Let ConvDirect = -1;
/* negative=from the left and positive=from the right. For lower bound, the initial guess is less than the target LL so the initial value of convdirect is -1 */

                %Let KMAdjust=%Sysevalf(-1*&ConvDirect*&KM*&ConvRate);

                %Do %Until (%sysevalf(&DeltaLL < &conv_criterion) OR %sysevalf(&i > &max_iteration));

                        Data tempDataLLBound; Set &InputData;
                                E = Conc * Q * PY * &KM;
                                LL=(LogPDF("POISSON",Obs,E)); * likelihood for each observation;
                                LL_sum+LL;
                                output;
                        Run;

                        Data TempDataLLBound2; Set tempDataLLBound;
                                If _N_ = &NumSamples;
                                NumLoops=&i;
                                thisKM=&KM;
                                ConvRateVar=&ConvRate;
                                ConvFactorVar=&ConvFactor;
                                ConvDirectVar= %eval(&ConvDirect);

                                KMAdjustVar=(-1*ConvDirectVar)*thisKM*ConvRateVar;
                                If &ConvDirect=-1 then DiffLL=abs(LL_sum)-abs(&LL_Target);
                                        Else DiffLL=abs(&LL_Target)-abs(LL_Sum);

        /*      Test if we have changed direction on the convergence. If we have, change direction  (subtract from current value if we were adding before...)
and decrease the convergence rate (ConvRate) by a factor = ConvFactor.*/

                                if DiffLL<0 then
                                        do; /* need to change directions and make conv rate more gradual */
                                                ConvDirectVar= %eval(-1*&ConvDirect);
                                                ConvRateVar=%sysevalf(&convRate/&ConvFactor);
                                                KMAdjustVar=(-1*ConvDirectVar)*thisKM*ConvRateVar;
                                                call symput('KMAdjust',KMAdjustVar);
                                                call symput('ConvDirect',ConvDirectVar);
                                                call symput('convRate',ConvRateVar);
                                        end;
                                AbsDiffLL=abs(DiffLL);

                                call symput('DeltaLL',ABsDiffLL);

                                output;
                        Run;

                        Data tempAllOutput; if _N_=1 then Set TempDataLLBound2; Set tempDataLLBound; Run;

                        %If %eval(&i=1) %then %do; Data AllOutput; Set tempAllOutput; Run; %end;

                        %If %eval(&i>1) %then %do; Proc Append base=AllOutput data=tempAllOutput; Run; %End;

                        %Let i=%eval(&i+1);

                        %Let KM=%sysevalf(&KM + &KMAdjust);

                %End;

        %If %eval(&J=1) %then
                        %Do;
```

```
9258                                                          Data tempout1; length limit $5; Set TempDataLLBound2; limit='lower'; estimate=thisKM; LogLikelihood=LL_sum;
9259    loops=numloops; Run;
9260                                         %End;
9261             %If %eval(&J=2) %then
9262                                         %Do;
9263                                                          Data tempout2; length limit $5; Set TempDataLLBound2; limit='upper';  estimate=thisKM; LogLikelihood=LL_sum;
9264    loops=numloops; Run;
9265                                         %End;
9266    %End;
9267
9268             Data PrntOutput; Set tempout1 tempout2; run;
9269
9270             Proc print data=PrntOutput; var limit estimate LogLikelihood Loops ; Run;
9271
9272    %Mend;
9273
9274    /*run macro PoissonLLBounds*/
9275             %PoissonLLBounds(inputData=Data_Table,
9276                                         KM_MLE=&KMMLE,
9277                                           KM_Init_LB=&KMINITLB,
9278                                           KM_Init_UB=&KMINITUB,
9279                                           conv_criterion=0.001,
9280                                           LL_target=&LLTarget,
9281                                           max_iteration=100);
9282    run;
9283
9284
9285
9286
9287
9288
```

Appendix H BEIR IV Equations for Life Table Analysis

Lung Cancer

Let e_i be the calculated excess relative risk of lung cancer in an exposed individual at age i.

Then:

$$Excess\ Lifetime\ Risk = \mathrm{Re}_{lt} - R0_{lt}$$

$$R0_{lt} = \sum_{i=1}^{110} RO_i$$

$$\mathrm{Re}_{lt} = \sum_{i=1}^{110} \mathrm{Re}_i$$

$$R0_i = \frac{h_i}{h_i^*} S_{1,i}(1-q_i)$$

$$\mathrm{Re}_i = \frac{he_i}{he_i^*} Se_{1,i}(1-qe_i)$$

$$he_i = h_i(1+e_i)$$

$$he_i^* = h_i^* + h_i e_i$$

$$q_i = \exp(-h_i^*)$$

$$qe_i = \exp(-he_i^*)$$

$$S_{1,i} = \prod_{j=1}^{i-1} q_j$$

$$Se_{1,i} = \prod_{j=1}^{i-1} qe_j$$

where:

i and j	=	Year index (1 = year 0-1, 2 = year 1-2, etc.)
$R0_{lt}$	=	Lifetime risk of lung cancer in the absence of exposure
Re_{lt}	=	Lifetime risk of lung cancer in the presence of exposure
$R0_i$	=	Risk of lung cancer in the absence of exposure in year i
Re_i	=	Risk of lung cancer the presence of exposure in year i
h_i	=	Lung cancer mortality rate in the absence of exposure in year i
h_i^*	=	All-cause mortality rate in the absence of exposure in year i
q_i	=	Probability of surviving year i, all causes acting (no exposure)
qe_i	=	Probability of surviving year i, all causes acting (with exposure)
$S_{1,i}$	=	Probability of surviving up to start of year i, all causes acting (no exposure)
$Se_{1,i}$	=	Probability of surviving up to start of year i, all causes acting (with exposure)

9327 <u>Mesothelioma</u>
9328
9329 The same basic approach is followed for calculating lifetime risk of mesothelioma, except that the
9330 baseline (un-exposed) risk is so small that it is generally assumed to be zero. Thus, the equations for
9331 calculating lifetime mesothelioma risk are the same as above, except as follows:
9332
9333 m_i =   risk of mesothelioma in an exposed individual at age i
9334

9335 $$Re_{lt} = \sum_{i=1}^{110} Re_i$$

9336

9337 $$Re_i = \frac{m_i}{he_i^*} Se_{1,i}(1 - qe_i)$$

9338
9339

Appendix I SAS Code for Life Table Analysis

Lung Cancer Lifetable

```
/*
This program calculates the risk of lung cancer from inhalation exposure to asbestos,
using a lifetable approach.  The basic model is RR = 1 + CE10 * KL.

The basic code for the lifetable calculations were developed and provided to EPA
by Randall Smith at NIOSH.  The code from NIOSH calculates the baseline risk (R0) and the exposed risk
(Rx)
from exposure to an exposure concentration of X_Level using NIOSH Model 2:  Rx = R0 * (1 + COEF *
X_Level).

EPA has modified the NIOSH as follows:
1)  The all-cause and cause-specific (lung cancer) mortality data tables have been updated
2)  The NIOSH equation for X_Time has been corrected so all values are for the mid-point of the year:
        XTime   = min(max(0,(age+0.5-&Age1st_x-&Lag)),&Duration - 0.5 )
3)  An equation has been added to calculate extra risk:  Extra_Risk = (Rx - R0) / ( 1 - R0)
4)  A macro has been added to find the exposure level (X_Level) that yields an extra risk of 0.01 (1%).
    This is referred to as EC1%, which may then be used to calculate the unit risk:  UR = 0.01 / EC1%
*/
/* .\Beta Version.sas  19jan00, 26jul00, 25oct01, 06dec05, 30nov18
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Experimental version
--------------------------------------------------------------------- */
title  "Excess Risks using BEIR IV method to account for competing risks";
title2 "Effects of airborne exposure to asbestos on lung cancer mortality rates";
title3 "under a linear relative rate model ";

  /*-----------------------------------------------------------------+
   | Compute excess risk by the BEIR IV method using SAS datasteps.  |
   |                                                                 |
   | These programs compute the risk of a cause-specific             |
   | death in the presence of competing risks, where the cause-      |
   | specific death-rate is modeled either as a relative rate        |
   | [h=h0*f(Coef*X)] or as an absolute rate [h=h0+f(Coef*X)]        |
   | where                                                           |
   |      h denotes the cause-specific death-rate,                   |
   |      X denotes cumulative occupational exposure (with Lag)      |
   |      Coef denotes the coefficient for the effect of exposure and|
   |      h0 is the corresponding rate at baseline (X=0).            |
   |       (Except for Coef,  these are functions of age.)           |
   |                                                                 |
   | A few simple models of f(Coef*X) are easily specified as        |
   | described below.  More complicated models can be specified with |
   | a little more work. (For a more complicated example,            |
   | see \_GENERAL.LIB\PROGRAMS\SAS\BEIR-4.Method\BEIR4ex2.SAS).     |
   |                                                                 |
   +Reference:                                                       +
   |  Health Risks of Radon and Other Internally Deposited Alpha-    |
   |  Emitters   (BEIR IV).  Commitee on the Biologic Effects of     |
   |  Ionizing Radiations.  National Academy Press.  Wash. DC (1988).|
   |  See especially pages 131-136.                                  |
   |                                                                 |
   +USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS:                                       +
   |                                                                 |
   |> The following macro variables are assigned using "%LET" state- |
   |  ments:  MODEL, COEF,  LAG, AGE1ST_X, DURATION, LASTAGE.        |
   |  Further information appears below.                             |
   |> Exposure concentrations for computing risk are defined         |
   |  in the datastep "X_LEVELS."                                    |
   |> All-cause mortality information is entered as a life-table in   |
   |  the data step "ALLCAUSE," and converted to rates per individual.|
   |> Cause-specific mortality information for unexposed referents is |
   |  entered as rates per 100,000 and converted to rates per        |
   |  individual in the data step "CAUSE."                           |
   |                                                                 |
   +NOTES:                                                           +
   |> Datastep "EX_RISK" is where the desired risks are computed.    |
   |                                                                 |
```

```
|> If the unexposed(referent) cause-specific mortality rate is from|
|  a model then datastep "CAUSE" with variables AGE and RATE as   |
|  modeled can be modified to incorporate this.  However, care    |
|  must be taken in calculating confidence limits since imprecision|
|  in the estimates of all of the parameters of the model         |
|  contributes to the imprecision of excess risk estimates.       |
|                                                                 |
|> This program is currently set up to apply the Linear Rel. Rate |
|  model (Lag= 0) and accumulation of excess risk is over the     |
|  rates in ALLCAUSE and CAUSE unless truncated at a younger age.  |
|  (See LASTAGE below.)                                           |
|                                                                 |
|                                                                 |
+ SAS Programmer: Randall Smith                                   +
|                 The Nat'l Inst. for Occupational Safety & Health |
|                 26jul2000, 23jul2001, 25oct2001, 18nov2018       |
+ Modifications:                                                  +
+
| 26jul00 Fix the procedure bug causing it to report incorrectly  |
|         the age at which accumulation of risk was stopped       |
|         whenever the age-specific rates included ages           |
|         before the value of &Age1st_X.  (&Age1st_X is a macro|
|         expression defining the age exposure begins.)           |
|                                                                 |
| 23jul01 Make changes to facilitate multiple applications of     |
|         BEIR4 algorithm, i.e., MLE(Excess Risk), UCL(ExcessRisk),|
|         searching for concentrations for a fixed risk. These    |
|         changes involve defining Macros named BEIR4 and SEARCH  |
|         given below with code illustrating these uses for the   |
|         linear relative rate model.                             |
|                                                                 |
| 25oct01 Modified to add Macro variable EnvAdj for whether to    |
|         increase inhaled dose from intermittent occupational    |
|         exposures to continuous environmental exposures         |
|         and update US rates for Gibb et al. cohort.             |
|                                                                 |
| 30nov18 A bug that prevented the calculation of excess risks    |
|         after incorporating an adjustment from intermittent     |
|         occupational exposures to continuous exposures is fixed. |
|                                                                 |
|             +---|
| March 2019: BT (SRC) Added maxro CONVERGE_BEIR4 which iteratively    |
| runs macro BEIR4 until the EXPOSURE_CONCENTRATION corresponds to an  |
|extra_risk=0.01 (the point of departure [POD]).                            |
|                                                                 |
|                     |
| Macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 works with one value for the exposure       |
|  variable XLevel (i.e., when the data C_Levels includes one record.) |
|                                                                 |
|                     |
| The intent was to make as few changes to BEIR4 as possible. The data |
| X_LEVELS and variable XLevel are retained but the initial value of   |
| XLevel is provided in the call to macro CONVERGE BEIR4 (the value     |
| of Xlevel in the cards statement is not used in the calculations.    |
| Changes to the BEIR4 macro are in Part III and Part IV, and are      |
| indicated by the letters BT.                                    |
|                                                                 |
|                     |
| In addition to the parameter values that are specified by the user  |
| in PART 1, and the user-provided data entered in Part II, parameters |
| for the new macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 are specified in the call to the    |
| macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 (see end of this SAS program file below).   |
+--------------------------------------------------------------------*/

/* PART I.  USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS (Macro variables):
  /*-------------------------------------------+
  | Model of cumulative exposure effects:      |
  |         1 => Loglinear Relative rate       |
  |               R=R0*exp(COEF*X)             |
  |           2 => Linear Relative rate,       |
  |               R=R0*(1+COEF*X)              |
  |         3 => Absolute rate,                |
  |               R=R0+COEF*X                  |
  |           4 => Power relative rate         |
```

```
9485    |                      R=R0*(1+X)^COEF        |
9486    |          0 => User Defined & programmed |
9487    |                  in datastep Ex_Risk below |
9488    |                                        */  %Let Model    = 2;
9489    /*                                       |
9490    | Cumulative exposure parameter:         */  %Let COEF     = 0.01;
9491    /*                                       |
9492    | Lag or delay between exposure and effect: */  %Let Lag      = 10;
9493    /*                                       |
9494    | Age exposure begins:                   */  %Let Age1st_x = 0;
9495    /* Exposure duration (years):            */  %Let Duration = 85;
9496    /* Adjust dose from occupational to       |
9497    | continuous environmental exposures (Y/N)? */  %Let EnvAdj = Yes;
9498    /* Age to stop accumulating excess risk   |
9499    | (supposing rates are available for     |
9500    | ages >= &LastAge); otherwise use all of |
9501    | the supplied rate information:         */  %Let LastAge  =85;
9502    /*-----------------------------------------*/
9503
9504  /* PART II.  USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS (Datasets AllCause, Cause, X_Levels ): */
9505
9506    data AllCause (label="Unxposeds' age-spec mortalty rates (all)"
9507                   drop=Lx  rename=(BLx=Lx) );
9508    /*-------------------------------------------------------------+
9509    | Input lifetable and calculate the corresponding age-specific  |
9510    | (all-causes) mortality rate (AllCause) and conditional survival |
9511    | probability for each year of age (qi) together with          |
9512    | the corresponding values of age (Age).                       |
9513    +-------------------------------------------------------------*/
9514        Label Age       = "Age at start of year (Age=i)"
9515              BLx       = "Number alive at start of year"
9516              Lx        = "Number alive at end of year"
9517              CndPrDth = "Pr[Death before age i+1 | alive at age i]"
9518              qi        = "Pr[Survive to age i+1 | Alive at age i]"
9519              AllCause = "Age-spec mortality rate (all causes)";
9520
9521        if _n_=1 then input age  //// @1 BLx @;
9522        input Lx @@;
9523        CndPrDth = (BLx - Lx)/BLx;
9524
9525        qi        = 1-CndPrDth;
9526        if qi <= 0 then AllCause = 1e+50;
9527                   else AllCause = - log(qi);
9528
9529        if age < &LastAge then output; else STOP;
9530        BLx=Lx;
9531        age+1;
9532        retain age BLx;
9533    cards;
9534      0   = Life-table starting age.  (Required: Values must begin 4 lines down!)
9535          The following are 2016 Life-table values of US population
9536          starting at birth and ending at age 85.
9537          (Source: Nat.Vital Statistics Reports 2017 Vol 66 No 3, Table 1)
9538      100000 99404 99362 99337 99318 99303 99288 99275 99264 99254
9539       99244 99235 99225 99213 99197 99174 99145 99110 99066 99014
9540       98953 98883 98805 98720 98632 98542 98450 98357 98262 98164
9541       98062 97957 97848 97735 97620 97500 97377 97247 97110 96965
9542       96811 96646 96470 96280 96073 95848 95601 95332 95036 94710
9543       94352 93962 93539 93084 92592 92062 91491 90879 90224 89527
9544       88788 88003 87169 86282 85341 84343 83284 82159 80961 79681
9545       78308 76833 75245 73539 71713 69764 67694 65481 63109 60575
9546       57879 55026 52028 48886 45607       0
9547    ;
9548
9549    data CAUSE (label="Unxposeds' age-cause-spec mortalty rates");
9550    /*-------------------------------------------------------------+
9551    | Specify unexposeds' age-specific mortality rates (per year)  |
9552    | from specific cause.                                         |
9553    +-------------------------------------------------------------*/
9554        label Age       = "Age"
9555              Rate_e5  = "Age,cause-specific rate per 100,000"
9556              Rate     = "Age,cause-specific rate per individual";
9557
9558        if _n_ = 1 then input age    /* input starting age       */
9559                          ///;   /* // => skip next 3 lines  */
```

```
            input Rate_e5  @@;

            Rate = Rate_e5 * 1e-5; /* Convert to rate per individual */

            if age <= 4
               then DO; output; age+1; END;
               else DO i = 0,1,2,3,4;     /*------------------------------------------*/
                       if age < &LastAge  /* Fill out into yearly intervals from    */
                          then output;    /* inputted five year intervals after age 4*/
                       age+1;             /*------------------------------------------*/
                    END;
      cards;
      0  = Start age of cause-specific rate (Required: Rates begin 3 lines down!)
           The following are 2013 ICD10 = 113  death rates per 100,000 for US pop'n starting at birth.
           For ages 5 and above, each rate holds for the age thru age+4 years.
        Source: CDC Wonder
      0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
      0.0   0.0   0.0   0.1   0.1   0.4   1.2   3.2   9.6   27.1   57.8
      90.7  136.6  212.5  277.3  321.2

;

      data X_LEVELS (label=   "Exposure levels (e.g., concentrations)" );
    /*-----------------------------------------------------------------+
    | Specify environmental exposure levels                           |
    | and update label for the variable, XLevel, if necessary:        |
    +-----------------------------------------------------------------*/
      /*-----------------------------------------------------------------+
    | BT 3/8/19: Add maxro CONVERGE_BEIR4 which iteratively runs macro |
    | BEIR4 until the EXPOSURE_CONCENTRATION corresponds to extra_risk=0.01|
          |
    |
                        |
    | The intent was to make as few changes to BEIR4 as possible. The data |
    | X_LEVELS and variable XLevel are retained but the initial value of   |
    | XLevel is provided in the call to macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 (the value    |
    | of Xlevel in the cards statement is not used in the calculations.    |
    +-----------------------------------------------------------------*/

          input XLevel @@;
          label XLevel= "Asbestos exposure (F/ml)";
      cards;
      0.0383
        ;

%Macro BEIR4;
/* March 2019 - BT (SRC): Macro BEIR4 is now called by macro CONVERGE_BEIR4.
*/
/* 23jul01 modification */
/* Enclose the actual calculations and printed results in a macro        */
/* to facilitate multiple applications of the algorithm.                 */

/* PART III. Perform calculations:                                       */

   data EX_RISK  (label = "Estimated excess risks [Method=BEIR IV]"
                   /*keep = XLevel Rx ex_risk RskRatio R0 extra_Risk */
                   rename= (Rx=Risk));
    /*-----------------------------------------------------------------+
    | Calculate risk and excess risk for each exposure concentration|
    | in work.X_Level by BEIR IV method using information in         |
    | work.AllCause and work.Cause to define referent population:   |
    +-----------------------------------------------------------------*/

        length XLevel 8.;
        label Age     = "Age at start of year (Age=i)"
              XTime   = "Exposure duration midway between i & i+1"
              XDose   = "Cumulative exposure midway betw. i & i+1"

              R0      = "Unexposed's risk"
              Rx      = "Exposed's risk (Rx)"
              Ex_Risk = "Excess risk (Rx-Ro)"
              RskRatio = "Ratio of risks (Rx/Ro)"

              hi      = "Unexposed's hazard rate at age i"
              hix     = "Exposed's  hazard rate at age i"
```

```
9635                  hstari   = "Unexposeds all causes hazard rate(age=i)"
9636                  hstarix  = "Exposed's all causes hazard rate(age=i)"
9637                  qi       = "Pr[Survive to i+1 | Surv. to i,unexposed]"
9638                  S_1i     = "Pr[Survive to age=i | unexposed]"
9639                  S_1ix    = "Pr[Survive to age=i | exposed]";
9640
9641                   /* BT 3/8/19: Calculation of unexposed's risk (following DO LOOP) could be omitted  from
9642   the iteration
9643                            but may require further changes to BEIR4(?).
9644                  *e.g.,  %if i=1 %then %do;*/
9645
9646                  if _n_ =1 then DO;
9647                     /* Calculate unexposed's risk (R0) to be retained         */
9648                     /* based on equation 2A-21 (pg. 131) of BEIR IV:          */
9649
9650                     /* Initialize:  */  S_1i = 1;  R0 = 0;
9651
9652                     DO  pointer = 1 to min(n_all,n_cause) until (age>=&LastAge-1);
9653                        set allcause (keep=age AllCause  rename=(AllCause=hstari))
9654                              point=pointer nobs=n_all;
9655                        set cause    (keep=age Rate rename=(age=ageCause Rate=hi))
9656                              point=pointer nobs=n_cause;
9657
9658                        if Age NE AgeCause then
9659                           put "** WARNING: Age values in datasets ALLCAUSE and CAUSE don't conform **"
9660                              /        @13 "Rates misaligned on age could give incorrect results"
9661                              /        @13  Pointer=
9662                               +2 "Age(ALLCAUSE)=" Age +2 "Age(CAUSE)=" AgeCause /;
9663
9664                        qi = exp(-hstari);
9665                        R0 = R0 + ( hi/hstari * S_1i * (1-qi) );
9666                        S_1i = S_1i * qi;
9667                     END;
9668                  END;                  /* End of 'if _n_ =1 then DO;' stmt */
9669
9670                  retain R0;
9671
9672                     /* Calculate exposed's risk (Rx) for each exposure level       */
9673                     /* ultimately based on equation 2A-22 (pg. 132) of BEIR IV      */
9674                     /* but re-expressed in a form similar to equation  2A-21:       */
9675
9676                        * BT 3/20/19. This version of CONVERGE_BEIR4 will work when there is
9677                                          one concentration in data set x_levels -
9678                                               i.e., one value for xlevel.
9679                                  The Do loop for X_levels is commented out;
9680                            *DO pointX = 1 to No_of_Xs;
9681                          * set x_levels point=pointX nobs=No_of_Xs; /* BT 3/8/19: determines when to
9682   end the loop. Nobs is set at compilation,
9683
9684                     so the value of nobs is available at first run through loop -
9685
9686                     just one record and one variable (XLevel) in dataset x_levels. */
9687
9688                           /* BT 3/20/19: added the next lint to set the exposure
9689   concentration = current value of &exposure_conc. */
9690                           xlevel = &exposure_conc;
9691
9692                     /* Initialize :  */  S_1ix = 1; Rx = 0;
9693
9694                     DO  pointer = 1 to min(n_all,n_cause) until (age>=&LastAge-1);
9695                        set allcause (keep=age AllCause  rename=(AllCause=hstari))
9696                              point=pointer nobs=n_all;
9697                        set cause    (keep=Rate rename=(Rate=hi))
9698                              point=pointer nobs=n_cause;
9699
9700                        XTime   = min( max(0,(age+0.5-&Age1st_x-&Lag))
9701                                  , &Duration - 0.5 );
9702
9703                        if UpCase("&EnvAdj") = "YES"  /* Occupational to Environmental Conversion
9704   */
9705                           then XDose = XLevel
9706                                     * 365/240       /* Days per year          */
9707                                     * 20/10         /* Ventilation (L) per day */
9708                                     * XTime;
9709                        ELSE if UpCase("&EnvAdj") = "NO"   /* 30nov2018 ('ELSE') */
```

```sas
                            then XDose = XLevel*XTime;
                            else DO; put //"Macro variable ENVADJ incorrectly specified."
                                         /"It should be either YES or NO.  Value specified is:
&ENVADJ"
                                           /;
                                 STOP;
                               END;
                        hix=.;
                        if &Model = 1 then hix = hi * exp(&COEF*XDose);    else
                        if &Model = 2 then hix = hi * (1 + &COEF*XDose);   else
                        if &Model = 3 then hix = hi + &COEF*XDose;         else
                        if &Model = 4 then hix = hi * (1 + XDose)**&COEF;  else
                        if &Model = 0 then DO;
                           hix = -99999; /* Code for user-defined model goes here. */
                        END;

                        hstarix =  hstari        /* hi=backgrd rate is included in hstari */
                                + (hix - hi);   /*    so that adding in the excess        */
                                                /*    from exposure (hix-hi) gives the    */
                                                /*    total rate of the exposed.          */
                        qix  = exp(-hstarix);
                        Rx   = Rx + ( hix/hstarix * S_1ix * ( 1-qix )  );
                        S_1ix = S_1ix * qix;
                                output;

                    END;
                    Ex_Risk  = Rx - R0;* Rx = risk in exposed population;
                    RskRatio = Rx / R0;        * R0 = from cancer;
                            Extra_risk = Ex_Risk/(1-R0);

                                /* BT 3/20/19 added:*/
                                call symput('Extra_Riskm',Extra_Risk);

                                /*BT 4/24/19 replaced the next line
                                Diff_Ex_Risk = abs(&ex_risk_target-Ex_Risk);  */
                                Diff_Ex_Risk = abs(&ex_risk_target-Extra_Risk);
                                call symput('Delta_Ex_Risk',Diff_Ex_Risk);

                                 output;

                * END;  * corresponds to X_Levels;
            STOP;

            run;

%Mend BEIR4;


/* --------------------------------------------------------------------
            BT: March 2019: parameters for the convergence that are used
            in the modified version of the BEIR4 macro.
   --------------------------------------------------------------*/

%macro Converge_BEIR4 (init_exposure_conc=, ex_risk_target=, conv_criterion=, max_iteration=);

    %Let Delta_Ex_Risk = 1; * initial high value to make sure loop is run at least once
                                             (i.e., macro BEIR4 is called at least
once);
    /* BT 4/15/19: added next line to avoid error during compiling of BEIR4*/
    %Let Extra_Riskm = 1;

    %Let i=1; * first time through loop;

    %Do %Until (%sysevalf(&Delta_Ex_risk < &conv_criterion) OR %sysevalf(&i > &max_iteration));

                * first time through loop, set expsosure_conc=init_exposure_conc;
            %If &i=1 %Then
                    %Do;
                            %Let exposure_conc=&init_exposure_conc;

                    %End;
            %If &i>1 %Then
                    %Do;
```

```
                            data tempBEIRCONVERGE;
                                                    *BEIR4 has run at least once. Adjust
exposure_conc

(=Extra_Risk);


                                    NumLoops=&i;
                                    thisExposureConc=&exposure_conc;

                                    /* BT 4/15/19: replaced all of the convergence code with the same
code that we used
                                         in the meso code.*/

                                    numvar=&ex_risk_target;
                                    denvar=&Extra_Riskm;

                                    thisexposureconc = thisexposureconc * (numvar/denvar);  *update the
concentration;
                                    call symput('exposure_conc',thisexposureconc);

                                    output;

                            Run;

                    %End; *Corresponds to If i>1 statement;

            %BEIR4;

            %Let i=%eval(&i+1);

        %End;

        %Let EC_1Percent = &exposure_conc;


/*----------------------------------------------------------------+
    | Report results if convergence criterion met:                              |
    +----------------------------------------------------------------*/

%If  %sysevalf(&Delta_Ex_risk < &conv_criterion) %then %do;
  data _null_;            /* Modified 26-july-00  */
        pointer=1;
        set allcause (keep=age
                      rename=(age=ageall0)) point=pointer nobs=n_all;
        set cause    (keep=age
                      rename=(age=ageCs0)) point=pointer nobs=n_cause;
        pointer=n_all;
        set allcause (keep=age
                      rename=(age=ageall1)) point=pointer nobs=n_all;
        pointer=n_cause;
        set cause    (keep=age
                      rename=(age=ageCs1)) point=pointer nobs=n_cause;

        Tmp = sum(min(AgeAll1,AgeCs1,(&Lastage-1)),1);
        file PRINT;

        if ageall0 NE ageCs0 then DO;
           put /"ERROR: The initial age for all-causes rate differs from the"
               /"      initial age for the cause-specific rate.";
        END;
        else DO;
           put  / "Values of macro variables used in this computation:      "
               // @3 "Value"    @17 "Macro_Var" @29 "Description"
               /  @3 "-----"    @17 "---------" @29 "---------------------------"
               // @3 "&Model   " @17 "MODEL"     @29 "1 = Loglinear Relative Rate,"
               /                             @29 "2 = Linear Relative Rate,   "
               /                             @29 "3 = Linear Absolute Rate,   "
               /                             @29 "4 = 'Power' Relative Rate,  "
               /                             @29 "0 = User defined.           "
               /  @3 "&Coef    " @17 "COEF"      @29 "Exposure parameter estimate"
               // @3 "&Lag     " @17 "LAG"       @29 "Exposure Lag "
               // @3 "&Age1st_x" @17 "AGE1ST_X"  @29 "Age exposure begins"
               /  @3 "&Duration" @17 "DURATION"  @29 "Duration of exposure"
               /  @3 "&EnvAdj"   @17 "ENVADJ"    @29 "Adjust dose from intermittent"
               /                             @29 "occupational exposures to "
```

```
9860                  /                                   @29 "continuous environmental exposures"
9861                         / @3 "-----"     @17 "---------" @29 "--------------------------"
9862                // "---------------------------------------------------------"
9863                            // @3 "EC1% = " @10 "&EC_1Percent" @25 "(f/ml); Rx = " @39 "&Extra_Riskm"
9864                            // "---------------------------------------------------------"
9865
9866                /"The risks are calculated from age " ageall0 " up to age " Tmp "."
9867                // ;
9868
9869        if ageall1 NE ageCs1 then
9870            put /"WARNING: The last age for the all-causes rates differs from"
9871                /"       the last age for the cause-specific rates, suggesting"
9872                /"       the possibility that the rates weren't entered as desired."
9873                /;
9874        END;
9875    Stop;
9876    run;
9877    proc print data=ex_risk label noobs;
9878        format risk E11. ex_risk E11. Xlevel E11.;*RskRatio 6.4;
9879    run;
9880 %End; *end of the If statement that tests if convergence was met;
9881
9882 %Mend Converge_BEIR4;
9883
9884 /* ------------------------------------------------------------------+
9885    | March 2019: BT (SRC) Added maxro CONVERGE_BEIR4 which iteratively   |
9886    | runs macro BEIR4 until the EXPOSURE_CONCENTRATION corresponds to an |
9887    | extra_risk=0.01 (the point of departure [POD]).                     |
9888    |
9889                    |
9890                                        |
9891    | In addition to the parameter for CONVERGE_BEIR4, the user should also|
9892    | review parameters and data that are assigned/entered in Part 1 and   |
9893    | Part II (see above). Parameters for CONVERGE_BEIR4 are defined below  |
9894    +---------------------------------------------------------------------*/
9895        title5 " test of converge_BEIR4, based on MLE(Coef)=&COEF and LastAge=&LastAge";
9896        *%BEIR4; * originally called macr BEIR4 directly. Now BEIR4 is called by Converge_BEIR4;
9897
9898        %Converge_BEIR4(init_exposure_conc=1,        /* initial exposure concentration (initial guess) */
9899                                ex_risk_target=0.01000000,    /* the point of departure (POD) - the
9900 target extra risk */
9901                                conv_criterion=0.00000001,
9902                                max_iteration=200);          /* to avoid excessively long run
9903 times */
9904
9905 Run;
9906
9907
```

Mesothelioma Lifetable

```
*
This program calculates the risk of mesothelioma from inhalation exposure to asbestos,
using a lifetable approach.  The basic model is Im = C * KM * Q.

The basic code for the lifetable calculations were developed and provided to EPA
by Randall Smith at NIOSH.

For mesothelioma, calculations are based on NIOSH Model 3: Rx = R0 + COEF * X_Dose
For mesothelioma, R0 is assumed to be zero.

EPA has modified the NIOSH as follows:
1)  The all-cause and cause-specific (mesothelioma) mortality data tables have been updated.
2)  Code has been asdded to calculate X_Dose = X_Level * Q, where Q is a function of TSFE and exposure
duration.
2)  An equation has been added to calculate extra risk:  Extra_Risk = (Rx - R0) / ( 1 - R0)
3)  A macro has been added to find the exposure concentration (X_Level) that yields an extra risk of 1%.
This is referred to as EC.
This value may then be used to calculate the unit risk:  UR = 0.01 / EC

*/




/* .\Beta Version.sas  19jan00, 26jul00, 25oct01, 06dec05, 30nov18
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Experimental version
---------------------------------------------------------------------------- */
title  "Excess Risks using BEIR IV method to account for competing risks";
title2 "Effects of airborne exposure to asbestos on mesothelioma mortality rates";
title3 "under a linear absolute rate model .";


  /*----------------------------------------------------------------+
    | Compute excess risk by the BEIR IV method using SAS datasteps. |
    |                                                               |
    | These programs compute the risk of a cause-specific           |
    | death in the presence of competing risks, where the cause-    |
    | specific death-rate is modeled either as a relative rate      |
    | [h=h0*f(Coef*X)] or as an absolute rate [h=h0+f(Coef*X)]      |
    | where                                                         |
    |     h denotes the cause-specific death-rate,                  |
    |     X denotes cumulative occupational exposure (with Lag)     |
    |     Coef denotes the coefficient for the effect of exposure and|
    |     h0 is the corresponding rate at baseline (X=0).           |
    |     (Except for Coef,  these are functions of age.)           |
    |                                                               |
    | A few simple models of f(Coef*X) are easily specified as      |
    | described below.  More complicated models can be specified with|
    | a little more work. (For a more complicated example,          |
    | see \_GENERAL.LIB\PROGRAMS\SAS\BEIR-4.Method\BEIR4ex2.SAS).   |
    |                                                               |
    +Reference:                                                     +
    |  Health Risks of Radon and Other Internally Deposited Alpha-  |
    |  Emitters  (BEIR IV).  Commitee on the Biologic Effects of    |
    |  Ionizing Radiations.  National Academy Press.  Wash. DC (1988). |
    |  See especially pages 131-136.                                |
    |                                                               |
    |                                                               |
    +USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS:                                     +
    |                                                               |
    |> The following macro variables are assigned using "%LET" state- |
    |  ments:  MODEL, COEF,  LAG, AGE1ST_X, DURATION, LASTAGE.      |
    |  Further information appears below.                           |
    |> Exposure concentrations for computing risk are defined       |
    |  in the datastep "X_LEVELS."                                  |
    |> All-cause mortality information is entered as a life-table in |
    |  the data step "ALLCAUSE," and converted to rates per individual.|
    |> Cause-specific mortality information for unexposed referents is |
    |  entered as rates per 100,000 and converted to rates per      |
    |  individual in the data step "CAUSE."                         |
```

```
    |                                                            |
    |                                                            |
    +NOTES:                                                      +
    |> Datastep "EX_RISK" is where the desired risks are computed. |
    |                                                            |
    |> If the unexposed(referent) cause-specific mortality rate is from|
    |  a model then datastep "CAUSE" with variables AGE and RATE as |
    |  modeled can be modified to incorporate this.  However, care |
    |  must be taken in calculating confidence limits since imprecision|
    |  in the estimates of all of the parameters of the model     |
    |  contributes to the imprecision of excess risk estimates.   |
    |                                                            |
    |> This program is currently set up to apply the Linear Rel. Rate |
    |  model (Lag= 0) and accumulation of excess risk is over the |
    |  rates in ALLCAUSE and CAUSE unless truncated at a younger age. |
    |  (See LASTAGE below.)                                       |
    |                                                            |
    |                                                            |
    + SAS Programmer: Randall Smith                              +
    |                 The Nat'l Inst. for Occupational Safety & Health |
    |                 26jul2000, 23jul2001, 25oct2001, 18nov2018 |
    + Modifications:                                             +
+
    | 26jul00 Fix the procedure bug causing it to report incorrectly |
    |                 the age at which accumulation of risk was stopped |
    |                 whenever the age-specific rates included ages |
    |                 before the value of &Age1st_X.  (&Age1st_X is a macro|
    |                 expression defining the age exposure begins.) |
    |                                                            |
    | 23jul01 Make changes to facilitate multiple applications of |
    |         BEIR4 algorithm, i.e., MLE(Excess Risk), UCL(ExcessRisk),|
    |         searching for concentrations for a fixed risk. These |
    |         changes involve defining Macros named BEIR4 and SEARCH |
    |         given below with code illustrating these uses for the |
    |         linear relative rate model.                        |
    |                                                            |
    | 25oct01 Modified to add Macro variable EnvAdj for whether to |
    |         increase inhaled dose from intermittent occupational |
    |         exposures to continuous environmental exposures     |
    |         and update US rates for Gibb et al. cohort.         |
    |                                                            |
    | 30nov18 A bug that prevented the calculation of excess risks |
    |         after incorporating an adjustment from intermittent |
    |         occupational exposures to continuous exposures is fixed. |
    |                                                            |
    |              +---|                                         |
    | April 2019: BT (SRC) Added maxro CONVERGE_BEIR4 which iteratively |
    | runs macro BEIR4 until the EXPOSURE_CONCENTRATION corresponds to an |
    |extra_risk=0.01 (the point of departure [POD]).             |
    |                                                            |
    |              |                                             |
    | Macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 works with one value for the exposure |
    |  variable XLevel (i.e., when the data C Levels includes one record.) |
    |                                                            |
    |              |                                             |
    | The intent was to make as few changes to BEIR4 as possible. The data |
    | X_LEVELS and variable XLevel are retained but the initial value of |
    | XLevel is provided in the call to macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 (the value |
    | of Xlevel in the cards statement is not used in the calculations. |
    | Changes to the BEIR4 macro are in Part III and Part IV, and are |
    | indicated by the letters BT.                               |
  |
    |
    |              |                                             |
    | In addition to the parameter values that are specified by the user |
    | in PART 1, and the user-provided data entered in Part II, parameters |
    | for the new macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 are specified in the call to the |
    | macro CONVERGE_BEIR4 (see end of this SAS program file below). |
    +-----------------------------------------------------------------*/




/* PART I.  USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS (Macro variables):
   /*----------------------------------------+
```

```
10057        | Model of cumulative exposure effects:   |
10058        |            1 => Loglinear Relative rate  |
10059        |                R=R0*exp(COEF*X)          |
10060        |            2 => Linear Relative rate,     |
10061        |                R=R0*(1+COEF*X)           |
10062        |            3 => Absolute rate,            |
10063        |                R=R0+COEF*X                |
10064        |            4 => Power relative rate        |
10065        |                R=R0*(1+X)^COEF            |
10066        |            0 => User Defined & programmed |
10067        |                in datastep Ex_Risk below |
10068        |                                     */  %Let Model    = 3;
10069     /*                                     |
10070     | Cumulative exposure parameter:         */  %Let COEF     = 0.000000015;
10071     /*                                     |
10072     | Lag or delay between exposure and effect: */  %Let Lag      = 10; /* Lag is built into Q, so this
10073     value is ignired */
10074     /*                                     |
10075     | Age exposure begins:                   */  %Let Age1st_x = 0;
10076     /* Exposure duration (years):            */  %Let Duration = 85;
10077     /* Adjust dose from occupational to       |
10078     | continuous environmental exposures (Y/N)? */  %Let EnvAdj = Yes;
10079     /* Age to stop accumulating excess risk    |
10080     | (supposing rates are available for       |
10081     | ages >= &LastAge); otherwise use all of  |
10082     | the supplied rate information:         */  %Let LastAge  =85;
10083     /*---------------------------------------*/
10084
10085
10086  /* PART II.  USER-SUPPLIED ASSIGNMENTS (Datesets AllCause, Cause, X_Levels ): */
10087
10088
10089     data AllCause (label="Unxposeds' age-spec mortalty rates (all)"
10090                 drop=Lx  rename=(BLx=Lx) );
10091     /*-----------------------------------------------------------------+
10092     | Input lifetable and calculate the corresponding age-specific    |
10093     | (all-causes) mortality rate (AllCause) and conditional survival |
10094     | probability for each year of age (qi) together with             |
10095     | the corresponding values of age (Age).                          |
10096     +-----------------------------------------------------------------*/
10097        Label Age      = "Age at start of year (Age=i)"
10098              BLx      = "Number alive at start of year"
10099              Lx       = "Number alive at end of year"
10100              CndPrDth = "Pr[Death before age i+1 | alive at age i]"
10101              qi       = "Pr[Survive to age i+1 | Alive at age i]"
10102              AllCause = "Age-spec mortality rate (all causes)";
10103
10104        if _n_=1 then input age  //// @1 BLx @;
10105        input Lx @@;
10106        CndPrDth = (BLx - Lx)/BLx;
10107
10108        qi       = 1-CndPrDth;
10109        if qi <= 0 then AllCause = 1e+50;
10110                   else AllCause = - log(qi);
10111
10112        if age < &LastAge then output; else STOP;
10113        BLx=Lx;
10114        age+1;
10115        retain age BLx;
10116     cards;
10117        0   = Life-table starting age.  (Required: Values must begin 4 lines down!)
10118           The following are 2013 Life-table values of US population
10119           starting at birth and ending at age 85.
10120           (Source: Nat.Vital Statistics Reports 2017 Vol 66 No 3, Table 1)
10121      100000 99404 99362 99337 99318 99303 99288 99275 99264 99254
10122       99244 99235 99225 99213 99197 99174 99145 99110 99066 99014
10123       98953 98883 98805 98720 98632 98542 98450 98357 98262 98164
10124       98062 97957 97848 97735 97620 97500 97377 97247 97110 96965
10125       96811 96646 96470 96280 96073 95848 95601 95332 95036 94710
10126       94352 93962 93539 93084 92592 92062 91491 90879 90224 89527
10127       88788 88003 87169 86282 85341 84343 83284 82159 80961 79681
10128       78308 76833 75245 73539 71713 69764 67694 65481 63109 60575
10129       57879 55026 52028 48886 45607       0
10130     ;
10131
```

```sas
   data CAUSE (label="Unxposeds' age-cause-spec mortalty rates");
 /*-------------------------------------------------------------+
 | Specify unexposeds' age-specific mortality rates (per year)  |
 | from specific cause.                                         |
 +-------------------------------------------------------------*/

                   label Age      = "Age"
             Rate_e5  = "Age,cause-specific rate per 100,000"
             Rate     = "Age,cause-specific rate per individual";

        if _n_ = 1 then input age    /* input starting age       */
                            ///;   /* // => skip next 3 lines  */
        input Rate_e5  @@;

        Rate = Rate_e5 * 1e-5; /* Convert to rate per individual */

        if age <= 4
           then DO; output; age+1; END;
           else DO i = 0,1,2,3,4;      /*----------------------------------------*/
                   if age < &LastAge  /* Fill out into yearly intervals from   */
                      then output;    /* inputted five year intervals after age 4*/
                   age+1;             /*----------------------------------------*/
               END;
     cards;
   0  = Start age of cause-specific rate (Required: Rates begin 3 lines down!)
        The following are 2013 ICD10 = 113  death rates per 100,000 for US pop'n starting at birth.
        For ages 5 and above, each rate holds for the age thru age+4 years.
     Source: CDC Wonder
    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0

;

run;

   data X_LEVELS (label=   "Exposure levels (e.g., concentrations)" );
 /*-------------------------------------------------------------+
 | Specify environmental exposure levels                       |
 | and update label for the variable, XLevel, if necessary:    |
 +-------------------------------------------------------------*/

        input XLevel @@;
        label XLevel= "Asbestos exposure (F/ml)";
     cards;
    0.001
     ;

%Macro BEIR4;
/* April 2 2019 - BT (SRC): Macro BEIR4 is now called by macro CONVERGE_BEIR4.*/
/* 23jul01 modification */
/* Enclose the actual calculations and printed results in a macro        */
/* to facilitate multiple applications of the algorithm.                 */

/* PART III. Perform calculations:                                       */

   data EX_RISK  (label = "Estimated excess risks [Method=BEIR IV]"
                  /*keep = XLevel Rx ex_risk RskRatio */
                  rename= (Rx=Risk));
 /*-------------------------------------------------------------+
 | Calculate risk and excess risk for each exposure concentration|
 | in work.X_Level by BEIR IV method using information in       |
 | work.AllCause and work.Cause to define referent population:  |
 +-------------------------------------------------------------*/
        length XLevel 8.;
        label Age     = "Age at start of year (Age=i)"
              XTime   = "Exposure duration midway between i & i+1"
              XDose   = "Cumulative exposure midway betw. i & i+1"

              R0      = "Unexposed's risk"
              Rx      = "Exposed's risk (Rx)"
              Ex_Risk = "Excess risk (Rx-Ro)"
              RskRatio = "Ratio of risks (Rx/Ro)"
```

Page **288** of **310**

```
            hi      = "Unexposed's hazard rate at age i"
            hix     = "Exposed's  hazard rate at age i"
            hstari  = "Unexposeds all causes hazard rate(age=i)"
            hstarix = "Exposed's all causes hazard rate(age=i)"
            qi      = "Pr[Survive to i+1 | Surv. to i,unexposed]"
            S_1i    = "Pr[Survive to age=i | unexposed]"
            S_1ix   = "Pr[Survive to age=i | exposed]"
                XLevel  = "EC1%";

             /* BT 3/8/19: Calculation of unexposed's risk (following DO LOOP) could be omitted  from
    the iteration
                           but may require further changes to BEIR4(?).
                           *e.g., %if i=1 %then %do;*/

      if _n_ =1 then DO;
         /* Calculate unexposed's risk (R0) to be retained        */
         /* based on equation 2A-21 (pg. 131) of BEIR IV:         */

         /* Initialize:  */  S_1i = 1;  R0 = 0;

         DO  pointer = 1 to min(n_all,n_cause) until (age>=&LastAge-1);
             set allcause (keep=age AllCause  rename=(AllCause=hstari))
                   point=pointer nobs=n_all;
             set cause     (keep=age Rate rename=(age=ageCause Rate=hi))
                   point=pointer nobs=n_cause;

             if Age NE AgeCause then
                put "** WARNING: Age values in datasets ALLCAUSE and CAUSE don't conform **"
                    /        @13 "Rates misaligned on age could give incorrect results"
                    /        @13  Pointer=
                      +2 "Age(ALLCAUSE)=" Age +2 "Age(CAUSE)=" AgeCause /;

             qi = exp(-hstari);
             R0 = R0 + ( hi/hstari * S_1i * (1-qi) );
             S_1i = S_1i * qi;
         END;
      END;                    /* End of 'if _n_ =1 then DO;' stmt */

      retain R0;


      /* Calculate exposed's risk (Rx) for each exposure level      */
      /* ultimately based on equation 2A-22 (pg. 132) of BEIR IV    */
      /* but re-expressed in a form similar to equation  2A-21:     */

       * BT 3/20/19. This version of CONVERGE_BEIR4 will work when there is
                             one concentration in data set x_levels - i.e., one value for
    xlevel.
                             The Do loop for X_levels is commented out;
                   *DO pointX = 1 to No_of_Xs;
                   * set x_levels point=pointX nobs=No_of_Xs; /* BT 3/8/19: determines when to end the
    loop. Nobs is set at compilation,

            so the value of nobs is available at first run through loop -

            just one record and one variable (XLevel) in dataset x_levels. */


              xlevel = &exposure_conc;

       /* Initialize :  */  S_1ix = 1; Rx = 0;

       DO  pointer = 1 to min(n_all,n_cause) until (age>=&LastAge-1);
           set allcause (keep=age AllCause  rename=(AllCause=hstari))
               point=pointer nobs=n_all;
           set cause     (keep=Rate rename=(Rate=hi))
               point=pointer nobs=n_cause;

               /*
                 XTime   = min( max(0,(age+0.5-&Age1st_x-&Lag))
                    , &Duration );


                 Q = .;
                     If Age < 10 then Q = 0;
```

```
                              If Age >= (XTime +10) then Q = ((Age-10)**3)-((-10-XTime)**3);
                              Else Q = (XTime-10)**3;

                    */


                        TSFE=.;
                    If Age < &Age1st_x then TSFE = 0;
                    Else TSFE = Age - &Age1st_x + 0.5;

                        d = .;
                            If Age < &Age1st_x then d = 0; else
                            If Age >= &Age1st_x + &Duration then d = &Duration - 0.5;
                            Else d = Age-&Age1st_x + 0.5;


                        Q=.;
                            If TSFE < 10 then Q = 0; else
                            If TSFE >= d+10 then Q = (TSFE-10)**3-(TSFE-10-d)**3;
                            Else Q = (TSFE-10)**3;

            if UpCase("&EnvAdj") = "YES"  /* Occupational to Environmental Conversion */
               then XDose = XLevel
                        * 365/240     /* Days per year          */
                        * 20/10       /* Ventilation (L) per day */
                        * Q;                  /* BT: in lung cancer program, this line has just
XTime (instead of Q) */
               ELSE if UpCase("&EnvAdj") = "NO"   /* 30nov2018 ('ELSE') */
                  then XDose = XLevel*XTime;
                  else DO; put //"Macro variable ENVADJ incorrectly specified."
                            /"It should be either YES or NO.  Value specified is: &ENVADJ"
                            /;
                         STOP;
                    END;
            hix=.;
            if &Model = 1 then hix = hi * exp(&COEF*XDose);    else
            if &Model = 2 then hix = hi * (1 + &COEF*XDose);   else
            if &Model = 3 then hix = hi + &COEF*XDose;         else
            if &Model = 4 then hix = hi * (1 + XDose)**&COEF;  else
            if &Model = 0 then DO;
               hix = -99999; /* Code for user-defined model goes here. */
            END;

            hstarix =  hstari      /* hi=backgrd rate is included in hstari */
                    + (hix - hi);  /*    so that adding in the excess       */
                                   /*    from exposure (hix-hi) gives the   */
                                   /*    total rate of the exposed.         */
            qix   = exp(-hstarix);
            Rx    = Rx + ( hix/hstarix * S_1ix * ( 1-qix )  );
            S_1ix = S_1ix * qix;

                            output;
          END;
        Ex_Risk  = Rx - R0; /* BT 4/2/19: was Ex_Risk = Rx - R0; */
        * RskRatio = Rx / R0;
        output;

                            /* BT 4/14/19: the macro variables for risk and difference between the
calculated risk
                                   and the target risk were moved from Converge_BEIR4 to BEIR4
*/
                        call symput('Extra_Riskm',Ex_Risk);

                        Diff_Ex_Risk = abs(&ex_risk_target-Ex_Risk);
                        call symput('Delta_Ex_Risk',Diff_Ex_Risk);

            * END;  * corresponds to X_Levels;

    STOP;
    run;

%Mend BEIR4;

/* ------------------------------------------------------------------
          BT: March 2019: parameters for the convergence that are used
          in the modified version of the BEIR4 macro.
```

```
                 --------------------------------------------------------------*/

        %macro Converge_BEIR4 (init_exposure_conc=, ex_risk_target=, conv_criterion=, max_iteration=);


                %Let Extra_Riskm = 1;

                %Let Delta_Ex_Risk = 1; * initial high value to make sure loop is run at least once
                                                                (i.e., macro BEIR4 is called at least
        once);

                %Let i=1; * first time through loop;



                %Do %Until (%sysevalf(&Delta_Ex_risk < &conv_criterion) OR %sysevalf(&i > &max_iteration));

                                * first time through loop, set expsosure_conc=init_exposure_conc;

                        %If &i=1 %Then
                                %Do;
                                        %Let exposure_conc=&init_exposure_conc;

                                %End;
                        %If &i>1 %Then
                                %Do;

                                        data tempBEIRCONVERGE;
                                                                /* BT March 2019: BEIR4 has run at least
        once. Adjust exposure_conc
                                                                Extra_Riskm is created in BEIR4
        (=Ex_Risk)*/
                                                NumLoops=&i;
                                                thisExposureConc=&exposure_conc; *set equal to concentration in
        loop i-1;
                                                numvar=&ex_risk_target;
                                                denvar=&Extra_Riskm;

                                                thisexposureconc = thisexposureconc * (numvar/denvar);  *update the
        concentration;
                                                call symput('exposure_conc',thisexposureconc);

                                                output;

                                        Run;


                                %End;  *Corresponds to If i>1 statement;

                        %BEIR4;

                        %Let i=%eval(&i+1);

                %End;

                %Let EC_1Percent = &exposure_conc);

        /*----------------------------------------------------------------+
          | Report results if convergence criterion met:                                     |
          +----------------------------------------------------------------*/

        %If  %sysevalf(&Delta_Ex_risk < &conv_criterion) %then %do;
          data _null_;        /* Modified 26-july-00  */
                pointer=1;
                set allcause (keep=age
                              rename=(age=ageall0)) point=pointer nobs=n_all;
                set cause     (keep=age
                              rename=(age=ageCs0)) point=pointer nobs=n_cause;
                pointer=n_all;
                set allcause (keep=age
                              rename=(age=ageall1)) point=pointer nobs=n_all;
                pointer=n_cause;
                set cause     (keep=age
                              rename=(age=ageCs1)) point=pointer nobs=n_cause;
```

```
10432          Tmp = sum(min(AgeAll1,AgeCs1,(&Lastage-1)),1);
10433          file PRINT;
10434
10435          if ageall0 NE ageCs0 then DO;
10436             put /"ERROR: The initial age for all-causes rate differs from the"
10437                 /"       initial age for the cause-specific rate.";
10438          END;
10439          else DO;
10440             put  / "Values of macro variables used in this computation:       "
10441                 // @3 "Value"     @17 "Macro_Var" @29 "Description"
10442                 /  @3 "-----"     @17 "---------" @29 "---------------------------"
10443                 // @3 "&Model   " @17 "MODEL"     @29 "1 = Loglinear Relative Rate,"
10444                 /                              @29 "2 = Linear Relative Rate,    "
10445                 /                              @29 "3 = Linear Absolute Rate,    "
10446                 /                              @29 "4 = 'Power' Relative Rate,   "
10447                 /                              @29 "0 = User defined.            "
10448                 /  @3 "&Coef    " @17 "COEF"     @29 "Exposure parameter estimate"
10449                 // @3 "&Lag     " @17 "LAG"      @29 "Exposure Lag "
10450                 // @3 "&Age1st_x" @17 "AGE1ST_X" @29 "Age exposure begins"
10451                 /  @3 "&Duration" @17 "DURATION" @29 "Duration of exposure"
10452                 /  @3 "&EnvAdj"   @17 "ENVADJ"   @29 "Adjust dose from intermittent"
10453                 /                              @29 "occupational exposures to "
10454                 /                              @29 "continuous environmental exposures"
10455                       / @3 "-----"     @17 "---------" @29 "---------------------------"
10456                 // "-------------------------------------------------------"
10457                       // @3 "EC1% = " @10 "&EC_1Percent" @20 " (f/ml); Rx = " @34
10458  "&Extra_Riskm"
10459                       // "-------------------------------------------------------"
10460
10461                 /"The risks are calculated from age " ageall0 " up to age " Tmp "."
10462                 // ;
10463
10464          if ageall1 NE ageCs1 then
10465             put /"WARNING: The last age for the all-causes rates differs from"
10466                 /"         the last age for the cause-specific rates, suggesting"
10467                 /"         the possibility that the rates weren't entered as desired."
10468                 /;
10469          END;
10470       Stop;
10471    run;
10472    proc print data=ex_risk label noobs;
10473          format risk E11. ex_risk E11. Xlevel E11.;*RskRatio 6.4;
10474    run;
10475  %End; *end of the If statement that tests if convergence was met;
10476
10477  %Mend Converge_BEIR4;
10478
10479
10480
10481  /* the following options are for debugging - comment out after code is running as expected*/
10482  Options mlogic mprint symbolgen;
10483
10484
10485  /*
10486          %Let LastAge  =85;
10487          %LET LAG     = 10;
10488          %Let MODEL   = 3;
10489          %Let COEF    = 0.000000015;
10490  */
10491
10492     /* ----------------------------------------------------------------------+
10493     | April 2019: BT (SRC) Added maxro CONVERGE_BEIR4 which iteratively     |
10494     | runs macro BEIR4 until the EXPOSURE_CONCENTRATION corresponds to an   |
10495     | extra_risk=0.01 (the point of departure [POD]).                       |
10496     |                                                                        |
10497     |                        |
10498     | At the second iteration of the Converge_BEIR4 macro, the exposure     |
10499     | concentration is adjusted by a factor equal to the initial            |
10500     | concentration x ConvRate. It is recommended to use a convrate equal   |
10501     | to 0.1, which produces an adjustment of approximately 10% of the      |
10502     | initial concentration value. The conversion rate is adjusted in       |
10503     | later iterations (to smaller adustments) as needed to converge.       |
10504     |                                                                        |
10505     |                        |
10506     |                                     |
```

```
10507        | In addition to the parameter for CONVERGE_BEIR4, the user should also|
10508        | review parameters and data that are assigned/entered in Part 1 and   |
10509        | Part II (see above). Parameters for CONVERGE_BEIR4 are defined below |
10510        +-------------------------------------------------------------------*/
10511      title5 "based on MLE(Coef)=&COEF and LastAge=&LastAge";
10512        *%BEIR4; * originally called macr BEIR4 directly. Now BEIR4 is called by Converge_BEIR4;
10513
10514
10515
10516          %Converge_BEIR4(init_exposure_conc=0.1,      /* initial exposure concentration (initial guess) */
10517                                  ex_risk_target= 0.0100,       /* the point of departure (POD) - the
10518   target extra risk */
10519                                  conv_criterion=0.00000001,
10520                                  max_iteration=300);            /* to avoid excessively long run
10521   times */
10522
10523
10524   Run;
10525

10526


10527
```

Appendix J   Results of Modeling for IUR Derivation

10528
10529
10530   **Section 1**
10531   Hein et al. (2007)

EPA Modeling of Hein et al. (2007) Grouped Lung Cancer Data

Cohort: South Carolina
Citation: Hein et al. 2007
Data: Table 3

CE10 (PCM s/cc-yrs)			Lung Cancer Deaths		
Min	Max	Mid	Obs	Exp	RR
0	1.5	0.75	34	22.10	1.54
1.5	5	3.25	33	25.30	1.30
5	15	10	34	21.70	1.57
15	60	37.5	35	18.80	1.86
60	120	90	37	9.20	4.02
120	699.8	409.9	25	4.70	5.32
			198	101.8	1.94

α = 1.0 (fixed)
KL = 1.73E-02
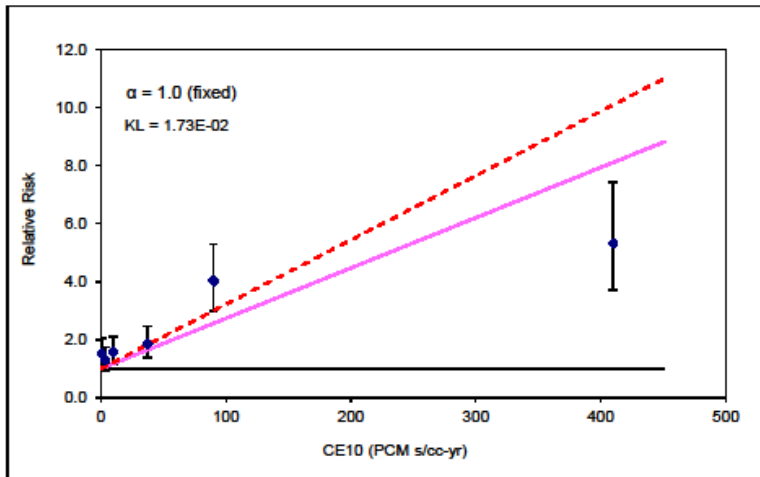
Value	Alpha	KL	AIC
MLE	1.00	1.73E-02	54.29
UB	1.00	2.22E-02	--

10532
10533
10534
10535
10536
10537
10538
10539
10540
10541
10542

10543
10544   **Section 2**
10545   Loomis et al. (2009)

EPA Modeling of Loomis et al. (2009) Grouped Lung Cancer Data

Cohort: North Carolina
Citation   Loomis et al 2009
Data: Table 5

| CE10 (PCM s/cc-yrs) | | | Lung Cancer Deaths | | |
Min	Max	Mid	Obs	Exp	RR
0	2.3	1.15	37	37.00	1.00
2.3	11.5	6.9	37	32.74	1.13
11.5	34.8	23.15	35	22.15	1.58
34.8	152.7	93.75	37	29.60	1.25
152.7	2194	1173.35	35	18.62	1.88
			181	140.1	1.29

$\alpha = 1.0$ (fixed)
$KL = 8.08E{-}04$
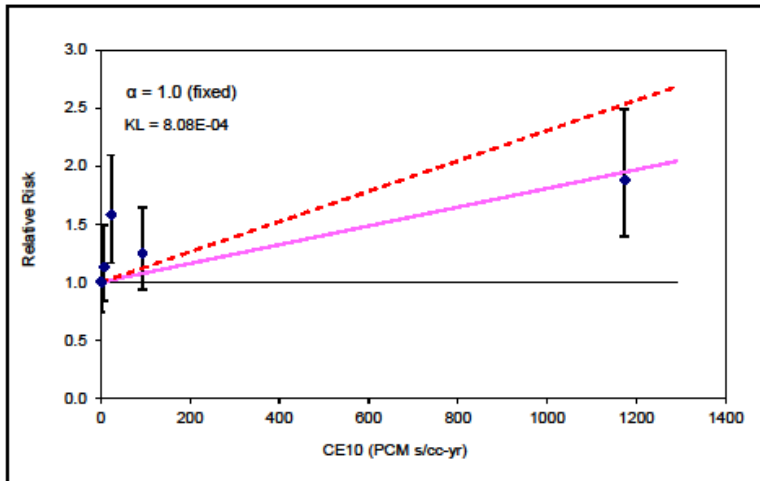
Value	Alpha	KL	AIC
MLE	1.00	8.08E-04	35.33
UB	1.00	1.31E-03	--

10546
10547
10548
10549
10550
10551
10552
10553
10554
10555
10556
10557

10558
10559
10560
10561
10562 **Section 3**
10563 Wang et al. (2013b)
10564

EPA Modeling of Wang et al. (2013) Grouped Lung Cancer Data

Cohort: **Chinese miners**
Citation **Wang et al. 2013**
Data: **Table 5 + 6**

CE10 (PCM s/cc-yrs)			Lung Cancer Deaths		
Min	Max	Mid	Obs	Exp	RR
0	20	10	6	5.75	1.04
20	100	60	12	2.82	4.25
100	450	275	17	1.57	10.82
450	1097	773.5	21	1.23	17.07
			56	11.4	4.92

α = 1.21 (fitted)
KL = 2.16E-02

(Graph: Relative Risk vs CE10 (PCM s/cc-yr))
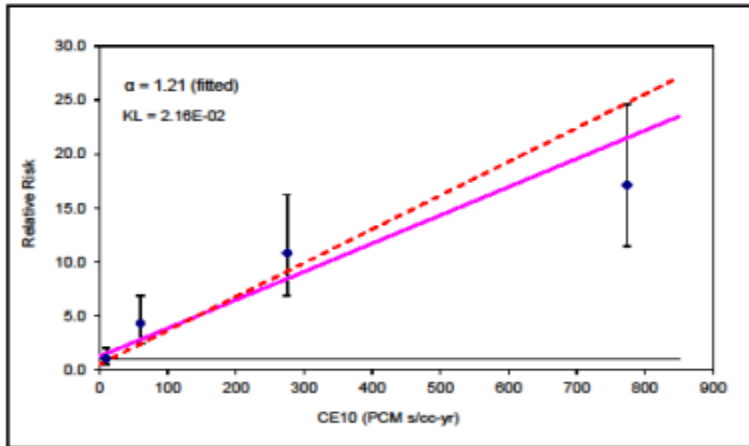
Value	Alpha	KL	AIC
MLE	1.21	2.16E-02	24.44
UB	0.48	6.47E-02	--

10589
10590
10591

Appendix K Less Than Lifetime (or Partial lifetime) IUR

Table_Apx K-1. (LTL) Chrysotile Asbestos Inhalation Unit Risk Values for Less Than Lifetime Condition of Use

Age at first exposure (years)	Duration of exposure (years)										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	62	78
0	4.06E-03	3.12E-02	5.95E-02	8.25E-02	1.01E-01	1.15E-01	1.27E-01	1.36E-01	1.44E-01	1.62E-01	1.64E-01
1	3.91E-03	3.00E-02	5.72E-02	7.91E-02	9.67E-02	1.11E-01	1.22E-01	1.31E-01	1.38E-01	1.55E-01	1.57E-01
2	3.78E-03	2.89E-02	5.49E-02	7.59E-02	9.27E-02	1.06E-01	1.17E-01	1.25E-01	1.32E-01	1.48E-01	1.50E-01
3	3.64E-03	2.77E-02	5.27E-02	7.28E-02	8.89E-02	1.02E-01	1.12E-01	1.20E-01	1.26E-01	1.42E-01	1.43E-01
4	3.51E-03	2.66E-02	5.06E-02	6.98E-02	8.51E-02	9.73E-02	1.07E-01	1.15E-01	1.21E-01	1.35E-01	1.37E-01
5	3.39E-03	2.56E-02	4.85E-02	6.69E-02	8.15E-02	9.31E-02	1.02E-01	1.10E-01	1.15E-01	1.30E-01	1.31E-01
6	3.27E-03	2.45E-02	4.65E-02	6.41E-02	7.81E-02	8.91E-02	9.79E-02	1.05E-01	1.10E-01	1.24E-01	1.25E-01
7	3.15E-03	2.35E-02	4.46E-02	6.14E-02	7.47E-02	8.53E-02	9.37E-02	1.00E-01	1.06E-01	1.18E-01	1.19E-01
8	3.04E-03	2.26E-02	4.27E-02	5.87E-02	7.15E-02	8.16E-02	8.96E-02	9.60E-02	1.01E-01	1.13E-01	
9	2.93E-03	2.17E-02	4.09E-02	5.62E-02	6.84E-02	7.80E-02	8.57E-02	9.18E-02	9.67E-02	1.08E-01	
10	2.82E-03	2.08E-02	3.91E-02	5.38E-02	6.54E-02	7.46E-02	8.19E-02	8.78E-02	9.25E-02	1.03E-01	
11	2.72E-03	1.99E-02	3.75E-02	5.15E-02	6.25E-02	7.13E-02	7.83E-02	8.39E-02	8.85E-02	9.80E-02	
12	2.62E-03	1.91E-02	3.59E-02	4.92E-02	5.98E-02	6.82E-02	7.49E-02	8.03E-02	8.46E-02	9.34E-02	
13	2.52E-03	1.82E-02	3.43E-02	4.71E-02	5.72E-02	6.52E-02	7.16E-02	7.67E-02	8.09E-02	8.90E-02	
14	2.43E-03	1.75E-02	3.28E-02	4.50E-02	5.46E-02	6.23E-02	6.84E-02	7.34E-02	7.73E-02	8.48E-02	
15	2.34E-03	1.67E-02	3.14E-02	4.30E-02	5.22E-02	5.95E-02	6.54E-02	7.01E-02	7.39E-02	8.07E-02	
16	2.26E-03	1.60E-02	3.00E-02	4.11E-02	4.99E-02	5.69E-02	6.25E-02	6.71E-02	7.07E-02	7.68E-02	
17	2.17E-03	1.53E-02	2.87E-02	3.93E-02	4.77E-02	5.44E-02	5.98E-02	6.41E-02	6.76E-02	7.31E-02	
18	2.09E-03	1.46E-02	2.74E-02	3.75E-02	4.55E-02	5.20E-02	5.71E-02	6.13E-02	6.46E-02	6.96E-02	
19	2.02E-03	1.40E-02	2.62E-02	3.58E-02	4.35E-02	4.97E-02	5.46E-02	5.86E-02	6.18E-02	6.62E-02	
20	1.94E-03	1.34E-02	2.50E-02	3.42E-02	4.16E-02	4.75E-02	5.22E-02	5.61E-02	5.91E-02	6.29E-02	
21	1.87E-03	1.28E-02	2.39E-02	3.27E-02	3.97E-02	4.54E-02	5.00E-02	5.36E-02	5.65E-02	5.99E-02	
22	1.81E-03	1.22E-02	2.28E-02	3.12E-02	3.80E-02	4.34E-02	4.78E-02	5.13E-02	5.40E-02	5.69E-02	
23	1.74E-03	1.17E-02	2.18E-02	2.99E-02	3.63E-02	4.15E-02	4.57E-02	4.91E-02	5.16E-02	5.41E-02	
24	1.68E-03	1.12E-02	2.08E-02	2.85E-02	3.47E-02	3.97E-02	4.38E-02	4.70E-02	4.94E-02		
25	1.62E-03	1.07E-02	1.99E-02	2.73E-02	3.32E-02	3.80E-02	4.19E-02	4.50E-02	4.72E-02		
26	1.57E-03	1.02E-02	1.90E-02	2.61E-02	3.18E-02	3.64E-02	4.01E-02	4.30E-02	4.51E-02		
27	1.51E-03	9.78E-03	1.82E-02	2.50E-02	3.04E-02	3.49E-02	3.84E-02	4.12E-02	4.30E-02		
28	1.46E-03	9.36E-03	1.74E-02	2.39E-02	2.91E-02	3.34E-02	3.68E-02	3.94E-02	4.11E-02		
29	1.41E-03	8.96E-03	1.67E-02	2.29E-02	2.79E-02	3.20E-02	3.53E-02	3.77E-02	3.92E-02		
30	1.37E-03	8.57E-03	1.59E-02	2.19E-02	2.67E-02	3.07E-02	3.38E-02	3.61E-02	3.74E-02		
31	1.33E-03	8.21E-03	1.53E-02	2.10E-02	2.57E-02	2.94E-02	3.24E-02	3.45E-02	3.56E-02		
32	1.28E-03	7.87E-03	1.46E-02	2.01E-02	2.46E-02	2.82E-02	3.10E-02	3.30E-02	3.39E-02		

Age at first exposure (years)	Duration of exposure (years)										
	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	62	78
33	1.25E-03	7.54E-03	1.40E-02	1.93E-02	2.36E-02	2.71E-02	2.97E-02	3.15E-02	3.23E-02		
34	1.21E-03	7.23E-03	1.35E-02	1.85E-02	2.27E-02	2.60E-02	2.85E-02	3.01E-02	3.07E-02		
35	1.18E-03	6.94E-03	1.29E-02	1.78E-02	2.18E-02	2.50E-02	2.73E-02	2.87E-02	2.91E-02		
36	1.14E-03	6.67E-03	1.24E-02	1.71E-02	2.09E-02	2.40E-02	2.61E-02	2.73E-02	2.76E-02		
37	1.11E-03	6.41E-03	1.19E-02	1.65E-02	2.01E-02	2.30E-02	2.50E-02	2.60E-02	2.61E-02		
38	1.08E-03	6.17E-03	1.15E-02	1.58E-02	1.94E-02	2.21E-02	2.39E-02	2.47E-02	2.48E-02		
39	1.06E-03	5.94E-03	1.10E-02	1.52E-02	1.86E-02	2.12E-02	2.28E-02	2.34E-02	2.34E-02		
40	1.03E-03	5.72E-03	1.06E-02	1.47E-02	1.79E-02	2.03E-02	2.17E-02	2.21E-02	2.21E-02		
41	1.01E-03	5.51E-03	1.02E-02	1.41E-02	1.72E-02	1.94E-02	2.06E-02	2.09E-02	2.09E-02		
42	9.81E-04	5.32E-03	9.87E-03	1.36E-02	1.65E-02	1.86E-02	1.96E-02	1.98E-02	1.98E-02		
43	9.59E-04	5.13E-03	9.52E-03	1.31E-02	1.59E-02	1.77E-02	1.86E-02	1.86E-02	1.86E-02		
44	9.38E-04	4.95E-03	9.18E-03	1.26E-02	1.52E-02	1.69E-02	1.75E-02	1.75E-02	1.75E-02		
45	9.16E-04	4.78E-03	8.85E-03	1.21E-02	1.46E-02	1.60E-02	1.65E-02	1.65E-02	1.65E-02		
46	8.93E-04	4.62E-03	8.53E-03	1.17E-02	1.39E-02	1.52E-02	1.55E-02	1.55E-02			
47	8.71E-04	4.46E-03	8.23E-03	1.12E-02	1.33E-02	1.43E-02	1.45E-02	1.45E-02			
48	8.50E-04	4.31E-03	7.92E-03	1.07E-02	1.26E-02	1.35E-02	1.36E-02	1.36E-02			
49	8.31E-04	4.16E-03	7.63E-03	1.03E-02	1.20E-02	1.26E-02	1.27E-02	1.27E-02			
50	8.10E-04	4.02E-03	7.34E-03	9.81E-03	1.13E-02	1.18E-02	1.18E-02	1.18E-02			
51	7.87E-04	3.88E-03	7.04E-03	9.33E-03	1.06E-02	1.09E-02	1.09E-02				
52	7.65E-04	3.74E-03	6.75E-03	8.85E-03	9.94E-03	1.01E-02	1.01E-02				
53	7.44E-04	3.60E-03	6.44E-03	8.36E-03	9.25E-03	9.33E-03	9.33E-03				
54	7.24E-04	3.46E-03	6.13E-03	7.86E-03	8.55E-03	8.57E-03	8.57E-03				
55	7.00E-04	3.31E-03	5.82E-03	7.34E-03	7.84E-03	7.84E-03	7.84E-03				
56	6.74E-04	3.17E-03	5.49E-03	6.82E-03	7.14E-03	7.14E-03					
57	6.49E-04	3.02E-03	5.16E-03	6.29E-03	6.47E-03	6.47E-03					
58	6.24E-04	2.86E-03	4.81E-03	5.74E-03	5.82E-03	5.82E-03					
59	6.00E-04	2.70E-03	4.46E-03	5.19E-03	5.21E-03	5.21E-03					
60	5.71E-04	2.53E-03	4.10E-03	4.62E-03	4.62E-03	4.62E-03					
61	5.37E-04	2.36E-03	3.73E-03	4.07E-03	4.07E-03						
62	5.04E-04	2.18E-03	3.36E-03	3.55E-03	3.55E-03						
63	4.72E-04	2.00E-03	2.98E-03	3.07E-03	3.07E-03						
64	4.40E-04	1.81E-03	2.59E-03	2.62E-03	2.62E-03						
65	4.05E-04	1.63E-03	2.20E-03	2.20E-03	2.20E-03						
66	3.67E-04	1.44E-03	1.81E-03	1.81E-03							
67	3.29E-04	1.25E-03	1.47E-03	1.47E-03							
68	2.93E-04	1.06E-03	1.16E-03	1.16E-03							
69	2.58E-04	8.61E-04	8.91E-04	8.91E-04							
70	2.21E-04	6.53E-04	6.53E-04	6.53E-04							

10595

10596 For calculation of Table _Apx K-1, the following procedure was used. For each cell of the table, the
10597 lung cancer and mesothelioma partial lifetime risk corresponding to the age at first exposure and
10598 duration of exposure was calculated using selected models for lung cancer and mesothelioma and

10599 potency factors from Table 3-9 and 3-10, Then lung cancer and mesothelioma risks were statistically
10600 combined using the same procedure as described in Section 3.2.4.6.

Appendix L Sensitivity Analysis of Exposures for DIY/Bystander Episodic Exposure Scenarios

10603
10604
10605 As presented in Section 4.3.8, there are some uncertainties pertaining to the assumptions made for
10606 exposure durations for both DIY users and bystanders for the brake repair/replacement scenarios. This
10607 Appendix provides a more detailed analyses using various combinations of age at start of first exposure
10608 and duration of exposure for both the DIYers and the bystanders for both the brake repair/replacement
10609 and the UTV gasket repair/replacement scenarios.
10610
10611 In Table L-1, the assumption is that DIY brake/repair replacement with compressed air begins at age 16
10612 years and continues for 20 years instead of for 62 years.
10613
10614 Here, the unit risk for Users is: IUR_{LTL}(DIY Brakes) = IUR(16,20) = 0.0499 per f/cc
10615 The unit risk for Bystanders is: IUR_{LTL}(DIY Bystanders) = IUR(0,20) = 0.101 per f/cc
10616
10617 **Table_Apx L-1. Excess Lifetime Cancer Risk for Indoor DIY Brake/Repair Replacement with**
10618 **Compressed Air Use for Consumers for 20 year duration (exposures from Table 2-32 without a**
10619 **reduction factor) (Consumers 1 hour/day spent in garage).**

Consumer Exposure Scenario	Exposure Levels (fibers/cc)				ELCR (20 yr exposure starting at age 16 years)		ELCR ((20 yr exposure starting at age 0 years))	
	DIY User		DIY Bystander		DIY User		DIY Bystander	
	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end	Central Tendency	High-end
Aftermarket automotive parts – brakes (3-hour TWA indoors every 3 years with compressed air)	0.0445	0.4368	0.0130	0.0296	**2.8 E-5**	**2.7 E-4**	**1.7 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**

10620 $TWF_{Concomitant\ Exposures\ (1\ hour\ per\ day\ every\ day)}$ = (1/24)*(365/365) = 0.04167
10621 DIY User: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.0445 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0499 per f/cc + 0.0445 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0499
10622 DIY User: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.4368 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.0499 per f/cc + 0.4368 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.0499
10623 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(Central\ Tendency)}$ = 0.013 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.101 per f/cc + 0.013 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.101
10624 DIY Bystander: ELCR $_{(High-end)}$ = 0.0296 f/cc • 0.0001142 • 0.101 per f/cc + 0.0296 • 0.3 • 0.04167 • 0.101
10625
10626 Exposure values from Table 2-32 were used to represent indoor brake work (with compressed air) and
10627 are the basis for the exposure levels used in Table_Apx L-1. EPA then assumed that the concentration of
10628 chrysotile asbestos in the interval between brake work (every 3 years) is 30% of that during measured
10629 active use. Consumers were assumed to spend one hour per day in their garages based on the 50th
10630 percentile estimate in the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook. Based on these assumptions, the consumer
10631 risk estimates were exceeded for central tendency and high-end exposures (L-1). Estimates exceeding
10632 the benchmark are shaded in pink and bolded.
10633
10634 Comparing these results with those of Table 4-38, we see that the ratio of the risks for the DIY User
10635 based on 20 years exposure compared to 40 years of exposures is equal to the ratio of the less than
10636 lifetime inhalation unit risks:

10637
10638 DIY Users: [IUR(16,20) = 0.0499 per f/cc] / [IUR(16,62) = 0.0768 per f/cc]   = **0.65**
10639 DIY Users: [20 yr risk (Central) = 2.80 E-5] / [62 yr risk (Central) = 4.31 E-5]   = **0.65**
10640 DIY Users: [20 yr risk (High) = 2.74 E-4] / [62 yr risk (High) = 4.23 E-4]   = **0.65**
10641
10642 Similarly for bystanders, the ratio of the risk based on 20 years exposure compared to 62 years exposure
10643 is equal to the ratio of the 20-year less than lifetime risk to the lifetime unit risk:
10644
10645 DIY Bystanders: [IUR(0,20) = 0.101 per f/cc] / [IUR(Lifetime) = 0.16 per f/cc]   = **0.63**
10646 DIY Bystanders: [20 yr risk (Central) = 1.66 E-5] / [78 yr risk (Central) = 2.62 E-5]   = **0.63**
10647 DIY Bystanders: [20 yr risk (High) = 3.77 E-5] / [78 yr risk (High) = 5.97 E-5]   = **0.63**
10648
10649 Using this approach, and relying on the ratios presented in Table 4-49, Table_Apx L-2provides and
10650 ratios for five different sensitivity pairings.
10651
10652 **Table_Apx L-2. Ratios of risk for alternative exposure scenarios compared to DIY User and**
10653 **Bystander exposure scenario assuming DIY User is first exposed at age 16 years for 62 years**
10654 **duration and DIY Bystander is exposed from age 0-78 years.**

Exposure scenario		Age at first exposure (years)	Duration (years)	Baseline partial lifetime IUR	Exposure scenario partial lifetime IUR	Ratio of risks for exposure scenario
Baseline	DIY User	16	62	0.0768	0.0768	1
	Bystander	0	78	0.16	0.16	1
Sensitivity #1	DIY User	16	20	0.0768	0.0499	0.65
	Bystander	0	20	0.16	0.101	0.63
Sensitivity #2	DIY User	20	40	0.0768	0.0591	0.77
	Bystander	0	40	0.16	0.144	0.90
Sensitivity #3	DIY User	20	20	0.0768	0.0416	0.54
	Bystander	0	20	0.16	0.101	0.63
Sensitivity #4	DIY User	30	40	0.0768	0.0374	0.49
	Bystander	0	40	0.16	0.144	0.90
Sensitivity #5	DIY User	30	20	0.073	0.0267	0.37
	Bystander	0	20	0.16	0.101	0.63

10655
10656

10657 Table_Apx L-3through Table_Apx L-7 below show the results of applying these ratios to all of the
10658 possible scenarios presented in Table 4-48 using the five sensitivity analyses pairings in Table_Apx L-2.
10659 Table_Apx L-8 at the end summarizes the results to show how only one of 24 scenarios changes from an
10660 exceedence to no exceedence for four (1, 3, 4, 5) of the five sensitivity analyses (DIY user, Brakes
10661 Repair/ replacement, Outdoor, once every 3 years, 30 min/d in driveway, high-end only).
10662
10663 **Table_Apx L-3.** *Sensitivity Analysis #1:* **Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to**
10664 **Consumers and Bystanders by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10⁻⁶) Comparing the Baseline**
10665 **Exposure Scenario from Table 4-45 with Risks Assuming DIY Users Are Exposed From Age 16-36**
10666 **years and Bystanders Are Exposed Age 0-20 years.**
10667

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 16-36 (*0.65) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**4.3 E-5**	**2.8 E-5**
				High-end	**4.2 E-4**	**2.7 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**	**2.2 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**	**2.2 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8	6.4 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7	3.4 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8	1.3 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7	6.9 E-8
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years, exposures at 2% of active used between	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7	1.9 E-7
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**	9.8 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8	3.7 E-8

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 16-36 (*0.65) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
	uses, 30 min/d in driveway			High-end	3.2 E-7	2.0 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**	**4.2 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**1.8 E-4**	**1.2 E-4**
				High-end	**5.1 E-4**	**3.3 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**

10668
10669
10670
10671
10672
10673
10674
10675
10676
10677

10678 **Table_Apx L-4.** *Sensitivity Analysis #2:* **Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to**
10679 **Consumers and Bystanders by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10^{-6}) Comparing the Baseline**
10680 **Exposure Scenario from Table 4-45 with Risks Assuming DIY Users Are Exposed From Age 20-60**
10681 **years and Bystanders Are Exposed Age 0-40 years.**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 20-60 (*0.77) and Bystanders 0-40 (*0.90)
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**4.3 E-5**	**3.3 E-5**
				High-end	**4.2 E-4**	**3.2 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**5.4 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**	**2.6 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**	**2.6 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**5.4 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8	7.6 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7	4.1 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8	1.9 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7	9.9 E-8
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7	2.2 E-7
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**	**1.2 E-6**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8	5.3 E-8
				High-end	3.2 E-7	2.9 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**	**1.8 E-5**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**	**4.9 E-5**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 20-60 (*0.77) and Bystanders 0-40 (*0.90)
	Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage		Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5	2.2 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5	5.5 E-5
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/20 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	1.8 E-4	1.4 E-4
				High-end	5.1 E-4	3.9 E-4
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5	2.2 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5	5.5 E-5

10682
10683
10684 **Table_Apx L-5.** *Sensitivity Analysis #3:* **Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to**
10685 **Consumers and Bystanders by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10^{-6}) Comparing the Baseline**
10686 **Exposure Scenario from Table 4-45 with Risks Assuming DIY Users Are Exposed From Age 20-40**
10687 **years and Bystanders Are Exposed Age 0-20 years.**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 20-40 (*0.54) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	4.3 E-5	2.3 E-5
				High-end	4.2 E-4	2.3 E-4

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 20-40 (*0.54) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
	Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage		Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**	**1.8 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**	**1.8 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8	5.3 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7	2.8 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8	1.3 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7	6.9 E-8
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7	1.6 E-7
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**	8.1 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8	3.7 E-8
				High-end	3.2 E-7	2.0 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**	**1.2 E-5**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**	**3.5 E-5**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 20-40 (*0.54) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
	exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage			High-end	6.1 E-5	3.8 E-5
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/20 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	1.8 E-4	9.7 E-5
				High-end	5.1 E-4	2.8 E-4
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5	1.5 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5	3.8 E-5

10688

10689 **Table_Apx L-6.** *Sensitivity Analysis #4:* **Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to**
10690 **Consumers and Bystanders by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10^{-6}) Comparing the Baseline**
10691 **Exposure Scenario from Table 4-45 with Risks Assuming DIY Users Are Exposed From Age 30-70**
10692 **years and Bystanders Are Exposed Age 0-40 years.**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level		Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 30-70 (*0.49) and Bystanders 0-40 (*0.90)
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency		**4.3 E-5**	**2.1 E-5**
				High-end		**4.2 E-4**	**2.1 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency		**2.6 E-5**	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end		**6.0 E-5**	**5.4 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency		**3.4 E-4**	**1.7 E-4**
				High-end		**3.4 E-3**	**1.7 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency		**2.6 E-5**	**2.3 E-5**
				High-end		**6.0 E-5**	**5.4 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency		9.9 E-8	4.9 E-8
				High-end		5.3 E-7	2.6 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency		2.1 E-8	1.9 E-8
				High-end		1.1 E-7	9.9 E-8
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency		2.9 E-7	1.4 E-7
				High-end		**1.5 E-6**	7.4 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency		5.9 E-8	53 E-8
				High-end		3.2 E-7	2.9 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency		**2.3 E-5**	**1.1 E-5**
				High-end		**6.4 E-5**	**3.1 E-5**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 30-70 (*0.49) and Bystanders 0-40 (*0.90)
	Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage		Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5	2.2 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5	5.5 E-5
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/40 years starting at 16/30 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	1.8 E-4	8.8 E-5
				High-end	5.1 E-4	2.5 E-4
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.4 E-5	2.2 E-5
				High-end	6.1 E-5	5.5 E-5

10693
10694
10695

10696 **Table_Apx L-7.** *Sensitivity Analysis #5:* **Summary of Risk Estimates for Inhalation Exposures to**
10697 **Consumers and Bystanders by COU (Cancer benchmark is 10^{-6}) Comparing the Baseline**
10698 **Exposure Scenario from Table 4-45 with Risks Assuming DIY Users Are Exposed From Age 30-50**
10699 **years and Bystanders Are Exposed Age 0-20 years.**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 30-50 (*0.37) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
Imported asbestos products	Brakes Repair/replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**4.3 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**4.2 E-4**	**1.6 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1,6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Indoor, compressed air, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hours/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	**3.4 E-4**	**1.3 E-4**
				High-end	**3.4 E-3**	**1.3 E-3**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.6 E-5**	**1.6 E-5**
				High-end	**6.0 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 5 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	9.9 E-8	3.7 E-8
				High-end	5.3 E-7	2.0 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	2.1 E-8	1.3 E-8
				High-end	1.1 E-7	6.9 E-8
	Brakes Repair/ replacement Outdoor, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years, exposures at 2% of active used between uses, 30 min/d in driveway	Section 4.2.3.1	DIY	Central Tendency	2.9 E-7	1.1 E-8
				High-end	**1.5 E-6**	5.6 E-7
			Bystander	Central Tendency	5.9 E-8	3.7 E-8
				High-end	3.2 E-7	2.0 E-7
Imported Asbestos Products	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**2.3 E-5**	**8.5 E-6**
				High-end	**6.4 E-5**	**2.4 E-5**

Life Cycle Stage/Category	Subcategory	Consumer Exposure Scenario	Population	Exposure Duration and Level	Cancer Risk Estimates (from Table 4-45)	Cancer Risk Estimates Users age 30-50 (*0.37) and Bystanders 0-20 (*0.63)
	Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 1 hour/d in garage		Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**
	Gaskets Repair/ replacement in UTVs Indoor, 1 hour/d, once every 3 years for 62/20 years starting at 16/30 years exposures at 30% of active used between uses, 8 hour/d in garage	Section 4.2.3.2	DIY	Central Tendency	**1.8 E-4**	**6.7 E-5**
				High-end	**5.1 E-4**	**1.9 E-4**
			Bystander	Central Tendency	**2.4 E-5**	**1.5 E-5**
				High-end	**6.1 E-5**	**3.8 E-5**

10700
10701
10702   **Table_Apx L-8: Results of 24 Sensitivity Analysis of Exposure Assumptions for Consumer**
10703   **DIY/Bystander Episodic Exposure Scenarios**

Sensitivity Analysis	DIY (age at start and age at end of duration)	Bystander (age at start and age at end of duration)	Change in Risk from Exceedence to No Exceedence	Scenario Affected
Baseline	16-78	0-78	None	17/24 Exceed Benchmarks
1	16-36	0-20	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end
2	20-60	0-40	0/24	None
3	20-40	0-40	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end
4	30-70	0-40	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end
5	30-50	0-20	1/24	DIY user, Brake repair, 30 min/day, high-end

10704